

# University of Birmingham.



CALENDAR FOR THE SESSION  
1911-1912.

from the Regent

P. Cal.  
num. B.

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM

CALENDAR ADVERTISER.

BIRMINGHAM:

PERCIVAL JONES LIMITED,

——— PRINTERS, ———

148-9, GREAT CHARLES STREET.

# University of Birmingham Calendar Advertiser.

## **MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.**

### UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—MATRICULATION, 1912-13.

1912.

s. d.

Green's Short History of the English People .. .. .	8	6
Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice. K. Deighton. With an Appendix..	1	9
— Merchant of Venice. W. Underwood .. .. . net	1	0
— Merchant of Venice. Eversley Edition, with Notes. .. .. .	1	0
— Winter's Tale. K. Deighton .. .. .	2	0
— Winter's Tale. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
Scott's Kenilworth. With Introduction and Notes .. .. .	2	6
Milton's L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas, Sonnets, &c. W. Bell ..	1	9
— Lycidas and Comus. W. Bell. .. .. .	1	6
— Comus, Lycidas, and Other Poems. A. J. George .. .. . net	1	0
Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Popular Edition .. .. . net	1	0
— Golden Treasury. Book First. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
Bacon's Essays. F. G. Selby .. .. .	3	0
— Essays. G. H. Clarke .. .. . net	1	0
Swift's Gulliver's Travels. Abridged and Edited by G. C. Earle ..	1	0
— Gulliver's Travels. C. Johnson .. .. . net	1	0
Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress. J. Morrison .. .. .	1	9
Johnson's Life of Pope. P. Peterson .. .. .	2	6
— Lives of the Poets. The Six Chief Lives with Preface and Notes by Matthew Arnold .. .. .	4	6
Pope's Rape of the Lock. E. M. King .. .. . net	1	0
Addison's Essays. Chosen and Edited by J. R. Green. Golden Treasury Series .. .. . net	2	6
Helps to the Study of Green's Addison. C. D. Punchard. Sewed ..	1	0
Wordsworth's Poems. Containing Ruth, Hartleap Well, Laodamia, Michael. Edited by Matthew Arnold .. .. . net	2	6
Coleridge's Ancient Mariner. P. T. Creswell .. .. .	1	0
— Ancient Mariner. T. F. Huntington .. .. . net	1	0
Scott's Marmion and The Lord of the Isles. F. T. Palgrave .. ..	1	0
— Marmion. Michael Macmillan. 3s. Sewed .. .. .	2	6
— Marmion. G. B. Aiton .. .. . net	1	0
— Lay of The Last Minstrel, and The Lady of the Lake. F. T. Palgrave .. .. .	1	0
— Lay of The Last Minstrel. G. H. Stuart and E. H. Elliot .. ..	2	0
— Lay of The Last Minstrel. R. H. Bowles .. .. . net	1	0
— Lady of the Lake. G. H. Stuart. 2s.6d. Sewed .. .. .	2	0
— Lady of the Lake. E. A. Packard .. .. . net	1	0
— Ivanhoe. With Introduction and Notes .. .. .	2	6
— Ivanhoe. F. Johnson (English Literature for Secondary Schools) ..	1	6
— Ivanhoe. A. M. Hitchcock .. .. . net	1	0
— Heart of Midlothian .. .. . net	2	0
Austen's Pride and Prejudice .. .. . net	2	0
Byron's Childe Harold's Pilgrimage. Cantos III. and IV. J. H. Fowler ..	1	0
— Childe Harold. A. J. George .. .. . net	1	0
Cicero's Pro Lege Manilia. A. S. Wilkins .. .. .	2	6

(For "books" of Cæsar, Vergil, Ovid, or Xenophon, see Macmillan's Educational Catalogue, post free, on application.)

1913.

Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Popular Edition .. .. . net	1	0
— Notes to Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Books I.-IV. .. .. .	2	6
— Golden Treasury. Book First. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
— Golden Treasury. Book Second. W. Bell .. .. .	1	6
Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
— Julius Cæsar. G. W. and L. G. Hufford .. .. . net	1	0
— Julius Cæsar. Eversley Edition. With notes .. .. .	1	0
— Tempest. K. Deighton. .. .. .	1	9
— Tempest. Eversley Edition. With notes .. .. .	1	0
Ransome's Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots. Tempest .. ..	0	9
Plutarch's Life of Julius Cæsar. North's Translation. H. W. M. Parr ..	1	0
— Lives of Cæsar, Brutus, and Antony. M. Brier .. .. . net	1	0

MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd.. LONDON.

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.**

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—MATRICULATION, 1912-13.

(Continued)

**1913.**

	s.	d.
Milton's <i>Paradise Lost</i> . Book I. Michael Macmillan .. ..	1	3
— <i>Paradise Lost</i> . Books I. and II. W. I. Crane .. .. net	1	0
— <i>Areopagitica</i> . H. B. Cotterill .. ..	2	0
* Groups B and C. see under 1912.		
Cicero's <i>Pro Lege Manilia</i> . A. S. Wilkins .. ..	2	6
(For books of <i>Cæsar</i> , <i>Vergil</i> , <i>Ovid</i> or <i>Xenophon</i> , see <i>Macmillan's Educational Catalogue</i> , post free on application.)		
Daudet's <i>Jack</i> . Parts I. and II. E. C. Goldberg .. .. each	2	6
— <i>Le Petit Chose</i> ( <i>Histoire d'un Enfant</i> ). S. Tindall .. ..	2	6
De Vigny's <i>Cinq Mars</i> . G. G. Loane .. ..	2	6
Goebel's <i>Hermann Der Cherusker</i> . J. Esser .. ..	2	0

**COURSES, 1912.****LATIN AND GREEK.****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

Virgil's <i>Æneid</i> . Books I.-VI. T. E. Page .. ..	5	0
— Book IV. With Notes and Vocabulary by H. M. Stephenson .. ..	1	6
— Book VI. With Notes and Vocabulary by T. E. Page .. ..	1	6
— Translated by J. Lonsdale and S. Lee .. ..	3	6
— Translated by J. W. Mackail .. ..	7	6
Livy, Selections from Books V. and VI. With Notes and Vocabulary by W. Cecil Laming .. ..	1	6
Thucydides. Book I. E. C. Marchant .. ..	3	6
Demosthenes's <i>Philippic I.</i> and <i>Olynthiacs I.</i> —II. J. E. Sandys .. ..	5	0
Bury's <i>History of Greece for Beginners</i> .. ..	3	6
Demosthenes.—Introduction to the Study of Demosthenes.—By S. H. Butcher .. ..	1	6
Jebb's <i>Primer of Greek Literature</i> .. ..	1	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

Horace's <i>Odes and Epodes</i> . T. E. Page .. ..	5	0
— <i>Complete Works</i> . Edited for Schools by T. E. Page, A. S. Wilkins, and A. Palmer .. ..	8	6
— Translated by J. Lonsdale and S. Lee .. ..	3	6
Catullus's <i>Select Poems</i> . F. P. Simpson. The Text of this Edition is carefully expurgated for School use .. ..	3	6
Livy, Selections from Books V. and VI. With Notes and Vocabulary by Cecil Laming .. ..	1	6
Æschylus's <i>Prometheus Vincetus</i> . With Notes and Vocabulary by H. M. Stephenson .. ..	1	6
— <i>Prometheus Vincetus</i> . E. E. Sikes and St. J. B. Wynne Willson .. ..	2	6
Æschylus's <i>House of Atreus</i> . Translated by E. D. A. Morshead .. net	2	6
Lysias. <i>Select Orations</i> . E. S. Shuckburgh .. ..	5	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Horace's <i>Satires</i> . Arthur Palmer .. ..	5	0
— <i>Complete Works</i> . Edited for Schools by T. E. Page, A. S. Wilkins and A. Palmer .. ..	8	6
— <i>Epistles and Ars Poetica</i> . A. S. Wilkins .. ..	5	0
Juvenal's <i>Satires</i> . E. G. Hardy .. ..	5	0
Seneca's <i>Select Letters</i> . Walter C. Summers .. ..	5	0
Homer's <i>Iliad</i> . Book XXIV. With Notes and Vocabulary by W. Leaf and M. A. Bayfield .. ..	1	6
Homer's <i>Iliad</i> . W. Leaf and M. A. Bayfield. Books XIII.—XXIV. .. ..	6	0
Homer's <i>Iliad</i> . Done into English Prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers .. ..	12	6

**MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd., LONDON.**

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.****UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—COURSES, 1912.****UNIVERSITY COURSE III—(continued).**

	s.	d.
Plato's Apology. Harold Williamson .. .. .	2	6.
Plato's Euthyphro, Apology, Crito, and Phædo. Translated by F. J. Church .. .. .	2	6
Aristophanes's Frogs. T. G. Tucker .. .. .	3	6
Jebb's Growth and Influence of Greek Poetry. .. .. .	7	0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE IV.**

Pindar's Olympian and Pythian Odes. B. Gildersleeve .. .. .	7	6
— Extant Odes. Translated by Ernest Myers. .. .. .	5	0

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.****UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature] .. .. .	8	6
Spenser's Faerie Queene. Book I. H. M. Percival .. .. .	3	0
— Faerie Queene. Book I. G. A. Wauchope .. .. .	1	0
Bacon's Essays. F. G. Selby .. .. .	3	0
— Essays. G. H. Clarke .. .. .	1	0
Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Popular Edition. .. .. .	1	0
— Golden Treasury. Book I. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
Shakespeare's Richard II. K. Deighton. With an Appendix .. .. .	1	9
— Richard II. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
Ransome's Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots. Richard II. ....	0	9
Shakespeare's Twelfth Night. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
— Twelfth Night. E. P. Morton .. .. .	1	0
— Twelfth Night. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
— Macbeth. K. Deighton. With an Appendix .. .. .	1	9
— Macbeth. C. W. French .. .. .	1	0
— Macbeth. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
Chaucer's Prologue. A. W. Pollard .. .. .	1	9
— Knight's Tale. A. W. Pollard .. .. .	1	9
— Prologue, Knight's Tale, and Nonnes Prestes Tale. M. H. Liddell	3	6
— Prologue, Knight's Tale, and Nun's Priest's Tale. A. Ingraham. net	1	0
— Nun's Priest's Tale. A. W. Pollard .. .. .	1	9
Emerson's History of the English Language .. .. .	5	6

**UNIVERSITY COURSES II & III.**

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .	8	6
Spenser's Faerie Queene. Book I. H. M. Percival .. .. .	3	0
— Faerie Queene. Book I. G. A. Wauchope .. .. .	1	0
Shakespeare's Richard II. K. Deighton. With an Appendix .. .. .	1	9
— Richard II. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
Ransome's Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots. Richard II. ....	0	9
Shakespeare's Twelfth Night. K. Deighton .. .. .	1	9
— Twelfth Night. E. P. Morton .. .. .	1	0
— Twelfth Night. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
— Hamlet. K. Deighton .. .. .	2	6
— Hamlet. L. A. Sherman .. .. .	1	0
— Hamlet. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
Ransome's Short Studies of Shakespeare's Plots. Hamlet .. .. .	0	9
Shakespeare's Macbeth. K. Deighton. With an Appendix .. .. .	1	9
— Macbeth. C. W. French .. .. .	1	0
— Macbeth. Eversley Edition, with Notes .. .. .	1	0
Bacon's Essays. F. G. Selby .. .. .	3	0
— Essays. G. H. Clarke .. .. .	1	0
Palgrave's Golden Treasury. Popular Edition .. .. .	1	0
— Golden Treasury. Book I. J. H. Fowler .. .. .	1	6
Chaucer's Works. A. W. Pollard, etc. .. .. .	3	6

**MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd., LONDON.**

**MACMILLAN & CO.'S LIST.****UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM—COURSES, 1912.****UNIVERSITY COURSE IV.**

Saintsbury's Short History of English Literature .. .. .	s. d. 8 6
--	--------------

**FRENCH AND GERMAN.****1st COURSE FOR COMMERCE STUDENTS AND UNIVERSITY COURSE I.**

Daudet's <i>Le Petit Chose</i> ( <i>Histoire d'un Enfant</i> ). S. Tindall .. .. .	2 6
Wildenbruch's <i>Das Edle Blut</i> . O. Siepmann .. .. .	2 0

**UNIVERSITY COURSE II.**

La Bruyere's <i>Les Caracteres</i> (Selections.) E. Pellissier .. .. .	2 6
La Fontaine's <i>Select Fables</i> . L. M. Moriarty .. .. .	2 6
Darmesteter's <i>Historical French Grammar</i> . Edited by E. Muret and L. Sudre. Authorised Translation by A. Hartog. 12s. 6d. Book II., separately .. .. .	36
Grillparzer's <i>Sappho, Trauerspiel</i> . W. Rippmann .. .. .	2 6
Behagel-Trechmann's <i>Short Historical Grammar of the German Language</i> .. .. .	3 6
Goethe's <i>Götz Von Berlichingen</i> . H. A. Bull .. .. .	2 0
Schiller's <i>Wallenstein</i> . M. Winkler .. .. .	5 0
Buchheim's <i>Balladen Und Romanzen</i> .. .. .	2 6

**UNIVERSITY COURSE III.**

Goethe's <i>Egmont</i> . S. Primer .. .. .	3 0
Schiller's <i>Wallenstein</i> . Part I. <i>Das Lager</i> . H. B. Cotterill .. .. .	2 0
— <i>Wallenstein</i> . M. Winkler .. .. .	5 0
Buchheim's <i>Deutsche Lyrik</i> .. .. .	2 6
Goethe's <i>Faust</i> . Part I. J. Lee .. .. .	4 6
Lessing's <i>Nathan Der Weise</i> . G. O. Curme .. .. .	3 0
Graham and Oliver's <i>German Commercial Practice connected with the Import and Export Trade</i> . Part I. .. .. .	2 6

**MACMILLAN'S NEW AND RECENT BOOKS.**

<i>The Psychology of Education</i> . By J. Welton, M.A., Professor of Education in the University of Leeds .. .. .	7 6
<i>General Physics for Students</i> . A Text-book on the Fundamental Properties of Matter. By Edwin Edser, A.R.C.Sc. .. .. .	7 6
<i>Essays on Historical Chemistry</i> . By Sir Edward Thorpe, C.B., LL.D., F.R.S., etc. Third Edition. Contains Lives of R. Boyle, J. Priestley, C. W. Scheele, H. Cavendish, J. Watt, A. L. Lavoisier, M. Faraday, T. Graham, F. Wohler, J. B. A. Dumas, H. Kopp, V. Meyer, D. I. Mendeléeff, S. Cannizzaro, and J. Thomsen .. .. .	12 0
<i>Theoretical Chemistry from the standpoint of Avogadro's Rule and Thermo-dynamics</i> . By Prof. Walter Nernst, Ph.D. Third edition .. .. .	15 0
<i>Creative Evolution</i> . By Henri Bergson, Member of the Institute, Professor at the College de France. Authorised translation by Arthur Mitchell, Ph.D. .. .. .	10 0
<i>Human Physiology</i> . By Prof. Luigi Luciani. Translated by Frances A. Welby. Edited by Dr. M. Camus, Institute of Physiology, University of Pisa. With a Preface by Prof J. N. L. angley, F.R.S. Illustrated. In 4 vols. Vol. I. Circulation and Respiration .. .. .	18 0
<i>The Frog</i> . An Introduction to Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology. By A. M. Marshall, M.D., D.Sc. Edited by F. W. Gamble, D.Sc. Tenth Edition. Revised and Illustrated .. .. .	5 0
<i>Illumination: Its Distribution and Measurement</i> . By Alexander Pelham Trotter. Illustrated .. .. .	8 6
<i>Physical Optics</i> . By Robert W. Wood, LL.D. Second and Revised Edition .. .. .	22 0

**MACMILLAN & CO., Ltd., LONDON.**

# THE HOUSE OF CASSELL.

## LITERATURE.

**The Story of English Literature.** By ANNA BUCKLAND. New and Enlarged Edition, containing 608 pages. Illustrated. Cloth, 3s. 6d.

**A Short Sketch of the History of the English Language.** By O. T. WILLIAMS, M.A., Lecturer on English Language and Literature to the University College of North Wales. Paper boards, 1s. 6d. net.

**Virgil's "Æneid."** Edited by the REV. PROFESSOR A. J. CHURCH, M.A. author of "Stories from Ancient Rome," etc. With 18 Full-page Plates from original drawings by WAL PAGET. Cloth, 2/- net; leather, 3/- net.

## Unrivalled Dictionaries and Works of Reference.

**Cassell's Pocket French Dictionary** (French-English—English-French).

By DE V. PAYEN-PAYNE. 448 pages. Cloth, 1s. 6d. net.; leather-bound Edition, printed on India paper, price 2s. 6d. net.

**Cassell's New French Dictionary** (French-English—English-French).—

Edited by JAMES BOÏELLE, B.A. Newly Revised by DE V. PAYEN-PAYNE, Assistant Examiner in French in the University of London. 1,230 pages, strongly bound in cloth, 3s. 6d., or in half leather, 4s. 6d. net.

**Cassell's New German Dictionary.** Revised and Considerably Enlarged.

By KARL BREUL, M.A., Litt.D, Schröder Professor of German at Cambridge. Upwards of 1,300 pages. Cloth, 7s. 6d. net; half leather, 10s. 6d. net. Cheap edition, 3s. 6d.

**Cassell's Latin Dictionary** (Latin-English and English-Latin). Thoroughly

Revised and Corrected. By J. R. V. MARCHANT, M.A., and F. B. CHARLES, B.A. Cloth, 3s. 6d.; half morocco, 4s. 6d. net.

**Cassell's Pocket English Dictionary.** Compiled by an experienced encyclopaedist.

With an Appendix containing Prefixes and Suffixes, Foreign Phrases, Abbreviations, etc. Printed from Clear Type on Good Paper. Size, 4¼ x 2½ inches. Cloth 6d. net; Leather 1/- net.

**Dictionary of Phrase and Fable.** By the REV. DR. E. COBBAM BREWER.

Giving the Derivation, Source, or Origin of Common Phrases, Allusions, and Words that have a tale to tell, to which is added a concise Bibliography of English Literature. Containing 1,440 pages. Cloth, 10/6; also in half-morocco, two volumes. 15/-

**Dictionary of English History.** Edited by SIDNEY J. LOW, M.A. and F.

S. PULLING, M.A. Contains contributions by Eminent Writers, and Illustrated with a Frontispiece in Colour and 13 Full-page Plates. New and Revised Edition, 9/- net.

**Cassell's Book of Quotations: Proverbs and Household Words.** By

W. GURNEY BENHAM. Containing over 32,000 References, collected from 1,300 Authors. With full verbal index. Cloth, 10/6; half leather, 12/6 net.

"This book is quite unrivalled. It is a veritable treasure house, and to speak its praises is a privilege."—*Bookman*.

**Cassell's Encyclopaedic Dictionary.** A New and Original Work of

Reference to all the words in the English Language. With over 3,000 Illustrations. New Edition, containing about 28,000 additional words and 70 Coloured Plates. Complete in eight vols., strongly bound in cloth 7/6 net each; or £3 net the set.

## Works by H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER.

**A History of England.** Fully Illustrated. 816 pages, cloth, price 5s.; or cloth gilt, with gilt edges, 6/6; half calf, 7s. 6d. net. Also in Two Parts, I. and II., price 2s. 6d. each.

**This World of Ours.** Being Introductory Lessons to the Commonsense Study of Geography. 324 pages. Fully Illustrated with Maps, etc. Price 2s. 6d.

COMPLETE CATALOGUE SENT ON APPLICATION TO

**CASSELL & Co., Ltd.,** LA BELLE SAUVAGE,  
LONDON, E.C.

# OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

## BOOKS SET FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM EXAMINATIONS, 1912

(MATRICULATION).

- Bacon:** *Essays.* Edited by A. S. Gaye. 3s. Text only (World's Classics) from 1s. net.
- Milton:** *Comus and Minor Poems (L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Lycidas, Arcades, and Sonnets).* Edited by O. Elton and W. Worrall. 2s. Text only, 6d.
- Comus.** Edited by R. C. Browne, 6d. Edited by O. Elton, 1s. Text only, 3d. paper, 4d. cloth.
- Il Penseroso.** Edited by O. Elton. 4d.
- L'Allegro.** Edited by O. Elton. 4d.
- Lycidas.** Edited by R. C. Browne, 3d. Edited by O. Elton, 6d.
- Scott:** *Kenilworth.* Edited by A. D. Innes. 2s.
- Shakespeare:** *Merchant of Venice.* Edited by W. G. Clark and W. Aldis Wright. 1s.
- Bunyan:** *Pilgrim's Progress, Grace Abounding, and Imprisonment.* Edited by E. Venables. With portrait. Second edition, revised by M. Peacock, 3s. 6d. Text only (World's Classics), from 1s. net.
- Johnson:** *Lives of Dryden and Pope.* Edited by A. Milnes. 2s. 6d.
- Rasselas.** Edited by G. Birkbeck Hill.
- Pope:** *Rape of the Lock.* Edited by G. Holden. 2s.
- Austen (Jane):** *Pride and Prejudice.* *In preparation.* (Published by Mr. Frowde.)
- Byron:** *Childe Harold, III-IV.* Edited by H. F. Tozer. 2s.
- Childe Harold, IV.** 3d. paper, 4d. cloth.
- Coleridge:** *Ancient Mariner and Christabel.* 3d. paper, 4d. cloth.
- Scott:** *Heart of Midlothian.* (The Oxford Scott.) Illustrated. From 2s.
- Ivanhoe.** Edited by C. E. Theodosius. 2s. Text only (World's Classics), from 1s. net.
- Lady of the Lake.** Edited by W. Minto. With maps. 2s.
- Lay of the Last Minstrel.** Edited by W. Minto. Second edition. 1s. 6d.
- Marmion.** Edited by T. Bayne. 2s.
- Wordsworth:** *White Doe of Rylstone.* Edited by William Knight. 2s. 6d.
- The Poetical Works.** (Oxford Editions of Standard Authors.) From 2s.
- Cervantes:** *The Adventure of the Wooden Horse and Sancho Panza's Governorship.* Edited by Clovis Bévenot. 2s. 6d.

*Select List of Educational Works, List of Books set for various Examinations, and Complete Catalogue (100 pages) post free.*

London: HENRY FROWDE, Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, E.C.



# Cambridge University Press

## BOOKS SUITABLE FOR MATRICULATION EXAMINATIONS, 1912-1913

Author	Work	Editor	Price
Bacon	Essays	A. S. West	3/6
Milton	Paradise Lost, Books I., II.	A. W. Verity	2/-
" "	Comus	" "	1/-
" "	{ Lycidas, L'Allegro, and Il Penseroso }	" "	2/6
Scott	{ The Lay of the Last Min-strel }	J. H. Flather	2/-
" "	The Lady of the Lake	J. H. B. Masterman	2/6
" "	Marmion	" "	2/6
Shakespeare	The Merchant of Venice	A. W. Verity	1/6
" "	Julius Cæsar	" "	1/6
" "	The Tempest	" "	1/6
" "	The Winter's Tale	J. H. Lobban	1/-

## BOOKS SUITABLE FOR B.A. COURSES

Bacon	Essays	A. S. West	3/6
Chaucer	{ The Prologue and The Knight's Tale }	M. Bentinck Smith	2/6
Shakespeare	King Richard II.	A. W. Verity	1/6
" "	Twelfth Night	" "	1/6
" "	Hamlet	" "	1/6
" "	" (Student's Edition)	" "	3/-
" "	Macbeth	" "	1/6
" "	" (Student's Edition)	" "	2/6
" "	"	J. H. Lobban	1/-
" "	Twelfth Night	" "	1/-
Sidney	An Apologie for Poetrie	E. S. Shuckburgh	3/-
Riehl	{ Culturgeschichte } Novellen	H. J. Wolstenholme	3/-
Schiller	Wallenstein, in 2 parts. I. Die Piccolomini and Wallenstein's Lager II. Wallenstein's Tod	Karl Breul	3/6 3/6

*A complete Catalogue of the Educational Publications of the  
Cambridge University Press will be sent on application*

Cambridge University Press

Fetter Lane, LONDON: C. F. CLAY, Manager

# TEXT=BOOKS OF SCIENCE.

**Photography.** By Captain Sir W. De Wiveleslie Abney, K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., D.Sc. With 134 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**The Strength of Materials and Structures.** By Sir J. Anderson, C.E., etc. With 66 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Railway Appliances.** By Sir John Wolfe Barry, K.C.B., M.I.C.E. With 218 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**Introduction to the Study of Inorganic Chemistry** By William Allen Miller, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. With 72 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Qualitative Analysis and Laboratory Practice.** By Sir T. E. Thorpe, C.B., Ph.D., F.R.S., and M. M. Pattison Muir, M.A. and F.R.S.E. With Plate of Spectra and 57 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**Quantitative Chemical Analysis.** By Sir T. E. Thorpe, C.B., F.R.S., Ph.D. With 88 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**Introduction to the Study of Chemical Philosophy.** By Sir William A. Tilden, D.Sc. London, F.R.S. With five illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s. With Answers to Problems. Crown 8vo, 5s. 6d.

**Elements of Astronomy** By Sir R. S. Ball, LL.D., F.R.S. With 130 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.

**Systematic Mineralogy.** By Hilary Bauerman, F.G.S. With 373 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**Descriptive Mineralogy.** By Hilary Bauerman, F.G.S., etc. With 236 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**Metals: Their Properties and Treatment.** By A. K. Huntington and W. G. M'Millan. With 122 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**The Study of Rocks.** By Frank Rutley, F.G.S. With 6 Plates and 88 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**Elements of Machine Design.** By W. Cawthorne Unwin, F.R.S., B.Sc., M.I.C.E.

Part I. With 387 illustrations. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d. net.

Part II. Chiefly on Engine Details. With 259 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**Theory of Heat.** By J. Clerk Maxwell, M.A., LL.D., Edin., F.R.S.S. L, and E. With 88 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

**Practical Physics.** By R. T. Glazebrook, C.B., D.Sc., F.R.S., and W. N. Shaw, M.A., F.R.S. With 134 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Preliminary Survey and Estimates.** By Theodore Graham Gribble, Civil Engineer. Including Elementary Astronomy, Route Surveying, Tacheometry, Curve ranging, Graphic Mensuration, Estimates, Hydrography and Instruments. With 133 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Algebra and Trigonometry.** By William Nathaniel Griffin, B.D. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**The Steam Engine.** By Sir George C. V. Holmes, K.C.V.O., C.B., Chairman of the Board of Works, Dublin. With 212 illustrations. Crown 8vo., 6s.

**Electricity and Magnetism.** By Fleeming Jenkin, F.R.S.S., L. & E. With 177 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

**The Art of Electro-Metallurgy.** By G. Gore, LL.D., F.R.S. With 56 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**Telegraphy.** By Sir W. H. Preece, K.C.B., F.R.S., and Sir J. Sivewright, M.A., K.C.M.G. With 284 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

**Physical Optics.** By R. T. Glazebrook, C.B., D.Sc., F.R.S. With 183 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

**Technical Arithmetic and Mensuration.** By Charles W. Merrifield, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Key, by the Rev. John Hunter, M.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6.

**Workshop Appliances, including Descriptions of some of the Machine Tools used by Engineers.** By C. P. B. Shelley, M.I.C.E. With 323 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

**Structural and Physiological Botany.** By Dr. Otto Wilhelm Thomé and A. W. Bennett, M.A., B.Sc., F.L.S. With 600 illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

# MR. EDWARD ARNOLD'S LIST.

- The Dynamical Theory of Sound.** By HORACE LAMB, Professor of Mathematics in the Victoria University, Manchester. 12s. 6d. net.
- The Theory of Optics.** By A. SCHUSTER, F.R.S., Hon. Professor of Physics, Victoria University, Manchester. Demy 8vo. 15s. net.
- Homogeneous Co-ordinates.** By W. P. MILNE. 5s. net.
- Mathematical Drawing.** By G. M. MINCHEN and J. B. DALE. 7s. 6d.
- Projective Geometry.** By L. N. G. FILON, D.Sc. 7s. 6d.
- Five Figure Tables of Mathematical Functions.** By J. B. DALE, M.A. 3s. 6d. net. (Selected for use in Exams. of University of London.)
- Physical Chemistry : Its Bearing on Biology and Medicine.** By J. C. PHILIP, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London. 7s. 6d. net.
- Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.** By Dr. J. H. VAN 'T. HOFF, Professor of Chemistry to the University of Berlin. 3 vols. 28s. net, or separately.
- Organic Chemistry for Advanced Students.** By JULIUS B. COHEN, Professor of Organic Chemistry in the University of Leeds. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.
- An Introduction to Bacteriological and Enzyme Chemistry.** By G. J. FOWLER, D.Sc., F.I.C., Lecturer in Bacteriological Chemistry in the Public Health Department, Victoria University of Manchester. 7s. 6d. net.
- Organic Analysis. Qualitative and Quantitative.** By H. T. CLARKE, B.Sc. With introduction by Prof. NORMAN COLLIE, F.R.S. 5s. net.
- The Chemistry and Testing of Cement.** By C. H. DESCH, D.Sc., Ph.D. 10s. 6d. net.
- Manual of Alcoholic Fermentation and the Allied Industries.** By C. G. MATTHEWS. 7s. 6d. net.
- The Geology of Coal and Coalmining.** By W. GIBSON, D.Sc. 7s. 6d. net.
- The Geology of Ore Deposits.** By H. H. THOMAS, B.Sc., & D. A. MACALISTER. 7s. 6d. net.
- The Geology of Water Supply.** By H. B. WOODWARD, F.R.S. 7s. 6d. net.
- A Text-Book of Geology.** By P. LAKE and R. H. RASTALL. 16s. net.
- The Geology of Building Stones.** By J. ALLEN HOWE, B.Sc., Curator of the Museum of Practical Geology. Illustrated. 7s. 6d. net.
- Steam Turbine Design.** By JOHN MORROW, M.Sc., D.Eng., Lecturer on Engineering at Armstrong College, Newcastle-on-Tyne. *[In the Press.]*
- The Practical Design of Motor Cars.** By J. GUNN. 10s. 6d. net.
- Heat and Steam.** Notes and Examples on Steam Engines and Turbines. By Eng.-Lieut. S. G. WHEELER. R.N. 4s. 6d. net.
- Hydraulics.** By F. C. LEA, B.Sc. New Edition. 15s. net.
- The Strength and Elasticity of Structural Members.** By R. J. WOODS, M.E., M.Inst.C.E. 292 Diagrams. Second Edition. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Theory of Structures.** By R. J. WOODS. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Balancing of Engines.** By Prof. W. E. DALBY, M.Inst.C.E. 10s. 6d. net.
- A Text-Book of Electrical Engineering.** By Dr. A. THOMÄLEN. Translated by G. W. O. HOWE, M.Sc. New Edition. Royal 8vo. 15s. net.
- The Foundations of Alternate Current Theory.** By C. V. DRYSDALE. 8s. 6d. net.
- Electrical Traction.** By E. WILSON, Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Siemens Laboratory, King's College, London, and F. LYDALL. 2 vols. 30s. net. (Sold separately.)
- Introduction to Metallurgical Chemistry for Technical Students.** By J. H. STANSBIE. 4s. 6d.
- A Text-Book of Medical Treatment (Alphabetically arranged).** By WILLIAM CALWELL, M.A., M.D., Physician, Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast. 16s. net.
- A System of Clinical Medicine.** By T. D. SAVILL, M.D. New Edition in 1 vol. 25s. net.
- Further Advances in Physiology.** By LEONARD HILL, B. MOORE, M. FLACK, T. LEWIS, A. KEITH, M. S. PEMBREY, N. H. ALCOCK, J. S. BOLTON, and M. GREENWOOD, Jr. 15s. net.
- Practical Physiology.** By A. P. BEDDARD, M.D., J. S. EDKINS, M.B., L. HILL, M.B., J. J. R. MACLEOD, M.B., and M. S. PEMBREY, M.D. 14s. net.
- Recent Advances in Physiology and Bio-Chemistry.** By LEONARD HILL, B. MOORE, M. S. PEMBREY, J. J. R. MACLEOD, and A. P. BEDDARD. 18s. net.
- Physiology of the Special Senses : A Manual for Students.** By M. GREENWOOD, Jun., Senior Demonstrator of Physiology, London Hospital. 8s. 6d. net.
- Lectures on Diseases of Children.** By R. HUTCHISON, M.D., Edin. 8s. 6d. net.
- Applied Physiology for Medical Students.** By R. HUTCHISON. 7s. 6d. net.
- Human Embryology and Morphology.** By A. KEITH, M.D. 12s. 6d. net.
- The House Surgeon's Vade Mecum.** By RUSSELL HOWARD, M.B. 7s. 6d. net.
- A Manual of Pharmacology for Students.** By Prof. W. E. DIXON. 15s. net.
- The Evolution Theory.** By AUGUST WEISMANN. Translated by Prof. J. ARTHUR THOMSON. 2 vols. 32s. net.
- A History of England.** By C. W. OMAN, M.A., Professor of Modern History at Oxford University. 760 pp., Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s. (Also sold in parts.)
- English Political Philosophy.** By Prof. WILLIAM GRAHAM. 10s. 6d. net.

LONDON : EDWARD ARNOLD, 41 & 43, MADDOX STREET, W.

PRICE

8d.

NET



PRICE

8d.

NET

# The University Writing Pad

(200 PAGES)

A NEW PAD

Especially prepared for the  
Birmingham University Students

By

Cornish Brothers Ltd.

Publishers to the University

37 New Street

The University Booksellers

are

Cornish Brothers

# CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Technical Manuals and Science Text Books.

## ENGINEERING.

- The Art of Aviation, by R. W. A. Brewer, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Aerial or Wire-Rope Ways, by A. J. Wallis Tayler, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
A Handbook on the Gas Engine, by H. Halder & W. M. Huskisson, 18s. *net.*  
The Modern Motor Car, by W. Galloway Duncan, 2s. 6d. *net.*  
The Practical Engineer's Handbook, by W. S. Hutton, 18s.  
Wireless Telegraphy, by J. Erskine-Murray, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Wireless Telephony, by E. Ruhmer and J. Erskine-Murray, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Three-Phase Transmission, by W. Brew, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
Electric Motors, by F. B. Crocker and M. Arendt, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Elements of Electrical Engineering, by T. Sewell, 5s. *net.*  
Sewerage Systems, by H. S. Watson, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Surveying Sheets for Professional and Educational Use, 1s. 6d. *net.*

## MINING AND METALLURGY.

- Petroleum Mining, by A. B. Thompson, 15s. *net.*  
The Oilfields of Russia, by A. B. Thompson, 21s. *net.*  
Coal Mining (an Elementary Class Book of), by T. Cockin, 4s. 6d. *net.*  
Colliery Manager's Handbook by C. Pameley, 25s. *net.*  
Notes and Formulæ for Mining Students, by J. H. Merivale, 2s. 6d. *net.*  
Valuation of Mineral Property, by T. A. O'Donahue, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
Metalliferous Minerals and Mining, by D. C. Davies, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
Miner's Handbook, by J. Milne, 7s. 6d.  
Machinery for Metalliferous Mines, by E. H. Davies, 25s. *net.*  
Field Testing for Gold and Silver, by W. H. Merritt, 5s. *net.*

## BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

- Marble and Marble Working, by W. G. Renwick, 15s.  
Reinforced Concrete Design Simplified, by J. C. Gammon, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Reinforced Concrete Diagrams, by G. S. Coleman, 3s. 6d. *net.*  
Practical Building Construction, by J. P. Allen, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
Building Inspection, by W. R. Purchase, 2s. 6d. *net.*  
Specifications in Detail, by F. W. Macey, 21s. *net.*  
Practical Masonry, by W. R. Purchase, 7s. 6d. *net.*  
A Short Specification, by J. Cubitt, 5s. *net.*  
Manufacture of Portland Cement, by P. C. H. West, 12s. 6d. *net.*

## INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES.

- Refrigeration, Cold Storage, &c., by A. J. W. Tayler, 10s. 6d. *net.*  
Chapters on Papermaking, by C. Beadle, 5 vols., each 5s. *net.*  
Practical Papermaking, by G. Clapperton, 5s. *net.*  
Industrial Alcohol, by J. K. Brachvogel, 16s. 6d. *net.*  
Twentieth Century Book of Recipes, Formulas, &c., 12s. 6d. *net.*  
Art of Brewing and Malting, by H. E. Wright, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Substances, by A. Seidell, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
Chemistry of Gas Manufacture, by H. Royle, 12s. 6d. *net.*  
Petrol-Air Gas, by H. O'Connor, 1s. 6d. *net.*

[Detailed Catalogue on Application.]

London: **CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,**

7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C., and 121a, Victoria Street, S.W.

A NEW LINE FOR LINE TRANSLATION

# HOMER'S ODYSSEY

Translated in the Metre of the Original by

**H. B. COTTERILL, M.A.**

And Illustrated with Twenty-four Drawings by

**PATTEN WILSON**

320 Pages. Printed in Red and Black in Distinctive Type.  
The Lines do not over-run.

THE aim of the Translator has been to produce an English version of the *Odyssey* in a form resembling the original as closely as possible in its rapidity, directness, naturalness, and vigour—characteristics which make Homer himself so vivid and attractive.

**Dr. H. M. BUTLER** writes—

“It helps one to feel as Homer—or, say Odysseus—felt, and it leads one on, never wearying.”

**Dr. WALTER LEAF** writes—

“I know of no translation which so vividly recalls the original to me.”

**Professor A. W. VERRALL** writes—

“I feel that there may be room for this. I view your project with interest and hope.”

**Bishop WELLDON** writes—

“This translation will, I think, take a high rank.”

**Dr. WOOD** (late Headmaster of Harrow School) writes—

“I think the translation exceedingly good. It is quite the best I have seen of the *Odyssey*.”

---

ORDINARY EDITION. Size 10½ × 8 in. Bound in Cloth Extra. Gilt top. Price 21/- net.

LARGE PAPER EDITION. Size 12 in. × 9 in. 105 Copies for England and America. Printed on Hand-made Paper. Each Copy signed and numbered by the Translator. Price £5 5s. net.

**A Special Prospectus, with Specimen Page, Specimen Illustration, and Letters from Authorities who have read the Manuscript, will be sent to any address.**

---

**LONDON : GEORGE G. HARRAP & Co.**  
**9, PORTSMOUTH ST., KINGSWAY, W.C.**

## H. K. LEWIS'S PUBLICATIONS.

**On Diseases of the Lungs and Pleuræ, including Tuberculosis and Mediastinal Growths.** By SIR RICHARD DOUGLAS POWELL, Bart., K.C.V.O., M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., and P. HORTON-SMITH HARTLEY, M.V.O., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P. Fifth Edition. With 29 Plates (6 Coloured) from original drawings, and 53 illustrations in the text. Demy 8vo. 21s. net. *[Just Published.]*

**Handbook of Diseases of the Eye and their Treatment.** By Sir H. R. SWANZY, A.M., M.B., P.R.C.S.I. and L. WERNER, F.R.C.S.I. Tenth Edition. With Coloured Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net. *[Nearly Ready.]*

**Medical Diagnosis.** By W. MITCHELL STEVENS, M.D., M.R.C.P. With 177 Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 25s. net.

**Elements of Practical Medicine.** By ALFRED H. CARTER, M.D., F.R.C.P. Ninth Edition. Thoroughly revised. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Landmarks and Surface Markings of the Human Body.** By L. BATHE RAWLING, M.B., B.C., F.R.C.S. Fourth Edition. 5s. net.

**Hygiene and Public Health.** By LOUIS C. PARKES, M.D., D.P.H. (Lond.), and H. R. KENWOOD, M.B., D.P.H., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 86 Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net. *[Lewis's Practical Series.]*

**Public Health Laboratory Work.** By HENRY R. KENWOOD, M.B., D.P.H., F.C.S. Fifth Edition. With 96 Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 10s. net. *[Lewis's Practical Series.]*

**Mind and its Disorders.** By W. H. B. STODDART, M.D., F.R.C.P. With 74 Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d. net. *[Lewis's Practical Series.]*

*H. K. Lewis's Publications are obtainable of all booksellers.*

*Complete Catalogue Post Free on Application.*

**LONDON : H. K. LEWIS, 136, Gower Street, W.C.**

---

### LEWIS'S MEDICAL & SCIENTIFIC CIRCULATING LIBRARY.

All Branches of Medical & General Science, Technical & Applied, including Engineering, Civil, Mechanical and Electrical, &c.

**ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS FROM ONE GUINEA.**

QUARTERLY LIST of New Books and New Editions, and Detailed Prospectus of the Library, post free to any address.

**Completest Stock** of Students' Text Books and Works in Medicine and General Science of ALL PUBLISHERS.

**LONDON : H. K. LEWIS, 136, Gower Street, W.C.**

# GEORGE ALLEN & Co., Limited.

**Ora Maritima Series.** Edited by Prof. E. A. Sonnenschein, D.Litt.

**Am Rhein.** A German Story for Beginners. By C. Wickmann, Ph.D. Crown 8vo., cloth, 2s.;

**The Greek War of Independence.** A Greek Text for Beginners, with Notes, Exercises, Vocabulary, and Maps. By Charles D. Chambers, M.A. Crown 8vo., cloth, 3s.

**Ora Maritima.** A Latin Story for Beginners, with Grammar and Exercises. By Prof. E. A. Sonnenschein, D.Litt. Crown 8vo., cloth, 2s.

**Pro Patria.** A Latin Story. Being a Sequel to "Ora Maritima," with Grammar and Exercises to the end of the regular Accidence. By Professor E. A. Sonnenschein, D.Litt. Crown 8vo., cloth, 2s. 6d.

**Dublin University French Texts.** Edited by Professor Maurice A. Gerthwohl, Litt.D. Crown 8vo., cloth, 2s. 6d. each.

**Saint Simon; Selections.** By Nevile Perkins, Manchester University.

**Beaumarchais: Mariage de Figaro.** By E. Renault, Liverpool University.

**La Satire Ménippée.** By P. Demey, Birmingham University.

[More to follow.]

**Plant Life.** A Text-Book of Botany for Schools and Colleges. By Eug. Warming, Professor of Botany at the University of Copenhagen. Translated from the Fourth Edition by Metta. M. Rehling and Eliz. M. Thomas, B.Sc. Crown 8vo., cloth, with 250 Illustrations. 4s. 6d. net.

**An Elementary Text-Book of Botany.** By Dr. Sidney H. Vines, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Sherardian Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford. 483 illustrations. Demy 8vo., 9s.

**A New and Enlarged Edition of Elementary Text-Book of Practical Botany.** By Prof. E. Strasburger. Edited by Prof. Hillhouse. Demy 8vo., 10s. 6d.

**The Student's Botany.** By Sidney Vines, M.A., D.Sc. Third Edition. 483 Illustrations. Demy 8vo., 15s.

**Greek Grammar.** By G. Simonson, M.A., M.D. In Two Parts. ACCIDENCE and SYNTAX. Medium 8vo., cloth, 6s. 6d. each.

---

**TWO NEW VOLUMES OF THE LIBRARY OF PHILOSOPHY.**

**TIME AND FREE WILL.**

**An Essay on the Immediate Data of Consciousness.** By Professor Bergson. Translated from the French by F. L. Pogson, of St. John's College, Oxford. Demy 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d. net.

**HEGEL'S PHENOMENOLOGY OF MIND.**

Translated by J. B. BAILLIE. Medium 8vo., 2 vols. 10s. 6d. each.

---

**A History of English Versification.**

By Dr. Max Kaluza, Professor of English at Königsberg University. Translated by A. C. Dunstan. Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s. net.

**The Adolescent.** By J. W. Slaughter. With an Introduction by J. J. Findlay. Crown 8vo., cloth, 2s. 6d.

**A New and Enlarged Edition of Beowulf and the Finnsburg Fragment.** A Translation into Modern Prose by John R. Clark Hall, M.A., Ph.D. With 25 Illustrations and a Map. Demy 8vo., cloth, 7s. 6d. net.

**Introduction to the Study of Organic Chemistry.** A Theoretical and Practical Text-book for Students in the Universities and Technical Schools. By John Wade, D.Sc. (London), Lecturer on Chemistry at Guy's Hospital, University of London. Crown 8vo., 8s. 6d. net.—Also issued in Two Parts, each furnished with its own Index and complete in itself. Part I. 5s. net. Part II., 4s. 6d. net.

**Girls' School Year-Book.** The Official Book of Reference of the Association of Head Mistresses. Part I., full Account of about 130 of the leading Public Schools for Girls. Part II., Articles on the Various Careers open to Educated Women. Revised, Rewritten, and Supplemented in the present Issue. Crown 8vo., 2s. 6d. net.

**The Public Schools Year-Book, 1911.** Twenty-first Year of Issue. 3s. 6d. net.

**The Schoolmaster's Year-Book and Directory, 1911.** Ninth Annual Issue. 12s 6d. net.



## **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.**

By **F. STANLEY KIPPING**, Ph D., Sc.D., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry, University College, Nottingham, and **W. H. PERKIN**, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry, Victoria University, Manchester.

768 pages, 7/6

Also separately—Part I., 320 pages, 3s. 6d.; Part II., 448 pages, 4s.

The subject-matter of Part I. is essentially the same as that of the chemistry syllabus of the London University for the external matriculation examination and that of the Board of Education for Stage I.

Part II. contains the subject-matter which, in the opinion of the authors, is suitable for those who, having mastered Part I., intend to devote at least two years more to the study of inorganic chemistry, while at the same time working at organic chemistry and other subjects, with the view of obtaining a university pass-degree.

IN PREPARATION.

ENTIRELY NEW EDITION.

## **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.**

By **W. H. PERKIN**, Ph D., Sc.D., LL.D., F.R.S.,  
and **F. STANLEY KIPPING**, Ph D., Sc.D., F.R.S.

## **THE WORLD'S MINERALS.**

By **L. J. SPENCER**. 5s. With 40 coloured plates and 21 diagrams.

The text of this book on minerals is in the main descriptive of the 116 species of the more common simple minerals, which are illustrated by 163 figures on the coloured plates. Descriptions of a few other important species have been added.

**W. & R. CHAMBERS, Ltd**, 38, Soho Square, London, W., & Edinburgh.

## **TECHNICAL LITERATURE.**

Engineers, when in London, should make a point of Visiting the Retail Department of

# **E. & F. N. SPON Ltd.,**

## **57, Haymarket, LONDON, S.W.,**

Where every Modern Engineering Book  
in the English Language may be seen.

---

If unable to come to London, write for Catalogue, and  
order the books through your local Bookseller.

FROM

# Messrs. CONSTABLE & CO.'S LIST

**The New Europe, 1789—1889.** By Reginald W. Jeffery, M.A., Brazenose College Oxford. With Notes, Bibliographies, Biographies, Diagrams and Maps. Demy 8vo, 8s.6d. net.

**A Text-Book of Physics.** By H. E. Hurst, B.A., B.Sc., Hereford College, Oxford, and R. T. Littey, M.A., Royal Naval College, Dartmouth. Illustrated 8s. 6d. net.

**Exercises in Physical Chemistry.** By W. A. Roth, Ph.D., etc., late Professor of Chemistry in the University of Greifswald. Authorised translation by A. T. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc. (University of Manitoba). Illustrated. Price 6s. net.

**Practical Methods of Inorganic Chemistry.** By F. Mollwo Perkin, Ph.D. 2s.6d. net.

**Technical Thermodynamics.** By Dr. Gustav Zeuner. First English Edition. From the fifth complete and revised edition of "Grundzüge der Mechanischen Wärmetheorie." 36s. net.

**Electricity.** By H. M. Hobart. A Text-Book for Engineering Students. With Tables and other illustrations. Demy 8vo, 6s. net.

**The Propagation of Electric Currents in Telephone and Telegraph Conductors.** By J. A. Fleming, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., M.Inst.E.E., etc. Demy 8vo, 8s. 6d. net.

**Continuous Current Engineering.** By Alfred Hay, D.Sc., M.I.E.E. Illustrated. 5s. net. A simple account of the component parts of a continuous current lighting and power plant dynamos, motors, secondary cells, measuring instruments, etc.

**Radio-Telegraphy.** By C. C. F. Monckton, M.I.E.E. With 173 Diagrams and Illustrations. Extra Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

**The Calculus and its Applications.** A Practical Treatise for Beginners, especially Engineering Students. With over 400 Examples, many of them fully worked out. By Robert Gordon Blaine, M.E., Assoc.M.Inst.C.E., &c. 4s.6d. net.

**The Elements of Graphic Statics and of General Graphic Methods,** By William L. Cathcart, M.Amer.S.Naval.E., etc., and J. Irving Chaffee, A.M., etc. With 315 pages and 159 Illustrations. 12s. net.

**The Construction and Working of Internal Combustion Engines.** Being a Practical Manual for Gas Engine Designers, Repairs and Users. By R. E. Mathot, Translated by W. A. Tookey. Illustrated. Medium 8vo. 24s. net.

**The Internal Combustion Engine:** Being a Text-Book on Gas, Oil, and Petrol Engines, for the use of Students and Engineers. By H. E. Wimperis, M.A., Assoc.M.Inst. C.E., Assoc.M.Inst.E.E. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.

**The Gas Engine.** By W. J. Marshall, A.M.Inst.M.E. and Capt. H. Riall Sankey, late R.E., M.Inst.E.E. etc. With Illustrations. Extra Crown 8vo, 6s. net.

**Hydraulics and its Applications.** By A. H. Gibson, D.Sc., A.M.I.C.E., Professor of Engineering, University College, Dundee. 774 pages, 308 figures. Demy 8vo, 15s. net.

**The Elements of Mechanics of Materials.** By C. E. Houghton. A Text Book for Students in Engineering Classes. With Diagrams. Demy 8vo, 7s.6d. net.

Please write for **CONSTABLE'S** full list of Text-Books.

**LONDON: 10 ORANGE STREET, W.C.**

**EXPOSITORY TIMES.**—"It is evident that the Editors are taking a thorough grip of the Series. This excellence and uniformity would be impossible otherwise."

# THE HISTORICAL SERIES FOR BIBLE STUDENTS.

Edited by **CHARLES FOSTER KENT, Ph.D.**

Woolsey Professor of Biblical Literature in Yale University,

AND

**FRANK KNIGHT SANDERS, Ph.D., D.D.**

Professor of Biblical History and Archaeology in Yale University.

Complete in 9 Volumes, crown 8vo., 6s. each.

This Series is intended to present a complete and connected picture of the social, political, and religious life of the men and peoples who figure most prominently in the Biblical records. Each volume is complete in itself.

Convenience of size, clearness of presentation, and helpfulness to the student make the series particularly well adapted for practical text books for college, school and university classes; handbooks for the use of Bible classes, clubs and guilds; guides for individual study; and books for general reference.

**Vol. 1.**—History of the Hebrew People: from the Settlement in Canaan to the Division of the Kingdom. By Professor **CHARLES FOSTER KENT**. With Maps and Plans.

**Vol. 2.**—History of the Hebrew People: from the Division of the Kingdom to the fall of Jerusalem in 586 B.C. By Professor **CHARLES FOSTER KENT**. With Maps and a Chart. 7th Edition.

**Vol. 3.**—History of the Jewish People: the Babylonian, Persian, and Greek Periods. By Professor **CHARLES FOSTER KENT**. With Maps.

**Vol. 4.**—History of the Jewish People: the Maccabean and Roman Periods. By Professor **J. S. RIGGS, D.D.**

**Vol. 5.**—History of the Ancient Egyptians. By Professor **JAMES HENRY BREASTED, Ph.D.**

**Vol. 6.**—History of the Babylonians and Assyrians. By Professor **GEORGE S. GOODSPEED, Ph.D.**

**Vol. 7.**—The Life of Jesus of Nazareth. By Professor **RUSH RHEES**.

**Vol. 8.**—Christianity in the Apostolic Age. By Professor **GEORGE T. PURVES, Ph.D., D.D.**

**Vol. 9.**—Outlines for the Study of Biblical History and Literature. By **FRANK KNIGHT SANDERS, Ph.D., D.D.**, and **HENRY THATCHER FOWLER, Ph.D.**

**Vol. 10.**—Biblical Geography and History. By Professor **CHARLES FOSTER KENT, Ph.D.** With 16 carefully prepared Maps. 6s. net.

■ Messrs. Smith, Elder & Co. will be pleased to send a prospectus of the Series giving full particulars of its scope and aim, with press notices, post free on application.

**London: SMITH, ELDER & CO., 15, Waterloo Place, S.W.**

# Outfits for Dental Students.



Complete Outfits of Students' Instruments, strictly  
in accordance with the authorised Hospital List,  
supplied ***promptly*** and on the ***best terms*** by

**The Midland Dental Manufacturing Co.**  
**1, NEEDLESS ALLEY,**  
**BIRMINGHAM.**

LTD.,

**B. H. BLACKWELL,**  
**University Bookseller,**  
**50 & 51, BROAD STREET, OXFORD.**

100,000 Volumes of New and Second-hand Books always on hand.  
Prices plainly marked.

CATALOGUES:—Greek and Latin Classics, Grammars, Lexicons, &c.—Modern History, Philosophy, Mathematics, and Natural Science, English and Oriental Literature.—Theology, including Fathers of the Church, Ecclesiastical Historians, &c.—English Literature.—Philosophical Works.—Antiquarian and General Literature.—European Philology.—Science.—Modern French Books.—German Language and Literature.—Hebrew and Arabic Literature.—Political Economy.—Natural History.—British Topography.—Historical, Philological and General Literature.—Monthly List of newly-published Books;—all or any sent gratis on application.

**FOREIGN BOOKS AT LOWEST PRICES.**

**ORDERS BY POST PROMPTLY EXECUTED.**

## **What to do with Corns.**

**C**ORNS are of no use to anyone, they make people miserable. When growing over or near a nerve they are capable of giving intense pain, they cause locomotion to be a trial, they prevent the graceful carriage of the body. When trodden upon a great commotion of language results; they tend to spoil the sweetest temper.

The thing to do with corns is to **GET RID OF THEM.** This can quickly and easily be done by using **BELLAMY and WAKEFIELD'S**

## **CANNICIDE,**

a thick, soothing paint, which forms a protective film over the tender, aching corn, giving immediate comfort. Paint the **CANNICIDE** on the corn every night for four nights, and the corn will be painlessly destroyed. Let it remain for a week to ripen, bathe with hot water, and the corn, root and all, will quickly shell off. **Your corn troubles are over**

**CANNICIDE** is sold in special Bottles, with brush attached to cork, at **9d.** per bottle, by the Proprietors,

**BELLAMY & WAKEFIELD, M.P.S.,**

Pharmaceutical Chemists and Pharmacists,

**EASY ROW and HAGLEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM.**

Established 1821. Telephones: Easy Row, Central 67; Hagley Road, Edgbaston 48.

The University Booksellers

are

Telephone

Cornish Brothers

5960  
Central

The Publishers By Appointment to  
The University of Birmingham  
are

Cornish Brothers

The Agents appointed for the sale of  
The Ordnance Survey Maps  
and The Geological Survey Maps are

Cornish Brothers

The Publishers to the Corporation of Birmingham are

Cornish Brothers

Booksellers

By Appointment to The Church of England College for Girls  
The High School for Girls Edgbaston  
and to The Grammar Schools of King Edward VI

Cornish Brothers  
Ltd

37 New Street  
Birmingham

# The University Booksellers

are

Telephone

## Cornish Brothers

5960  
Central

### Cornish Brothers

37 New Street Birmingham

By Appointment Publishers to the University

Students are respectfully informed that the Text-Books are kept in stock by the Publishers to the University and that the Books are supplied at the lowest discount prices

### The Special Note Books

prepared for the University Students

are on Sale only at

37 New Street

Cornish Brothers  
Ltd

37 New Street  
Birmingham

## State, University, and Professional Examinations, Private Tuition, and Tutorial Classes.

*(Established 1887.)*

---

### Mr. ARTHUR A. MUTIMER, M.A.

*(of Trinity College, Cambridge. Mathematical Tripos, 1881).*

Receives Pupils at University Chambers,  
5, EDMUND STREET, BIRMINGHAM,  
for Individual Tuition and Classes in all departments of Mathematics and Physical Science, including the special subjects for Engineering Examinations, Associate M. Inst. C. E., &c.

For Students requiring Chemistry, whether for Examination or Professional purposes, a well-equipped private Laboratory is provided.

For Classical and Literary work, Mr. Mutimer has the assistance of a Cambridge Graduate in Classical Honours, with wide experience as University and School Examiner.

Special courses are arranged for Scholarship Work in Modern Foreign Languages, including Technical French and German for Engineering Students.

Resident Pupils are received at Mr. Mutimer's private residence, and arrangements can be made at any time for reading in preparation for any Public Examination.

UNIVERSITY CHAMBERS,  
5, EDMUND STREET,  
BIRMINGHAM.

*Residence :*  
29, CALTHORPE ROAD,  
EDGBASTON.



P  
Univ. & I.  
B.

# University of Birmingham.



CALENDAR FOR THE SESSION  
1911-1912.

141899  
14 | 3 | 17

BIRMINGHAM:  
CORNISH BROTHERS, NEW STREET.

1911.



## **LODGINGS.**

---

### **NOTICE TO PARENTS AND GUARDIANS OF INTENDING STUDENTS.**

---

The Principal desires to commend to Parents and Guardians the desirability of taking care to select suitable lodgings for Students who are going to live away from home. The University cannot undertake responsibility for the conduct of Students outside its own walls, but it is anxious to offer every assistance both to responsible Students not living at home and to their friends.

The University Hostel for Women is announced in the Syllabus, but, unfortunately, at present no similar institution for men is associated with the University. A list of approved lodgings is, however, kept in the University Offices at Edmund Street; and from this list it is recommended that choice be made. The Secretary of the University, Mr. Morley, takes pains to keep the list up to date, and is always willing to advise Students as to residence.

Every Student is required to record his address at the Office, and it is a Regulation of the University that when a Student changes his lodging, for any reason, he notifies the change to the Secretary, who is willing thereupon to inform the Parent or Guardian if it be so desired.

---

## **RAILWAY SEASON TICKET ARRANGEMENTS.**

---

Such Students of the University as may not yet have reached the age of 18 can obtain Season Tickets from the various Railway Companies at half the usual rates upon production of a certificate of studentship signed by the Secretary.

# Hall of Residence for Women

---

## Students,

---

University House, Edgbaston Park Road.

---

### *House Committee:*

MRS. BEALE, *President*.

Miss C. CHAMBERLAIN, *Secretary*.

Mrs. WILLIAM CADBURY.  
Mrs. CHARLES DIXON.

Mrs. WILSON KING.  
Mrs. MUIRHEAD.

*Warden* : Miss S. MARGERY FRY, M.A.

*Sub-Warden* : Miss BEATRICE ORANGE.

---

In October, 1904, a movement among a group of private friends of the University was started with the view of providing a Hall of Residence for women students who desire to follow a course of study in the University, and who are not living with their parents or friends, but wish to avoid the isolation and other drawbacks of living in lodgings, or the inconvenience of journeys by trains. A fund was raised sufficient to cover about two-thirds of the cost of erection of a Women's Hostel. The University accordingly acquired a site of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres in the Edgbaston Park Road, and erected a block of buildings containing a Hall, Common Room, Library, Dining Hall, and apartments for 57 students and lecturers. The main block of the building faces south, and

none of the Bed-Sitting Rooms have a north aspect. The garden gives room for three grass and one ash Tennis Court, and a large Cycle House is provided. The majority of the Women Students are not at present in attendance at the New Buildings of the University, but at those in Edmund Street, which can be reached in less than half an hour by a convenient service of trams running near to the Hall of Residence.

The Hall is primarily for University Students, but it may also be available for Students at the School of Art.

Applications should be made to the Warden at the earliest possible date. All further particulars may be obtained from the Warden.

---

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Hall of Residence for Women Students ... ..	4
Almanac ... ..	10
Charter ... ..	25
Birmingham University Act ... ..	64
Ordinances of the University ... ..	75
Court of Governors ... ..	94
Council ... ..	103
Senate .. ..	104
Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine and Commerce ...	106
Principal, Professors, Lecturers and other Officers of the University ... ..	107
University Examiners for Degrees ... ..	117
Representatives of the University on Schools and other Institutions ... ..	121
Academic Costume ... ..	124
University Buildings ... ..	126
University Terms ... ..	126
Admission of Students ... ..	126
Fees ... ..	128
Regulations to be observed by all Students ... ..	131
Library Regulations ... ..	132
Lockers for Books, &c. ... ..	133
University Club ... ..	134
Matriculation Regulations for 1912 ... ..	135
Matriculation Examination ... ..	139
Schedule of Examinations accepted in lieu of Matricula- tion Examination ... ..	157
Recognition of Matriculation Examination by other Institutions ... ..	158
Matriculation Examination Time Table ... ..	159
School Certificates ... ..	160
Intermediate Examinations for External Candidates ...	161
Admission to Degrees ... ..	165
Regulations for Degrees in the Faculties of Science and Arts ... ..	165
Graduates of other Universities ... ..	189
Regulations for Secondary Teachers' Diploma .. ..	190
Diploma of Art Instructor ... ..	193
Inspection of Schools ... ..	195
Time Tables ... ..	197

### **Faculty of Science—**

#### **SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—**

Mathematics .. ..	202
Physics ... ..	208
Chemistry ... ..	216

# CONTENTS.

7

PAGE

Zoology and Comparative Anatomy	...	...	226
Botany	...	...	233
Geology	...	...	241
Geography	...	...	253
Human Anatomy and Anthropology	...	...	256
Physiology	...	...	257
Engineering	...	...	259
Mechanical Engineering	...	...	272
Civil Engineering	...	...	285
Electrical Engineering	...	...	293
Metallurgy	...	...	304
Mining	...	...	321
Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation	...	...	339

## Faculty of Arts—

### SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—

Latin	...	...	342
Greek	...	...	348
English	...	...	353
French	...	...	358
German	...	...	366
Spanish and Italian	...	...	374
Philosophy	...	...	377
History	...	...	383
Theory and Practice of Education	...	...	394
Music	...	...	398
Social Study	...	...	406

## Faculty of Commerce—

General Statement	...	...	414
Curriculum for the Degree of B.Com.	...	...	418

### SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—

Commerce	...	...	427
Elementary Economics	...	...	428
Transport	...	...	429
Public Finance	...	...	429
Technique of Trade	...	...	430
Statistics	...	...	431
Commerce Seminar	...	...	431
Accounting	...	...	432
Commercial Law	...	...	435
Scheme for Course for Journalists	...	...	438
Exhibitions and Scholarships	...	...	439
Prizes	...	...	454
Gold Medals	...	...	457
Huxley Lectureship	...	...	459
Vacation Reading	...	...	460
University Extension Lectures	...	...	464
Standing Committees, Boards, &c.	...	...	468

**Faculty of Medicine—**

	PAGE
Sessions, 1911-12 ... ..	475
Scholarships and Prizes ... ..	476
Time Tables for Medical Curriculum ... ..	481
Regulations for Medical and Surgical Degrees ...	484
Combined Course for Science and Medical Degrees	495
Medical Fees ... ..	497
Regulations for Degree and Diploma in Public Health ... ..	504

**SYLLABUSES OF COURSES—**

Anatomy ... ..	510
Physiology ... ..	513
Chemistry ... ..	517
Physics ... ..	523
Elementary Biology ... ..	527
Medicine ... ..	528
Surgery ... ..	529
Pathology and Bacteriology ... ..	529
Public Health ... ..	534
Therapeutics ... ..	535
Materia Medica and Pharmacy ... ..	536
Midwifery ... ..	537
Diseases of Women ... ..	537
Forensic Medicine ... ..	538
Toxicology ... ..	538
Mental Diseases ... ..	540
Operative Surgery ... ..	540
Ophthalmology ... ..	541
Information Concerning Hospital Work ... ..	542

**INFORMATION CONCERNING HOSPITALS—**

The General Hospital ... ..	548
The Queen's Hospital ... ..	553
Clinical Board Regulations ... ..	559
Clinical Prizes ... ..	560
General Regulations ... ..	566
Associated Hospitals ... ..	566
Vaccination ... ..	575
Library of the Birmingham Medical Institute ...	576

**Dental School—**

Regulations for Degrees in Dentistry ... ..	579
Regulations for Diploma in Dental Surgery ... ..	581
Dental Fees ... ..	587
Time Tables ... ..	592
Syllabus of Lecture Courses ... ..	599
Birmingham Dental Hospital ... ..	605



# CONTENTS.

9

PAGE

Day Training College ... ..	612
Regulations for Official Degrees ... ..	614
Regulations for Ad Eundem Degrees ... ..	615
Guild of Graduates ... ..	616
Graduates ... ..	620
Diploma Candidates ... ..	645
Associate Members of Guild of Graduates..	651
Undergraduates in Residence ... ..	652
Students, Session 1910-11 ... ..	667
Results of University Examinations, Session 1910-11	682
Scholarship Holders, &c. ... ..	713
Guild of Undergraduates ... ..	731
University Athletic Club ... ..	731
University Officers' Training Corps ... ..	733
APPENDIX ... ..	735
Form of Bequest ... ..	739
INDEX ... ..	740

## SEPTEMBER—1911.

1	F	Last day for receiving Entries for Panton Geological Prize.
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	Supplementary Examinations commence.
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	<i>MICHAELMAS DAY.</i>
30	S	

# OCTOBER—1911.

1	S	
2	M	<b>OPENING OF UNIVERSITY SESSION.</b> Last day for applications for Walter Myers' Travelling Student- Last day for applications for the Sydenham Scholarships. [ship.
3	Tu	
4	W	Meeting of the Council.
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	Meeting of the Library Committee.
11	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
12	Th	Last day for applications for Entrance Scholarship for Dental Meeting of the Faculty of Science. Students.
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	Meeting of the Senate.
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	

## NOVEMBER—1911.

1	W	Meeting of the Council.
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
9	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	Last day for entry for M.B., Ch.B., and L.D.S. Exams.
14	Tu	
15	W	Meeting of the Senate.
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	

## DECEMBER—1911.

1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	M.B., Ch.B., and L.D.S. Examinations commence.
5	Tu	
6	W	Meeting of the Council.
7	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts. Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	Terminal Examinations commence.
12	Tu	
13	W	Meeting of the Senate.
14	Th	
15	F	
16	S	WINTER TERM ENDS.
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	<i>CHRISTMAS DAY.</i>
26	Tu	Bank Holiday
27	W	
28	Th	
29	Fr	
30	S	
31	S	

## JANUARY—1912.

1	M	Last day for applications for 1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship.
2	Tu	
3	W	Meeting of the Council.
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	<b>S</b>	
8	M	<b>SPRING TERM COMMENCES.</b>
9	Tu	Meeting of the Library Committee.
10	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
11	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
12	F	
13	S	
14	<b>S</b>	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	Meeting of the Senate.
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	<b>S</b>	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	<b>S</b>	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	

## FEBRUARY—1912.

1	Th	
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	
6	Tu	
7	W	Meeting of the Council.
8	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	Last day for entry for D.P.H. & B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.
20	Tu	
21	W	Meeting of the Senate.
22	Th	
23	F	Sir Josiah Mason born, 1795.
24	S	Founder's Day. University Buildings closed.
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	

# MARCH—1912.

1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	Meeting of the Council.
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
14	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	Terminal Examinations commence. D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Examinations commence.
19	Tu	
20	W	Meeting of the Senate.
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	SPRING TERM ENDS.
24	S	Royal Charter of University of Birmingham granted, 1900. <i>LADY-DAY.</i>
25	M	
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	



## APRIL—1912.

1	M	Last day for receiving Theses for D.Phil. and D.Litt. Degrees.
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	<i>GOOD FRIDAY.</i>
6	S	
7	S	<i>EASTER DAY.</i>
8	M	Easter Monday. Bank Holiday.
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	SUMMER TERM COMMENCES
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	Last Day for Entry for University Exams. (excepting M.D., Ch.M. and D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.). Last day for applications for Heslop Memorial Medal and Constance Naden Medal.

## MAY—1912.

1	W	Last day for applications for Marshall Scholarships.
2	Th	Meeting of the Council.
3	F	Last day for receiving Theses for University Examinations. Last day for entry for M.D., Ch.M., and D.P.H., and B.Sc. in Public Health Exams.
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	King Edward VII. died 1910.
7	Tu	Last day for applications for Ascough Scholarship.
8	W	Meeting of the Library Committee.
9	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
10	F	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	Meeting of the Senate.
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	WHITSUN DAY.
27	M	Bank Holiday.
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	

## JUNE—1912.

1	S	Last day for applications for Research, Bowen and Priestley Scholarships, Gladstone Memorial Prize and Scottish Society's Prize.
2	S	
3	M	
4	Tu	2nd Year Arts, B.A., B.Sc., 2nd, 3rd & 4th Engineering, 2nd & 3rd Mining & Metallurgy, 2nd & 3rd Commerce, 2nd & Final B.Mus.; Education Diploma, & Exams. in Special Schools commence.
5	W	Meeting of the Council.
6	Th	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	Inter-Sci., 1st Engineering, 1st Mining and Metallurgy, Inter-Arts, 1st Commerce, M.A., 1st B.Mus.; 1st Medical, 1st L.D.S., and Entrance Exam. to Special Schools commence.
11	Tu	Last day for entry for Matriculation Examination.
12	W	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
13	Th	Meeting of the Faculty of Science. (Third Medical and D.P.H. and B.Sc. in Public Health Examinations.)
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	2nd, 4th, and Final M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S., M.D., Ch.M., L.D.S., and Brewing Diploma Exams. commence.
18	Tu	
19	W	Meeting of the Senate.
20	Th	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	MIDSUMMER DAY.
25	Tu	
26	W	
27	Th	
28	F	
29	S	SUMMER TERM ENDS.
30	S	

## JULY—1912.

1	M	
2	Tu	Meeting of the Senate.
3	W	Meeting of the Council.
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	Degree Congregation.
7	S	
8	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
9	Tu	
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	Tu	
31	W	

## AUGUST—1912.

1	Th	The Library is closed during the whole of August.
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	
5	M	Bank Holiday.
6	Tu	Last day for entry for Matriculation Examination.
7	W	Last day for entry for Supplementary Examinations.
8	Th	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	Tu	
14	W	
15	Th	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	Tu	
21	W	
22	Th	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	Tu	
28	W	
29	Th	
30	F	
31	S	

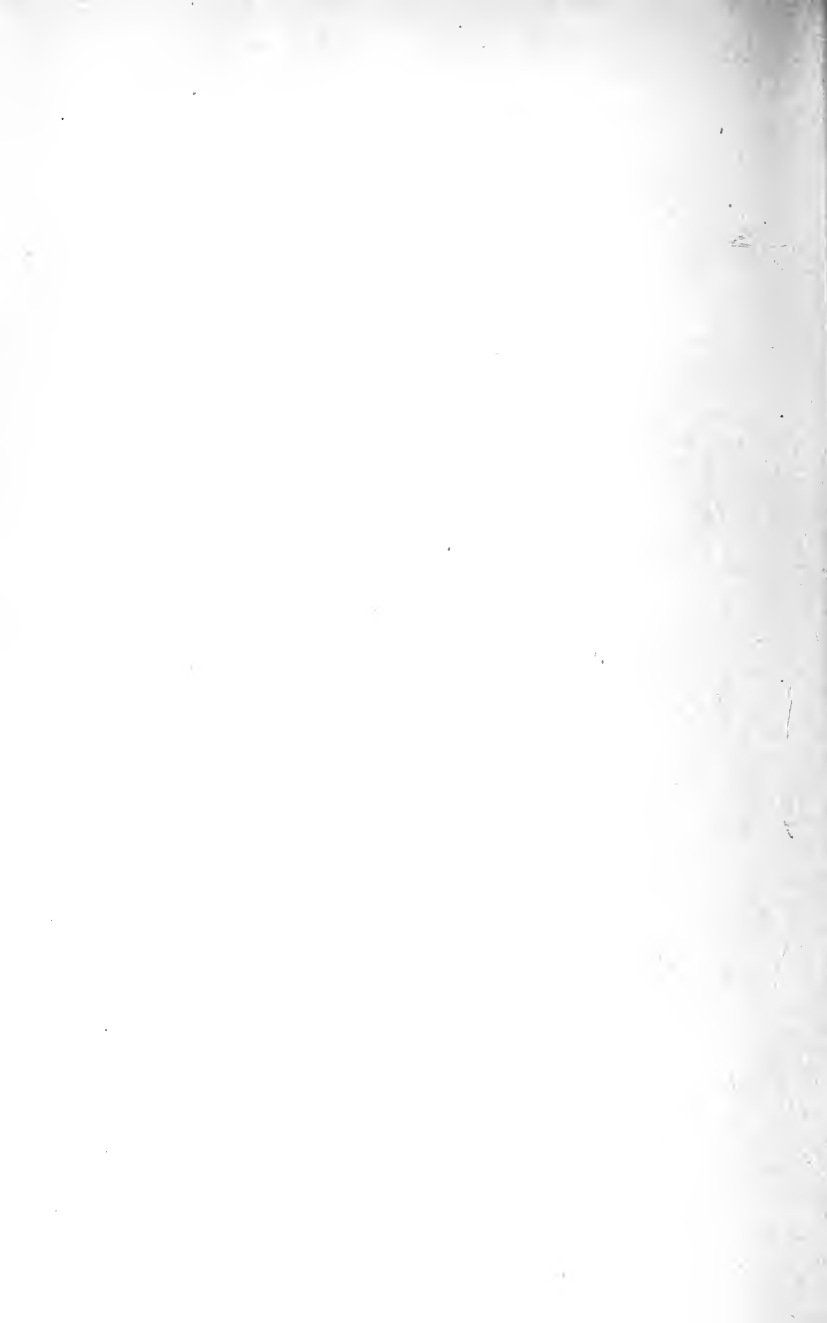
# SEPTEMBER—1912.

1	S	
2	M	Last day for receiving Essays for Panton Geological Prize.
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	Matriculation Examination commences.
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	Supplementary Examinations commence.
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	MICHAELMAS DAY.
30	M	

---

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

---





## UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

## CHARTER.

**Victoria**, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith.

**To all to whom** these presents shall come, greeting :

**Whereas** Petitions have been presented to Us by the Mason University College of Birmingham by the Mayor Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Birmingham in the County of Warwick by the School Board for the said City by the Governors of the Grammar School of King Edward VI in the said City and by others praying Us to erect within the said City for the promotion of Arts Sciences and Learning a University and to grant a Charter with such appropriate provisions therein in that behalf as shall seem to Us meet and fit.

And whereas We have taken the said Petitions into Our Royal consideration and are minded to accede thereto.

Now therefore Know Ye that We by Virtue of Our Royal Prerogative in that behalf and all other powers enabling Us so to do of Our special grace certain knowledge and mere motion by these Presents do for Us Our Heirs and Successors grant will direct and ordain as follows :—

1.—There shall be from henceforth for ever in Our said City of Birmingham a University by the name and style of “The University of Birmingham” with Faculties of Science Arts Medicine and Commerce and such other Faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe.

2.—Our trusty and well-beloved Councillor Joseph Chamberlain the persons named in the Schedule hereto as members of the Court of Governors and of the Council and the Members for the time being of the Court of Governors the Council and the Senate of the University the Chancellor the Pro-Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Principal

and Vice-Principal of the University for the time being and all others who shall pursuant to this Our Charter and the Statutes of the University for the time being be Members of the University are hereby created and from henceforth for ever shall be one body politic and corporate with perpetual succession and a Common Seal by the name and style of "The University of Birmingham" with full power and capacity by and in such name to sue and be sued and to take and hold land and to do all other lawful acts whatsoever and with full right authority power and capacity without any further or other licence by virtue of this Our Charter to take and hold such lands tenements and hereditaments as may be for the time being occupied by or on behalf of the said Corporation for the transaction of its business and the actual carrying out of its purposes and also in addition other lands tenements and hereditaments to the annual value of £50,000 according to the annual value thereof at the respective times when the same shall be respectively taken.

3.—We Our Heirs and Successors Kings and Queens of the Kingdom aforesaid shall be and remain the Visitor and Visitors of the University of Birmingham through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being.

4.—There shall be a Chancellor of the said University and one Pro-Chancellor who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Chancellor pending a vacancy in that office or during the absence or inability of the Chancellor.

The first Chancellor shall be Our said trusty and well-beloved Councillor Joseph Chamberlain.

The Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall be Pro-Chancellor.

5.—There shall be a Vice-Chancellor of the said University and one Pro-Vice-Chancellor who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Vice-Chancellor pending a vacancy in that Office or during the absence or inability of the Vice-Chancellor.

6.—There shall be a Principal of the University and one Vice-Principal who subject to the Statutes of the University shall act for the Principal pending a vacancy in that office or during the absence or inability of the Principal.

There shall also be a Dean of each of the Faculties within the University. The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be appointed by the Council from among the Members of that Faculty. The Deans of the other Faculties shall be appointed as provided by the Statutes of the University.

The Principal shall be from time to time appointed by Us Our Heirs and Successors through the Lord President of Our Council for the time being.

The first Vice-Principal shall be Robert Samuel Heath, M.A., D.Sc., now Principal of Mason University College.

The first Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be Bertram Coghill Alan Windle, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

7.—The Supreme Governing Body of the University shall be the Court of Governors and subject to this Charter the Statutes of the University and the Law of the Realm the Court of Governors shall have absolute power within the University.

The first Members of the Court of Governors shall be the persons nominated in the First Schedule to these presents.

Statutes of the University shall regulate the powers and business of the Court the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Court (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Court which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated. Women shall be eligible to be Members of the Court of Governors.

The Chancellor shall be ex-officio head of the University and a Member and President of the Court of Governors.

The Pro-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member of the Court of Governors.

8.—There shall be a Council of the University which shall subject to the Statutes of the University and the control of the Court of Governors as regulated by the said Statutes have the government and control of the finances of the University and of the discipline practical affairs business and work of the University.

The Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member and President of the Council.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio a member of the Council.

The Principal, Vice-Principal, and the Deans of the Faculties shall be ex-officio members of the Council.

There shall also be one Member of the Council who shall be elected by the Faculty of Medicine of the University.

At no time shall the Members of the Council who are members of the Senate be more in number than the number of Members of the Council divided by four.

The first Members of the Council shall be the persons nominated in the First Schedule to these presents.

Statutes of the University shall regulate the performance of the duties of the Council the election and continuance in office of the Members of the Council (including the continuance in office of the first Members) the filling of vacancies among the Members and all other matters relative to the Council which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated.

9.—There shall be a Senate of the University consisting of the Principal Vice-Principal Deans of Faculties and all the Professors of the University which shall subject to Statutes of the University and the control and approval of the Council have the regulation and control of the Curriculum and Education afforded by the University and the Discipline of the Students of the University.

The Principal shall be Ex-officio President of the Senate.

Statutes of the University shall regulate and define the powers and business of the Senate and all other matters relative to the Senate which it may be thought are proper to be so regulated.

10.—The University shall be both a Teaching and an Examining University and shall further the prosecution of original research in all its branches.

The University may confer on persons of either sex Degrees Diplomas and Certificates whether Honorary Substantive or otherwise and such Degrees Diplomas and Certificates shall be conferred and held subject to any such provisions as may be made by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University with reference thereto.

No religious test of any kind whatsoever shall be applied in the University or imposed upon or observed by any Member Graduate Student or Office Holder of the University.

11.—The University may admit to affiliation with it or to any of its privileges any College or Institution or the Members or Students thereof upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by the Statutes of the University.

12.—The Court of Governors may from time to time make Statutes for the University which shall carry into effect this Charter and its provisions and may regulate and govern and contain prescriptions in regard to the affairs business work and interests of the University and those of the Corporate Members thereof as such and the status appointment and removal of the Members Chancellor Pro-Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Principal Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Officers thereof and may contain all such provisions as the Court may deem it fit and meet should be made with respect to or for the governing of the University its Constituent parts and Members or to promote the objects of these presents.

The Council shall have such power to suggest draft or propose to the Court Statutes to be made by the Court as the Statutes of the University may provide for and it shall be the duty of the Court to duly consider the same.

The first Statutes of the University shall be those Scheduled to these presents and they are hereby declared to be valid and within the powers by this Article of these presents conferred.

The Statutes may add to amend alter or repeal the Statutes from time to time in force (including the first) and the power to make Statutes shall not be limited by or with reference to the first or any subsequent Statutes or the several subject matters therein dealt with.

Any Statutes to be hereafter made which are not repugnant to the provisions of this Charter or the Laws of the Realm shall be operative and have effect when allowed by Us or by any Committee of Our Most Honourable Privy Council and not before. Such allowance shall be conclusive evidence of the Statutes so allowed being authorised by the provisions of this Charter.

13.—The Court of Governors the Council and the Senate respectively may from time to time make regulations for Governing subject to these presents and the Statutes of the University the proceedings of those bodies respectively. The power to make regulations shall include the power to add to amend alter or repeal any theretofore made.

The Council shall make the first regulations for the Court of Governors and the Council. The regulations for the Court of Governors require the approval of the said Court.

14.—It shall be the duty of the Council from time to time to bring before the Court of Governors and the Senate any matters which in its opinion should be dealt with by these bodies respectively.

15.—There shall be a Guild of Graduates of the University and a Guild of its Students each of whom

shall have such and so many Representatives on the Court of Governors as may be provided by the Statutes of the University. The constitution functions privileges and all other matters connected with the said Guilds requiring to be prescribed shall be prescribed as may be provided by the Statutes.

16.—The Court of Governors may at any time alter amend or add to these presents and their provisions by a Special Resolution in that behalf and such alteration amendment or addition shall when allowed by Us Our Heirs or Successors under the sign manual or otherwise as We or They shall deem meet become effectual so that these presents shall thenceforward continue and operate as though they had been originally granted and made as so altered amended or added to as aforesaid. This Article of these presents shall apply to this Charter as altered amended or added to in manner aforesaid. A Special Resolution means a Resolution passed and confirmed in the manner provided by the Statutes of the University.

17.—Our Royal Will and Pleasure is that these presents shall ever be construed benevolently and in every case most favourably to the University of Birmingham and the promotion of the objects of this Our Charter.

---

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

---

### MEMBERS OF THE COURT OF GOVERNORS.

The following persons shall be the first members of the said Court :—

#### Class (I.) LIFE GOVERNORS.

The Most Honourable the Marquess of Hertford, the Right Honourable the Earl of Dudley, the Right Honourable the Earl of Harrowby, the Right Honourable the Earl of Warwick, the Right Honourable the Earl of Bradford, the Right Honourable the Earl of Dartmouth, the Right Honourable the Earl of Denbigh,

the Right Honourable the Viscount Cobham, the Right Rev. John Percival (Lord Bishop of Hereford), the Right Honourable Lord Burton, the Right Honourable Lord Calthorpe, the Right Honourable Lord Leigh, the Right Honourable Lord Norton, the Right Honourable Lord Windsor, the Right Honourable Lord Wrottesley, the Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain, the Right Honourable Sir Henry Hartley Fowler, the Right Honourable William Kenrick, Sir Henry Wiggin, Baronet, Sir John Jaffray, Baronet, Sir Benjamin Hingley, Baronet, Sir John Charles Holder, Baronet, Sir Balthazar Walter Foster, Sir Alfred Hickman, Sir John Benjamin Stone, Sir Richard Tangye, Sir Willoughby Francis Wade, James Gibbs Blake, George James Johnson, Francis Corder Clayton, George Hamilton Kenrick, Robert Francis Martineau, Edward Lawley Parker, Osmund Airy, William Ansell, Edward Ansell, William Beilby Avery, Arthur Albright, George Stacey Albright, William Arthur Albright, William Elijah Benton, Charles Gabriel Beale, Alice Beale, George Edward Belliss, Thomas Barnsley, Francis Seddon Bolton, James Booth, George Cadbury, Elsie Mary Cadbury, Helen Caddick, Andrew Carnegie, Arthur Chamberlain, Joseph Austen Chamberlain, Alexander Macomb Chance, John Homer Chance, Joseph Bennett Clarke, Gilbert Henry Claughton, William Barwick Cregoe-Colmore, William Thomas Gustavus Cook, John Corbett, Frederick Corbett, Harriet Elizabeth Gertrude Dale, Arthur Stansfeld Dixon, Charles Woolryche Dixon, James Ernest Dixon, Frederick Elkington, Thomas Stratton Fallows, John Feeney, Walter Newton Fisher, William Gibbins, Caroline Gibbins, Thomas Gladstone, Arthur Godlee, William Henry Greenwood, Felix Hadley, Charles Harding, Edith Harrold, Obed Charles Hawkes, Alfred Bradley Holinsworth, Charles Bradley Holinsworth, James Richardson Holliday, John Bernard Hardman, William Harris, Robert Heath, George Hookham, Laurence William Hodson, Walter Loveridge Hodgkinson, Charles Holcroft, William Holcroft, Thomas



Vincent Jackson, Frank James, Joseph James, George Hope Johnstone, William Jones, John Arthur Kenrick, Mary Kenrick, Arthur Keen, Rachel Anna King, Ethel Mary Knox, Thomas Grosvenor Lee, Henry Lea, George Braithwaite Lloyd, John Henry Lloyd, John Pearce Lacy, John Walford Lea, Edward Bindon Marten, Frank McClean, Alfred Morcom, Henry Mitchell, John Manley, Charles Edward Mathews, John Throgmorton Middlemore, George Henry Morley, Edward Nettlefold, Abraham Follett Osler, Alfred Clarkson Osler, Henry Follett Osler, Thomas Parker, Ebenezer Parkes, Charles Andrew Palmer, Richard Peyton, John Phillips, Richard Alfred Pinsent, Hume Chancellor Pinsent, Maurice Pollack, Alfred Henry Poultney, Edwin Rickards, Charles Showell, Howard Samuel Smith, Martyn Josiah Smith, Edward James Smith, William Charles Alston Smith-Ryland, Alexander William Still, Lilian Landon Thomas, Thomas William Thursfield, William Augustus Tilden, George Tangye, Michael Tomkinson, Thomas Turner, Isabel Mary Vardy, John Clough Vaudrey, Thomas Ferdinand Walker, John William Bund Willis-Bund, John Edward Wilson, Joseph Henry Wilkinson, Georgina Tarleton Young, Hugo Joseph Young.

Class (2) Five persons appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Birmingham.

Sir JAMES SMITH.  
 MAURICE POLLACK.  
 WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK.  
 JOHN HENRY LLOYD.  
 ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS.

Class (3) One member for each of the County Councils of Warwickshire Worcestershire Staffordshire Shropshire Leicestershire Derbyshire Rutlandshire to be appointed by the respective County Councils and one member for the Council of every County Borough (other than the City of Birmingham) in the said Counties and for the Council of the Borough of Kidderminster to be appointed by the respective

Councils and one member for the School Board of every School Board for a County Borough (other than Birmingham) in the said Counties.

				<i>Appointed by</i>
The Rev. WILLIAM MACGREGOR	...			The County Council of Warwickshire.
GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR	...			The County Council of Worcestershire.
FRANCIS ELLIOTT KITCHENER	...			The County Council of Staffordshire.
JAMES PATCHETT	...	...	...	The County Council of Shropshire.
BENJAMIN HURST	...	...	...	The County Council of Leicestershire.
GEORGE HERBERT STRUTT	...		...	The County Council of Derbyshire.
The Right Hon. the Earl of GAINSBOROUGH	...	...	...	The County Council of Rutlandshire.
ALBERT SAMUEL THOMSON	...		...	The Council of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT BUCK	...	...	...	The Council of the City of Worcester.
CHARLES HAYNES	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Dudley.
EDWARD THOMAS HOLDEN	...		...	The Council of the Borough of Walsall
CHARLES AKRILL	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS HAMPTON	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Hanley.
SAMUEL THEODORE MANDER	...		...	The Council of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
EDWARD WOOD	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Leicester
JOHN EYRE RUSSELL	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Derby.
EDWARD PARRY	...	...	...	The Council of the Borough of Kidderminster.
FREDERICK BIRD	...	...	...	The School Board of the City of Coventry.
ALBERT WEBB	...	...	...	The School Board of the City of Worcester.

			<i>Appointed by</i>
GEORGE HENRY DUNN	...	..	The School Board of the Borough of Dudley.
The Rev. GEORGE BARRANS	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Walsall.
The Rev. JOHN WATKISS JONES	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of West Bromwich.
THOMAS WILLIAM HARRISON	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Hanley.
ALEXANDER HUNTER	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
ALEXANDER BAINES	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Leicester.
WILLIAM BEMROSE	...	...	The School Board of the Borough of Derby.

Class (4) One person appointed by the Birmingham School Board.

The Rev. JOSEPH WOOD.

Class (5) One person appointed by the Lord President of Her Majesty's Privy Council.

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN.

One each by the Chancellors for the time being of the Universities of Oxford Cambridge London Wales the Victoria University and the University of Birmingham.

			<i>Appointed by</i>
EDWARD BAGNALL POULTON	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
WILLIAM NAPIER SHAW	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.
JOSEPH LARMOR	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of London.
The Right Hon. LORD RENDEL	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Wales.
NATHAN BODINGTON	...	...	The Chancellor of the Victoria University.
(To be appointed)	...	...	The Chancellor of the University of Birmingham.

One by the Warden of Durham University.

FRANK BYRON JEVONS.

One by the Royal College of Physicians of London.

CHARLES THEODORE WILLIAMS.

One by the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Sir WILLIAM MACCORMACK, Baronet.

Class (6) Ten of the Members of Parliament elected for the Boroughs Counties and Divisions of Counties or Boroughs in the said seven Counties.

The Right Hon. JESSE COLLINGS, M. P.

VICTOR MILWARD, M.P.

RICHARD BIDDULPH MARTIN, M.P.

JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, M.P.

WILLIAM WOODALL, M.P.

Sir HENRY HOWE BEMROSE, M.P.

VICTOR C. W. CAVENDISH, M.P.

ALEXANDER HARGREAVES BROWN, M.P.

LORD EDWARD MANNERS, M.P.

ALFRED BALDWIN, M.P.

Class (7) Governors ex-officio.

The Lord Mayor of Birmingham (CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE).

The Right Rev. JOHN JAMES STEWART PEROWNE, D.D.,  
Lord Bishop of Worcester.

The Right Rev. The Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord  
Bishop of Lichfield.

The Right Rev. EDWARD ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.,  
Suffragan-Bishop of Coventry.

The Right Rev EDWARD ILSLEY, D.D., Roman Catholic  
Bishop of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of the  
Parish of Birmingham.

STEPHEN GATELEY.

The Chairman of the Birmingham School Board.

The Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY.

The Bailiff of the Governors of the Foundation of  
King Edward VI. Birmingham.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH.

The Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.

HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT.

The Head Master of the High School on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Rev. ALBERT RICHARD VARDY.

The Head Masters of Rugby Repton Shrewsbury Uppingham and Malvern.

The Rev. HERBERT ARMITAGE JAMES ... Rugby.

The Rev. WILLIAM MORDAUNT FURNEAUX... Repton.

The Rev. H. WHITEHEAD MOSS ... Shrewsbury

The Rev. EDWARD CARUS SELWYN ... Uppingham

The Rev. SYDNEY RHODES JAMES ... Malvern.

The Head Masters of the Grammar Schools on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY.

The Rev ARTHUR JAMSON SMITH.

ERNEST WILLIAM FLOYD.

The Head Mistress of the High School for Girls on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

EDITH ELIZABETH MARIE CREAK.

The Head Master of the Birmingham Municipal School of Art.

EDWARD RICHARD TAYLOR.

The Principal of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School.

WILLIAM EDWARD SUMPNER.

The President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.

BENNETT MAY.

The President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.

JOHN THOMAS CRAIG.

The President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

THOMAS FREDERICK CHAVASSE.

The President of the Birmingham Law Society.

JOSEPH ANSELL.

The Chairman of the Committee of the General Hospital Birmingham

JOSEPH HICKMAN PEARSON.

The Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's Hospital Birmingham.

HENRY GLAISYER.

The Vice-Principal.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH.

The Dean of the Medical Faculty.

BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE.

Class (15) One Member appointed by each of the following eleven Associations of Voluntary Elementary Schools viz. :—

*Church of England Associations.*

*Diocese of Worcester (comprising the Counties of Worcester and Warwick).*

- (a) The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.

The Right Rev. JOHN JAMES STEWART PEROWNE, D.D.,  
Lord Bishop of Worcester.

- (b) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.

The Ven. WILLIAM WALTERS, Archdeacon of Worcester.

- (c) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.

The Ven. WILLIAM BREE, D.D., Archdeacon of Coventry.

- (d) The Church Schools Sub-Associations for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.

The Right Rev. EDMUND ARBUTHNOT KNOX, D.D.,  
Bishop-Suffragan of Coventry.

*Diocese of Lichfield.*

The Church Schools Associations for the Diocese of Lichfield as under :

- (e) The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.

The Right Rev. the Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lichfield.

- (f) The North Staffordshire Sub-Association

The Rev. CHARLES HARE SIMPKINSON.

- (g) The South Staffordshire Sub-Association.

ISAAC EDWARD EVERETT.

- (h) The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.

The Rev. THOMAS AUDEN.

*Roman Catholic Association.*

- (i) Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association. (Comprising the Counties of Worcester Warwick Stafford and Oxford.)

JAMES JOHN PARFITT.

- (j) Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Leicester Stafford Warwick Worcester and parts of Cheshire Derby Lincoln (Kesteven) Notts Salop and York (W.R.).

WILLIAM PARKIN.

- (k) The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Derby Leicester Notts Salop Warwick and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire.)

ALFRED WILLIAM WORTHINGTON.

#### MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.

The following persons shall be the first members of the said Council:—

#### Class (I)—

The Rt. Hon. JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN ... Chancellor.

(To be elected)

{ Vice-Chancellor  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor  
Treasurer.  
Principal.

ROBERT SAMUEL HEATH ... Vice-Principal.

BERTRAM COGHILL ALAN WINDLE ... Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

## Class (2)—

The Right Hon. LORD WINDSOR.  
 Sir JOHN CHARLES HOLDER, Baronet.  
 JAMES GIBBS BLAKE.  
 FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON.  
 GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR.  
 GEORGE JAMES JOHNSON.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON KENRICK.  
 FRANCIS ELLIOTT KITCHENER.  
 The Rev. WILLIAM MACGREGOR.  
 SAMUEL THEODORE MANDER.  
 ROBERT FRANCIS MARTINEAU.  
 HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT.  
 EDWIN RICKARDS.  
 CHARLES SHOWELL.

## Class (3)—

Sir JAMES SMITH.  
 MAURICE POLLACK.  
 WILLIAM THOMAS GUSTAVUS COOK.  
 JOHN HENRY LLOYD.  
 ALFRED JOHN REYNOLDS.

Class (4)—To be appointed.

Class (5)—To be appointed.

---

 SECOND SCHEDULE.

---

 STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

---

 SECTION I.

## PRELIMINARY.

In these Statutes :—

“ University ” means the University of Birmingham.

“ Court ” means the Court of Governors of the University.

“ Council ” means the Council of the University.

“ Senate ” means the Senate of the University.

“ Faculty ” means a Faculty of the University.



- “ Chancellor ” “ Pro-Chancellor ” “ Vice-Chancellor ” “ Pro-Vice-Chancellor ” “ Principal ” “ Vice-Principal ” and “ Deans of the Faculties ” mean respectively the Chancellor Pro-Chancellor Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Principal Vice-Principal and Deans of the Faculties of the University.
- “ Statutes ” means the Statutes of the University.
- “ Ordinance ” means Ordinance made pursuant to the Statutes.
- “ Regulation ” means Regulation made pursuant to the Charter or Statutes.
- “ Graduate ” means Graduate of the University.
- “ Under-graduate ” means Under-graduate Student of the University.
- “ Professor ” means Professor appointed to be such in the University.
- “ Treasurer ” means Treasurer of the University.
- “ Secretary ” means Secretary of the University.
- “ Registrar ” means Registrar of the University.
- “ Financial year ” means the yearly period for which the accounts and financial affairs of the University are for the time being made up arranged and calculated.
- “ Auditor ” means Auditor of the University Accounts.
- “ Good cause ” when used in reference to removal from office membership or place means (1) misbehaviour in office (2) being a lunatic (3) conviction of any felony (4) conviction of any misdemeanour which shall be judged by the authority invested with the power of removal to be of an immoral scandalous or disgraceful nature (5) actual incapacity in or for the execution of the duties of the office membership or place or (6) any misbehaviour of an immoral scandalous or disgraceful nature rendering the holder of the office membership or place unfit in the opinion of the authority invested with the power of removal to continue such holder.

## SECTION 2.

## THE CHANCELLOR.

1.—The Chancellor shall be elected by the Court but his election must to be effective be approved by the Crown.

2.—The Chancellor shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The Chancellor may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The Chancellor may resign by writing addressed to the Court and signed by him.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable apply to the First Chancellor.

---

## SECTION 3.

## THE VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR.

1.—The Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court but if the Chancellor shall object to the election of any person and show cause for his objection to the Visitor the Visitor may in his discretion annul the election.

2.—The said Officers shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—Either of the said Officers may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The said Officers may respectively resign by writing signed by them addressed to the Chancellor.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable shall apply to the First Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

---

## SECTION 4.

## PRINCIPAL.

1.—The Principal shall be appointed by the Crown.

2.—The Principal shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The Principal may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Court.

4.—The Principal may resign by writing addressed to the Court and signed by him.

---

## SECTION 5.

### VICE-PRINCIPAL AND DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

1.—The Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be appointed by the Council.

2.—The Vice-Principal and the said Dean shall hold office during good behaviour.

3.—The said Officers may be removed by the Council for good cause provided that such removal shall only be carried by a Resolution of the Council passed at a meeting at which not less than an absolute majority of the whole Council are present and vote and carried at such meeting by the vote of two-thirds of those present.

4.—The said Officers may respectively resign their offices by writing signed by them and addressed to the Vice-Chancellor.

5.—The above provisions so far as applicable shall apply to the First Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

---

## SECTION 6.

### THE TREASURER.

1.—The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Court and shall be ex-officio a member of the Court.

2.—The Treasurer's term of office shall be five years from appointment and subject thereto during good behaviour.

3.—The Treasurer shall furnish such security as the Council think fit to require but it shall not be obligatory on the Council to demand security from the Treasurer.

4.—The Treasurer shall be removable from office for good cause by the Council.

5.—The Treasurer may resign by writing under his hand addressed to the Vice-Chancellor.

---

### SECTION 7.

#### THE SECRETARY.

The Council shall from time to time appoint a Secretary of the University for such term and at such remuneration as it shall deem fit who may be suspended or dismissed by the Council in its discretion.

---

### SECTION 8.

#### THE REGISTRAR.

The Council shall from time to time appoint a Registrar of the University for such term and at such remuneration as it shall deem fit who may be suspended or dismissed by the Council in its discretion.

---

### SECTION 9.

#### AUDITOR.

1.—The Court shall from time to time appoint an Auditor who shall not nor shall any member of his firm be a member of any of the University Governing Bodies but shall be a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales in the active practice of his profession.

2.—The Auditor's term of office shall be three years subject to good behaviour.

3.—The Auditor may be removed for good cause by the Court.

4.—The Auditor shall receive such remuneration as may be agreed to by the Council.

5.—The Auditor shall give such certificates as the Regulations prescribe.

6.—The Auditor may resign in writing addressed to the Council.

7.—Acceptance of office by an Auditor shall be deemed to carry with it an undertaking by the Auditor to the University that every certificate given by him or passing of accounts by him implies that he satisfied himself by full and careful investigation (made by himself or agents for whom he undertakes to be responsible) by every reasonable means within his power or reach and after the exercise of due professional skill that the statements in the certificate are true and accurate and that any accounts certified or passed are complete true and accurate.

---

## SECTION 10.

### MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The following persons shall be Members of the University :—

#### Class A—

Members of the Court.

Members of the Council.

Members of the Senate.

#### Class B—

The officers of the University hereinbefore mentioned other than the Auditor.

#### Class C—

Such Members of the Teaching Staff of the University as shall under Ordinances or Regulations made by the Council enjoy the status of members.

#### Class D—Graduates.

#### Class E—Undergraduates.

Membership of the University shall continue so long

only as the qualifications above enumerated continue to be possessed by the individual member and expiration of the term of office removal from or resignation of office or withdrawal or resignation of the qualification (as the case may be) shall terminate the individual's membership of the University.

---

## SECTION II.

### THE COURT.

1.—The following shall be Members of the Court :—

Class (1) The Life Governors who are nominated in the First Schedule to these Presents and their successors.

Class (2) Five persons to be appointed by the Municipal Council of the City of Birmingham.

Class (3) One member for each of the County Councils of Warwickshire Worcestershire Staffordshire Shropshire Leicestershire Derbyshire Rutlandshire to be appointed by the respective County Councils and one member for the Council of every County Borough (other than the City of Birmingham) in the said Counties and for the Council of the Borough of Kidderminster to be appointed by the respective Councils and one member for the School Board of every School Board for a County Borough (other than Birmingham) in the said Counties and one member for such other Counties Municipal Boroughs or School Boards as the Court by resolution prescribe.

Class (4) One person to be appointed by the Birmingham School Board.

Class (5) Persons appointed as follows :—

One by the Lord President for the time being of Her Majesty's Privy Council.

One each by the Chancellors for the time being of the Universities of Oxford Cambridge London Wales the Victoria University and the University of Birmingham.

One by the Warden of Durham University.  
One by the Royal College of Physicians of London.  
One by the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Class (6) Ten of the Members of Parliament elected for the Boroughs Counties and Divisions of Counties or Boroughs in the said seven Counties to be nominated by the Court.

Class (7) The following officials shall be members of the Court ex-officio—

The Lord Mayor of Birmingham.

The Lords Bishops of Worcester and Lichfield the Bishop of Coventry and the Roman Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of the Parish of Birmingham.

The Chairman of the Birmingham School Board.

The Bailiff of the Governors of the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.

The Head Master of the High School on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Head Masters of Rugby Repton Shrewsbury Uppingham and Malvern.

The Head Masters of the Grammar Schools on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Head Mistress of the High School for Girls on the Foundation of King Edward VI. Birmingham.

The Head Master of the Birmingham Municipal School of Art.

The Principal of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School.

The President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.

The President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.

The President of the Birmingham Clinical Board.

The President of the Birmingham Law Society.  
 The Chairman of the Committee of the General  
 Hospital Birmingham.  
 The Chairman of the Committee of the Queen's  
 Hospital Birmingham.  
 The Principal and Vice-Principal.  
 The Deans of the Faculties.  
 The Professors of the University.  
 The Honorary Secretary of the Dental Department  
 of the University.

Class (8) Six persons elected by the Guild of Graduates.

Class (9) Three persons elected by the Guild of Undergraduates.

Class (10) Every donor to the funds of the University to the amount or value of £1,000 or upwards whether by one or more donations or by instalments shall be a member for life.

Class (11) Every such donor as in Class (10) referred to making the donation by testament shall be entitled to appoint by testament or by will to authorise his personal representatives on one occasion to appoint some person to be a life member.

Class (12) Any Corporation Local Authority Company Association or Partnership making such a donation as in Class (10) mentioned shall be entitled on one occasion to appoint one person to be a life member.

Class (13) Such representatives of affiliated colleges as may be appointed under Section 20 of these Statutes.

Class (14) Such other persons not exceeding 20 in number as may be elected by the Court who shall be members for such periods as the Court at the time of election appoints.

Class (15) One member to be appointed by each of the following eleven Associations of Voluntary Elementary Schools, viz. :—



*Church of England Associations.**Diocese of Worcester (comprising the Counties of Worcester and Warwick).*

- (a) The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.
- (b) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.
- (c) The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.
- (d) The Church Schools Sub-Associations for the Archdeaconry of Birmingham.

*Diocese of Lichfield.*

The Church Schools Associations for the Diocese of Lichfield as under—

- (e) The Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.
- (f) The North Staffordshire Sub-Association.
- (g) The South Staffordshire Sub-Association.
- (h) The North Salop Voluntary Schools Association.

*Roman Catholic Association.*

- (i) Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association. (Comprising the Counties of Worcester Warwick Stafford and Oxford.)

- 
- (j) Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Leicester Stafford Warwick Worcester and parts of Cheshire Derby Lincoln (Kesteven) Notts Salop and York (W.R.)
  - (k) The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools. (Comprising the Counties of Derby Leicester Notts Salop Warwick and parts of Staffordshire and Worcester-shire.)

2.—Any vacancy occurring in the number of Life Governors in Class (1) may be filled up by the election by the Court of Governors of some fit person to be a

3.—All casual vacancies shall be filled up as soon as Life Governor of the University.

conveniently possible by the person or body which appointed the member whose place has become vacant and the appointee to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the residue of the term for which the person in whose place he is appointed was member.

4.—The members in Class (2) shall hold office for five years and one is to vacate office in every year on the 1st day of December. The first vacation to be in the year 1901. The Municipal Council shall as soon as may be after the date of these presents determine the order in which their first appointees shall retire and vacancies by retirement shall be filled at such times and in such manner as the said Council directs.

5.—The members in each of Classes (3) (4) (5) (8) (9) (13) and (15) shall hold office for three years dating from January 1st in every year and vacancies by retirement shall be filled at such time and in such manner as the appointors respectively think fit. The first members shall act as such as from the date of these presents but shall reckon their term of office as from January 1st 1900.

6.—The members in Class (6) shall continue members so long as they continue Members of Parliament and no longer. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur and as soon thereafter as conveniently may be.

7.—Members retiring by effluxion of time may be re-elected.

8.—Members (other than ex-officio members) may be removed for good cause by the Court.

9.—Members need not be members of the bodies by which they are appointed.

10.—Women may be members of the Court.

11.—Where members of the Court comprised within

any of the classes aforesaid have not been nominated in the First Schedule to the Charter such members shall be appointed in accordance with this section as soon as may be after the date of the Charter.

## SECTION 12.

### THE COUNCIL.

1.—The Council shall consist of the following members, viz. :—

Class (1) The Chancellor the Vice-Chancellor Pro-Vice-Chancellor Treasurer Principal Vice-Principal and Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

Class (2) Sixteen Members of the Court appointed by the Court with such additional members similarly appointed as are required to satisfy clause 9 of this section.

Class (3) The five persons appointed by the Birmingham City Council to be members of the Court.

Class (4) The Deans of the Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine.

Class (5) A representative of the Faculty of Medicine elected by the members of that Faculty.

2.—Class (2) shall hold office for four years and Classes (4) and (5) for three years. The term shall in the case of the first appointment be reckoned as from the date of the Charter and in case of any subsequent appointment from the date of such appointment or re-appointment as the case may be.

3.—Of Class (2) one-fourth or the number nearest to one-fourth shall retire every year. The Court shall determine the order in which the first members of Class (2) shall retire. Every retiring member of this class shall continue to act until his successor is appointed.

4.—All casual vacancies shall be filled up as soon as conveniently may be by the body which appointed the member whose place has become vacant and the appointee to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the

residue of the term for which the person in whose place he is a member was appointed.

5.—Except as expressly above provided appointees need not be members of the body by which they are appointed.

6.—Members retiring by effluxion of time may be re-elected.

7.—Members (other than ex-officio members) may be removed for good cause by the Court.

8.—In case any member of the Council comprised within any of the above classes has not been nominated in the First Schedule to the Charter he shall be appointed in accordance with this Section as soon as possible.

9.—Class (2) aforesaid shall be increased by three members for every member of the Senate also member of the Council who brings up the number of members of the Senate who are members of Council to a number exceeding the proportion provided by the Charter. Such additional members shall be elected as soon as possible after the cause of election arises.

---

## SECTION 13.

### THE SENATE.

1.—The Senate shall consist of the Principal Vice-Principal the Deans of all the Faculties and all the Professors of the University for the time being.

---

## SECTION 14.

### ORDINANCES.

1.—The Council shall make Ordinances with regard to such matters as are directed by the Statutes.

2.—Ordinances shall be effective and binding when sanctioned by the Court except that in cases certified to be urgent by a vote to that effect of not less than an absolute majority of the Council Temporary Ordinances may be made and shall be operative from a date

prescribed by the Council until the then next meeting of the Court at which the Ordinance can be considered.

3.—Ordinances shall subject to the Charter and Statutes deal with the following matters :—

- (a) The finances investments and accounts of the University.
- (b) The constitution functions and privileges of the Guilds of Graduates and Under-Graduates and other matters connected with the said Guilds requiring to be prescribed.
- (c) The Degrees Diplomas Certificates and distinctions (honorary and substantive) to be awarded by the University the qualifications for the same inclusive of examinations and the means and steps to be taken relative to the granting and obtaining of the same.
- (d) Prescriptions regarding the discipline to be enforced in regard to the Graduates and Under-Graduates.
- (e) The withdrawal of Degrees Diplomas Certificates and Distinctions.
- (f) The removal from Membership of the University of Graduates and Under-Graduates.
- (g) Such subjects as are required by the Statutes to be prescribed by means of Ordinances.
- (h) The inspection and examination of Schools and other Institutions and the Scholars and Students therein and the grant of Certificates of Proficiency.
- (i) The provisions and tenure of such Fellowships Scholarships Exhibitions prizes rewards and pecuniary and other aids as are referred to in Section 16 of the Statutes.
- (k) The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom.

- (l) The emoluments allowances salaries and superannuation allowances of the Officers of the University its Professors Lecturers Teaching Staff Secretary Registrar and permanent servants.
- (m) The provision employment tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of and teaching by Professors Lecturers and Teaching Staff.
- (n) The conditions of affiliation of Colleges.
- (o) The provision maintenance and supervision of Halls or other premises for the residence of students.
- (p) The duties and powers of Faculties and Advisory Boards.
- (q) The tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of the Examiners Examining Boards Secretary Registrar Librarian and permanent servants.

---

## SECTION 15.

### FACULTIES.

1.—There shall be within the University the Faculties following :—

- (1) Science.
- (2) Arts.
- (3) Medicine.
- (4) Commerce.
- (5) Such others as may be added by Statute.

2.—Ordinances shall prescribe which professors and teachers shall be members of or be attached to the several Faculties. The Principal and Vice-Principal shall be members of all Faculties. Ordinances shall also provide for the subjects which are to be within the cognizance of the respective Faculties.

3.—In the Faculties other than that of Medicine the respective Deans shall be appointed by the Members of the Faculty and shall hold office for three years.

4.—In each Faculty the Dean shall preside over the Meetings of his Faculty.

5.—The Deans other than the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be removable for good cause by the Faculty appointing them respectively with the sanction of the Council.

---

## SECTION 16.

### TEACHING.

The University shall so far as and to the full extent which its resources from time to time permit provide for :—

- (a) Instruction and teaching in every Faculty.
- (b) Such instruction in all branches of liberal education as may enable students to become proficient in and qualify for degrees diplomas and certificates in science commerce arts literature law medicine surgery and all other branches of knowledge.
- (c) Such instruction especially whether theoretical technical artistic or otherwise as may be of service to persons engaged or about to engage in the manufactures commerce and industrial pursuits of the Midland Districts of England.
- (d) Facilities for the prosecution of original research in science literature arts medicine surgery law and especially the applications of science.
- (e) Such fellowships scholarships exhibitions prizes and rewards and pecuniary and other aids as shall facilitate or encourage proficiency in the subjects taught in the University and also original research in every branch.
- (f) Such extra-collegiate and extra-university instruction and teaching as may be sanctioned by ordinances.

## SECTION 17.

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

1.—Except in the case of subjects not taught in the University the Examiners of the University shall be the Professors of the University with such Lecturers of the University as the Council from time to time appoint and such External Examiners not being Professors Lecturers or Teachers in the University as may be from time to time appointed by the Council. Provided that at least one such External Examiner shall be appointed by the Council for each subject or group of subjects forming part of the courses of studies required for University degrees.

2.—All matters respecting the subjects time and mode of the Examinations, and respecting the degrees and distinctions to be conferred by the University shall be provided for by Ordinance. Provided always that all Examinations of members of the University shall be conducted jointly by External Examiners and by Examiners being Professors or Lecturers of the University.

## SECTION 18.

## COMMITTEES.

1.—The Court Council and Senate may respectively appoint such and so many standing and special Committees as may seem to them fit for the purpose of dealing with any subjects or matters delegated to such Committees. The Committees' power shall be such as the bodies appointing them from time to time direct and may be revoked altered or enlarged as to the appointing bodies shall seem meet. Every Committee shall report to the body appointing it but to the extent to which that body from time to time directs the proceedings and acts of Committees shall not require the approval of the appointing body.

2.—The Council shall make regulations for the proceedings of all Committees but subject thereto every



Committee may regulate its own procedure times and places of meeting.

3.—The Vice-Chancellor shall ex-officio be a member of every Committee of the Court and Council and every joint Committee of the Court and Council.

---

## SECTION 19.

### ADVISORY BOARDS.

The Council may from time to time appoint Advisory Boards consisting either wholly or partly of members unconnected with the University upon such terms and for such purposes as the Council may consider advisable and may refer to them for advice and report any subject or matter in the Council's opinion requiring to be so dealt with. And such advice and report shall be duly considered and weighed by any body in the University to which the Council direct such advice to be given or report to be made.

---

## SECTION 20.

### AFFILIATION.

1.—The University shall have power to affiliate Colleges which may have attained a standard which shall be deemed satisfactory by the University to require contributions for University purposes from such Colleges as a condition of affiliation or otherwise and to make ordinances for regulating their relations to the University and in particular for regulating the number of the representatives of such Colleges on the University Court.

2.—The University may recognise attendance upon courses of study in an affiliated College as wholly or in part qualifying students for graduation. Provided that the recognition of lecturers teachers and examiners the regulations respecting the period of attendance upon and the character and subjects of such courses and the period of attendance at such College and the period of collegiate study for which exemption is to be granted shall be approved by the Council and

provided also that the Council shall not approve thereof unless the Senate have recommended the same or unless and until the Senate shall have had a reasonable opportunity of considering and reporting thereupon to the Council.

3.—Notwithstanding that a subject is not taught in the University the Court shall have power to recognise a College in which such subject is taught and to recognise such subject as a subject for degrees in the University. Provided that pursuance of a scheme of study in that subject approved by the Council be a condition precedent to examination in that subject.

---

## SECTION 21.

### MEETINGS OF THE COURT.

1.—A meeting hereinafter distinguished as the “yearly meeting” of the Court shall be held once a year in the month of January or February at such day and hour as shall be appointed by the Council with the approval of the Chancellor and at such yearly meeting a Report of the Proceedings of the Council and of the University together with a Statement of the Receipts and Expenditure and the Balance Sheet as audited shall be presented by the Council to such meeting.

2.—For the purposes of transacting the business in the preceding clause mentioned a quorum of the Court shall be twenty members.

3.—All other business at the yearly meeting shall be deemed special business and for the purpose of any such special business and also for the purposes of all special general meetings the quorum shall be forty members.

4.—In the absence of a quorum no business but the adjournment of the Court can be transacted.

5.—Special general meetings may be convened by the Council at any time.

6.—Twenty-one days' notice of the yearly meeting shall be sent by the Secretary to every member of the Court.

7.—Members intending to bring forward any special business at the yearly meeting shall give notice of such business to the Secretary at least fourteen days before the day appointed for such meeting and at least seven days notice of all special business to be brought forward at the yearly meeting shall be sent to every member of the Court.

8.—Twenty-one days' notice of any special general meeting stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted shall be sent to each member of the Court and no meeting shall be competent to transact any other business than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising thereout. Provided always that this clause shall not interfere with the operation of clause 7 of this section.

9.—The procedure at meetings of the Court shall be in accordance with the regulations made for governing the same as provided by the Charter.

---

## SECTION 22.

### POWERS OF THE COURT.

1.—The Court shall exercise all the powers and authority of the University except to the extent to which the exercise of the same may by the Charter Statutes and Ordinances be otherwise provided for.

2.—To make Statutes either at its own initiative or on the proposal of the Council.

3.—All Statutes must be passed at one meeting of the Court and confirmed at the next and special notice of the fact that Statutes will be considered and containing a short statement of the nature of the proposed Statutes must have been given with respect to each of the two meetings aforesaid.

4.—A Special Resolution of the Court means a resolution passed at one meeting of the Court and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one calendar month nor more than three calendar months after the former provided the resolution be passed at each meeting by a majority of not less than two-thirds of those present and voting.

5.—The Court shall exercise control over the Senate through the Council and not otherwise and over the Council by means of Statutes and of Resolutions passed in plenary sittings of the Court and not otherwise.

---

### SECTION 23.

#### ACTS DURING VACANCIES.

1.—No act or resolution of the Court the Council or the Senate shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it or by reason of any want of qualification by or invalidity in the election or appointment of any de facto member of the body (whether present or absent).

---

### SECTION 24.

#### POWERS OF THE COUNCIL.

1.—Subject to the Charter and the Statutes and any Ordinances and Regulations made in pursuance thereof the Council shall have the following Powers:—

1. To draft statutes as and when they see fit and submit the same to the Court for consideration and enactment.
2. To make ordinances for any matters in respect of which ordinances are authorised to be made.
3. To make regulations for any purposes for which regulations are authorised to be made.
4. To exercise all such powers as are conferred on the Council by the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations and carry the Charter Statutes Ordinances and Regulations into effect.

5. To review and control or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to be obeyed by the Senate.
6. To govern manage and regulate the finances accounts investments property business and all affairs whatsoever of the University.
7. To make contracts on behalf of the University.
8. To sell buy exchange lease or take leases of the University's real and leasehold estates.
9. To provide the buildings premises furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the business of the University.
10. To supervise the Instruction and Teaching of the University.
11. To entertain adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress the grievances of members of the Senate on appeal against the acts of the Senate and of the Officers of the University the Professors the Teaching Staff the Graduates Under-Graduates and the University Servants who may for any reason feel aggrieved otherwise than by an Act of the Court.
12. To select a seal and arms for the University and have the sole custody and use of the seal.
13. To borrow money on behalf of the University and for that purpose (if the Council think fit) to mortgage all or any part of the property of the University whether real or personal or give such other security whether upon such real or personal property or otherwise as the Council think fit.
- 2.—The Council shall obey and carry out the Statutes and the Resolutions of the Court.

---

## SECTION 25.

### POWERS OF THE SENATE.

- 1.—The Senate shall subject to review by the Council have the government management and carrying out of

the curriculum instruction and education afforded by the University the examinations held by the University recommendations for degrees diplomas certificates fellowships and scholarships and the discipline (whether intra-mural or extra-mural) of the students or undergraduates of the University and the carrying out of such discipline.

2.—Such matters as shall be committed to the Senate by the Council shall be transacted by the Senate.

---

### SECTION 26.

Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows—

- (1) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to English law to be under seal may be made on behalf of the University in writing under its common seal and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged.
  - (2) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
  - (3) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made verbally only and not reduced into writing may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged.
-

## SECTION 27.

1.—These Statutes shall be interpreted in such manner as not to conflict with the Charter.

2.—Words defined in the Charter or Statutes shall have the same meaning in the Ordinances and Regulations unless the context be repugnant thereto.

**In Witness** whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made patent. **Witness** Ourself at Westminster the twenty-fourth day of March, in the sixty-third year of Our reign.

**By Warrant** under the Queen's Sign Manual.

MUIR MACKENZIE.



## Birmingham University Act 1900.

---

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

	SECTION
Preamble.	
Short title ... ..	1
Commencement of Act ... ..	2
Dissolution of Mason University College and repeal of Act of 1897 ... ..	3
Transfer of property to University of Birmingham ... ..	4
Appeal to Visitor with respect to management of property, &c. ... ..	5
Transfer of liabilities to University of Birmingham ... ..	6
Saving for agreements deeds actions &c. ...	7
Transfer of powers to nominate members of certain governing bodies ... ..	8
Power of University of Birmingham to hold examinations under 49 & 50 Vict. c. 48 ...	9
Power of University to choose representative on General Medical Council ... ..	10
Exemption of University from rates ... ..	11
Saving for existing officers of Mason University College ... ..	12
Application of certain provisions of Scheme scheduled to Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 ... ..	13
As to jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners ...	14
Costs of Act ... ..	15



## AN ACT

To Transfer all the property and liabilities of Mason University College in the City of Birmingham, and to repeal the Mason University College Act 1897; to confer certain powers on the said University; and for other purposes.

[*Royal Assent, 25th May, 1900.*]

WHEREAS the late Sir Josiah Mason founded out of his own resources in Birmingham an institution for the promotion of thorough systematic education and instruction specially adapted to the practical mechanical and artistic requirements of the manufactures and industrial pursuits of the Midland District of England which subsequently became known as the Mason Scientific College : Preamble

And whereas the said Institution was by the Mason University College Act 1897 incorporated under the name of Mason University College with a new constitution and powers and all the lands and other property vested in the Trustees of the said Institution were by the said Act vested in the said College :

And whereas the said Act expressly contemplated that the said College might become a member of a University to be established having power to grant degrees in arts sciences medicine and surgery :

And whereas upon the petition of the said College and of the Corporation of the City of Birmingham and of the School Board for the said City and of the Governors of the Grammar School of King Edward the

Sixth in the said City and others Her Majesty has been pleased to grant a Charter establishing in the said City of Birmingham a University by the name and style of the University of Birmingham with faculties of Science Arts Medicine and Commerce and such other faculties as the Statutes of the University may from time to time prescribe :

And whereas the said Charter directs that the University shall be both a Teaching and an Examining University and shall further the prosecution of original research in all its branches :

And whereas the Governors of the said College are desirous and it is expedient that the College be merged in the University and that all its property and liabilities be transferred to and vested in the University and that the Mason University College Act 1897 be repealed :

And whereas the Council of the City of Birmingham and the Overseers of the Poor of the Parish of Birmingham are desirous and it is expedient that the exemption from local rates granted to the said College be continued to the said University :

49 & 50 Vic.  
c. 48.

And whereas it is expedient to empower the said University to hold examinations under section three of the Medical Act 1886 and to elect a representative on the General Council mentioned in section seven of the same Act :

And whereas it is provided by a Scheme made by the Court of Chancery which is scheduled to and confirmed by the Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 that the

physicians and surgeons of the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham shall hold their respective offices on condition of giving to all students of the Queen's College at Birmingham such clinical instruction in kind and quantity and in such manner as shall from time to time be required by the medical examining boards therein referred to and that the students of the said College shall at all times have free access to the said Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction upon payment of such fees and on such other terms and conditions as shall be from time to time agreed and that any dispute between the said College and the said Hospital regarding such fees terms or conditions or otherwise regarding the privileges to be enjoyed by the students of the said College or any such dispute as therein mentioned between the said Hospital and any physician or surgeon thereof shall be referred to the visitor of the said College whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute :

And whereas in pursuance of an Order of the Chancery Division of the High Court made by the Hon Mr. Justice Chitty at Chambers on the twenty-second day of June one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two the medical and dental departments of the said Queen's College were closed and abandoned and the anatomical and other collections books and other things specified in the said Order and formerly belonging to the said Queen's College were handed over to and became the absolute property of the trustees of the Mason College :

And whereas the medical students of the Mason College have accordingly since the latter part of the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two received clinical instruction from the physicians and surgeons of the said Queen's Hospital :

And whereas it is now desirable to continue to the students in the Faculty of Medicine of the University the same rights and privileges as have been enjoyed first by the medical students of Queen's College and latterly by the medical students of Mason College under the provisions of the above-recited Scheme and Order :

And whereas it is expedient that the other provisions contained in this Act be made :

And whereas the objects of this Act cannot be attained without the authority of Parliament :

MAY IT THEREFORE PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY

That it may be Enacted and BE IT ENACTED by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal and Commons in this present Parliament assembled and by the authority of the same as follows (that is to say) :—

Short title

1.—This Act may be cited as the Birmingham University Act 1900.

Commencement  
of Act.

2.—This Act shall come into operation on the first day of October one thousand nine hundred which date is hereinafter referred to as the commencement of this Act.

3.—On the commencement of this Act Mason University College shall be dissolved and the Mason University College Act 1897 shall be repealed without prejudice to anything lawfully done or suffered thereunder and in particular without prejudice to the provisions of Part III. of the said Act for confirming or rendering valid certain leases sales exchanges estates interests rights payments and contracts therein referred to.

Dissolution of  
Mason  
University  
College and  
repeal of Act  
of 1897.

4.—On the commencement of this Act all property real and personal of every description (including things in action) which immediately before the passing thereof belonged to or was vested in Mason University College shall be by virtue of this Act without any conveyance or other instrument transferred to and vested in the University of Birmingham for all the estate and interest therein of Mason University College and shall be applied to the objects and purposes for which the University is incorporated.

Transfer of  
Property to  
University of  
Birmingham.

5.—(1) Any three Governors present at a meeting of the Council of the University and voting against any resolution passed or order made at such meeting with respect to any lease sale exchange mortgage disposition or contract of or relating to any property of the University or with respect to the borrowing of money may appeal against such resolution to the visitor subject to the following conditions:—

Appeal to  
visitor with  
respect to  
management of  
property &c.

- (A) The appeal must be made in writing signed by the appellants within seven days after the date of the meeting:

(B) Notice of the appeal stating the grounds thereof in writing signed by one or more of the appellants must be given to the Secretary of the University within the said period of seven days.

(2) The visitor shall if desired hear the appellants and the Council and the decision of the visitor allowing disallowing or modifying the resolution or as the case may be shall be binding and final.

Transfer of  
liabilities to  
University of  
Birmingham.

6.—On the commencement of this Act all debts and liabilities of Mason University College shall be by virtue of this Act transferred and attach to and be discharged and satisfied by the University of Birmingham.

Saving for  
agreements  
deeds actions  
&c.

7.—All agreements awards contracts deeds and other instruments and all actions and proceedings and causes of action or proceedings which immediately before the commencement of this Act were existing or pending in favour of or against Mason University College shall continue and may be carried into effect enforced and prosecuted by or in favour of or against the University of Birmingham to the same extent and in like manner as if the University instead of the College had been party to or interested in the same respectively.

Transfer of  
powers to  
nominate  
members of  
certain  
governing  
bodies.

8.—The power or right of Mason University College to appoint or nominate a member of the Governing Body of any educational or charitable institution shall on the commencement of this Act be transferred to and

may be exercised by the Council of the University of Birmingham.

9.—The University of Birmingham is hereby empowered to hold qualifying examinations in medicine surgery and midwifery for the purpose of registration under the Medical Acts as if the University had been a university in the United Kingdom legally qualified at the passing of the Medical Act 1886 to grant diplomas in medicine and surgery; and the provisions of Part I of that Act shall be read and have effect accordingly.

Power of  
University of  
Birmingham  
to hold  
examinations  
under 49 & 50  
Vict. c. 48.

10.—The Council of the University of Birmingham shall be entitled to choose one representative to be a member of the General Council constituted by the Medical Acts; and section seven of the Medical Act 1886 shall be read and have effect as if the University of Birmingham had been expressly included therein.

Power of  
University  
to choose  
representative  
on General  
Medical  
Council.

11.—The University of Birmingham shall not be assessed or rated to pay or contribute to any borough improvement or parochial rates in respect of any buildings lands or property of any description occupied by the University which were exempt from rating under the Mason University College Act 1897: Provided always that the exemption herein contained shall not extend to any part of such buildings land and property which shall for the time being be occupied by any member officer or servant of the University and the

Exemption of  
University  
from rates.

parts of buildings so occupied shall be rated as separate tenements.

Saving for existing officers of Mason University College.

12.—All professors and other members of the teaching staff of Mason University College and all officers and servants of the College shall hold as nearly as practicable the same offices and places in the University of Birmingham as they held in the said College immediately before the commencement of this Act and upon the same terms and conditions unless and until the Council of the University otherwise decide.

Application of certain provisions of Scheme scheduled to Queen's College Birmingham Act, 1867.

13.—Clauses fifty and fifty-one of the Scheme set forth in the Schedule to the Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867 shall be read and have effect as if the University were mentioned therein instead of the College so that students in the faculty of medicine of the University shall have at all times provided for them by the physicians and surgeons of the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham such clinical instruction as therein mentioned and shall have free access to the said Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction as therein mentioned. Provided that any such dispute between the University and the said Hospital or between the said Hospital and any physician or surgeon thereof as therein mentioned shall be referred to the visitor of the University whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute.

As to jurisdiction of Charity Commissioners.

14.—The Charitable Trusts Acts 1853 to 1894 shall not extend to the University of Birmingham or any College or Hall therein and the said University and



any such College or Hall shall be exempt from the control or jurisdiction of the Charity Commissioners.

15.—The costs charges and expenses of and Costs of Act. incidental to preparing obtaining and passing this Act shall be defrayed by the University of Birmingham out of the income of the property by this Act transferred to the University or if the Council of the University think fit out of money representing capital or to be raised by sale or mortgage of some part of the said property.

---

### NOTE ON CLAUSE 13.

By an Act entitled "An Act for the Regulation of the Queen's College at Birmingham and for incorporating the Queen's Hospital at Birmingham" but having the short title of "The Queen's College Birmingham Act 1867" which received the Royal Assent on the 12th day of August 1867 the Queen's Hospital was separated from the Queen's College and separately incorporated by the title of "The Queen's Hospital Birmingham" but for the purpose of preserving the right the Queen's College had of clinical instruction for its students in the Hospital the following clauses Numbered 50 and 51 in the Scheme sanctioned by the Act were inserted in the Schedule to the Act :—

The Hospital shall be maintained as a Clinical Hospital and afford every facility for clinical instruction ; and such persons shall from time to time be appointed to be Physicians and Surgeons of the Hospital whose certificates as to clinical instruction shall be

accepted by the Medical Examining Boards of the United Kingdom ; and such Physicians and Surgeons shall hold their respective offices on condition of giving to all students of the *College* such clinical instruction in kind and quantity and in such manner as shall from time to time be required by the said Medical Examining Boards.

The students of the *College* shall at all times have free access to the Hospital for the purposes of clinical instruction, upon payment of such fees and on such other terms and conditions as shall be from time to time agreed upon between the Council and the Hospital. Any dispute between the *College* and the Hospital regarding such fees terms or conditions or otherwise regarding the privileges to be enjoyed by the students of the *College* under this clause or the preceding clause or any dispute between the Hospital and any Physician or Surgeon thereof as to the preceding clause shall be referred to the Visitor of the *College*, whose decision shall be binding on the parties to the dispute.

The effect of Clause 13 is to substitute *University* for *Queen's College*.

---

## ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

MADE BY THE COUNCIL in accordance with the provisions of Section 14 of the Second Schedule to the Charter.

### FINANCES, INVESTMENTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

1.—The Finances, Investments, and Accounts of the University shall be controlled by the Council, who shall report thereon from time to time to the Court as may be required by the regulations of the Court.

### FEEs.

2.—The payment and amount of fees to be exacted within the University or in relation to the enjoyment of privileges therefrom shall be determined by the Council.

### FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS AND PRIZES.

3.—The provisions and tenure of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, Rewards and pecuniary and other aids, shall be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

### FACULTIES.

4.—The Members of the FACULTY OF SCIENCE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany, Geology, Engineering, Metallurgy, Mining, Brewing, and Education.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Bacteriology, Hygiene and Public Health, and Mental and Moral Philosophy.

5.—The Members of the FACULTY OF ARTS shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Latin and Greek, English, French, German, Mental

and Moral Philosophy, History, Education, and Music, and the Lecturer on Spanish and Italian.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professor of Mathematics.

6.—The Members of the FACULTY OF MEDICINE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, and the Professors of Anatomy, Physiology, Medicine, Surgery, Pathology and Bacteriology, Hygiene and Public Health, Therapeutics, Midwifery, Gynæcology, Forensic Medicine, Mental Diseases, Operative Surgery, Ophthalmology, and the Lecturer on *Materia Medica*.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology.

7.—The Members of the FACULTY OF COMMERCE shall be the Principal and Vice-Principal, the Professor of Commerce and Public Finance, and the Professors of Accounting and Commercial Law.

To this Faculty shall be attached the Professors of English, French, German, Mathematics, Philosophy, and History, and such other Professors as may for the time being be taking part in the courses of study prescribed for degrees in Commerce.

8.—Professors or Lecturers attached to any Faculty without being Members shall receive notice of and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of such Faculty, but shall be entitled to vote only upon questions relating to the subjects of their respective Chairs or Lectureships.

#### DUTIES AND POWERS OF FACULTIES.

9.—Each Faculty shall have the right of taking into consideration all matters bearing upon its work and development.

10.—Subject to approval by the Senate and Council each Faculty shall be responsible for the transaction of all academic business specially pertaining to it.

11.—It shall be the duty of each Faculty, subject to review by the Senate and Council, to draft regulations as to degrees, diplomas, certificates, scholarships and prizes falling within the province of the Faculty, and to draft the courses of study and the time-tables and schemes of examinations of the Faculty.

12.—It shall be the privilege and duty of each Faculty to report, according to the method provided by the Regulations for the time being, upon the candidates for, or persons to be proposed for, appointment to all teaching posts and examinerships belonging to the Faculty, before the appointments are made by the Council.

#### APPOINTMENT AND TENURE OF OFFICE OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, TEACHING STAFF AND OFFICERS.

13.—The manner of appointment and the duties of the Professors, Lecturers, Teaching Staff, External Examiners and Librarian, shall in each case be determined by the Council after report thereon by the Senate.

14.—The duties of the Registrar shall be determined by the Council, after report thereon by the Senate.

15.—The emoluments, allowances, and salaries of the officers of the University, its Professors, Lecturers, Teaching Staff, Secretary, Registrar, and servants shall be determined by the Council.

16.—Professors and Independent Lecturers shall hold office during good behaviour, but may be removed by the Council for good cause as defined by the Statutes of the University; provided also that it shall be competent for the Senate, either on its own initiative or upon request by the Council, to take into consideration the case of any Professor or Independent Lecturer, and for a majority of the members of the Senate present and voting at a duly convened meeting of the Senate (such voting to be by ballot), to represent to the Council that in the general interest of the University or for some special reason it is desirable that the engagement of

any Professor or Independent Lecturer should be determined, and upon receipt of such representation the Council may terminate the engagement of such Professor or Lecturer by six months' notice in writing.

17.—The engagements of members of the Teaching Staff (other than Professors and Independent Lecturers) and of the Secretary, Registrar, officers, and servants of the University may, subject to any special provision in the terms of their engagements, respectively, be determined by three months' notice in writing on either side.

#### PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

18.—Each Professor and Lecturer shall, on his appointment, enter into an agreement with the University, which shall indicate:—

- (i.) The subject or subjects committed to the office undertaken;
- (ii.) The arrangement as to stipend;
- (iii.) Any special terms of the appointment.

19.—A Professor or Lecturer shall not resign his appointment except by three months' notice in writing, which notice shall end at the expiration of some one of the University terms as regulated by the Calendar of the University for the time being; a Professor or Lecturer may, however, resign his appointment on the 30th of September in any year by giving notice in writing at any time in the preceding months of July or August, and the Council shall at all times have the power to waive notice to such extent as it may think fit.

20.—Every Professor and Independent Lecturer, while confining himself within the limits of the subject committed to his charge, shall have complete freedom of teaching, so far as the matter and methods of his instruction are concerned, subject only to the approval of his Faculty and of the Senate and Council in regard to the amount and times of his teaching and the scope and standard of such of his courses as form integral parts of Degree courses in the University.

## EMERITUS PROFESSORS.

21.—The Court shall have power on the recommendation of the Council to confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor of the University on or after his retirement, in recognition of conspicuous services to the University. The title "Emeritus Professor" shall in no case be conferred unless the connexion with the University shall have extended over a period of not less than ten academic years, and then only so long as the Professor in question does not hold another office of a similar character. An Emeritus Professor shall for all purposes of courtesy and on ceremonial occasions, be upon the same footing as members of the Senate, but shall not be entitled to perform any administrative or executive functions as a member of the Senate or otherwise. A previous and continuous term of service in Mason University College or in Mason College, Birmingham, or in the Faculty of Medicine of Queen's College, Birmingham, shall be deemed to be service in the University for the purposes of this Ordinance.

## SPECIAL LECTURERS OR READERS.

22.—The Council shall have power on the recommendation of a Faculty and of the Senate to appoint as special University teachers persons whether on the regular teaching staff or not, and to recognise the courses delivered by them as qualifying courses for University Examinations and Degrees. Such persons shall be selected on the ground of scholarship or special knowledge and ability, and shall be appointed on such terms of tenure and status as the Council may decide.

## DISCIPLINE.

23.—Every student shall be subject to such regulations as shall from time to time be passed by the Senate and approved by the Council.

24.—There shall be a Committee of Discipline, consisting of the Principal, the Vice-Principal, the Deans

of the Faculties, and the Secretary of the University; which Committee shall report to the Senate.

25.—Every Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Assistant Lecturer, or Demonstrator shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to check any disorderly conduct that may occur in a class room or laboratory, and if he deem it necessary may require any student to withdraw from the room for the day. In the event of such an occurrence in a room under the charge of an Assistant Lecturer or Demonstrator, he shall report the matter without delay to his Professor or immediate chief.

26.—Professors, Lecturers, and other officers shall have the power to check disorderly or improper conduct, or any breach of Regulations arising in any part of the precincts of the University.

27.—Any member of the Discipline Committee shall have power to exclude any student from the University or its precincts until the next meeting of the Discipline Committee which shall be held as soon as possible after each such exclusion, and the circumstances of the case shall be laid before the meeting for further adjudication.

28.—The Discipline Committee shall have power to suspend any student from attendance at the University for any period not extending beyond the next meeting of the Senate. Every such suspension shall be reported to the Senate at its next meeting, and the Senate shall have power to extend the period of suspension for the remainder of a University term, and subject to the approval of the Council, to expel.

29.—Habitual neglect of work in any class, shall be regarded as a breach of discipline, and may subject the student to suspension.

#### MATRICULATION.

30.—Matriculation is the formal admission of a student to membership of the University.

31.—An Examination called the Matriculation Examination shall be held by the University at least



once in each year at such time and in such subjects and under such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations.

32.—Any person who shall have paid to the University the prescribed fee, and shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, shall be entitled to be admitted to the Matriculation Examination.

33.—The University may by Regulations recognise the Matriculation or any other examination or examinations of any British or foreign University or of any public Educational Authority in his Majesty's dominions as exempting from the Matriculation Examination of the University or from any part thereof.

34.—Any person who shall have passed the Matriculation Examination, or a Schools' Leaving Examination of the University, or other examination or examinations recognised by the University as exempting from the Matriculation Examination, and shall have paid to the University the fee prescribed by these Ordinances, and shall have satisfied such other conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, shall be entitled to be matriculated.

#### UNDERGRADUATES AND OTHER STUDENTS.

35.—Every person who has been matriculated shall be entitled to the privileges of membership of the University and of the Guild of Undergraduates, so long as he is in actual attendance on a course of study in the University approved by a Faculty of the University, but no longer.

36.—The University may admit all persons who shall have satisfied such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations to any of the courses of study offered by the University, although they have not passed the Matriculation Examination or any examination exempting from the Matriculation Examination; but such students shall not be entitled to be matriculated or to be members of the Guild of Undergraduates, nor shall

they be entitled to wear the academic dress prescribed for Undergraduates.

# DEGREES IN THE FACULTIES OF SCIENCE, ARTS, AND COMMERCE.

37.—In the Faculty of Science there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Science, to be denoted by the letters	B.Sc.
Master of Science	„ „ M.Sc.
Doctor of Science	„ „ D.Sc.

In the Faculty of Arts there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Arts, to be denoted by the letters	B.A.
Master of Arts	„ „ M.A.
Doctor of Letters	„ „ D.Litt.
Doctor of Philosophy	„ „ D.Phil.
Bachelor of Music	„ „ B.Mus.
Doctor of Music	„ „ D.Mus.

In the Faculty of Commerce there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Commerce, to be denoted by the letters  
B.Com.

Master of Commerce, to be denoted by the letters  
M.Com.

38.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for admission to these degrees respectively shall be prescribed by regulations.

39.—Attendance upon courses of study in the University shall not in general be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree unless the candidate for the degree shall have previously been matriculated; but in exceptional cases the Senate may recognise as part of such qualification attendance on courses of study taken previous to matriculation,

provided always that no examination passed previous to matriculation be recognised as a qualifying University Examination.

40.—Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years.

41.—No Bachelor of the University shall be admitted to the degree of Master until at least one year after the time of his admission to the degree of Bachelor.

42.—No Bachelor or Master of the University shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor until at least two years after the time of his admission to the degree of Bachelor.

43.—The Senate shall have the power of admitting graduates or persons who have passed Degree Examinations of other Universities to the courses and examinations for the higher degrees of Master and Doctor under conditions prescribed by Regulations without requiring such persons to attend the courses of study or pass the examinations qualifying for the degree of Bachelor. Such students after being matriculated shall be called Graduate Students, and shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

44.—The Senate shall have the power of recognising attendance at another University or University College as part of the attendance qualifying for the Degree of Bachelor, and of recognising examinations passed at such other University as exempting from the first year's examination for such degree; provided that no candidate from another University be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least two years.

## PAST STUDENTS OF MASON UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

45. Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London after at least one session of regular study at Mason University College shall be excused the First Year's Course and the Intermediate Examination, and shall enter on the Degree Course as second year students of the University.

46.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were regular students of Mason University College having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London, and having subsequently spent at least one session at the College in regular study for the Final Examination, may be excused the first two years and the Intermediate Examination and may enter as third year students of the University if, in the opinion of their Faculty, they have fulfilled in the College conditions sufficiently nearly corresponding to those laid down for second year students.

47.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were regular students of Mason University College having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science or Arts of the University of London, and having subsequently spent at least two sessions at the College in regular study for the Final Examination may be excused the Intermediate Examination and further attendance at lectures, may enter the University and take rank as if they had completed three years at the University, and may present themselves at a Final Examination for a Degree if, in the opinion of their Faculty, they have fulfilled in the College conditions sufficiently nearly corresponding to those laid down for second and third year students of the University.

48.—Past Students of Mason University College who have passed the Bachelors' Examination in the University of London, after a course of at least one year's regular study at Mason University College in two subjects at least, shall be permitted to enter the University

and present themselves at the Examination for the Masters' Degree after at least one further year of study at the University, as if they had taken the Bachelor's Degree of the University of Birmingham.

#### DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

49.—In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following degrees, viz. :—

Bachelor of Medicine, to be denoted by the letters	M.B.
Doctor of Medicine	" " M.D.
Bachelor of Surgery	" " Ch.B.
Master of Surgery	" " Ch.M.
Bachelor of Science in Public Health	" B.Sc.
Master of Science in Public Health	" (Public Health. M.Sc.
Bachelor of Dental Surgery	" (Public Health.) B.D.S.
Master of Dental Surgery	" M.D.S.

50.—In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be a Diploma in Dental Surgery, entitled Licentiate in Dental Surgery (L.D.S.), which shall be registrable in accordance with the Dentists Act, 1878 (41 and 42 Vict., xxxiii., Clause xviii.).

51.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for admission to these degrees, respectively, and to the Licentiate of Dental Surgery, shall be prescribed by Regulations.

52.—No attendance upon courses of study in the University shall be accepted as any part of the qualification for a degree, unless the candidate for the degree shall have previously passed the Matriculation Examination of the University as prescribed for Medical students or an examination recognised by the University as exempting from the same.

53.—Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless he shall have attended the courses of study prescribed by Regulations extending over a period of at least five years after matriculation, of which the first four years must be spent in the University, and the fifth year

either in the University of Birmingham or some other school or schools of medicine recognised for this purpose by the University.

54.—No candidate shall be admitted to the higher degrees of Master of Surgery or Doctor of Medicine unless he has attained both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University, and until a further year shall have elapsed after such Bachelor's degrees were conferred.

55.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health unless he has previously attained to both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University.

56.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has not obtained a License in Dental Surgery from some body legally entitled to confer such qualification, and until a period of twelve months shall have elapsed after he obtained such License.

57.—No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery unless he shall have previously attained to the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, and until a further period of twelve months shall have elapsed after he obtained such Bachelor's degree.

58.—Notwithstanding the preceding ordinance, the Senate shall have the power of admitting graduates or persons who have passed Degree Examinations of other Universities to the courses and examinations for the higher degrees of Master and Doctor under conditions prescribed by Regulations without requiring such persons to attend the courses of study or pass the examinations qualifying for the degree of Bachelor. Such students shall be called Graduate Students, and shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

59.—The Senate shall have power of recognising attendance at another University as part of the attend-

ance qualifying for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, and of recognising examinations passed at such other Universities as exempting from the examination in Chemistry, Physics, and Comparative Anatomy, for such degrees, provided that no candidate from another University be admitted to the degree of Bachelor until he shall have attended in the University the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of at least three years.

PAST STUDENTS OF THE BIRMINGHAM SCHOOLS OF  
MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY.

60.—Persons who, on October 1st, 1900, were students of the School of Medicine and who originally entered as first year students of the school, and have since regularly pursued their studies in the school, shall be permitted to present themselves for the examinations of the University without passing its matriculation examination, and without repeating any courses of lectures which they may already have taken out.

61.—Students of the School of Medicine falling under the above category who have passed any medical examinations in any British or Irish University shall be allowed to count such examination or examinations in lieu of the corresponding examination or examinations in the University of Birmingham, but no such allowance shall be made in the case of students who have passed examinations conducted by licensing bodies other than Universities. Provided that in all cases it shall be essential that the student shall pass the Final Examination of the University of Birmingham.

62.—Past students of the Birmingham Medical School who have taken out their whole course in Birmingham, and are duly qualified Medical Men, shall be permitted at any period during the seven years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery.

63.—Past students of the Birmingham Dental School (including those who qualified not later than the November, 1900, Examination of the Royal College of Surgeons of England) who have taken out their whole course in the Birmingham School, and are duly qualified and Registered Dental Surgeons, shall be permitted at any period during the seven years commencing on the 1st of October, 1900, to present themselves for a Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

64.—That Students who enter the Department of Dentistry in Mason University College in the years 1897 to 1899 inclusive, and have obtained both the License in Dental Surgery and the qualifications in Medicine and Surgery from some body legally qualified to confer such qualifications, and produce evidence that after having obtained the License in Dental Surgery they have received instruction in the Dental Department of a General Hospital for a period of not less than six months, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor in Dental Surgery on passing the final examination for such Degree held by the University.

#### EXTERNAL EXAMINERS.

65.—The appointments of External Examiners shall be made in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed annually for the two following years.

#### EXAMINATIONS AND BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

66.—The Matriculation Examination of the University shall be conducted by Professors or Lecturers of the University appointed for this purpose by the Senate, without the assistance of External Examiners.

67.—Class Examinations and Examinations provided for students who are neither undergraduates nor candidates for any Degree of the University shall be conducted by the Professors or Lecturers of the University without the assistance of External Examiners.



68.—There shall be a Board of Examiners for the Matriculation Examination, consisting of the Principal and Vice-Principal, the Examiners who are taking part in the Examination, and the Professor of Education, the Principal being Chairman of the Board.

69.—For every University Examination prescribed by the Regulations for Degrees of the University there shall be a Board or Boards of Examiners, consisting of the internal and external Examiners who are taking part in the conduct of the Examination, together with the Dean of the Faculty to which the Examination belongs. The Dean of the Faculty shall be the Chairman of all such Boards of Examiners as belong to that Faculty.

70.—The Principal and Vice-Principal shall be members of all the Boards of Examiners.

#### SCHEDULES OF QUALIFICATION.

71.—Before admission to any University Examination each candidate is required to present to the Registrar a Schedule of Qualification certifying that he has attended the lectures, classes, laboratory or hospital instruction prescribed by the Regulations for that examination to the satisfaction of the Professors or other teachers concerned, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

#### DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND OTHER UNIVERSITY HONOURS.

72.—The ordinary Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates, Scholarships, Prizes and Honours of the University (except Honorary Degrees) shall be awarded by the Council on the nomination of the Senate.

73.—Honorary Degrees may be conferred upon persons approved by the Council on the nomination of the Senate.

74.—Degrees whether ordinary or honorary shall be conferred at a special congregation of all members of the University to be held for the purpose at least once a year, and such persons other than members of the University as the Council may direct shall be invited to be present. The formal admission of persons to degrees shall be made by the Chancellor, or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor. Recipients of ordinary degrees shall be presented to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of the Faculty to which the degree belongs. Each recipient of an Honorary Degree shall be presented by a member of the University specially appointed for the purpose by the Council; provided that no person shall be admitted to any degree, ordinary or honorary, until he has signed the Register of Graduates and paid the fees prescribed. No University fee shall be required of persons admitted to Honorary Degrees.

75.—Notwithstanding this ordinance, degrees may in exceptional cases, on the recommendation of the Senate, be conferred upon persons *in absentia*, by special warrant, signed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

76.—The Council may on the recommendation of the Senate revoke the Degree or Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and distinctions and all privileges connected therewith of any graduate of the University who shall be convicted of felony or of any indictable misdemeanour, or whose name shall have been removed for misconduct by a properly constituted legal authority from any official register or roll of members of the profession to which he belongs, and may restore on cause being shown any person whose degree has been revoked to the degree he previously enjoyed without further examination.

77.—Degrees may be conferred on members of the teaching staff and other officers of the University *ex-officio*.

## INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

78.—The regulations for the Inspection and Examination of Schools and other Institutions, and the scholars and students therein, and the regulations for the award of certificates of proficiency, shall be determined by the Council after report thereon by the Senate.

## AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS.

79.—A College, School, or other Educational Institution in the Midland Counties may apply to be recognised as an affiliated institution of the University. Such recognition shall only be given upon evidence of efficiency satisfactory to both Senate and Council. Students of any such affiliated Institution shall be permitted to attend at such Institution a course of study approved by the University instead of the whole or part of the first year's course of study at the University, in the Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine or Commerce; and after presentation of Schedules of Qualification certifying that they have attended the classes and laboratory instruction and passed the class examinations prescribed by the University, and have been matriculated in the University, shall be admitted to the first University Examinations in those Faculties.

80.—Any College, School, or Institution desiring to take advantage of the foregoing ordinance must—

- (a) Give satisfactory evidence of its educational status and that it is established on a permanent and effective footing.
- (b) Submit, for the approval of the Senate, courses of study of such scope and standard as may be accepted by the University instead of the whole or part of the first year's courses in the Faculties of Science, Arts, Medicine and Commerce, or any part thereof.

81.—The University shall in no case grant the privilege of this ordinance to any College, School, or Insti-

tution for a period of more than five years, but such privilege may be renewed for a further period after a report from the Senate.

82.—The University reserves the right of inspecting the libraries, laboratories, and the equipment and apparatus provided for practical work, and of enquiring into the qualifications of the teachers appointed to conduct the qualifying courses.

#### ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

83.—Persons who were Associates of Mason University College on October 1st, 1900, may be admitted as Associate Members of the Guild of Graduates, and shall have the same privileges as other Members of the Guild except the power of voting at the election by the Guild of Members of the Court.

84.—Associates may make application to their respective Faculties on or before 1st October, 1905, for admission to the Degree of Bachelor. They will be required to submit at the same time copies of their contributions to Medicine, Science, or Literature, or a Thesis specially composed for the occasion, and an account of the appointments which they hold or have held. These papers shall be submitted to Assessors, one of whom shall be an external examiner, and in the event of a Thesis having been submitted, these Assessors shall be at liberty to question the candidate upon it, should they see fit, or to call upon him to pass any examination they may think proper. On the report of the Assessors the Faculty shall decide in each case whether they will recommend the Senate to nominate the candidate for a Degree.

85.—The fee payable by Associates who are Candidates for any degree shall be £5.

86.—Students and members of the staff of Mason University College who would have been eligible for the Associateship before 30th September, 1901, had the College continued to exist, shall be permitted to apply for admission to the above privileges before the 30th September, 1901.

## THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

87.—Every person who has been admitted to a Degree in any Faculty of the University shall, after the lapse of such time as may hereinafter be prescribed by regulations, be eligible to be a Member of the Guild of Graduates, and may be elected a Member of the Guild after payment of such fee as may also be so prescribed.

88.—The Guild of Graduates shall be an organised Association of Graduates for the furthering of their common interests, and shall be the recognised means of communication between the Graduates on the one hand and the Court of Governors, Council, Senate, and other authorities of the University on the other hand.

89.—The Guild of Graduates may make laws for its internal management and administration, and the election of its officers, the alteration of its laws and all other matters requiring to be dealt with.

## THE GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES.

90.—All matriculated students of the University shall be members of the Guild of Undergraduates, and shall remain members so long as they are in actual attendance on a systematic course of study approved by a Faculty of the University for a Degree, notwithstanding that they may have become members of the Guild of Graduates.

91.—The Guild of Undergraduates shall be an organised association of the students of the University for the furthering of their common interests, and shall be the recognised means of communication between the students on the one hand and the Court of Governors, Council, Senate, and other authorities of the University on the other hand.

92.—The Guild of Undergraduates may make laws for its internal management and administration, the election of its officers, the alteration of its laws and all other matters requiring regulation, but no law shall be effective until approved by the Council.

# UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

Visitor :

THE KING.

## COURT OF GOVERNORS.

Chancellor :

The Right Hon. J. CHAMBERLAIN, M.P., LL.D.

Vice-Chancellor :

CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE, Esq., M.A., J.P.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer :

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON, Esq., J.P.

### Life Governors :

The Most Hon. The Marquess of HERTFORD.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DUDLEY.

The Right Hon. The Earl of WARWICK.

The Right Hon. The Earl of BRADFORD.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DARTMOUTH.

The Right Hon. The Earl of DENBIGH.

The Right Hon. The Earl BEAUCHAMP.

The Right Hon. The Earl of PLYMOUTH.

The Right Rev. CHARLES GORE  
(Lord Bishop of Oxford).

The Right Rev. JOHN PERCIVAL  
(Lord Bishop of Hereford).

The Right Hon. Lord ILKESTON.

The Right Hon. WILLIAM KENRICK.

The Right Hon. JOSEPH AUSTEN CHAMBERLAIN, M.P.

Sir JOHN CHARLES HOLDER, Bart.

Sir WILLIAM JAFFRAY, Bart.

Sir CHARLES HOLCROFT, Bart., LL.D., J.P.

Sir RICHARD POWELL COOPER, Bart.

Sir WALTER NEWTON FISHER, J.P.

Sir JOHN BENJAMIN STONE.

Sir HALLEWELL ROGERS.

Sir GEORGE HAMILTON KENRICK, J.P.

Sir WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN, LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Sir ROBERT MICHAEL SIMON, M.D., F.R.C.P., J.P.

GEORGE JAMES JOHNSON, Esq., LL.D., J.P.

EDWARD ANSELL, Esq.

GEORGE STACEY ALBRIGHT, Esq. M.A., J.P.

WILLIAM ARTHUR ALBRIGHT, Esq., J.P.

FITZROY HAMILTON ANSTRUTHER-GOUGH-CALTHORPE, Esq.

*Life Governors—continued.*

WILLIAM ELIJAH BENTON, Esq., Assoc.R.S.M.  
 Mrs. ALICE BEALE.  
 JAMES BOOTH, Esq., J.P.  
 HENRY WILLIAM LANGLEY-BROWNE, Esq., LL.D., M.D., F.R.C.S.E.  
 Ven. Archdeacon WINFRID OLDFIELD BURROWS, M.A.  
 Miss EDITH M. BURROWS.  
 WALTER BARROW, Esq.  
 WILLIAM WATERS BUTLER, Esq.  
 JOHN BARNSLEY, Esq., J.P.  
 GEORGE CADBURY, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. ELSIE MARY CADBURY.  
 Miss HELEN CADDICK.  
 ANDREW CARNEGIE, Esq., LL.D.  
 ERIC MACKAY CARTER, Esq., F.C.A.  
 ARTHUR CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. MARY E. CHAMBERLAIN.  
 NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., J.P.  
 JOSEPH BENNETT CLARKE, Esq., J.P.  
 ALEXANDER MACOMB CHANCE, Esq., J.P.  
 GILBERT HENRY CLAUGHTON, Esq., J.P.  
 WILLIAM BARWICK CREGOE-COLMORE, Esq.  
 Rev. Canon WILLIAM HARTLEY CARNEGIE, M.A.  
 BARROW CADBURY, Esq.  
 WILLIAM ADLINGTON CADBURY, Esq., J.P.  
 Miss HARRIET ELIZABETH GERTRUDE DALE.  
 ARTHUR STANSFELD DIXON, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
 CHARLES WOOLRYCHE DIXON, Esq., J.P.  
 JAMES ERNEST DIXON, Esq.  
 WILLIAM DARBY, Esq.  
 Mrs. AGNES M. DIXON.  
 Mrs. EMILY GERTRUDE DIXON.  
 ARTHUR EADES, Esq.  
 Miss SARA MARGERY FRY, M.A.  
 WILLIAM GIBBINS, Esq.  
 Mrs. CAROLINE GIBBINS.  
 ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq.  
 Miss FREDa GODFREY.  
 Miss EDITH HARROLD.  
 OBED CHARLES HAWKES, Esq., J.P.  
 JAMES RICHARDSON HOLLIDAY, Esq., B.A.  
 WALTER LOVERIDGE HODGKINSON, Esq.  
 CHARLES COPELEY HARDING, Esq.  
 ALFRED BRADLEY HOLINSWORTH, Esq.  
 CHARLES BRADLEY HOLINSWORTH, Esq.  
 ROBERT HEATH, Esq., J.P.  
 GEORGE HOOKHAM, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
 LAURENCE WILLIAM HODSON, Esq.  
 ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.  
 WILLIAM EDWARD HIPKINS, Esq.  
 FRANK JAMES, Esq., J.P.  
 JOSEPH JAMES, Esq., M.A.

Life Governors—*continued.*

WILLIAM JONES, Esq., J.P.  
 DANIEL JONES, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. MARY KENRICK.  
 JOHN ARTHUR KENRICK, Esq., J.P.  
 ARTHUR KEEN, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. RACHEL ANNA KING.  
 Mrs. ETHEL MARY KNOX.  
 ARTHUR THOMAS KEEN, Esq.  
 HENRY LEA, Esq.  
 THOMAS GROSVENOR LEE, Esq., B.A., J.P.  
 JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.  
 JOHN WALFORD LEA, Esq.  
 EDWARD BINDON MARTEN, Esq., C.E.  
 HENRY MITCHELL, Esq.  
 JOHN THROGMORTON MIDDLEMORE, Esq., M.P.  
 FRANCIS WILLIAM VICTOR MITCHELL, Esq.  
 GEORGE HENRY MORLEY, Esq.  
 ERNEST MARTINEAU, Esq., M.A.  
 REGINALD KEBLE MORCOM, Esq.  
 GEORGE MYERS, Esq.  
 GEORGE MACPHERSON, Esq.  
 HENRY FOLLETT OSLER, Esq.  
 Mrs. CATHERINE CORTAULD OSLER.  
 The Ven. Archdeacon CHARLES MANSFIELD OWEN, M.A.  
 THOMAS PARKER, Esq.  
 EBENEZER PARKES, Esq., M.P.  
 CHARLES ANDREW PALMER, Esq.  
 RICHARD ALFRED PINSENT, Esq.  
 MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.  
 JOHN PHILLIPS, Esq., J.P.  
 HUME CHANCELLOR PINSENT, Esq., M.A.  
 WILLIAM LEITH POWELL, Esq., J.P.  
 C. W. DYSON PERRINS, Esq.  
 JAMES ROLLASON, Esq.  
 ALEXANDER WILLIAM STILL, Esq., J.P.  
 CHARLES SHOWELL, Esq.  
 HOWARD SAMUEL SMITH, Esq.  
 MARTYN JOSIAH SMITH, Esq.  
 WILLIAM CHARLES ALSTON SMITH-RYLAND, Esq., J.P.  
 HUGH ARTHUR NIND SMITH, Esq., B.A.  
 JOHN ROBERT HENRY SMYTH, Esq.  
 THOMAS WILLIAM THURSFIELD, Esq., M.D., F.R.C.P.  
 GEORGE TANGYE, Esq., J.P.  
 MICHAEL TOMKINSON, Esq., J.P.  
 THOMAS TURNER, Esq., M.Sc., A.R.S.M.  
 JOSEPH SAMUEL TAYLOR, Esq.  
 Rev. Canon JAMES DENTON THOMPSON, M.A.  
 RICHARD THRELFALL, Esq., M.A., F.R.S.  
 Mrs. ISABEL MARY VARDY.  
 JOHN CLOUGH VAUDREY, Esq.  
 GEORGE THOMAS VEITCH, Esq.



Life Governors—*continued*.

THOMAS FERDINAND WALKER, Esq., J.P.  
 Mrs. MARGARET WIGGIN.  
 JOHN WILLIAM BUND WILLIS-BUND, Esq., M.A., LL.B.  
 JOSEPH HENRY WILKINSON, Esq., J.P.  
 FRANK WILSON, Esq.  
 WILLIAM HENRY WHITELOCK, Esq., B.A.  
 THOMAS SYDNEY WALKER, Esq., J.P.  
 WILLIAM BARTON WORTHINGTON, Esq.  
 The Rt. Hon. JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, M.P.  
 Miss GEORGINA TARLETON YOUNG.  
 HUGO JOSEPH YOUNG, Esq., B.A., K.C.

## Representative Governors:

*Appointed by*

Sir JAMES SMITH, J.P.	.. .. .	} The Council of the City of Birmingham.
MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.	.. .. .	
JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.	.. .. .	
ARTHUR GEORGE ELLAWAY, Esq.	.. .. .	
ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq.	.. .. .	
Rev. CHARLES ELSEE, M.A.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Warwickshire.
GEORGE WILLIAM GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.	.. .. .	
JOHN TWIGG HOMER, Esq., J.P.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Worcestershire.
Lieut.-Col. JAMES PATCHETT, J.P.	.. .. .	
BENJAMIN HURST Esq., J.P.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Staffordshire.
GEORGE HERBERT STRUTT, Esq.	.. .. .	
WALTER LEE SARGANT, Esq.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Shropshire.
THOMAS WEBB FOWLER, Esq., M.D.	.. .. .	
CHRISTOPHER JOHN WHITEHEAD, Esq.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Leicestershire.
CHARLES HAYNES, Esq.	.. .. .	
Sir EDWARD THOMAS HOLDEN, J.P.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Derbyshire.
JOHN BROCKHOUSE, Esq., J.P.	.. .. .	
HENRY PRINCE MOTTERAM, Esq., M.D.	.. .. .	} The County Council of Rutlandshire.
THOMAS HAMPTON, Esq., J.P.	.. .. .	
Sir CHARLES TERTIUS MANDER, Bart., M.A., J.P.	.. .. .	} The Council of the City of Coventry.
JOHN MANTLE HUBBARD, Esq.	.. .. .	
HENRY HOWE ARNOLD BEMROSE, Esq., Sc.D., M.A., J.P.	.. .. .	} The Council of the City of Worcester.
		} The Council of the Borough of Dudley.
		} The Council of the Borough of Walsall.
		} The Council of the Borough of West Bromwich.
		} The County Borough of Smethwick.
		} The Council of the Borough of Hanley.
		} The Council of the Borough of Wolverhampton.
		} The Council of the Borough of Leicester.
		} The Council of the Borough of Derby.

Representative Governors—*continued.*

EDWARD PARRY, Esq.	..	..	..	...	<i>Appointed by</i> The Council of the Borough of Kidderminster.
FREDERICK BIRD, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the City of Coventry.
Colonel ALBERT WEBB, J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the City of Worcester.
FREDERICK WILLIAM COOK, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Dudley.
HOWARD DAVID CLARK, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Walsall.
KENNETH A. MACAULAY, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of West Bromwich.
WILLIAM HAMPTON, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Hanley.
LEVI JOHNSON, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Wol- verhampton.
EDWIN ADAMS, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Smethwick.
JONATHAN NORTH, Esq., J.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Leicester.
Sir THOMAS ROE, M.P.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the Borough of Derby
ALFRED HENRY COLEY, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Education Committee of the City of Birmingham.
Sir WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TILDEN, LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.					{ The Lord President of the Council
Rev. Canon WALTER HOBHOUSE, M.A.	..				{ The Chancellor of the University of Oxford.
JOHN PERCIVAL POSTGATE, Esq., Litt.D.	..				{ The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.
Sir JOSEPH LARMOR, M.A., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.					{ The Chancellor of the University of London.
Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, Bart., K.C.V.O., M.D., D.Sc., LL.D.					{ The Chancellor of the University of Wales.
(Vacant)	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of Manchester.
HENRY MITCHELL, Esq.	..	..	..	..	{ The Chancellor of the University of Birming- ham.
FRANK BYRON JEVONS, Esq., M.A., D.Litt.	..				{ The Warden of Durham University.
CHARLES THEODORE WILLIAMS, Esq., M.A., M.D. (Oxon), F.R.C.P.					{ The Royal College of Physicians of London.
Sir HENRY TRENTHAM BUTLIN, Bart., LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.C.S.					{ The Council of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Representative Governors—*continued.*

	<i>Appointed by</i>
The Right Hon. JESSE COLLINGS, M.P. ..	The Court of Governors.
The Right Hon. Lord KERRY, M.P. .. ..	
The Rt. Hon. JOHN WILLIAM WILSON, M.P. ..	
Sir THOMAS ROE, M.P. .. .. .	
WILLIAM CLIVE BRIDGEMAN, Esq., M.P. ..	
ROBERT F. RATCLIFF, Esq., M.P. .. ..	
JOSIAH C. WEDGWOOD, Esq., M.P. .. ..	
STANLEY BALDWIN, Esq., M.P. .. .. .	
The Hon. JOHN CAVENDISH LYTTTELTON, M.P.	The Church Schools Association for the Diocese of Worcester.
Colonel Sir ARTHUR GRIFFITH-BOSCAWEN, M.P.	
(Vacant) .. .. .	The Church Schools Sub-Association for the Archdeaconry of Worcester.
The Right Rev. BISHOP MYLNE .. ..	
The Ven. WILLIAM BREE, D.D. .. ..	The Church Schools Association for the Archdeaconry of Coventry.
HOWARD LLOYD, Esq. .. .. .	
FREDERICK THEOBALD LANGLEY, Esq. ..	The South Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Association and its two divisions.
The Rev. Prebendary JOHN HERBERT CRUMP, M.A. .. .. .	
(Vacant) .. .. .	The North Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Sub-Association.
Rev. Prebendary THOMAS AUDEN, M.A. ..	
Rev. JOHN NORRIS, D.D. .. .. .	The South Staffordshire Voluntary Schools Sub-Association.
	The North Salop Church Schools Association.
	Birmingham Diocesan Catholic Schools Association (comprising the Counties of Worcester, Warwick, Stafford and Oxford).

Representative Governors—*continued.*

						<i>Appointed by</i>
WILLIAM PARKIN, Esq.	..	..	..	..	}	Midland Association of Wesleyan Day Schools (comprising the Counties of Leicester, Stafford, Warwick, Worcester, and parts of Cheshire, Derby, Lincoln (Kesteven), Notts, Salop, and York (W.R.).
(Vacant)	..	..	..	..	..	{ The Midland Counties Association of British and other Voluntary Schools (comprising the Counties of Derby, Leicester, Notts, Salop, Warwick, and parts of Staffordshire and Worcestershire).
Miss ELIZABETH STEPHENS IMPEY, M.B., Ch.B.						{ The Guild of Under-graduates.
HUMPHREY FRANCIS HUMPHREYS, Esq., M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S.						
RANDLE HENRY NEVILLE VAUDREY, Esq., B.Sc.						
FREDERICK DANIEL CHATTAWAY, Esq., M.A., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.	..	..	..	..	..	{ The Guild of Graduates.
WILLIAM HENRY WYNN, M.Sc., M.D.	..	..	..	..	..	
FRANK HARVEY HUMMEL, Esq., M.Sc., A.M.I.C.E.	..	..	..	..	..	
Miss WINIFRED LEE, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	
THOMAS SLATER PRICE, Esq., D.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	
Miss HELEN MARION WODEHOUSE, D.Phil.						

---

Ex-officio Governors:

- WILLIAM HENRY BOWATER, Esq., J.P., Lord Mayor of Birmingham.
- The Right Rev. HUSHE WOOLCOTT YEATMAN-BIGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Worcester.
- The Right Rev. The Hon. AUGUSTUS LEGGE, D.D., Lord Bishop of Lichfield.
- The Right Rev. EDWARD ILSLEY, D.D., Roman Catholic Bishop of Birmingham.
- FRANK JUCKES, Esq., Chairman of the Guardians of the Poor of Birmingham.
- The Rt. Rev. CHARLES GORE, D.D., Bailiff of the Governors of King Edward's Foundation.
- JOHN HUMPHREYS, Esq., M.D.S., L.D.S.I., Senior Vice-President of the Birmingham and Midland Institute.
- ROBERT CARY GILSON, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward VI. High School, Birmingham.

*Ex-officio Governors—continued.*

- Rev. ALBERT AUGUSTUS DAVID, M.A., Head Master of Rugby.  
 Rev. WILLIAM TEMPLE, M.A., Head Master of Repton.  
 Rev. CYRIL ALINGTON, M.A., Head Master of Shrewsbury.  
 Rev. HARRY WARD MCKENZIE, M.A., Head Master of Uppingham.  
 Rev. SYDNEY RHODES JAMES, M.A., Head Master of Malvern.  
 Rev. EGERTON FRANCIS MEAD MACCARTHY, M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Five Ways, Birmingham.  
 GEORGE HENRY BALL, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Camp Hill, Birmingham.  
 ERNEST WILLIAM FLOYD, Esq., M.A., Head Master of King Edward's School, Aston, Birmingham.  
 Miss EDITH HELEN MAJOR, Head Mistress of King Edward VI. High School for Girls, Birmingham.  
 R. CATTERSON-SMITH, Esq., Head Master of Birmingham Municipal School of Art.  
 WILLIAM EDWARD SUMPNER, Esq., D.Sc., Principal of Birmingham Municipal Technical School.  
 HARRY GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., President of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Branch of the British Medical Association.  
 GEORGE FREDERICK CALE MATTHEWS, Esq., L.D.S., President of the Central Counties Branch of the British Dental Association.  
 JOHN GILBERT BRADBURY, Esq., President of the Birmingham Law Society.  
 HOWARD WILKINSON, Esq., Chairman of the Committee of the General Hospital, Birmingham.  
 WALTER ARTHUR CROSBEE, Esq., Chairman of the General Committee of the Queen's Hospital, Birmingham.  
 Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, Principal of the University.  
 Professor R. S. HEATH, Vice-Principal of the University.  
 Professor J. H. POYNTING, Dean of the Faculty of Science.  
 Professor ALFRED HUGHES, Dean of the Faculty of Arts.  
 Professor HARRY GILBERT BARLING, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.  
 Professor WILLIAM JAMES ASHLEY, Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.  
 Professor ROBERT S. HEATH .. ..  
 Professor J. H. POYNTING .. ..  
 Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND ... ..  
 Professor F. W. GAMBLE .. ..  
 Professor G. S. WEST .. ..  
 Professor CHARLES LAPWORTH .. ..  
 Professor F. W. BURSTALL .. ..  
 Professor STEPHEN M. DIXON .. ..  
 Professor GISBERT KAPP .. ..  
 Professor JOHN CADMAN .. ..  
 Professor THOMAS TURNER .. ..  
 Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN .. ..  
 Professor E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN .. ..  
 Professor H. CHATELAIN .. ..  
 Professor KARL WICHMANN .. ..

Professors of the  
University.

*Ex-Officio Governors—continued.*

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD .. .. .	}	Professors of the University.
Professor C. R. BEAZLEY .. .. .		
Professor ALFRED HUGHES .. .. .		
Professor E. DE SELINCOURT .. .. .		
Professor GRANVILLE BANTOCK .. .. .		
Professor PETER THOMPSON .. .. .		
Professor E. W. WACE CARLIER .. .. .		
Professor R. SAUNDBY .. .. .		
Professor A. H. CARTER .. .. .		
Professor HARRY GILBERT BARLING .. .. .		
Professor R. F. C. LEITH .. .. .		
Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL .. .. .		
Professor EDWARD MALINS, J.P. .. .. .		
Professor J. T. J. MORRISON .. .. .		
Professor JORDAN LLOYD, J.P. .. .. .		
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH .. .. .		
Professor SIR ROBERT M. SIMON .. .. .		
Professor W. J. ASHLEY .. .. .		
Professor C. E. MARTINEAU .. .. .		
Professor A. W. KIRKALDY .. .. .		

JOHN HUMPHREYS, Esq., M.D.S., L.D.S.I., Honorary Secretary of  
Dental Department of the University.

# COUNCIL.

## Chancellor:

The Right Hon. J. CHAMBERLAIN, LL.D., M.P.

## Vice-Chancellor:

CHARLES GABRIEL BEALE, Esq., M.A., J.P.

## Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Treasurer

FRANCIS CORDER CLAYTON, Esq., J.P.

## Principal:

Sir OLIVER J. LODGE, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.

## Members of Council:

The Rt. Rev. CHARLES GORE, D.D.

Sir JOHN C. HOLDER, Bart., J.P.

G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.

G. J. JOHNSON, Esq., LL.D., J.P.

Sir GEORGE H. KENRICK, J.P.

HUME C. PINSENT, Esq., M.A.

NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., J.P.

ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.

J. T. HOMER, Esq., J.P.

JOSEPH JAMES, Esq., M.A.

KENNETH A. MACAULAY, Esq.

Mrs. WILSON KING.

Rev. CHARLES ELSEE, M.A.

W. WATERS BUTLER, Esq.

F. D. CHATTAWAY, Esq., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Miss S. MARGERY FRY, M.A.

A. G. ELLAWAY, Esq.

ARTHUR GODLEE, Esq.

JOHN HENRY LLOYD, Esq., M.A., J.P.

MAURICE POLLACK, Esq., J.P.

Sir JAMES SMITH, J.P.

Professor R. S. HEATH, M.A., D.Sc. (*Vice-Principal*).

Professor J. H. POYNTING, Sc.D., F.R.S., J.P.

Professor ALFRED HUGHES, M.A.

Professor GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., J.P.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY, M.A., M.Com., Ph.D.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH, M.B. (*Representative of the Faculty of Medicine*).

*Representatives of the  
Birmingham City Council.*

*Deans of  
Faculties.*

## Secretary:

GEO. H. MORLEY.

## Assistant Secretary:

FREDK. E. MOORE.

## SENATE.

	Date of Appointment.
Principal Sir OLIVER J. LODGE ( <i>Chairman</i> ) .. .. Mariemont, Edgbaston.	16th June, 1900
Professor R. S. HEATH ( <i>Vice-Chairman and Secretary</i> ) .. .. Dorridge, Birmingham.	21st May, 1884*
Professor BOSTOCK HILL .. .. .	9th July, 1879†
Professor J. H. POINTING .. .. . 10, Ampton Road, Edgbaston.	10th Jan., 1880*
Professor C. LAPWORTH .. .. . 38, Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston.	10th May, 1881*
Professor E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN .. .. . 30, Calthorpe Road, Edgbaston.	15th Nov., 1882*
Professor GILBERT BARLING .. .. .	24th Sept., 1885*
Professor JORDAN LLOYD .. .. .	24th Sept., 1891*
Professor ALFRED H. CARTER .. .. .	17th March, 1892*
Professor R. SAUNDBY .. .. .	5th July, 1892*
Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND .. .. . West Heath Road, Northfield.	6th June, 1894*
Professor EDWARD MALINS .. .. .	7th Nov., 1894*
Professor F. W. BURSTALL .. .. . Oakhill House, Upland Road, Selly Park.	29th July, 1896*
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH .. .. .	14th July, 1897*
Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD .. .. . 1, York Road, Edgbaston.	29th Sept., 1897*
Professor ADRIAN J. BROWN .. .. . West Heath House, Northfield.	3rd May, 1899*
Professor R. F. C. LEITH .. .. . 16, Portland Road, Edgbaston.	7th June, 1899*
Professor J. T. J. MORRISON .. .. .	7th June, 1899*
Professor E. W. WACE CARLIER .. .. . Granville Road, Dorridge.	5th July, 1899*
Professor W. J. ASHLEY .. .. . 3, Yateley Road, Edgbaston.	31st July, 1901
Professor T. TURNER .. .. . Springfields, Selly Hill.	5th Mar., 1902
Professor ALFRED HUGHES .. .. . 29, George Road, Edgbaston.	10th June, 1903
Professor GIBBERT KAPP .. .. . Pen-y-coed, Pritchatt's Road, Edgbaston.	7th Dec., 1904
Professor STEPHEN M. DIXON .. .. . 25, Highfield Road, Edgbaston.	5th July, 1905
Professor A. W. KIRKALDY .. .. . Norlands, Richmond Hill Road, Edgbaston.	4th July, 1906
Professor KARL WICHMANN .. .. . West Hill Road, King's Norton.	2nd Oct., 1907

\* Mason College.    † Queen's College.



	Date of Appointment.
Professor JOHN CADMAN .. .. . 61, Wellington Road, Edgbaston.	8th July, 1908
Professor GRANVILLE BANTOCK .. .. . Broadmeadow, King's Norton.	4th Nov., 1908
Professor E. DE SELINCOURT .. .. . 30, George Road, Edgbaston.	2nd Dec., 1908
Professor C. R. BEAZLEY . . . . . 48, Hagley Road, Edgbaston.	26th May, 1909
Professor HENRI L. CHATELAIN .. .. . 1, West Hill Road, King's Norton.	30th June, 1909
Professor G. S. WEST .. .. . 36, Carpenter Road, Edgbaston.	30th June, 1909
Professor F. W. GAMBLE .. .. . 38, Frederick Road, Edgbaston.	30th Sept., 1909
Professor PETER THOMPSON .. .. . 14, Rotton Park Road, Edgbaston.	30th Sept., 1909
Professor Sir ROBERT M. SIMON .. .. .	19th Jan., 1910
Professor CHARLES E. MARTINEAU ... .. Beechcroft, Solihull.	6th July, 1910

## FACULTIES.

---

### Faculty of Science.

The PRINCIPAL  
The VICE-PRINCIPAL  
Professor POYNTING (*Dean*)  
Professor BROWN  
Professor BURSTALL  
Professor CADMAN  
Professor DIXON

Professor FRANKLAND  
Professor GAMBLE  
Professor HUGHES  
Professor KAPP  
Professor LAPWORTH  
Professor TURNER  
Professor WEST

#### *Attached Members.*

Professor BOSTOCK HILL  
Professor CARLIER  
Professor LEITH

Professor MUIRHEAD  
Professor THOMPSON

### Faculty of Arts.

The PRINCIPAL  
The VICE-PRINCIPAL  
Professor HUGHES (*Dean*)  
Professor BANTOCK  
Professor BEAZLEY  
Professor CHATELAIN

Professor DE SÉLINCOURT  
Professor MUIRHEAD  
Professor SONNENSCHIEIN  
Professor WICHMANN  
Mr. DE ARTEAGA

#### *Attached Member.*

Professor HEATH

### Faculty of Medicine.

The PRINCIPAL  
The VICE-PRINCIPAL  
Professor BARLING (*Dean*)  
Professor THOMPSON (*Sub-Dean*)  
Professor CARLIER  
Professor CARTER  
Professor HILL  
Professor LEITH  
Professor LLOYD

Professor MALINS  
Professor MORRISON  
Professor SAUNDBY  
Professor SIMON  
Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH  
Mr. JOHN HUMPHREYS  
Mr. COOLE KNEALE  
Dr. THOMAS WILSON

#### *Attached Members.*

Professor FRANKLAND  
Professor POYNTING

Professor GAMBLE

### Faculty of Commerce.

The PRINCIPAL  
The VICE-PRINCIPAL  
Professor ASHLEY (*Dean*)

Professor KIRKALDY  
Professor MARTINEAU

#### *Attached Members.*

Professor BEAZLEY  
Professor CHATELAIN  
Professor DE SÉLINCOURT  
Professor HEATH

Professor MUIRHEAD  
Professor WICHMANN  
Mr. F. TILLYARD

## OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

---

### Principal :

SIR OLIVER LODGE, Kt., M.Sc. ; D.Sc. (Lond.); Hon. D.Sc. (Oxon., Cantab., Vict., Liverpool and Sheffield); LL.D. (St. And., Glas., and Aberdeen); F.R.S., M.Inst.E.E.

Vice-Principal: Professor R. S. HEATH.

---

### Deans of Faculties :

<i>Faculty of Science</i>	...	Professor J. H. POYNTING.
<i>Faculty of Arts</i>	...	Professor ALFRED HUGHES.
<i>Faculty of Medicine</i>	...	Professor GILBERT BARLING.
<i>Faculty of Commerce</i>		Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

---

Registrar: Professor R. S. HEATH.

---

### Professors, Lecturers, and other Officers of the University :

#### MATHEMATICS.

*Mason Professor* : R. S. HEATH, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : C. T. PREECE, M.A. (Cantab.).

*Assistant Lecturers* : { S. B. McLAREN, M.A. (Cantab.).  
                                  { ARTHUR J. KENNY, M.A.

#### PHYSICS.

*Mason Professor* : J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. D.Sc. (Vict.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A. (Cantab.), B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant Lecturers* : { GUY BARLOW, D.Sc. (Wales and Lond.).  
                                  { HORACE B. KEENE, B.Sc. (Birm.).  
                                  { EDMUND E. FOURNIER D'ALBE, B.Sc. (Lond.),  
                                  A.R.C.S.

*Special Lecturer on Experimental Physics* : G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A., B.Sc.

## CHEMISTRY.

*Mason Professor* : PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; LL.D. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Würzburg), B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.

*Assistant Lecturers* : { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc. (Aberdeen), Ph.D. (Leip.)  
HAMILTON McCOMBIE, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.,  
A.R.C.S., F.I.C.  
C. K. TINKLER, D.Sc. ; B.Sc. (Wales).

*Assistant Lecturers* { (Vacant.)

*and Demonstrators* : { JOSEPH E. COATES, M.Sc.

*Special Lecturer on Physical Chemistry* : ALEX. FINDLAY, D.Sc.

## ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

*Mason Professor* : FREDERICK W. GAMBLE, M.Sc. ; D.Sc., F.R.S.

*Lecturer* : C. L. BOULENGER, M.A. (Cantab.), F.Z.S.

## BOTANY.

*Professor* : GEORGE S. WEST, D.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), A.R.C.S., F.L.S.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator* : JESSIE S. BAYLISS, D.Sc.

*Honorary Curator of Fungus Herbarium* : W. B. GROVE, M.A.

## GEOLOGY AND PHYSIOGRAPHY.

*Professor* : CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc. ; LL.D. (Aber.), F.R.S., F.G.S.

*Senior Lecturer on Geology and Geography* : THEODORE GROOM, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., F.R.G.S., Late Scholar of St. John's Coll., Camb.

*Lecturer* : FRANK RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

*Special Lecturer on Petrology* : FRANK RAW, B.Sc.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

*Chance Professor* : F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.), M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.M.E.

*Lecturer* : R. C. PORTER, M.Sc. (Vict.), A.M.Inst.C.E.

*Demonstrator* : W. E. FISHER, D.Sc.

*Lecturer on Machine Design* : F. J. BROSCOMB, B.Sc.

*Assistant Lecturer on Machine Design* : W. G. WISHART, B.Sc.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING.

*Professor* : STEPHEN M. DIXON, M.Sc. ; M.A., B.A.I. (Dublin), M.Inst.C.E.

*Lecturer* : JOHN PURSER, M.Sc. ; B.A., B.A.I.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : ROBERT C. PANTON, B.A., B.A.I.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

*Professor* : GIBBERT KAPP, M.Sc. ; D.Eng., M.Inst.C.E.,  
M.Inst.E.E.

*Lecturers* : { E. J. KIPPS, M.Sc. ; M.Inst.E.E.  
THOMAS F. WALL, M.Sc., M.Eng.,  
A.M.Inst.C.E., A.M.Inst.E.E.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : GEORGE SHEARING,  
B.Sc., A.M.Inst.E.E.

## BREWING.

*Professor* : ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc. ; F.R.S., F.I.C.

*Lecturer* : T. H. POPE, B.Sc. ; F.I.C.

## METALLURGY.

*Feeney Professor* : THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M., F.I.C.

*Lecturer and Instructor in Assaying* : O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc. ;  
A.R.C.S.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : D. M. LEVY, M.Sc. ;  
A.R.S.M.

*Special Lecturer on Metallography* : O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc.

## MINING.

*Professor* : JOHN CADMAN, M.Sc. ; D.Sc., F.G.S.

*Demonstrator in Coal Mining* } CHARLES D. MOTTRAM,  
*and Lecturer in Surveying* : } B.Sc. (Glas.)

*Demonstrator in Metal Mining and* }  
*Lecturer in Economic Miner-* } (Vacant).  
*alogy* :

## LATIN AND GREEK.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : C. D. CHAMBERS, M.A. (Oxon.)

*Lecturer in Greek* : ST. GEORGE STOCK, M.A. (Oxon.).

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : E. DE SÉLINCOURT, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.)

*Lecturer* : M. MACMILLAN, D.Litt. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

## FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : HENRI L. CHATELAIN, M.A. ; agrégé de gram-  
maire ; docteur ès lettres.

*Lecturer* : PAUL DEMEY, licencié ès lettres.

*Assistant Lecturer* : A. S. HEDGCOCK, docteur ès lettres.

*Assistant in Conversational French* : (Vacant).

## GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : KARL WICHMANN, M.A. ; Ph.D.

*Lecturer* : FRANCIS E. SANDBACH, M.A. (Cantab.) Ph.D. (Strass.).

*Special Lecturer in Commercial German* : F. E. SANDBACH, M.A.

## SPANISH AND ITALIAN.

*Lecturer* : F. DE ARTEAGA, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

## MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

*Professor* : JOHN H. MUIRHEAD, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.) ; LL.D. (Glasgow).

*Lecturer* : GUY C. FIELD, B.A. (Oxon.).

## HISTORY.

*Professor* : C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.), F.R.G.S., late Fellow of Merton College, Oxford.

*Lecturer* : ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.

## EDUCATION.

*Organising Professor* : ALFRED HUGHES, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.), B.A. (Manch.).

*Assistant* : MARY A. HOLLINGS, M.A. (Dublin).

## MUSIC.

*Richard Peyton Professor* : GRANVILLE BANTOCK, M.A.

## HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY.

*Professor* : PETER THOMPSON, M.D. ; M.D., Ch.B. (Vict.).

*Demonstrators* : { THOMAS YEATES, M.B., C.M. (Edin.), B.Hy., D.P.H. (Durham).

{ LEWIS GRAHAM, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S.

{ VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.).

*Honorary Demonstrators* : { W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

{ J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D. ; M.D., C.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.

## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor* : E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.S. (Edin.).

*Lecturer* : D. FRASER HARRIS, D.Sc. ; M.D. (Glas.), B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.E.

## MEDICINE.

*Professor* : R. SAUNDBY, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., LL.D.

*Professor* : A. H. CARTER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P.

*Assistant* : J. W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.), F.R.C.P.

SURGERY.

*Professor* : GILBERT BARLING, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Professor* : JORDAN LLOYD, M.Sc., M.D. ; M.B., M.S. (Dur.) F.R.C.S.

*Assistant* : LEONARD P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S.

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

*Professor* : R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc.; M.A., M.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.

*Lecturer on Pathology and Bacteriology* : SHOLTO DOUGLAS, M.A., M.D. (Oxon.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

*Assistant Lecturer in Bacteriology* : } C. J. LEWIS, M.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.

*Junior Assistant* : LEONARD PARSONS, M.D., B.S. (Lond.); M.R.C.P.

*Assistant Curators of the Pathological Museum* : { STANLEY BARNES, D.Sc. ; M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.  
J. T. HEWETSON, Ch.M. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.  
A. W. NUTHALL, Ch.M., M.R.C.S.  
LAWTON S. SEDGWICK, M.R.C.V.S.

*Special Lecturer in Bacteriology of Public Health* : C. J. LEWIS, M.D.

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

*Professor* : A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D., D.P.H.

*Assistant Lecturer in Hygiene* : R. A. LYSTER, M.D., B.Sc. (Public Health); B.Sc. (Lond.)

THERAPEUTICS.

*Professor* : SIR ROBERT M. SIMON, Kt., M.D. ; M.D., F.R.C.P., B.A.

PHARMACOLOGY.

*Lecturer* : W. A. POTTS, M.D. ; M.A. (Cantab.), M.D., C.M. (Edin.).

MATERIA MEDICA.

*Lecturer* : J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B. ; L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. (Edin.), M.P.S.

*Demonstrator* : F. R. GREENWOOD, M.B., Ch.B. ; M.D., B.S. (Lond.) M.R.C.S.

MIDWIFERY AND DISEASES OF WOMEN.

*Professor* : EDWARD MALINS, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.

*Lecturer* : THOMAS WILSON, Ch.M. ; M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant* : C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY.

*Professor* : J.T. J. MORRISON, M.Sc. ; M.A., M.B., B.C. (Cantab.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant* : W. H. WYNN, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. ; M.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

## MENTAL DISEASES.

*Lecturer* : (Vacant).

## OPERATIVE SURGERY.

*Lecturer* : GEORGE HEATON, M.A., M.B., B Ch. (Oxon.).  
F.R.C.S.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY.

*Professor* : PRIESTLEY SMITH, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B.; F.R.C.S.

## CLINICAL TEACHERS.

## At the General Hospital.

<i>Physicians</i> ...	{	ROBERT SAUNDBY, M.D., LL.D., M.Sc., F.R.C.P.
		SIR ROBERT M. SIMON, Knt., M.D., F.R.C.P.
		T. STACEY WILSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.
		T. SYDNEY SHORT, M.D., M.R.C.P.
<i>Surgeons</i> ...	{	SIR THOMAS F. CHAVASSE, Knt., M.D., F.R.C.S.
		GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.
		WILLIAM F. HASLAM, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.
		GEORGE HEATON, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., F.R.C.S.
<i>Obstetric Officer</i> ...		THOMAS WILSON, Ch.M., M.D., F.R.C.S.
<i>Ophthalmic Surgeon</i> :		D. C. LLOYD-OWEN, M.D., F.R.C.S.I.
<i>Aural Surgeon and Laryngologist</i> ...		F. W. FOXCROFT, M.D., C.M.
<i>Physician in Charge of Skin Depart- ment</i> ...	{	A DOUGLAS HEATH, M.D., M.R.C.P.
<i>Assistant Physicians</i> :	{	JAMES W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.
		A. STANLEY BARNES, M.D., M.R.C.P.
		WILLIAM H. WYNN, M.D., M.R.C.P.
		J. E. H. SAWYER, M.D., M.R.C.P.
<i>Assistant Surgeons</i> :	{	ALBERT LUCAS, F.R.C.S.
		LEONARD P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S.
		FRANK BARNES, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.
		SEYMOUR BARLING, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.
<i>Assistant Obstetric Officer</i> ...		H. BECKWITH WHITEHOUSE, M.S., F.R.C.S.
<i>Visiting Pathologist</i> ...		J. SHOLTO DOUGLAS, M.A., M.D.
<i>Anæsthetist</i> ...		W. J. McCARDIE, B.A., M.B., B.C.



## At the Queen's Hospital.

<i>Consulting Ophthalmic Surgeon</i> ...	PRIESTLEY SMITH, F.R.C.S.
<i>Physicians</i> ...	<div> <div></div> <div> O. J. KAUFFMANN, M.D., F.R.C.P.  DOUGLAS STANLEY, M.D., M.R.C.P.  J. G. EMANUEL, M.D., M.R.C.P. </div> </div>
<i>Surgeons</i> ...	<div> <div></div> <div> JORDAN LLOYD, M.S., F.R.C.S.  J. T. J. MORRISON, M.A., B.C., F.R.C.S.  C. A. LEEDHAM-GREEN, Ch.M., F.R.C.S. </div> </div>
<i>Obstetric Officer</i> ...	C. E. PURSLOW, M.D., M.R.C.P.
<i>Ophthalmic Surgeon</i> :	WILFRID ALLPORT, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Ed.
<i>Physician for Out-Patients</i> ...	L. G. J. MACKEY, M.D., Ch.B., M.R.C.P.
<i>Surgeons for Out-Patients</i> ...	<div> <div></div> <div> W. BILLINGTON, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.  A. W. NUTHALL, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.  B. J. WARD, F.R.C.S. </div> </div>
<i>Pathologist</i> ...	L. G. PARSONS, M.D., M.R.C.P.
<hr/>	
<i>Fevers</i> ...	<div> <div></div> <div> T. W. BEAZELEY, M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H.  H. M. CARGIN, M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H. </div> </div>
<i>Mental Diseases</i> ...	C. B. ROSCROW, L.R.C.P. & S.
<i>Vaccination</i> ...	W. H. LINE, M.D., D.P.H.

## DENTAL SURGERY.

*Lecturer* : F. E. HUXLEY, M.D.S., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

## DENTAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

*Lecturer* : JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., L.D.S.I., F.L.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.

## DENTAL MECHANICS.

*Lecturer* : A. E. DONAGAN, M.A. (Cantab.), L.D.S.

## DENTAL HISTOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY.

*Lecturer* : ALFRED W. WELLINGS, B.D.S.; L.D.S.

## DENTAL METALLURGY.

*Lecturer* : Professor T. TURNER, M.Sc.; A.R.S.M., F.I.C.

## MEDICINE FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.

*Lecturer* : T. STACEY WILSON, M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.

**SURGERY FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

*Lecturer :* W. F. HASLAM, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

**DENTAL MATERIA MEDICA.**

*Lecturer :* W. T. MADIN, B.D.S. ; L.D.S.

**DENTAL BACTERIOLOGY.**

*Lecturer :* SHOLTO DOUGLAS, M.A., M.D. (Oxon.).

**COMMERCE.**

*Professor :* W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D.  
(Berlin), late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford.

**ACCOUNTING.**

*Professor :* CHARLES E. MARTINEAU, M.Com. ; M.A.  
(Cantab.), F.C.A.

**FINANCE.**

*Professor :* A. W. KIRKALDY, M.Com. ; M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.)

**COMMERCIAL LAW.**

*Lecturer :* FRANK TILLYARD, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.),  
Barrister-at-Law.

---

**Emeritus Professors :****ENGLISH.**

*Professor :* EDWARD ARBER, F.S.A., D.Litt. (Oxon.).

**ENGINEERING.**

*Professor :* ROBERT H. SMITH, M.I.M.E., Assoc. M.I.C.E.

**SURGERY.**

*Professor :* BENNETT MAY, M.Sc. ; M.B., B.S. (Lond.),  
F.R.C.S.

---

## DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

*Master of Method (Men) :* FRANK ROSCOE, M.A.

*Assistants :* { (Vacant).  
LAWRENCE W. EDWARDS, B.Sc., F.G.S.

*Teacher of Music :* ARNOLD GRIFFIN.

---

*Head Mistress (Women) :* ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE, M.A.

*Assistants :* { FLORENCE C. M. CLARK, B.A. (Lond.).  
MILDRED F. FIELD, B.A. (Lond.).  
EDITH M. HENLEY, B.A. (Lond.).  
MARGARET S. CLEGHORN, M.A. (Edin.).  
LILY HARRISON, Nat. Sci. Tripos, Camb.  
DORA A. WILSON, B.A.

---

*Headmasters  
and Head  
Mistresses  
of Practising  
Schools :*

CHARLES F. HAYWARD, Somerville Road  
Council School.  
HARRY R. BIRCH, St. Thomas' School.  
JAMES FIELDEN, Bournville Council School.  
HUGH K. FREW, B.Sc., Waverley Road  
Secondary School.  
ARTHUR E. GREW, George Dixon Elemen-  
tary School.  
ALFRED JACKSON, Conway Road Council  
School.  
GEORGE S. TYLER, Cowper Street Council  
School.  
WILLIAM WHITE, Dennis Road Council  
School.  
ANNIE S. BYETT, Conway Road Infants'  
School.  
MARY BEATRICE CLARKE, George Dixon  
Secondary School.  
ELIZABETH COOKE, Dudley Road Infants'  
School.  
LOUISA ELD, Somerville Road Infants'  
School.  
KATE H. HARRISON, Waterloo Road  
Council School.  
KATE PALMER, Summer Lane Infants'  
School.  
HELANDE EMMA RIGBY, Great Charles  
Street School.  
LOUISA RILEY, Waterloo Road Council  
School.  
ANNIE A. VALE, Dudley Road Girls' School.

University Organist :

C. W. PERKINS.

Esquire Bedell :

S. B. McLAREN, M.A.

---

Secretary :

GEO. H. MORLEY.

Assistant Secretary :

FREDK. E. MOORE.

Librarian :

WILLIAM H. COPE.

Clerk to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine :

EDWARD B. LAWLEY.

Registrar's Clerk :

G. J. WALKER.

---

---

**UNIVERSITY EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES,**  
SESSION 1910-11.

*Mathematics.*—ALFRED LODGE, M.A. (Oxon.), formerly Professor of Pure Mathematics at the Royal Engineering College, Cooper's Hill.

Professor R. S. HEATH.

C. T. PREECE (Sub-Examiner for Intermediate Examinations).

*Physics.*—ERNEST RUTHERFORD, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Langworthy Professor of Physics in the University of Manchester.

Professor J. H. POYNTING.

G. A. SHAKESPEAR (Sub-Examiner for Intermediate Examinations).

*Chemistry.*—KENNEDY J. PREVITÉ ORTON, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Heid.), F.I.C., Professor of Chemistry in the University College of North Wales, Bangor.

Professor PERCY F. FRANKLAND.

Dr. C. K. TINKLER (Sub-Examiner for Intermediate Examinations).

*Zoology.*—SYDNEY J. HICKSON, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., Professor of Zoology in the University of Manchester.

Professor F. W. GAMBLE.

*Botany.*—PERCY GROOM, M.A. (Cantab. et Oxon.), D.Sc. (Oxon.), B.Sc. (Birm.), Professor of Technology of Woods and Fibres in the Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington.

Professor G. S. WEST.

*Geology (including Geography).*—PERCY F. KENDALL, M.Sc., F.G.S., Professor of Geology in the University of Leeds.

Professor C. LAPWORTH.

*Mechanical Engineering.*—WILLIAM H. WATKINSON, M.Eng. M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., Harrison Professor of Engineering in the University of Liverpool.

Professor F. W. BURSTALL.

*Civil Engineering:* SAMUEL WRIGHT PERROTT, B.A., M.A.I. (Trinity College, Dublin), Professor of Civil Engineering in the University of Liverpool.

Professor S. M. DIXON.

*Electrical Engineering*.—WILLIAM MUNDELL THORNTON, D.Sc. (Vict. and Liverpool), D.Eng. (Liverpool), M.I.E.E., Professor of Electrical Engineering in Armstrong College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Professor GISBERT KAPP.

*Metallurgy*.—HENRY C. H. CARPENTER, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Leipzig), Professor of Metallurgy in the University of Manchester.

Professor T. TURNER.

*Mining*.—RICHARD A. S. REDMAYNE, M.Sc. (Birm.), H.M. Chief Inspector of Mines.

Professor JOHN CADMAN.

*Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation*.—HORACE BROWN, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Professor A. J. BROWN.

*Brewing*.—F. LAWRENCE TALBOT.

Professor A. J. BROWN.

*Classics*.—ROBERT MITCHELL HENRY, M.A., Professor of Latin in the Queen's University of Belfast.

Professor E. A. SONNENSCHN. <sup>IN</sup>

C. D. CHAMBERS (Sub-Examiner for Intermediate Examinations).

*English*.—W. LEWIS JONES, M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature in the University College of North Wales, Bangor.

Professor E. de SÉLINCOURT.

Dr. M. MACMILLAN (Sub-Examiner for Intermediate Examinations).

*French*.—R. L. GRAEME RITCHIE, M.A., D.Litt., Lecturer in French in the University of Edinburgh.

Professor HENRI L. CHATELAIN.

PAUL DEMEY (Sub-Examiner for Intermediate Examinations).

*German*.—HERMANN G. FIEDLER, Ph.D. (Leip.), M.A. (Birm.), M.A. (Oxon.), Taylorian Professor of German Language and Literature in the University of Oxford.

Professor KARL WICHMANN.

Dr. F. E. SANDBACH (Sub-Examiner in Scientific and Commercial German).

*Philosophy*.—HENRY JONES, M.A. (Glas.), LL.D. (St Andrews), D.Litt. (Wales), Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Glasgow.

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD.

*History*.—ARTHUR L. SMITH, M.A., Tutor in Modern History,  
Balliol College, Oxford.

Professor C. R. BEAZLEY.

*Education*.—ERNEST T. CAMPAGNAC, M.A. (Oxon.), Professor  
of Education in the University of Liverpool.

Professor A. HUGHES.

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE.

FRANK ROSCOE.

*Spanish and Italian*.—COLOMBO ANGELO TOLEDANO,  
Spanish Master at the Manchester Athenæum and Municipal  
School of Commerce.

F. DE ARTEAGA.

*Music*.—WILLIAM GRAY McNAUGHT, F.R.A.M., Mus.Doc.,  
Editor of "The Musical Times."

Professor GRANVILLE BANTOCK.

---

YEAR 1911.

*Anatomy*.—ROBERT HOWDEN, M.A., M.B., C.M., F.R.S.E.,  
Professor of Anatomy in the University of Durham.

Professor PETER THOMPSON.

*Physiology*.—WILLIAM DOBINSON HALLIBURTON, M.D.,  
LL.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Professor of Physiology in  
King's College, London.

Professor E. WACE CARLIER.

*Medicine*.—Sir JOHN ROSE BRADFORD, K.C.M.G., M.D.,  
D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Holme Lecturer on Clinical  
Medicine at the University College Hospital Medical School,  
London.

Professor R. SAUNDBY.

Professor A. H. CARTER.

(*Clinical*).—DOUGLAS STANLEY, M.D.

*Surgery*.—GEORGE ARTHUR WRIGHT, B.A., M.B. (Oxon.),  
F.R.C.S., Professor of Surgery in the University of Man-  
chester and Surgeon to the Manchester Royal Infirmary.

Professor GILBERT BARLING.

Professor JORDAN LLOYD.

(*Clinical*).—WILLIAM F. HASLAM, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

*Ophthalmology*.—

Professor PRIESTLEY SMITH.

*Pathology and Bacteriology*.—GEORGE DEAN, M.A., M.B.,  
C.M., Regius Professor of Pathology in the University of  
Aberdeen.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

*Hygiene and Public Health.*—HENRY RICHARD KENWOOD, M.B., C.M., F.R.S. (Edin.), D.P.H., Chadwick Professor of Hygiene in the University of London.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL.

*Therapeutics and Pharmacology.*—Sir JOHN ROSE BRADFORD, K.C.M.G., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Holme Lecturer on Clinical Medicine at the University College Hospital Medical School, London.

Professor SIR ROBERT M. SIMON, Kt.

*Midwifery and Diseases of Women.*—SIR W. J. SINCLAIR, M.A., M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology in the University of Manchester.

Professor EDWARD MALINS.

*Materia Medica and Practical Pharmacy.*—WALTER E. DIXON, M.A., M.D., B.S., B.Sc., Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology, King's College, London.

J. COOLE KNEALE.

*Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.*—FREDERICK J. SMITH, M.A., M.D. (Oxon.), F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., Physician to and Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence at the London Hospital.

Professor J. T. J. MORRISON.

*Dental Subjects.*—NORMAN GODFREY BENNETT, M.A., M.B., B.C. (Cantab.), L.D.S. (Eng.), Dental Surgeon to St. George's Hospital and to the Royal Dental Hospital, London.

J. ERNEST PARROTT, L.D.S. Honorary Dental Surgeon to the Birmingham Dental Hospital.

Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

Professor T. TURNER.

JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., F.L.S.

F. E. HUXLEY, M.R.C.S., M.D.S.

A. E. DONAGAN, M.A., L.D.S.

ALFRED W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S.

W. T. MADIN, L.D.S., B.D.S.

#### SESSION 1910-11.

*Commerce.*—HUGH O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com., Professor of Economics in the Queen's University of Belfast.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

Professor A. W. KIRKALDY.

*Accounting.*—JOHN H. HEATON, F.C.A.

Professor CHARLES E. MARTINEAU.

*Commercial Law.*—MICHAEL CABABE, B.A., Barrister-at-Law.  
FRANK TILLYARD.



## REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

### ON SCHOOLS AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

---

*University of Liverpool Court of Governors*—Principal Sir OLIVER LODGE.\*

*University of Bristol Court of Governors*—Professor ALFRED HUGHES.\*

*Warwickshire County Association under Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907*—NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq.

*General Medical Council*—Professor R. SAUNDBY.

*Birmingham Board of Legal Studies*—Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

*Birmingham Chamber of Commerce, Council of*:—  
Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

*Institute of Bankers, Local Committee*—Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

*Poor Law Examinations Board*—FRANK TILLYARD, Esq., M.A.

*Headmasters' Association, Joint Scholarship Board*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Education Committees*—

*Aston Manor*—Professor R. F. C. LEITH.

*Birmingham*—Professor R. S. HEATH.

*Bridgnorth*—JOHN PRIESTLEY, Esq., M.R.C.S.

*Coventry*—Rev. Canon MASTERMAN.

*King's Norton and Northfield*—F. ROSCOE, Esq., M.A.

*Longton*—Professor J. CADMAN.

*Leicestershire*—Professor W. J. ASHLEY.

*Oldbury*—C. T. PREECE, Esq., M.A.

*Rowley Regis*—Miss F. C. M. CLARK, B.A.

*Shropshire*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Smethwick*—C. W. MILLIGAN, Esq., M.A.

*Staffordshire*—Professor A. HUGHES.

*Sutton Coldfield*—Professor E. DE SÉLINCOURT.

*Tunstall*—F. HARRISON, Esq., M.A.

\*Nominated by the Chancellor.

- Warwickshire*—Professor C. R. BEAZLEY.  
*West Bromwich*—Miss E. M. HENLEY, B.A.  
*Wolverhampton*—Miss H. M. WODEHOUSE, D.PHIL.  
*Worcestershire*—Professor T. TURNER.
- Burslem Exhibition Endowment*—F. HARRISON, Esq., M.A  
*Alcester, Newport's School*—ARTHUR L. CHANCE, Esq.  
*Ashby-de-la-Zouch Grammar School*—Mrs. W. B. WORTHINGTON.  
*Atherstone Grammar School*—SHELDON R. HART, Esq., M.A  
*Bablake School, Coventry*—Rev. Canon MASTERMAN.  
*Bewdley Grammar School*—Rev. S. R. JAMES.  
*Birmingham Blue Coat School*—Sir JOHN C. HOLDER, Bart., and  
 Mr. JOSEPH JAMES.  
*Birmingham, King Edward's School*—Sir OLIVER LODGE.  
*Birmingham and Midland Institute*—Professor R. S. HEATH.  
*Brewood Grammar School*—R. MENTZ-TOLLEY, Esq.  
*Bridgnorth Grammar School*—Mrs. WICHMANN, D.Litt.  
*Burton-on-Trent Endowed School*—Professor A. J. BROWN.  
*Coleshill Grammar School*—D. FRASER HARRIS, Esq., M.D.  
*Coventry Grammar School*—Dr. T. WEBB FOWLER.  
*Derby School*—W. B. WORTHINGTON, Esq.  
*Dudley Educational Foundation*—S. B. McLAREN, Esq., M.A.  
*Dudley Grammar School*—Professor A. HUGHES.  
*Dudley High School for Girls*—Miss ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.  
*Evesham, Prince Henry's Grammar School*—Dr. C. K. TINKLER.  
*Fentham's Charity*—NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., and Professor  
 GILBERT BARLING.  
*Halesowen Grammar School*—Dr. ALEX. FINDLAY.  
*Handsworth Grammar School*—Professor BOSTOCK HILL and  
 C. W. MILLIGAN, Esq., B.A.  
*Hanley Castle Grammar School*—A. O. HOLBECH, Esq., L.R.C.P.  
*Hartlebury Grammar School*—G. W. GROSVENOR, Esq., J.P.  
*Hinckley Grammar School*—Professor G. S. WEST.  
*Jackson's Charity*—Councillor A. G. ELLAWAY.  
*Kibworth Beauchamp Grammar School*—Mrs. ASHLEY.  
*Kidderminster Grammar School*—Dr. T. GROOM.  
*Kinver Grammar School*—JOHN PRIESTLEY, Esq., M.R.C.S.

- Lichfield Grammar School*—FRANK TILLYARD, Esq., M.Com.  
*Lutterworth Endowed Schools*—HAMILTON MCCOMBIE, Esq., M.A.  
*Newcastle-under-Lyme High School*—Professor J. CADMAN.  
*Nuneaton Grammar School*—G. A. SHAKESPEAR, Esq., M.A.  
*Rugby, Lawrence Sheriff School*—Rev. Canon MASTERMAN.  
*Rugeley Grammar School*—C. D. CHAMBERS, Esq., M.A.  
*Southam Secondary School*—C. D. CHAMBERS, Esq., M.A.  
*Stafford Girls' High School*—Miss ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.  
*Stafford, King Edward's School*—F. E. KITCHENER, Esq., M.A.  
*Stourbridge Grammar School*—ROWLAND HILL, Esq., M.A., LL.D.  
*Stratford-on-Avon, King Edward VI Grammar School*—Professor  
 C. R. BEAZLEY.  
*Sutton Coldfield Grammar School*—Professor E. DE SELINCOURT.  
*Tamworth Grammar School*—Dr. T. J. MURRAY.  
*Tamworth High School for Girls*—MRS. SONNENSCHN. <sup>1</sup>  
*Tewkesbury Grammar School*—Miss BEATRICE ORANGE.  
*Walsall, Queen Mary's School*—Mrs. E. DE SELINCOURT.  
*Warwick, King's School*—Miss BEATRICE ORANGE.  
*Whitchurch Grammar School*—G. A. SHAKESPEAR, Esq., M.A.  
*Wolverhampton Grammar School*—Professor E. A. SONNENSCHN.  
*Wolverhampton High School*—Professor A. HUGHES.  
*Wolverley, Seabright's Endowed Schools*—T. E. BAINES, Esq.  
*Yardley Charity Estate*—W. WRIGHT WILSON, Esq., F.R.C.S.  
 (Edin.)  
*Yardley Secondary School*—Professor PETER THOMPSON.
-

## ACADEMIC COSTUME.


---

### GOWNS.

---

*Undergraduates.*—Gown of black stuff, similar to the Oxford Scholars' Gown, with the fore-arm seam open.

*Bachelors.*—Gown of black stuff with an open sleeve.

*Masters.*—Gown of black stuff or silk, similar to a Cambridge M.A. Gown with ribbons, but with a -shaped slit in the sleeve.

*Doctors.*—Robe of scarlet cloth of the same shape as the Cambridge Doctors' Gown, trimmed with silk of the colour characteristic of the Faculty.

*Doctors' Undress.*—Gown of black stuff or silk of the same shape as the Masters' Gown, but edged with braid.

### HOODS.

---

#### FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

*B.Sc.*—Black silk or stuff edged with silver-grey watered silk.

*M.Sc.*—Black silk lined with silver-grey watered silk.

*D.Sc.*—Scarlet cloth lined with silver-grey watered silk.

#### FACULTY OF ARTS.

*B.A.*—Black silk or stuff edged with electric-blue watered silk.

*M.A.*—Black silk lined with electric-blue watered silk.

*D.Phil. and D.Litt.*—Scarlet cloth lined with electric-blue watered silk.

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

*M.B. and Ch.B.*—Black silk or stuff edged with cardinal watered silk.

*Ch.M.*—Black silk lined with cardinal watered silk.

*M.D.*—Scarlet cloth lined with cardinal watered silk.

## DEPARTMENT OF DENTISTRY.

*B.D.S.*—Black silk or stuff edged with dark red (Grenat) watered silk.

*M.D.S.*—Black silk lined with dark red (Grenat) watered silk.

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

*B.Com.*—Black silk or stuff edged with terra-cotta watered silk.

*M.Com.*—Black silk lined with terra-cotta watered silk.

## HONORARY DEGREE.

*LL.D.*—Scarlet cloth lined with bronze-green watered silk.

CAPS.

---

Undergraduates, Masters, and Doctors will wear the ordinary square College Cap, and Doctors in full dress will wear a cap of black velvet with a gold cord, lined with the colour characteristic of the Faculty.

---

*Robe Makers to the University—*

MESSRS. EDE, SON, & RAVENSCROFT, 93 AND 94, CHANCERY  
LANE, LONDON.

# FACULTIES OF SCIENCE, ARTS AND COMMERCE.

---

Session 1911-1912.

---

## UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS.

---

The Courses in Science (Pure and Applied) are, in the main, held at the University, Edgbaston, and the Courses in Arts and Commerce at the University, Edmund Street.

Applications relating to the admission of students should be addressed to the Registrar, the University, Edgbaston.

---

---

## UNIVERSITY TERMS.

---

The University Session, or academic year, is divided into three terms—Winter, Spring, and Summer. The WINTER TERM commences on Monday, October 2nd, and ends on Saturday, December 16th, 1911; the SPRING TERM commences on Monday, January 8th, 1912, and ends on Saturday, March 23rd; the SUMMER TERM commences on Monday, April 22nd, and ends on Saturday, June 29th.

---

---

## ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

---

1.—All the courses of study are open to men and women on the same terms. Separate cloak rooms and reading rooms are reserved for the accommodation of women students.

2.—Students intending to enter the University and also present Students are required to fill up and return to the Registrar, before the first day of the Session, a form of application for admission (copies of which may be obtained from the Registrar).

3.—The classes and laboratories of the University are open to all who are sufficiently prepared to take advantage of the instruction offered. Every person seeking admission as a student to a recognised course of instruction in preparation for a diploma, certificate, or other professional qualification must produce such testimonial or reference and pass such examination as shall be deemed necessary by the Vice-Principal; but no examination is as a rule deemed necessary in the case of students attending classes for the purposes of general culture, and not in preparation for any University Examination.

*Students who wish to join the courses in Engineering, who have passed no examination qualifying them for Matriculation, are required to pass an entrance examination in Mathematics, and in either Experimental Mechanics or Chemistry of about the same standard as the Matriculation examination.*

4.—Every student entering any Faculty is required to seek an interview with the Dean of his Faculty or the Vice-Principal before finally selecting his classes or paying his fees at the Secretary's office.

5.—Students on admission are required to sign a declaration that they will obey the Regulations of the University, submit to its discipline, and uphold its honour and credit to the best of their ability.

6.—The Vice-Principal will be present every day (except Saturday) during the week commencing September 25th, from 10 o'clock a.m. to 1 o'clock p.m. at the University, Edgbaston, and from 2.30 to 5 at the University, Edmund Street, to confer with intending students, and give them advice respecting their courses of study, and may be seen at other times by appointment. The

Deans of the Faculties and the Professors will also be present on Friday, September 29th, for the same purpose.

7. After having settled their course of study in consultation with the Vice-Principal, or the Deans of Faculties, students must apply for admission either in writing or personally to the Secretary of the University. The Secretary's offices, both at Edgbaston and at Edmund Street, are open from 9 to 1 and from 2 to 5, except on Saturdays, when they are open from 9 to 1 only.

8.—*Reports on the attendance, progress, and conduct of students will be sent to parents and guardians on application in writing to the Vice-Principal.*

9.—For particulars as to the Hall of Residence for Women, see pages 4.

10.—Students intending to take lodgings in Birmingham or the vicinity are recommended to place themselves in communication with the Secretary.

11.—Every student residing in lodgings in Birmingham is required to leave his local address at the Secretary's office, and notify the Secretary of any change in his address.

---

## FEES.

---

All Fees are to be paid in advance (*i.e.*, at the beginning of the Session or term on account of which they are due) at the Secretary's office in the University. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley. *Students should not enter for classes until after mature consideration, as fees once paid cannot be returned.*

### I.—MEMBERSHIP FEE.

Students are required to pay a Membership Fee, which includes all charges for the use of the Library and University Club rooms.



The following statement shows the Membership Fees:—

Men ... ..	£1 11 6 per session
Women ... ..	£1 6 0 per session
Students in Training College (Men)	£1 1 0 per session

## II.—FEES FOR CLASSES AND LABORATORIES.

As the courses prescribed during the different years of study in most cases allow students to choose alternative subjects, it is not practicable to give a tabular statement of the fees for every combination of subjects. The fees charged for the different courses of study in each subject are appended to the Syllabuses of the Courses. *These fees are all subject to revision from year to year.*

The following table shows the *approximate* cost of the various courses for degrees:—

### (a) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Pure Science :

First year, from 16 to 24 guineas.

Second year, from 12½ to 26 guineas.

Third year, from 12½ to 27 guineas.

### (b) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Engineering :

Composition fees (including membership fee) :

First year, £34 10 6

Second year, £50 10 6

Third year, £50 10 6

• Fourth year (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical),  
£50 10 6

### (c) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Metallurgy.

Composition fees (including membership fee) :

First year, £30 10 6

Second year, £35 10 6

Third year (Metallurgists), £40 10 6

Third year (Metallurgical Chemists), £30 10 6

## (d) Courses for B.Sc. degree in Mining.

Composition fees (including membership fee) :

First year, £30 10 6

Second year, £35 10 6

Third year, £45 10 6

## (e) Courses for B.A. degree :

First year, 19 guineas.

Second year, 16 guineas.

Third year, 16 guineas.

## (f) Course for M.A. Degree :

The minimum fee for the M.A. course (excluding membership fee) is 5 guineas per Session.

## (g) Courses for B.Com. degree :

Composition fees (including membership fee) :

First year, £21 10 6

Second year, £24 13 6

Third year, £24 13 6

## III.—FEES FOR EXAMINATION.

## Faculty of Science.

(i.)	Intermediate Examination	...	...	£2	0	0
(ii.)	B.Sc. Examination	...	...	6	0	0
(iii.)	First Engineering Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(iv.)	First Mining Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(v.)	First Metallurgy Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(vi.)	Second Engineering Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(vii.)	Second Mining Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(viii.)	Second Metallurgy Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(ix.)	Third Engineering Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(x.)	Third Mining Examination	...	...	4	0	0
(xi.)	Third Metallurgy Examination	...	...	4	0	0
(xii.)	Fourth Engineering Examination	...	...	4	0	0
(xiii.)	Master's Degree Examination	...	...	5	0	0
(xiv.)	Doctor's Degree Examination	...	...	10	0	0
(xv.)	Brewing Diploma Examination	...	...	3	0	0
(xvi.)	Mining Diploma Examination	...	...	5	0	0

## Faculty of Arts.

(i.)	Intermediate Examination	...	...	£2	0	0
(ii.)	Second Arts Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(iii.)	Final B.A. Examination	...	...	4	0	0
(iv.)	M.A. Examination	...	...	5	0	0
(v.)	D.Phil. or D.Litt. Examination	...	...	10	0	0
(vi.)	First Music Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(vii.)	Second Music Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(viii.)	Final B.Mus. Examination	...	...	4	0	0
(ix.)	Secondary Teacher's Diploma Examination	...	...	3	0	0

## Faculty of Commerce.

(i.)	First Commerce Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(ii.)	Second Commerce Examination	...	...	2	0	0
(iii.)	Final B.Com. Examination	...	...	4	0	0
(iv.)	M. Com. Examination	...	...	5	0	0

*The fees for Examination cannot be returned, but candidates are allowed to repeat any examination on payment of £1. The fee for re-examination in separate subjects is 10s. per subject.*

## REGULATIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY ALL STUDENTS.

1.—Students are not permitted to be in the University buildings before 8.45 a.m., nor after 7 p.m., unless attending classes or the meetings of some Society of the University.

2.—All students are required to conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner whilst in the University, not only during lecture hours, but on entering and leaving the building.

3.—Smoking is prohibited in the corridors and front hall of the University buildings, and is restricted to the students' common rooms.

4.—Card playing is prohibited in all parts of the buildings.

5.—Students committing any damage to the University building, or University property, will be required to pay for making good the same, and may be excluded from the University till payment is made.

6.—Students are required to attend punctually and regularly at the lectures and classes for which their names are entered.

7.—When a student has been absent it is desirable that he should report the cause of his absence to the Professor on his return to the class. In the event of illness or unavoidable absence, notice should be sent by the absentee to the Dean of his Faculty as soon as convenient.

---

## LIBRARY REGULATIONS.

---

1.—The Harding Library at Edgbaston and the Library at Edmund Street are open daily during the Session from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., except on Saturdays, when they are closed at 1 p.m. They are closed at 5 p.m. during the vacations. They are also closed during the month of August for cleaning purposes.

2.—The Libraries being set apart expressly for study, *all conversation is strictly prohibited*. Students are required to sit at the tables, and are not permitted to stand about in any part of the Libraries.

3.—Students are permitted to take books from the shelves, but they are to be *returned to the Librarian*, and are not to be replaced upon the shelves by the readers.

4.—The Libraries are to be used by *present students, for reference and study only*, and no books, pamphlets, or journals, etc., are to be taken from it, except by members of the Teaching Staff.

5.—Certain valuable books of reference (including Dictionaries and Encyclopædias), as indicated by the Council, are not allowed to be taken from the Libraries. Current Journals, Transactions of Societies, etc., are not allowed to be taken from the Libraries until after the publication of a succeeding part.

6.—In the event of a book being damaged by scribbling, tearing, etc., the person damaging it will be required to supply another copy in its place to the satisfaction of the Council. Any defect in a printed book should be pointed out to the Librarian.

7.—Books borrowed from the Libraries must be returned to the Librarian before the expiration of 15 days, subject to a renewal for a further period of 15 days, unless required by another reader.

8.—All books, pamphlets, etc., in the hands of borrowers must be returned to the Librarian on or before the last day of the Session.

9.—The Librarian is authorised to exclude temporarily any person infringing the regulations of the Libraries.

---

### LOCKERS FOR BOOKS, &c.

---

Lockers are provided in the locker room (first floor), and in the cloak room of the Medical School, at the Edmund Street buildings and in the cloak room at the Edgbaston buildings, to enable students to preserve their books and papers in safety. Each student will be supplied with a key, upon which a deposit of two shillings and sixpence will be charged. The key must

be delivered up on or before the last day of the Term or Session for which payment has been made, or the deposit will be forfeited.

A master-key of all the lockers is kept in the office.

---

---

## UNIVERSITY CLUB.

---

The accommodation at Edmund Street consists of a reading and debating room, which can also be used for meetings, dances, and other social purposes; writing room, and dining room, where meals and refreshments at popular prices are procurable throughout the day.

There is also a games room, and a billiard room fitted with two tables. A bath room, dressing rooms, and cycle accommodation are also provided.

Women students are provided with club rooms, including dining and tea rooms.

At the new buildings at Edgbaston a common room and dining room have been provided, and a separate reading room for women. Dinners and teas may be obtained by women at the Women's Hostel, close to the University. All students are free to use the club rooms both at Edmund Street and at Edgbaston, by virtue of their membership fees.

All members of the University Court of Governors and Council, all Professors, Lecturers and Demonstrators of the University, all present and past students of the University and Medical School, and all members of the Honorary and Resident Staffs of the Hospitals in connection with the University, are eligible as members. Entrance fee half-a-guinea. Annual subscription, £1 1 0

Full particulars as to membership, and copies of the rules, can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary.

## MATRICULATION REGULATIONS.

---

### MATRICULATION : ITS PRIVILEGES.

Matriculation is the formal admission of a student to membership of the University.

Although the classes in the University are open to all students who are sufficiently prepared to take advantage of the instruction offered, students are strongly recommended to pass some qualifying examination and be matriculated before entering the University. It is only matriculated students who can become undergraduates and enjoy the privileges of Membership of the University and the Guild of Undergraduates and are eligible to become candidates for degrees in the University. Undergraduates and Graduate Students are required to wear academic dress when in attendance upon University lectures and examinations, when calling upon the officers of the University, and upon all official occasions. Students who are not Undergraduates or Graduates are not entitled to wear academic dress.

Students who have been matriculated are entitled to the privileges of membership of the University and of the Guild of Undergraduates only so long as they are in actual attendance on a course of study approved by a Faculty of the University.

## QUALIFICATIONS FOR MATRICULATION.

- (a) **By means of the Matriculation Examination or its equivalent.**

Students may be matriculated in any Faculty provided that they have passed the Matriculation Examination or have obtained the Senior School Certificate of the University in the necessary subjects, or can produce evidence that they have passed one of the Examinations which the University accepts as exempting from the Matriculation Examination. A schedule of such examinations will be found on page 157. Persons desiring to be matriculated by virtue of such an examination are required to pay a fee of £1.

- (b) **By means of a complete Higher Examination.**

Candidates may also qualify for matriculation by passing in June or September, 1912, one of the following higher examinations, viz. :—

- (1) Intermediate Science or Arts Examinations ;
- (2) First Examination in Engineering, Metallurgy, or Mining ;

provided that at the July or September Matriculation Examination (of 1912) they also pass at one examination in all such subjects required for matriculation as are not included in the higher examination they select.

- (c) **By means of an incomplete Higher Examination.**

If such candidates fail to pass the complete higher examination in June, 1912, but pass in two subjects out of three (Intermediate Science) or in two subjects out of four (1st Engineering and 1st Mining) or in three subjects out of five (1st Metallurgy and Intermediate Arts) they will be allowed to complete the examination in the following September, without being re-examined in the subjects in which they have passed. But unless they have completed all the subjects at the September examination, they will not be credited with any part of the higher examination. Candidates who do themselves credit at the higher examination, although they



do not actually pass it, may be allowed to be matriculated without further examination, except in such subjects as are not included in the higher examination.

### ENTRY OF MATRICULATED CANDIDATES FOR HIGHER EXAMINATIONS AT ENTRANCE.

Candidates who have already passed an examination qualifying for matriculation may also pass one of the foregoing higher examinations before entrance, and so can enter the University as students of advanced standing.

### PRIVILEGES OF THOSE WHO TAKE HIGHER EXAMINATION AT ENTRANCE.

#### (a) Incomplete Examinations.

Matriculated candidates who pass the higher examination in two subjects out of three (Intermediate Science) or in two subjects out of four (1st Engineering and 1st Mining) or in three subjects out of five (1st Metallurgy and Intermediate Arts) will not be required to attend Course I in these subjects or be re-examined in Course I.

#### (b) Higher Mathematics at Matriculation.

Candidates who pass the Matriculation Examination in Higher Mathematics at an adequate standard will not be required to attend or be examined in Mathematics, Course I, when they enter the University.

#### (c) Complete Examinations.

Candidates who have passed one of the higher examinations in all subjects and completed their Matriculation may then enter upon the second year's course of study in the Faculties of Science and Arts, and take the examination for the Bachelor's Degree at the end of their second year; but they will still be required to complete three years of study before being admitted to any Degree. Those candidates who pass the Final Examination for the Bachelor's Degree at the end of

their second year may take the course for the Master's Degree in their third year, and be eligible for that Degree at the end of three years from entrance.

Candidates who pass the Intermediate Science Examination or the First Engineering Examination before entrance become eligible for the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering after *three* years instead of four.

Candidates who pass the Intermediate Arts Examination before entrance may proceed at once to the courses for the School of Modern Languages or the School of Classics, the School of English Literature, or the School of History, or other specialised courses, and at the end of their third year of study will be eligible for the degree of Master of Arts.

### HIGHER EXAMINATIONS IN MEDICINE AT ENTRANCE.

Candidates for degrees in the Faculty of Medicine may enter for the first professional examination (Chemistry Physics and Elementary Biology) before commencing their courses in the University, provided that they have already passed the Matriculation Examination or some preliminary examination accepted by the University in lieu of its Matriculation Examination. Such candidates will become eligible for the Final Examination for the Degrees of M.B., Ch.B., after *four* years of study in the University, provided that they have then been registered medical students for a period of five years.

### ALTERNATIVE HIGHER EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

The complete Intermediate Science Examination of any approved University will be accepted in lieu of the Intermediate Science or First Engineering Examination of the Birmingham University, and the complete Intermediate Arts and Preliminary Scientific Examinations of other approved Universities will be accepted

as equivalent to the corresponding examinations of the Birmingham University, as qualifying students to enter on second year courses of study and entitling them to the foregoing privileges.

---

### MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

---

There will be Matriculation Examinations, commencing on **Monday, July 8th**, and **Monday, September 9th, 1912**. Candidates for these examinations must apply to the Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned on or before June 11th or August 6th respectively, accompanied by a certificate of good character from the last school attended or from some responsible person, and by the proper fee.

The Fee for the Matriculation Examination is £2 ; and, in cases of failure or withdrawal from the examination, for each subsequent Examination £1.

The examination will be conducted partly by means of printed papers, and partly by means of a *viva voce* examination

The examination will be held at the University Buildings, Edgbaston, Birmingham.

Copies of the examination papers set at previous examinations may be obtained from Messrs. Cornish Bros., New Street, Birmingham, price sixpence, post free eight-pence.

Every candidate must pass in *five* subjects at one examination, viz. :—

- (1) English History and Literature.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3), (4), and (5) Three subjects (of which one must be a language) chosen from the following list :—
  - (a) Latin.
  - (b) Greek.
  - (c) French.
  - (d) German.
  - (e) Italian.
  - (f) Spanish.
  - (g) Higher Mathematics.
  - (h) Experimental Mechanics.
  - (i) Chemistry.
  - (j) Geography.
  - (k) Botany.
  - (l) Animal Biology
  - (m) Geometrical Drawing.

Candidates for Degrees in Science, Commerce and Music are allowed free choice of subjects under the headings (3), (4), and (5), except that one of the subjects must be a language.

Candidates for Degrees in Engineering are required to pass in Experimental Mechanics as one of their subjects, and are further recommended to take Higher Mathematics. If these two subjects are passed, a Special Engineering Matriculation Certificate will be awarded, which is accepted by the Institution of Civil Engineers as exempting from their Students Preliminary Examination.

Candidates for Degrees in Arts are required to pass in Latin and a modern language as two of their subjects.

Candidates for Degrees in Medicine are required to pass in Latin, another language, and either Experimental Mechanics or Chemistry as three of their subjects.

In certain cases foreign students are allowed to offer their native language instead of the prescribed English.

Such candidates should give notice to the Registrar before April 20th for the July examination, and before June 17th for the September examination.

Candidates may offer six subjects for examination if they choose, but they will receive credit for only five. Candidates who have passed the examination in five subjects, but have not satisfied the special requirements for degrees in Engineering, Arts or Medicine, may qualify for entry to the courses for these degrees by passing separately at a subsequent examination in the subject or subjects omitted. The fee for examination in one subject is 10s.

The particulars of the foregoing subjects of examination in July and September, 1912, are set out in the following schedule. The books to be prepared in Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, and Spanish are left to the choice of candidates, subject to the approval of the University, but they should be of about the same length and standard of difficulty as the books suggested under the various headings below.

## 1. English History and Literature.

### A. History of the English People

*either* (1) 829 to 1603

*or* (2) 1603 to 1900.

Students should give attention to the social and literary as well as to the political and geographical, aspects of History. They should also pay some attention to the relation of European and Colonial History to English.

Books recommended ;

J. R. Green: *Short History of the English People.*

S. R. Gardiner: *Student's History of England.*

## B. English Literature :

Candidates will be required to write three or four short compositions on subjects drawn from *one* of the following groups, to be selected by the candidate,

## Groups for 1912 :

- (a) Spenser ; Faerie Queen, Book VI.  
 Shakespeare ; Merchant of Venice, A Winter's Tale.  
 Scott : Kenilworth.  
 Milton : Comus, L'Allegro, Il Penseroso  
 Lycidas.  
 Palgrave : Golden Treasury, Book I.  
 Bacon : Essays, I-XX.
- (b) Swift : Gulliver's Travels to Lilliput and Brobdingnag,  
 Bunyan : Pilgrim's Progress.  
 Johnson : Rasselas, Lives of Addison, Pope and Swift.  
 Pope : Rape of the Lock.  
 Addison : Essays in Golden Treasury Series (pp. 1-160).  
 Goldsmith : She Stoops to Conquer, The Good-natured Man ; The Citizen of the World.
- (c) Wordsworth : Ruth, Hartleap Well, The White Doe of Rylstone, Laodamia, Michael.  
 Coleridge : Ancient Mariner.  
 Scott : Lay of the Last Minstrel, Lady of the Lake, Marmion, Ivanhoe, Heart of Midlothian,  
 Jane Austen : Pride and Prejudice.  
 Byron : Childe Harold, IV.

## Groups for 1913 :

- (a) Palgrave : Golden Treasury, Books I and II.  
 Spencer : Faerie Queen, Book II.  
 Shakespeare : Julius Cæsar, The Tempest.  
 North : Plutarch's Lives of Julius Cæsar and Marcus Brutus.

Milton: *Paradise Lost*, Book I; *Areopagitica*.

The groups *b* and *c* are the same for 1913 as for 1912.

Candidates will be expected to show an intelligent understanding of the subject matter of the books they offer, but not a minute knowledge of allusions, parallel passages and criticisms which bear on the text of the books.

## 2. Mathematics.

1. *Arithmetic*.—A knowledge of recurring decimals and of the process of extracting cube root will not be required.

The use of algebraical symbols and processes will be permitted.

2. *Elementary Algebra*, viz., addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; simple equations; fractions; highest common factor, lowest common multiple; quadratic equations; solutions of two simultaneous equations, one at least being linear; simple graphs; problems requiring the classes of equations specified; simple questions on fractional indices; the nature and simple properties of logarithms to the base 10, with easy applications of four-figure tables; ratio and proportion; arithmetic progression, finite geometric progressions.

3. *Geometry*.—The paper in Geometry will contain questions on Practical and on Theoretical Geometry. Every candidate will be expected to satisfy the Examiners in both branches of the subject.

The questions on Practical Geometry will be set on the constructions contained in the annexed Schedule A, together with easy extensions of them. In cases where the validity of a construction is not obvious, the reasoning by which it is justified may be required. Every candidate must provide himself with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch, and in centimetres and

millimetres, a set square, a protractor, compasses, and a hard pencil. All figures should be drawn accurately. Questions may be set in which the use of the set square or of the protractor is forbidden.

The questions on Theoretical Geometry will consist of theorems contained in the annexed Schedule B, together with questions upon these theorems, easy deductions from them, and arithmetical illustrations. Any proof of a Proposition will be accepted which appears to the Examiners to form part of a systematic treatment of the subject; the order in which the theorems are stated in Schedule B is not imposed as the sequence of their treatment.

In the proof of theorems and deductions from them, the use of hypothetical constructions will be permitted. Proofs which are only applicable to commensurable magnitudes will be accepted.

#### SCHEDULE A.

Bisection of angles and of straight lines. Construction of perpendiculars to straight lines. Construction of an angle equal to a given angle. Construction of parallels to a given straight line. Simple cases of the construction from sufficient data of triangles and quadrilaterals. Division of straight lines into a given number of equal parts or into parts in any given proportions. Construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon. Construction of tangents to a circle and of common tangents to two circles. Simple cases of the construction of circles from sufficient data. Construction of a fourth proportional to three given straight lines and a mean proportional to two given straight lines. Construction of regular figures of 3, 4, 6 or 8 sides in or about a given circle. Construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.



## SCHEDULE B.

*Angles at a Point.*—If a straight line stands on another straight line, the sum of the two angles so formed is equal to two right angles ; and the converse. If two straight lines intersect, the vertically opposite angles are equal.

*Parallel Straight Lines.*—When a straight line cuts two other straight lines, if (i) a pair of alternate angles are equal, or (ii) a pair of corresponding angles are equal, or (iii) a pair of interior angles on the same side of the cutting line are together equal to two right angles, then the two straight lines are parallel ; and the converse. Straight lines which are parallel to the same straight line are parallel to one another.

*Triangles and Rectilinear Figures.*—The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles. If the sides of a convex polygon are produced in order, the sum of the angles so formed is equal to four right angles. If two triangles have two sides of the one equal to two sides of the other, respectively, and also the angles contained by those sides equal, the triangles are congruent. If two triangles have two angles of the one equal to two angles of the other, respectively, and also one side of the one equal to the corresponding side of the other, the triangles are congruent. If two sides of a triangle are equal, the angles opposite to these sides are equal ; and the converse. If two triangles have the three sides of the one equal to the three sides of the other, respectively, the triangles are congruent. If two right-angled triangles have their hypotenuses equal, and one side of the one equal to one side of the other, the triangles are congruent. If two sides of a triangle are unequal, the greater side has the greater angle opposite to it ; and the converse. Of all the straight lines that

can be drawn to a given straight line from a given point outside it, the perpendicular is the shortest. The opposite sides and angles of a parallelogram are equal, each diagonal bisects the parallelogram, and the diagonals bisect one another. If there are three or more parallel straight lines, and the intercepts made by them on any straight line that cuts them are equal, then the corresponding intercepts on any other straight line that cuts them are also equal.

*Areas.*—Parallelograms on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area. Triangles on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area. Equal triangles on the same or equal bases are of the same altitude. Illustrations and explanations of the geometrical theorems corresponding to the following algebraical identities :—

$$\begin{aligned} k(a + b + c + \dots) &= ka + kb + kc + \dots, \\ (a + b)^2 &= a^2 + 2ab + b^2, \\ (a - b)^2 &= a^2 - 2ab + b^2, \\ a^2 - b^2 &= (a + b)(a - b). \end{aligned}$$

The square on a side of a triangle is greater than, equal to, or less than the sum of the squares on the other two sides, according as the angle contained by those sides is obtuse, right or acute. The difference in the cases of inequality is twice the rectangle contained by one of the two sides and the projection on it of the other.

*Loci.*—The locus of a point which is equidistant from two fixed points is the perpendicular bisector of the straight line joining the two fixed points. The locus of a point which is equidistant from two intersecting straight lines consists of the pair of straight lines which bisect the angle between the two given lines.

*The Circle.*—A straight line, drawn from the centre of a circle to bisect a chord which is not a diameter, is at right angles to the chord ; conversely, the perpendicular to a chord from the centre bisects the chord. There is one circle, and one only, which passes through three given points not in a straight line. In equal circles (or in the same circle) (i) if two arcs subtend equal angles at the centres, they are equal ; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, they subtend equal angles at the centres. In equal circles (or in the same circle) (i) if two chords are equal, they cut off equal arcs ; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, the chords of the arcs are equal. Equal chords of a circle are equidistant from the centre ; and the converse. The tangent at any point of a circle and the radius through the point are perpendicular to one another. If two circles touch, the point of contact lies on the straight line through the centres. The angle which an arc of a circle subtends at the centre is double that which it subtends at any point on the remaining part of the circumference. Angles in the same segment of a circle are equal ; and, if the line joining two points subtends equal angles at two other points on the same side of it, the four points lie on a circle. The angle in a semicircle is a right angle ; the angle in a segment greater than a semicircle is less than a right angle ; and the angle in a segment less than a semicircle is greater than a right angle. The opposite angles of any quadrilateral inscribed in a circle are supplementary ; and the converse. If a straight line touch a circle, and from the point of contact a chord be drawn, the angles which this chord makes with the tangent are equal to the angles in the alternate segments. If two chords of a circle intersect either inside or outside the circle,

the rectangle contained by the parts of the one is equal to the rectangle contained by the parts of the other.

*Proportion and Similar Triangles.*—If a straight line is drawn parallel to one side of a triangle, the other two sides are divided proportionally; and the converse. If two triangles are equiangular, their corresponding sides are proportional; and the converse. If two triangles have one angle of the one equal to one angle of the other and the sides about these equal angles proportional the triangles are similar. The internal bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite side internally in the ratio of the sides containing the angle, and likewise the external bisector externally. The ratio of the areas of similar triangles is equal to the ratio of the squares on corresponding sides.

### 3, 4, and 5. (a) and (b) **Latin and Greek.**

(i) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and Syntax).

(ii) Easy Composition

For prepared work any book of about the same length and standard of difficulty as, Cicero, *Pro Lege Manilia*, (about 70 sections), or one of the longer books of Cæsar (*e.g.*, Bell. Gall. I, V, VI, VII), or two of the shorter books of the Gallic War (II, III, IV), or a book of Vergil or Ovid (about 700-800 lines) or Livy, and (for Greek) a book of Xenophon or a Greek play will be accepted.

Candidates proposing to offer other books than these must submit them for approval to the University.

NOTE.—In and after the year 1912 candidates must satisfy the Examiners in unseen translation.

(c) **French.**

- (i) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work, any one of the following books (or another book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1912 :—

Alph. Daudet, *Jack*; *Le Petit Chose*.

Alf. de Vigny, *Cinq-Mars*. (Siepmann's series), Macmillan.

(d) **German.**

- (i) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work the following book (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1912 :—

Goebel, *Hermann der Cherusker* (Macmillan).

(e) **Italian.**

- (i) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).

- (ii) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them

For prepared work one of the following books (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1912:—

Emilio De Marchi, *L'età preziosa*.

Massimo D'Azeglio, *I miei ricordi*.

(f) Spanish.

- (i) Translation of easy passages at sight, with questions on Grammar (Accidence and elementary Syntax).
- (ii) Easy Composition and Dictation.
- (iii) *Viva voce*. Reading aloud and translation of passages from the prepared book, and easy conversation based on them.

For prepared work the following book (or any other book of similar length and standard of difficulty approved beforehand by the University) may be offered in July and September, 1912:—

Cervantes, *The Adventure of the Wooden Horse and Sancho Panza, Governor of Barataria* (Clarendon Press).

(g) Higher Mathematics.

*Algebra*.—Elementary properties of surds and imaginaries; simultaneous quadratics and equations like quadratics; arithmetical and geometrical progressions and other simple series; theory of indices; theory and practical applications of logarithms; permutations and combinations; the binomial theorem for a positive integral exponent.

*Trigonometry*.—Trigonometrical ratios of acute angles; solution of right-angled triangles, and simple problems of

heights and distances ; circular measure of angles ; length of arcs of circles ; angles of any magnitude and sign ; trigonometrical ratios of obtuse angles ; sine, cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of angles ; formulæ for the ratios of the double angle, triple angle, and the half angle ; transformation of sums and differences of sines and cosines into products, and vice-versâ ; properties of triangles ; solution of triangles ; problems on heights and distances ; the chief circles related to a triangle ; regular polygons ; areas of circles, sectors, and segments.

*Elementary Analytical Geometry.*—Rectangular co-ordinates ; distance between two points ; areas of triangles and polygons ; the equation of the line joining two given points ; intersection of lines and other loci ; the equation to the circle.

*Geometry.*—The substance of Euclid, Book XI, 1—21, together with properties, areas of surface, and volumes of polyhedra, cylinders, cones, and spheres.

#### (h) **Experimental Mechanics.**

*Statics.* Force measured in pounds weight or grammes weight. Equilibrium under two equal and opposite forces. Equality of the action and reaction between two bodies. Transmissibility of force by strings, ropes, and rigid connexions. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three parallel forces. Resultant. Moment of a force about a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Centre of parallel forces. Centre of gravity and the experimental investigation of its positions. Stability and instability of a body, supported from a point or on a base. Work and rate of working. Foot pound and horse power. The lever, the balance, the single string system of pulleys, the wheel and axle, the differential pulley, as illustrations of parallel forces, and of the

principle of work. Experimental investigation of the conditions for the equilibrium of a body when acted on by three forces not parallel. The triangle of forces. The parallelogram of forces. Graphic resolution and composition of forces. Simple cases of resultant of two forces acting at a point. Balancing of moments when a body is in equilibrium. Inclined plane. Windmill. Sailing. Screw, toothed and worm wheels, as treated by the principle of work. Efficiency of machines always reduced by friction.

*Hydrostatics.* Distinction between liquids and gases. Pressure at a point in a fluid. Equality of pressure at points on the same level. Change of pressure with depth. Surface of a liquid level. Transmission of pressure in liquid. Hydraulic press. Pressure against horizontal surfaces and vertical containing walls. Archimedes' principle. Density and specific gravity. Methods of finding specific gravities. Relation between volume and pressure in a gas. Air Pumps. Atmospheric pressure. Barometers. Common pumps. Force pump.

*Dynamics.* Units of length and time. Velocity. Uniform acceleration. Use of formulæ connecting velocity, time and distance travelled, with acceleration. Mass. Equal masses are those having equal acceleration under equal forces. Simple experiments to show that mass is proportional to weight at the same place. Constancy of mass under change of physical and chemical condition. Momentum and rate of change of momentum. Force measured by rate of change of momentum. Dyne and poundal. Momentum measure of force proportional to its weight measure. Relation between weight measure and momentum measure *g*. Atwood's



machine. Momenta generated in two bodies by their mutual action, equal and opposite. Constancy of momentum. Kinetic energy and Work.

(i) **Chemistry.**

Gaseous, liquid and solid states of matter.

Nature of chemical change. Elements, compounds, and mixtures.

Types of chemical action.

Solution, crystallisation, distillation, diffusion.

Chemical and physical properties of air and water.

Nature of acids, bases and salts.

Nature, occurrence, chief modes of preparation, and principal properties of the following non-metallic elements and their more important compounds : Hydrogen, Oxygen, Carbon, Silicon, Sulphur, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, and Iodine.

Combination by weight and volume. Symbols, equations and calculations relating to weight and volume. Nomenclature.

Chemical and Physical characteristics of metals as illustrated by Sodium, Calcium, Iron, Zinc, Lead, Mercury, Copper and Silver.

Candidates are required to show knowledge of a concrete and experimental character throughout.

(i) **Geography.**

**PART I.—PHYSICAL.**

The Earth and the Solar System ; the form and size of the globe ; its movements ; day and night ; the seasons.

The Earth's surface ; distribution of land and water ; the relief of the land areas and floor of oceans.

The Atmosphere ; its composition and temperature, moisture, pressure, and movements (winds, storms, rain, snow, fog, etc., and their distribution).

The Sea ; the sea waters, waves, and currents ; the chief deposits on the ocean floor.

The Land ; the solid earth crust and its rocks ; its slow movements ; earthquakes and volcanoes, their phenomena and distribution.

The Work of Water, etc. ; the sea and its waves ; rain and rivers ; river basins ; glaciers and ice-sheets ; lakes, springs, waterfalls, deltas, &c.

## PART II.—POLITICAL AND PRACTICAL.

### A. *General.*

The Continents ; generalities of their natural features, climate and productions ; their chief countries, peoples, modes of government, capitals, and other main centres of population.

### B. *Special.*

The British Isles ; their natural features, climate, and productions ; their main political divisions, chief towns, population, industries, trade and commerce, colonies and dependencies.

### C. *Practical.*

The reading of ordinary topographical maps on the scales of 1 inch and 2 inches to the mile ; the measurement of distances and directions on maps generally ; interpretation of the modes of shewing natural features (relief and drainage), and artificial features (roads, railways, etc.).

## NOTE.

Candidates will be required to satisfy the Examiners both in Part I and in Part II.

(k) Botany.

A. *Plant Form as a key to Relationships.*

The Candidate is expected to have *practical* familiarity with

- (i) The chief characters of root, stem, bud, and leaf of the principal British plants of quite general distribution and of garden plants of general cultivation, and with the nature and structure, as determinable by eye or lens, of common bulbs, fruits, seeds, or other vegetable products, in ordinary use, and universally met with in shop or market.
- (ii) The most important floral and fruiting characters of the following British Natural Orders :—Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Violaceae, Caryophyllaceae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Umbelliferae, Compositae, Primulaceae, Scrophularineae, Labiatae, Cupuliferae, Liliaceae.
- (iii) To be able to describe concisely and in systematic fashion, flowering or fruiting specimens taken from (i) or (ii) as above, the various parts being known by their technical names, but otherwise more importance being attached to accuracy of observation than to the memory of technical terms.

B. *How Plants live, grow, and reproduce.*

- (iv) The mode of development of the plant, the elementary facts of nutrition and respiration, the nature and function of root, stem and leaf, and their relations with external conditions and forces, to be determined *experimentally* by the aid of seedlings grown in the class-room from the following typical seeds or one-seeded fruits, viz., castor-oil *or* buck wheat, pea *or* bean, sunflower, mustard *or* cress, and maize, wheat *or* barley, and the bulb of hyacinth *or* onion.

- (v) The functions of the floral parts, their relations with pollination, the production and protection of seeds, and the provisions for seed-dispersal, especially as illustrated in the Natural Orders named above.

(l) **Animal Biology.**

- (i) Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the structure and mode of life of the *Proteus*-animalcule or *Amœba*. Differences between Animals and Plants. The nature of the Cell.
- (ii) The general structure of the Frog. Elementary physiology of the Frog. The organs of digestion and their use. The nature of blood. The structure of the heart, and the arrangement of the more important blood vessels. The use of a circulatory system. The nature of excretory organs. Mode of breathing. The kidneys and their use.
- (iii) The more important facts in the structure and habits of the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*); the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*); and the Crayfish (*Astacus*).
- (iv) Methods of reproduction in animals. The egg-cell and the sperm-cell. Fertilisation of the egg. Segmentation of the fertilized egg. The metamorphosis of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

(m) **Geometrical Drawing.**

*Plane Geometry.* Construction of Scales. Areas of plane figures. Problems on construction and simple properties of polygons, and the following curves: circle, ellipse, parabola, hyperbola, cycloid, and involute of circle. Determination of mass centre of a polygon. Simple problems on loci, including point-paths in elementary

link-work. The representation and solution of algebraic equations by curves.

*Solid Geometry.* Elementary projections of points, lines, planes, and solids, including the cylinder, cone, and sphere. Simple sections. Projection of additional plans and elevations. Developments of the surfaces of simple solids. Elementary problems in inter-penetration of prisms, cylinders and cones, and developments of penetrated surfaces. Projection of helical surfaces and screw threads.

---

A list of candidates who have passed the Examination will be published, arranged in two divisions, in each of which the names will be placed in alphabetical order.

A pass-certificate signed by the Registrar will be sent to each successful candidate after the list is published.

Unsuccessful candidates will be informed of the subjects in which they have failed on application to the Registrar after the publication of the list.

---

---

## SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATIONS

*accepted in lieu of Matriculation Examination.*

---

1. The Previous Examination of the University of Cambridge, if it includes the "Additional Subjects."
2. Responsions of the University of Oxford, except in Mathematics.
3. The Preliminary or Matriculation Examination of a recognised University.
4. The Higher Certificate and the Senior School Certificate of the Oxford and Cambridge Examinations Board.
5. The Oxford or Cambridge Senior Local Examination.
6. The Senior Certificate of the Central Welsh Board.

Provided that Candidates who offer Examinations 3, 4, 5 and 6 have passed at one examination in all the subjects required by the regulations for matriculation.

In the Faculties of Science, Arts and Commerce the Oxford and Cambridge Higher Local Examinations in any subject will exempt candidates from further examination in that subject in the Matriculation Examination. A written statement from the Secretary of the Oxford Delegacy or the Cambridge Syndicate certifying that the candidate has passed the examination in that subject must be presented.

---

### RECOGNITION OF THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION BY OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

---

The Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham is recognised by the following Institutions in lieu of the preliminary examination:—

University of Oxford, in lieu of Responsions, under certain conditions.

University of Cambridge, in lieu of the Previous Examination, under certain conditions.

Incorporated Law Society (provided that Latin is one of the subjects of examination).

Institute of Chartered Accountants (provided that the Matriculation Certificate includes all the subjects required for the Institute's Preliminary Examination)

The Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors.  
Board of Education, for admission to Training Colleges (under certain conditions).

General Medical Council, for Registration of Medical and Dental Students.

Institute of Chemistry.

Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain (Certificate to include required subjects).

Royal Society of Veterinary Surgeons. (Certificate to include required subjects.)

The Engineering Matriculation Certificate is accepted by the Institution of Civil Engineers as exempting from their Studentship Examination.

### MATRICULATION EXAMINATION TIME TABLE.

The Examinations commence on July 8th, 1912, and September 9th, 1912.

#### *1st Week.*

Monday	10 to 1	Arithmetic and Algebra.
	2 to 5	Geometry.
Tuesday	10 to 1	English Literature.
	2 to 5	English History.
Wednesday	10 to 1	French (1st paper).
	2 to 5	French (2nd paper).
Thursday	10 to 1	Latin (1st paper).
	2 to 5	Latin (2nd paper).
Friday	10 to 1	Chemistry.
	2 to 5	Geography.
Saturday	10 to 1	Experimental Mechanics.
		Botany.

#### *2nd Week.*

Monday	10 to 1	Higher Mathematics (1st paper).
		Greek (1st paper).
	2 to 5	Higher Mathematics (2nd paper)
Tuesday		Greek (2nd paper).
	10 to 1	German (1st paper).
	2 to 5	German (2nd paper).
Wednesday	10 to 1	Geometrical Drawing.
		Animal Biology.

The above Time-table is provisional only, and due notice will be given of any alterations which may be rendered necessary by candidates entering for two subjects to which the same hour is assigned.

## SCHOOL CERTIFICATES.

---

The conditions under which the University conducts the Inspection of Secondary Schools will be found on page 195. In Schools which come under this scheme the University is prepared to award Senior and Junior School Certificates under the following conditions:

1. Senior School Certificates will be awarded to candidates who

- (a) have pursued an approved course of study for a continuous period of three years in one school, or of four years in two schools which are under the University's inspection; (b) have attained a standard of education fully equal to that of the University Matriculation Examination in an adequate range of subjects.

The Certificate shall enumerate the subjects in which the necessary standard has been reached.

2. Holders of the Senior School Certificates will be exempted from the Matriculation Examination of the University in the cases where the subjects enumerated on the Certificate include all the subjects demanded by the Faculty which they propose to enter.

3. Junior School Certificates will be awarded to candidates who

- (a) have pursued an approved course of study for a continuous period of three years in a school or schools which are under the University's inspection; (b) have attained such a standard as may reasonably be expected of a boy or girl of 15.

The Certificate shall enumerate the subjects in which the necessary standard has been reached.

4. The Certificates shall be awarded by the University upon the results of school examinations held by the inspectors of the University; and the school record kept for each pupil throughout his period of attendance shall be available for inspection and consideration by the inspectors and examiners.



The Senior School Certificate is recognised by the following Institutions as exempting from their preliminary examinations :—

Royal Institute of British Architects.

General Medical Council, for Registration of Medical and Dental Students (if the required subjects be taken).

Institute of Chartered Accountants (provided that the Certificate includes all the subjects required for the Institute's Preliminary Examination).

Institute of Chemistry.

Incorporated Law Society (if Latin is taken).

Institution of Civil Engineers (if the required subjects are taken).

Board of Education, for admission to Training Colleges (under certain conditions).

The Senior School Certificate is also one of the " Leaving Certificates " recognised by the War Office in its revised regulations for admission to Sandhurst and Woolwich.

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATIONS FOR EXTERNAL CANDIDATES.

The Intermediate Science, First Engineering, First Metallurgy, First Mining, Intermediate Arts and First Medical Examinations are held twice each year, in June and September. The dates on which the examinations commence will be found in the University Almanac (page 19). The fee for each of these Examinations is £2.

Candidates for any of these examinations must apply beforehand to the Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned, accompanied by a certificate of good

conduct from the last school attended or from some responsible person, and by the proper fee, not later than May 1st, for the June Examination, or August 5th, for the September Examination.

### I.—INTERMEDIATE SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in *three* of the following subjects :—

- (i) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Chemistry. (Inorganic and Organic.)
- (iv) Elementary Biology (Botany and Zoology).

### II.—FIRST ENGINEERING EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following four subjects :—

- (i) Mechanical Drawing.
- (ii) Pure Mathematics.
- (iii) Physics.
- (iv) Inorganic Chemistry.

### III.—FIRST METALLURGY EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following five subjects :—

- (i) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Inorganic Chemistry.
- (iv) Metallurgy.
- (v) Engineering Drawing.

### IV.—FIRST MINING EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following four subjects :—

- (i) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Inorganic Chemistry.
- (iv) Mining.

## V.—FIRST MEDICAL EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in the following three subjects at one examination :

- (i) Physics.
  - (ii) Chemistry. (Inorganic and Organic.)
  - (iii) Elementary Biology.
- 

The standard required in Pure Mathematics is the same as that of Higher Mathematics in the Matriculation Examination. Candidates will find particulars of the other courses under the respective subjects, the course in each case being described as Course I.

There will be a practical examination in Physics, Chemistry, Elementary Biology, and Metallurgy. Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject if they think fit.

## VI.—INTERMEDIATE ARTS EXAMINATION.

Candidates are required to pass in *five* subjects, chosen from the following list :—

- (i) Latin.
- (ii) English Language and Literature.
- (iii) Either Pure Mathematics or Logic.
- (iv) and (v) Two of the following, of which one must be a modern foreign language :—Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Logic or Pure Mathematics, (if not already selected under heading (iii),) a Physical or Natural Science, General European History, Geography.

Candidates will find full particulars of the above courses under the respective subjects, the course in each case being described as Course I.

Two examination papers will be set in each of the five subjects. There will also be a *viva voce* examination

in Latin, Greek and modern foreign languages. Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject if they think fit.

Candidates taking the Intermediate Arts Examination as the entrance examination to any of the Special Schools are not required to pass in either Mathematics or Logic, provided they pass in a higher paper in the principal subject of the Special School selected.

Non-matriculated candidates for the Intermediate Arts Examination who do not take Pure Mathematics as one of their subjects are required to pass the Matriculation Examination in Mathematics before receiving credit for the Intermediate Examination ; and the same rule applies to the Entrance Examination to Special Schools.

---

## DEGREES.

---

The University confers the degrees of Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), Master of Science (M.Sc.), and Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) in the Faculty of Science; the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.), Doctor of Philosophy (D.Phil.), Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.), and Doctor of Music (D.Mus.), in the Faculty of Arts; Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.), and Master of Commerce (M.Com.) in the Faculty of Commerce; and the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

Degrees are conferred at a special Congregation of members of the University held for the purpose at least once a year. The formal admission to degrees is made by the Chancellor, or, in his absence, by the Pro-Chancellor. No candidate is entitled to the use of a degree or to any of the privileges of a graduate until he has thus been admitted to the degree, and has signed the Register of Graduates.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN THE FACULTIES OF SCIENCE AND ARTS.

---

No undergraduate can obtain a degree without attendance upon certain prescribed courses of study in the University, extending over a period of at least three sessions after matriculation; and no attendance upon lectures in the University prior to matriculation will be accepted as any part of the qualification necessary for a degree without special leave from the Senate. The work of candidates is estimated (1) by means of periodical exercises, class examinations, and inspection of laboratory note-books throughout the session, and (2) by means of

examinations at the end of the session. At the end of each session every undergraduate is required to be certified that he has attended to the satisfaction of the Professors concerned the necessary lectures, laboratory and exercise classes, and that he has passed such class examinations and performed such other exercises as his teachers may prescribe in connexion with their own courses, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, before being admitted to the University examination, and no matriculated student who has been in attendance on courses of study can be allowed to enter for an Intermediate Examination as an External candidate. If a student is prevented by illness from attending any of the terminal Examinations, a medical certificate must be sent to the Dean of the Faculty.

### B.Sc. DEGREE IN PURE SCIENCE.

Candidates for the Bachelor's Degree in Pure Science are required to have spent at least three sessions in attendance on courses of study in the University after matriculation in the Faculty and to pass two University Examinations, the *Intermediate* and the *Final*, in addition to the class examinations held by the Professors in connexion with the courses of study. But if the candidates before entrance to the University have passed the Intermediate Examination (or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent to that examination), they will be allowed to sit for the Final Examination after two years of study; *but in no case will the degree be conferred on such candidates until they have completed a further year of study to the satisfaction of the faculty, after which they become eligible for the degree of Master of Science.*

Candidates are further required to pass an examination in French and German, showing that they possess a knowledge sufficient to enable them to read scientific treatises or memoirs in these languages, before being admitted to the degree. Candidates who have taken either of these

languages at the Matriculation Examination will be exempted from further examination in that language. In special cases other modern languages may be substituted for French and German with the approval of the Faculty.

Foreign students are allowed to count English as one of the languages for the B.Sc. Degree, so that they will be required to offer only one other European language in addition to their native language and English.

### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

After matriculation in the Faculty, candidates who have not passed the Intermediate Examination are required to attend courses of study for at least one session in three of the following subjects :—

- (i) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Chemistry.
- (iv) Elementary Biology (Zoology and Botany).

Candidates who are qualified by attendance and progress in two or more of the three subjects, will be admitted to the Intermediate Examination in those subjects in June.

Candidates must pass in the three selected subjects in order to complete the examination, but they may present themselves and pass in two subjects at one examination, and take the remaining subject at a later examination.

Two printed examination papers will be set in each section of the examination, and there will be a practical examination in Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, and Botany. Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

There will be a supplementary examination in September, and candidates who have taken and passed in two or more of their subjects may complete the examination in September. Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects in June may be allowed by the Board of

Examiners to sit for the Examination again in September, or may be required to attend a further course in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

### SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

After passing the Intermediate Examination candidates are required to take University Courses in one principal subject and two subsidiary subjects, or in two principal subjects, under the following groups :—

*Principal Subjects.*—Mathematics (Pure and Applied), Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology, Anatomy and Anthropology, Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation (together with Chemistry as a double subsidiary subject).

*Subsidiary Subjects.*—Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Elementary Pure Mathematics together with Elementary Applied Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Logic, Psychology, Metallurgy, Mining, Chemistry of Fermentation, Engineering, Education.\*

*Double Subsidiary Subjects* (each counting as two).—Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy and Anthropology, Physiology, Chemistry of Fermentation.

The principal subjects must be studied for two years, while subsidiary subjects need in general only be studied for one year ; but Subsidiary Mathematics and Education extend over two years. By the selection of a double subsidiary subject a student is enabled to continue the study of a subsidiary subject for a second year, instead of choosing a fresh subsidiary subject.

Candidates who are qualified by attendance and progress in the selected subjects, are admitted to the Final Examination. The examinations in principal subjects are of a higher standard and cover a wider range than the examinations in subsidiary subjects,

---

\*Education may only be taken by Students in the Training College.



and must in general be taken at the end of the third year ; but in Mathematics, Physics, Geology and Education, candidates may be examined in the first part of the course at the end of the second year.

The examination in a subsidiary subject studied during the year following the completion of the Intermediate Examination may be taken at the end of the year.

The examination will be conducted by means of printed papers, and also by tests of practical work ; but the Examiners will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

The B.Sc. class lists will be published in three divisions, the first of which will be called Honours, and will contain the names of those candidates who distinguish themselves in their principal subject.

---

#### B.Sc. DEGREE WITH HONOURS IN CHEMISTRY.

Three years' study after Intermediate standard has been reached is obligatory.

There will be no alteration in the requirements as regards subsidiary subjects. Under ordinary circumstances a candidate for this degree will have disposed of his subsidiary subjects at the end of the second year after Intermediate, and the whole of the third year will be devoted to Chemistry.

The principal changes in the chemical curriculum will be that the *special* lectures (III) in Organic Chemistry, and an Advanced Course in General and Physical Chemistry will only be taken by those students who are preparing for this Degree with Honours. These lectures will be attended in the third year after Intermediate.

During the first and second years after Intermediate students must work as heretofore a minimum of 15 hours weekly in the Chemical laboratory, whilst during the third year the minimum will be 24 hours.

---

## B.Sc. IN APPLIED SCIENCE.

## I.—ENGINEERING.

Candidates may obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in any of the three branches of Engineering, viz., (a) Mechanical Engineering, (b) Civil Engineering, (c) Electrical Engineering, after attendance on prescribed courses of study in the University extending over a period of four years after matriculation.

But if a candidate before entrance to the University has passed the Intermediate Science or the First Engineering Examination (or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent), he will be allowed to enter on the second year courses of study, and will be eligible for the degree after three years instead of four.

Candidates are further required to pass an examination in French and German or other modern languages approved by the Faculty, before receiving the Degree.\*

The courses of study are briefly indicated in the following tables, and further particulars of the various subjects may be found in the Engineering Syllabuses.

## FIRST YEAR COURSES.

The prescribed courses for the first year are the same in all the three branches of Engineering.

- (i) Engineering Lectures, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii) Mathematics, Pure and Applied.
- (iii) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.

## SECOND YEAR COURSES.

- (i) Engineering Lectures, Exercises, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii) Mathematics, Pure and Applied.
- (iii) Physics, Lectures.
- (iv) Geology, for Civil Engineers, or Metallurgy, for Mechanical and Electrical Engineers.

---

\*For regulation respecting Foreign Students see page 167.

## THIRD YEAR COURSES.

*A. For Mechanical Engineers.*

- (i) Engineering Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii) Mathematics.
- (iii) Workshop in the Summer Vacation.

*B. For Civil Engineers.*

- (i) Engineering Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii) Mathematics.
- (iii) Surveying in the Summer Vacation.

*C. For Electrical Engineers.*

- (i) Engineering Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop.
- (ii) Mathematics.
- (iii) Workshop in the Summer Vacation.

## FOURTH YEAR COURSES.

Candidates in their fourth year will spend their whole time at Engineering subjects, including Lectures, Laboratory, Drawing and Workshop. Civil Engineers also attend Lectures, Laboratory and Fieldwork in Geology.

---

At the end of each session there will be a University Examination on the prescribed courses of study, to which candidates will be admitted who are qualified by attendance and progress. Candidates who fail to pass in the Engineering subjects and at least one of the other subjects, are required to repeat the year's courses; candidates who pass in the Engineering subjects and at least one of the other subjects are allowed to offer their remaining subjects at a subsequent examination.

There will be supplementary examinations in September for first, second and third year candidates to enable those

who have passed in Engineering and one other subject to complete the examination if permitted by the Board of Examiners ; but the Board of Examiners may if it thinks fit require any candidate to attend a further course of study in any subject before sitting for another examination.

The degree of B.Sc. (Engineering), provided that the Engineering Matriculation Examination be passed on entering upon the course of study, is recognised as a preliminary qualification for appointment of Assistant Engineers to the permanent establishment of the Public Works Department of India, and as exempting from the examination of the Institution of Civil Engineers for Associate Membership.

The University Laboratories in Engineering are also included in the list of suitable technical schools for the training of Engineers in the Mercantile Marine, issued by the Board of Trade.

## II.—METALLURGY.

Candidates may obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy after attendance on prescribed courses of study extending over a period of three years after matriculation, and passing examinations at the end of each year.

Candidates are required to pass an examination in French and German or other modern languages approved by the Faculty, before receiving the Degree.\*

The general arrangements for the examinations are similar to those already described in connexion with the Degree in Engineering.

The prescribed courses are as follows :—

### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

- (i) Pure Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.

---

\*For regulation respecting Foreign Students see page 167.

## SECOND YEAR COURSES.

*A. For Metallurgists.*

- (i) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii) Engineering, Lectures, Drawing and Workshop.
- (iii) Mathematics (Applied).
- (iv) Geology, Lectures.

*B. For Metallurgical Chemists.*

- (i) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii) Mathematics (Applied).
- (iii) Engineering, Lectures, Drawing and Workshop.
- (iv) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.

## THIRD YEAR COURSES.

*A. For Metallurgists.*

- (i) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii) Mining, Lectures, Surveying and Laboratory.
- (iii) Engineering, Lectures and Laboratory.

*B. For Metallurgical Chemists.*

- (i) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (ii) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii) Engineering, Lectures and Laboratory.

For further particulars of these courses, see the Syllabus of Metallurgy.

## III.—MINING.

In order to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining, candidates are required as a rule to attend a prescribed course of study extending over a period of at least three years after matriculation, and pass examinations at the end of each year; but with the consent of the Faculty on entrance to the University candidates may take the Matriculation Examination at the end of the first year, and on passing may then count that first year on condition that their work during the year has been satisfactory. Candidates are further required to have practical experience in a mine for at least two months in each year, or to have had at least four months of such experience before entering on their courses in the University.

Candidates are further required to pass an examination in French and German or other modern languages approved by the Faculty, before receiving the Degree.\*

The general arrangements for the examinations are similar to those already described in connexion with the Degree in Engineering.

The prescribed courses are as follows :—

#### FIRST YEAR COURSES.

- (i) Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv) Mining, Lectures and Surveying.
- (v) Engineering, Course I., and Drawing.

#### SECOND YEAR COURSES.

- (i) Mathematics.
- (ii) Mining, Lectures, Laboratory and Surveying.
- (iii) Geology, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iv) Metallurgy, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (v) Engineering Lectures and Drawing.

#### THIRD YEAR COURSES.

- (i) Mining, Lectures, Laboratory and Surveying.
- (ii) Engineering, Lectures and Laboratory.
- (iii) Geology, Lectures.
- (iv) Metallurgy, Laboratory.

For further particulars of these courses, see the Syllabus of Mining.

---

### DEGREES IN ENGINEERING, MINING, OR METALLURGY FOR HOLDERS OF DIPLOMAS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Graduates of the University of Oxford who have obtained the Diploma in scientific Engineering and Mining subjects granted by that University, are eligible for the Degree of B.Sc. in Engineering, Mining, or Metallurgy, after two years' study, without examination in the previous

---

\*For regulation respecting Foreign Students see page 167.

parts of the course; provided that Mechanical and Electrical Engineers have taken at Oxford the subjects (d) Engineering Principles and Machine Drawing, and (i) Electricity, and Mining students have taken at Oxford the subjects (e) Surveying, (f) Geology, and (h) Mining and Engineering Hygiene, and Mine Ventilation.

Such students should be matriculated as undergraduates of the University before they commence their course.

### M.Sc. DEGREE.

Bachelors of Science may be admitted to the degree of Master of Science after a further course of study extending over not less than one academic year.\* Candidates are required either—

- (i.) To present a thesis and, if the Examiners think it desirable, to pass a *viva voce* examination; or—
- (ii.) To pass an examination, both written and practical.

Bachelors of Science in Engineering, Metallurgy and Mining may be admitted to the Degree of M.Sc. either as already provided after one year's further study in the University subsequent to the B.Sc., or after two years subsequent to the B.Sc., without attendance at the University; such candidates will be required—

- either (1) to present a thesis, and, if the Examiners think it desirable, to pass a *viva voce* examination;
- or (2) To pass an examination, both written and practical.

Joint work is allowed for the Degree of M.Sc. in Applied Science when—and only when—the work is done at the University of Birmingham, and in all cases of joint work the candidates shall present separate theses

\* In ordinary cases, the year of study must be spent at the University of Birmingham; but candidates desirous of pursuing some special line of study at some other place may receive permission to do so on the recommendation of the Faculty.

and they shall be required to pass an examination of a kind to be decided by the Examiners, both on the subject of their theses and on allied subjects. In Pure Science joint theses for the Degree of M.Sc. are not allowed without the previous consent of the Faculty.

*Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar and should be returned to him, together with two type-written copies of the thesis presented, on or before May 6th.*

### D.Sc. DEGREE.

Candidates may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Science, after the expiration of at least five academic years after qualifying for the B.Sc. degree, or three years from the Master's Degree, whichever time is the shorter, on the presentation and approval of printed and published work embodying the results of original research.

The Examiners may require a candidate to present himself for any examination or further test, theoretical or practical, which they may think necessary, and in the case of degrees in Applied Science a candidate must produce satisfactory evidence of practical experience.

*Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar and should be returned to him, together with two type-written or printed copies of the thesis presented, on or before May 6th.*

For ADMISSION OF GRADUATES of other Universities, see page 189.

---

### ORDINARY COURSES FOR THE B.A. DEGREE.

Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts are required to have spent at least three sessions in attendance on lectures in the University after having been matriculated in the Faculty, and to pass three University Examinations, the Intermediate, and the First and Second Degree Examinations, in addition to the Class Examinations held by the Professors in connexion with their courses.



Candidates who pass the Intermediate Examination before entering the University are allowed to commence their studies at the second year's courses, and are eligible to sit for their final B.A. Examination after two years of study. Such candidates will not be eligible to receive the degree until they have completed another year of study, after which they will be eligible to receive the M.A. degree.

#### FIRST YEAR'S COURSES.

After being matriculated in the Faculty, candidates who have not passed the Intermediate Examination are required to attend courses of study for at least one session in each of the following subjects :—

- (i) Latin.
- (ii) English Language and Literature.
- (iii) Either Pure Mathematics or Logic.
- (iv) Two of the following, of which one must be a modern foreign language :—Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Logic or Pure Mathematics (if not already selected under iii), a Physical or a Natural Science, General European History, Geography.

Candidates, who are qualified by attendance and progress in three or more of these subjects, will be admitted to the Intermediate Examination in those subjects.

Two printed examination papers will be set in each of the five subjects of Examination. There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek, and Modern Foreign Languages. The Examiners, however, will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think it desirable.

The Intermediate Pass list will be issued in three divisions, the first of which will contain the names of those candidates who pass with distinction.

There will be a supplementary examination in September, and candidates who have taken and passed in three or more of their subjects may complete the examination in September. Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects in June may be allowed by the Board of Examiners to sit for the examination again in September, or may be required to attend a further course in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination, but candidates who fail to pass in any subject at the September examination shall be required to repeat the course in such subjects unless specially excused by the Faculty.

#### SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' COURSES.

Candidates are required to take either a two-year course of study in each of four principal subjects, or a two-year course of study in each of three principal subjects, and a one-year course in each of two subsidiary subjects. When four principal subjects are taken, one subject must be selected from each of the following groups i.—iv ; and when five subjects are taken one must be selected from each of the following groups i.—v :—

- (i) One Ancient Language and Literature (Latin, Greek or Hebrew).
- (ii) One Modern Foreign Language and Literature (French, German, Italian, Spanish, or, provided that Greek is not taken under heading (i), Hellenistic Greek).
- (iii) Either English Literature or History (Ancient or Modern).
- (iv) Either Mathematics or Philosophy or Education.\*
- (v) A "special subject" to be selected among the subjects taught in the University at compatible hours. This subject must be either

---

\* Education may only be taken as a principal subject.

- (a) A fifth subject (other than the four already selected) from one of the preceding four groups, or
- (b) A fifth subject not contained in any of the above groups, studied for one year as a subsidiary subject ; *e.g.*, Logic (if not already taken at the Intermediate Examination), a subject or group of subjects taught in the Faculty of Commerce, as approved by the Faculty of Arts, a Physical or Natural Science.

There will be a written examination at the end of each Session, at which two printed examination papers will be set in each subject studied during that Session, and candidates who are qualified by attendance and progress will be admitted to these examinations.

There will also be a *viva voce* examination in Latin, Greek, and Modern Foreign Languages. The Examiners, however, will not be precluded from holding a *viva voce* examination in any subject, if they think desirable.

Candidates who pass the examination in one or more of their principal subjects shall not be required to be re-examined in those subjects, provided they have attained a standard equal to the second division at least.

The B.A. pass list will be issued in three divisions, the first of which will contain the names of those candidates who pass with distinction in one or more of their principal subjects.

Candidates who have failed in any of the subjects offered for examination may be required by the Faculty to attend a further course of study in that subject before being admitted to a subsequent examination.

---

### M.A. DEGREE.

Bachelors of Arts may be admitted to the degree of M.A. after at least one further year of study in the University on passing an Examination in one or in two of the principal subjects taken at the B.A. Degree, and presenting a dissertation indicative of acquaintance with the methods of research and connected with the subject or with one of the subjects offered for examination. The dissertation may be submitted during the year following the written examination. The candidate will be specially examined, either orally or in writing, by the examiners on the subject of such dissertation and the Degree will not be awarded until after the dissertation has been approved. Two typewritten copies of the dissertation must be sent to the Registrar on or before May 6th. Candidates studying for one year only will be required to give their whole time to study, and to attend the lectures prescribed in their subject or subjects, but will not be required to sit for terminal examinations. Candidates who cannot give their whole time to study may extend their studies over two or more years; but in every such case candidates must obtain the Faculty's approval of the course of study they intend to pursue, and must satisfy the Faculty at the end of their first year that their work and progress are satisfactory. In ordinary cases the year or years of study must be spent at the University of Birmingham; but candidates desirous of pursuing some special line of study at some other University (British or Foreign) may receive permission to do so on the recommendation of the Faculty.

---

### ALTERNATIVE COURSES FOR DEGREES IN ARTS

These courses are designed to allow students, especially those who are preparing for the career of a teacher in the higher forms of secondary schools, to devote themselves to a smaller number of subjects studied at a much higher standard than those prescribed in the preceding regulations.

(a) SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Candidates may be admitted to the School of Modern Languages after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts, the following subjects being taken :—(i) French, (ii) German, (iii) Latin, (iv) English Language and Literature, or History, (v) either Mathematics or Logic. Candidates may, however, substitute for Mathematics or Logic higher papers in their principal subject.

This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University after passing the Matriculation Examination.

Candidates not having already been matriculated who offer Logic or higher papers in their principal subject instead of Mathematics at the Intermediate Examination will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination, either in July or September.

After completing a three years' course of study, subsequent to passing the Intermediate Examination, and passing three examinations, and submitting a thesis approved by the Examiners (two typewritten copies of which must be presented), students of the School will be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Modern Languages.

The course for the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Modern Languages embraces the following subjects of study :—

- (i) French *or* German, taken as a principal subject.
- (ii) German *or* French *or* English, taken as a subsidiary subject.
- (iii) An additional subject during the first two years of the course, viz., either German *or* French *or* English *or* Latin.

The First Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the first year of study.

The Second Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the second year of study.

The Final Examination in the School of Modern Languages will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will include papers of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination in the following groups, of which Groups I and II must be taken in the principal subject, and Group I in the subsidiary subject :—

### French.

#### GROUP I.

- (i) French Essay.
- (ii) Unprepared French Translation.
- (iii) Selected French Authors.
- (iv) History of French Literature.

#### GROUP II.

- (i) French History and Institutions.
- (ii) Old and Middle French Texts.
- (iii) Romance Philology.
- (iv) A selected period of French Literature.

### German.

#### GROUP I.

- (i) German Essay.
- (ii) Unprepared German Translation.
- (iii) Selected German Authors.
- (iv) History of German Literature.

#### GROUP II.

- (i) German History and Institutions.
- (ii) Old and Middle High German Texts.
- (iii) Germanic Philology.
- (iv) A selected period of German Literature.

### English (if taken as a subsidiary subject).

- (i) English Essay.
- (ii) Shakespeare.
- (iii) Selected English Authors.
- (iv) History of English Literature.

## (b) SCHOOL OF CLASSICS.

Candidates may be admitted to the School of Classics after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts, the following subjects being taken :—(i) Latin ; (ii) Greek ; (iii) English Language, Literature and History ; (iv) A Modern Foreign Language ; (v) Either Mathematics or Logic. Candidates may, however, substitute for Mathematics or Logic, higher papers in their principal subject.

This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University after passing the Matriculation Examination.

Candidates not having been already matriculated who offer Logic or higher papers in their principal subject instead of Mathematics at the Intermediate Examination will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination, either in July or in September.

After completing a three years' course of study subsequent to passing the Intermediate Examination, and passing three examinations, and submitting a thesis approved by the Examiners (two type-written copies of which must be presented), students of the School will be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of Classics.

The course for the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Classics embraces the following subjects of study :—(i) Latin ; (ii) Greek ; (iii) English Literature, or some modern foreign language and literature, taken as an additional subject during the first two years of the course.

The first examination in the School of Classics will be held at the end of the first year of study.

The second examination in the School of Classics will be held at the end of the second year of study.

The final examination in the School of Classics will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will include

papers of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination in Latin and Greek, as follows:—(i) Selected authors (Latin): 2 papers; (ii) Selected authors (Greek): 2 papers; (iii) Unseen translation (Latin): 1 paper; (iv) Unseen translation (Greek): 1 paper; (v) Composition (Latin): 1 paper; (vi) Composition (Greek) 1 paper; (vii) History of Literature and Language, with special reference to the authors selected (Latin and Greek): 2 papers; (viii) Ancient History and Archaeology: 1 paper; (ix) Ancient Philosophy: 1 paper.

### (c) SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Candidates may be admitted to the School of English Literature after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts. This Examination may be taken either at entrance to the University in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University, after passing the Matriculation Examination.

A higher paper in English Literature may be substituted for Mathematics or Logic at the Intermediate Examination.

Candidates not having already been matriculated who offer Logic or higher papers in English Literature instead of Mathematics at the Intermediate Examination will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination, either in July or September.

After completing a three years' course of study, subsequent to passing the Intermediate Examination, and passing three examinations, and on the approval of a thesis (two type-written copies of which must be presented), students of the School will be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of English Literature.

The course for the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of English Literature embraces the following subjects of study:—



1. *Principal Subject* : English Literature studied for three years.
2. *Subsidiary* : A classical or modern language studied for two years.
3. *Additional* :
  - (i) A second classical or modern language studied for one year; but if Latin be not taken as a Subsidiary subject, it must be taken as an Additional subject.
  - (ii) English History studied for one year.
  - (iii) Philosophy studied for one year.

The first Examination in the School of English Literature will be held at the end of the first year of study, and candidates will be examined in English, two languages, and History *or* Philosophy.

The Second Examination in the School of English Literature will be held at the end of second year of study, and candidates will be examined in English, the Subsidiary Subject and Philosophy *or* History.

The Final Examination will be held at the end of the third year of study, and will comprise papers of the standard of the ordinary M.A. Examination. The following scheme of papers may be taken as representing the scope of the Examination :—

1. History of English Literature, (i), with set books.
2. History of English Literature, (ii), with set books.
3. History of English Literature, (iii), with set books
4. Shakespeare.
5. Old English Literature, with translation.
6. Middle English Literature, with translation.

7. The relations of English Literature with the literatures of those languages chosen as subsidiary and additional subjects.
8. Special subject.

In lieu of papers 7 and 8, candidates may offer the general philology of the English Language, and a special philological subject.

The set books will be those taken by Courses III and IV during the three years preceding the examination. Candidates will also be expected to show a general but first hand acquaintance with the principal English authors, and to have studied the history of literary criticism in England.

Students in the School of English Literature are required to attend in their principal, subsidiary, and additional subjects such lectures as are recommended to them by the Professor.

---

(d) SCHOOL OF HISTORY.

Candidates may be admitted to the School of History after passing the Intermediate Examination in Arts, the following subjects having been taken for Intermediate.

1. History.
2. Latin.
3. French.
- 4 & 5. Two of the following :—
  - German ;
  - English Language and Literature ;
  - Mathematics ;
  - Logic.

This Examination may be taken, either at entrance to the University, in lieu of the Matriculation Examination, or at the end of one year's course of study at the University, after passing the Matriculation Examination.

Candidates not already matriculated who offer any subject instead of Mathematics, at the Intermediate

Examination, will be required to qualify in Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination either in July or September.

After passing the Intermediate Examination, students of the School of History must complete a three years' course of study ; at the close of this, having passed three examinations, and submitted a thesis approved by the Examiners (two type-written copies of which must be presented), they will be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts in the School of History.

The Course for this Degree embraces the following subjects of study :—

1. Principal Subject, History, studied for three years.
2. Subsidiary.
  - (a) Latin, studied for one year.
  - (b) French, studied for one year.
  - (c) German, studied for one year.
  - (d) Economic History, studied for one year (one term's lectures).
  - (e) Political Theory, studied for one year (one term's lectures).

The First examination in the School of History will be held at the end of the first year of study.

The Second examination at the end of the second year.

The Final Examination at the end of the third year.

In the First examination, candidates will be examined in History (including Economic History) and Latin.

In the Second examination, in History, Latin, French and German.

In the Final examination, in :—

1. General European History.
  - (a) Mediaeval (one paper).
  - (b) Modern (one paper).
2. British Institutions (one paper).
3. Two Special Periods (two papers).
4. Ancient History (one paper).
5. Economic History and Political Theory (one paper).
6. Latin, French, and German translation (one paper).

Students in the School of History are required to attend in their Principal and Subsidiary subjects, such lectures as are recommended to them by the Professor.

---

(e) OTHER SPECIALISED COURSES.

Candidates may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts after completing a three year course of study in other specialised courses. This course of study shall embrace (1) two principal subjects studied during three years each; (2) one subsidiary subject studied during two of the three years.

The following may be taken as principal subjects: Latin Language and Literature, Greek Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, German Language and Literature, Modern History, Mathematics, Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Any of the above or one of the following may be taken as the subsidiary subjects:—(1) Theory and Practice of Education, or (2) a Physical or Natural Science, or (3) a subject or group of subjects taught in the Faculty of Commerce, as approved by the Faculty of Arts.

The general regulations for the courses are similar to those in the special Schools of Classics, English, Modern Languages, and History.

D.Phil. and D.Litt. Degrees.

Masters of Arts may be admitted to the degree of D.Phil. (Doctor Philosophiæ) or D.Litt. (Doctor Litterarum) after the expiration of at least three academic years from the Master's degree, on the presentation and approval of a Thesis, embodying the results of original research, and after passing a *viva voce* examination on the subject of the Thesis if the Examiners think it desirable. The Thesis shall be submitted to a Board of Examiners, consisting of the two Examiners in the Department concerned, and an expert in the subject of the Thesis, and no doctorate shall be awarded unless the Examiners report that the Thesis is worthy of publication. Forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned accompanied by three printed or typewritten copies of the thesis, on or before March 31st.

**Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce.**

For the Regulations respecting Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce, see page 418.

**Degrees in Music.**

For the Regulations respecting Degrees in Music see page 398.

---

---

**ADMISSION OF GRADUATES OF OTHER  
UNIVERSITIES.**

---

**FACULTIES OF SCIENCE AND ARTS.**

Graduates or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities, who present evidence satisfactory to the Faculty concerned that they are qualified to pursue a course of advanced study or research, are allowed to enter the University and to become candidates for the degree of Master in Pure Science or Master of Arts (without taking the Bachelor's degree) after one year of regular study or research.

Persons who take the Master's degree under this regulation will be allowed to become candidates for the Doctor's degree at any time after three years from the attainment of the Master's degree, without further attendance at the University.

Graduates or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities in Pure Science may be admitted to the courses in technical subjects prescribed for the two final years and may take the Degree of B.Sc. in those subjects after two years of study, provided that on entrance they give evidence satisfactory to the Professors concerned that they are sufficiently prepared to enter on the work at that stage.

Application, with full statement of the circumstances of the case, must be made to the Dean of the Faculty before the commencement of the Session.

All students admitted under this regulation must be matriculated at the commencement of their period of study, and are then called Graduate Students and are members of the Guild of Undergraduates.

## SECONDARY TEACHERS' DIPLOMA REGULATIONS FOR 1911-12.

---

1. Candidates for the Secondary Teachers' Diploma shall have been admitted to a Degree in the University of Birmingham or in some other University of the United Kingdom, or shall have obtained such other qualifications as shall be approved by the Senate of the University as representing a standard equivalent to such degree.

2. The course for candidates for the Diploma shall extend over one academic year, and shall consist of regular attendance in a Secondary School approved by the University for the purpose (§3) and of attendance upon courses of lectures in the University (§6).

3. The attendance at the Secondary School shall be regular and continuous throughout the year; and it shall be arranged so as to include not less than three school mornings of the week. Each candidate shall, under the general supervision of the Head Master or Head Mistress, be specially attached for given periods to the work of a Master or Mistress, who shall make the candidate as thoroughly acquainted as possible with school methods, arrangements of curriculum, etc. Any work (including preparation for lessons) done by the candidate in connection with the school shall not extend beyond the ordinary hours of morning school. The preparation of lessons need not necessarily be done at the School.

4. A satisfactory report from the Head Master or Head Mistress shall be presented before the candidate can be admitted to the examination.

5. Each candidate will be required in the course of the year to give specimen lessons to a class of the school under the joint supervision of the Head Master or Head Mistress and of the University authorities.

## SECONDARY TEACHERS' DIPLOMA REGULATIONS. 191

6. Candidates shall attend courses of lectures at the University on such subjects as the following :— Theory and Practice of Teaching, History of Educational Ideas, Psychology, School Hygiene, Voice Production, and Methods of Teaching in Specific subjects. Such lectures shall average not less than five hours per week throughout the year. It will be arranged that the lectures be delivered at the University during the afternoon. The course of attendance at the University shall also, by arrangement with the City of Birmingham Education Committee, include observation of the method and arrangements of elementary schools.

7. The examination shall take place, as a rule, during June, and shall consist both of written papers and of the delivery of practical lessons. The examination papers, while following the general lines of the courses of lectures which have been attended at the University, will not be confined to the actual subject-matter dealt with in them, but will include examination in a wider range of reading on educational subjects. The fee for the examination is £3.

8. The list of successful candidates will be issued in alphabetical order, and no special honours will be assigned to any candidate. The Diploma will indicate at what school the candidate has attended under §3.

The Head Masters or Head Mistresses of the following schools in the Midland district are willing to accept candidates for the Teachers' Diploma in their schools under the conditions of §§ 3, 4, 5, and their schools have been approved by the University for these purposes :—

### FOR BOYS :

Birmingham,	King Edward's High School.
„	King Edward's Grammar School, Aston.
„	„ „ „ Camp Hill.
„	„ „ „ Five Ways.
„	Central Secondary School.
„	St. Philip's R.C. Grammar School.

Birmingham, George Dixon Secondary School.  
 Bromsgrove School.  
 Burton-on-Trent Grammar School.  
 Cheltenham College.  
 „ Dean Close School.  
 Coventry, King Henry VIII Grammar School.  
 Denstone College.  
 Derby School.  
 Handsworth Grammar School.  
 Kidderminster, King Charles I Grammar School.  
 Leicester, Wyggeston Boys' School.  
 Malvern College.  
 Newcastle-under-Lyme School.  
 Repton School.  
 Shrewsbury School.  
 Stourbridge, King Edward's Grammar School.  
 Sutton Coldfield Grammar School.  
 Walsall Grammar School.  
 Warwick, King's County School.  
 Wolverhampton, Tettenhall College.  
 Worcester, King's School.  
 „ Royal Grammar School.

FOR GIRLS:

Birmingham, King Edward's Grammar School, Camp Hill.  
 „ King Edward's Grammar School, Aston.  
 „ George Dixon Secondary School.  
 Coventry High School for Girls.  
 Edgbaston High School for Girls.  
 Edgbaston Church of England College.  
 Leicester, Wyggeston High School for Girls.  
 Shrewsbury High School for Girls.  
 Stafford High School for Girls.  
 Walsall, Queen Mary's High School for Girls.  
 Warwick, King's High School.

FOR BOYS AND GIRLS:

Birmingham Waverley Road Secondary School.  
 West Bromwich Municipal Secondary School.

Candidates for the Secondary Teachers' Diploma shall pay a fee of £6 16s 6d. per session in the case of men



students, and £6 11s. per session in the case of women students, which shall include the Membership Fee. This fee will admit to the course on the History of Educational Ideas (Mr. Roscoe), to the course on Psychology (Professor Muirhead), and to a course on the General Principles of Teaching, and also to a number of short courses of lectures, which will be specially arranged for Diploma candidates.

Acting Teachers in Secondary Schools will be admitted to all these special courses on payment of a Composition Fee of £1 11s. 6d. per session, which shall include the Membership Fee. The fee for any one of these courses will be 10s., including Membership Fee of 5s.

Communications may be addressed to

Professor ALFRED HUGHES,  
at the University.

---

## DIPLOMA OF ART INSTRUCTOR.

---

A Diploma of Art Instructor is awarded to candidates trained by the University of Birmingham in conjunction with the Municipal School of Art. Candidates for this Diploma are required to have satisfied the following conditions:—

(a) They shall have pursued for not less than four years, in the Birmingham School of Art, a course of study, and *either* shall have attained the grade of Art Teacher or Master, *or* shall have passed through a course of instruction approved by the Committee of the Birmingham School of Art.

(b) Before having attended this course of instruction they shall have passed either (1) the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham, or (2) the Matriculation Examination of some other University, or (3) such other examination or examinations as may be approved of by the Senate of the University. Provided that, for the

present and until the Senate shall otherwise decide, the examination alluded to in this section may be passed during or after the course of study laid down in clause (a).

(c) Subsequently to the passing of the examination mentioned in clause (b) they shall have attended in the University of Birmingham during one year a course in English Literature, and at least two out of the following courses, each of which shall be of one year's duration. Such courses may be taken in separate years or in two years, but not, unless by special permission of the Senate, in one year :—

- (1) Modern History and Archæology.
- (2) Ancient History and Archæology.
- (3) French Language and Literature,
- (4) German Language and Literature.
- (5) Italian Language and Literature.
- (6) Latin.
- (7) Greek.
- (8) External forms of Plants and Animals.
- (9) Earth Structure and Landscape.

(d) They shall have passed examinations in the subject of each course, which examinations may be passed separately at the termination of each course or otherwise.

(e) They shall have attended a course of Lectures on the Art of Teaching delivered in the University.

(f) Each candidate shall have acted for at least twelve months as an Assistant Teacher or Student Teacher under the supervision of one of the Teachers of the Birmingham School of Art, or of some other approved teacher, and shall have received, from such teacher, a certificate of competency to teach.

---

---

## INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS.

---

The University undertakes to inspect and report upon Secondary Schools in the Midland District under the following conditions :—

(i) The school shall be open to the inspection of the Organising Professor of Education or other official of the University during the whole of the academic year, *i.e.*, September to July, on which the report is to be made.

(ii) The representative of the University shall consider the curriculum of the school in conjunction with the Head Master or Head Mistress of the school ; he shall have the opportunity of hearing lessons given by members of the staff, and of discussing the methods of teaching with them ; and he shall from time to time see written work of the scholars.

(iii) It is intended, however, that much freedom shall be given to teaching staffs as regards methods and curricula ; and they will not be required to conform to the conditions of any special examination.

(iv) An examination will be held near the end of the school year, on which Senior or Junior School Certificates will be awarded. The papers will be set by examiners of the University, after they have made themselves fully acquainted with the aims and methods of the teachers of the classes concerned, and the scope of their work. But the school may, if preferred, make use of the papers set by the University for other purposes, *e.g.*, those of the Matriculation Examination.

(v) The University will furnish a report to the authorities of the school at the end of the school year ; such report will take account of the results both of examination and inspection, and may deal with such matters as buildings and equipment.

(vi) If desired, one department of a school (*e.g.*, a modern side) may be inspected and reported upon separately.

(vii) The following will be the charges to the school :—

For Inspection, for a school of 100 scholars  
or less ... .. £5 os.

For Inspection, for a school of between 100  
and 200 scholars ... .. £7 10s.

For the Report ... .. £2 os.

For the Certificate Examination one shilling per candidate per paper, and (*a*) where special papers are set for the school, £1 1s. per paper ; (*b*) where the papers of the Matriculation Examination are used, no charge will be made for the paper.

Where a viva-voce or practical examination in any subject is held, there will be a charge of 1s. per candidate if the examination takes place at the University ; if held elsewhere, the charge will be 1s. per candidate, with a minimum of £1 1s., and the Examiner's travelling expenses.

(viii) Each scholar who qualifies for a Senior School Certificate must pay £1 before it can be issued to him. and will be required to pay £1 in addition if he uses it as the qualification for matriculating at the University.

Each scholar who qualifies for a Junior School Certificate must pay 10s. before it can be issued to him.



## FIRST YEAR SCIENCE COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Pure Mathematics, Edgbaston	I.	11.30	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
" " Edmund Street	I.	12.30	12.30	...	12.30	12.30	...
Physics ...	I.	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	...	...
" (Practical) ...	... {	11.30 <sup>o</sup> or 2.30 <sup>o</sup>	...	or	...	2.30	...
Chemistry							
(Win. and Spring	I. A	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
" Tutorial	I.A*	...	...	...	2.0	...	...
" (Summer) ...	I. B	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
" Tutorial ...	...	...	...	...	2.0	...	...
" Metals... ..	...	...	...	11.30	...	...	...
Zoology ...	I. {	...	12.30* 9.30†	...	...	12.30* 9.30†	...
" (Practical) ...	... {	...	2.0 to	...	...	2.0 to †	...
Botany ...	I.	4.30	4.30 <sup>o</sup>	...	...	4.30 <sup>o</sup> 4.0	...
" (Practical) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Geography ...	I.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Metallurgy ...	I.	...	...	...	...	...	10.0*
" (Practical) ...	...	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
German (Science Course)... ..	...	...	5.30	5.30	...	...	...

\* Winter and Spring Terms only.

† Summer Term only.

## FIRST YEAR ARTS COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Latin ... ..	I.	2.30	...	...	2.30	...	...
,, (Composition)	I. A	...	2.30	...	...	...	...
	I. B	...	...	3.30	...	...	...
Greek ... ..	I.	4.30	...	...	3.30	3.30	...
English Literature	I. A	10.30	11.30	...	...	...	...
,, Language	I. B	...	...	...	...	9.30	...
French ... ..	I. A	3.30	3.30	...	...	11.30	...
,, ... ..	I. B	4.30	4.30	...	...	11.30	...
German ... ..	I.	11.30	...	...	3.30	3.30	...
Spanish ... ..	I.	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Italian ... ..	I.	...	3.30	...	3.30	...	...
Pure Mathematics	I.	12.30	12.30	...	12.30	12.30	...
Geography I. ...		<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Logic ... ..	I.	9.30	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
History, General European Hist.	I.	...	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	...
	II.	12.30	...	...	12.30	12.30	...

## SECOND AND THIRD YEARS' SCIENCE COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Pure Mathematics,							
Edgbaston	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
" " Edmund St.	II.	...	10.30	...	...	10.30	10.30
" " Edgbaston	III.	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Applied Mathematics							
Edgbaston	I.	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	9.30	...
" " Edmund St.	I.	...	9.30	...	...	9.30	9.30
" " Edgbaston	II.	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Physics ...	II.	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
" ...	III.	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
" (Practical) ...	...	By arrangement.					
Chemistry ...	II. A†	...	4.0	4.0	...	...	...
" ...	II. B†	By arrangement.					
" ...	III. A†	...	4.0	4.0	...	...	...
" ...	III. B†	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
" (Practical) ...	...	By arrangement.					
Zoology ...	II.	12.30	...	12.30	12.30	...	...
" ...	III.	By arrangement.					
" (Practical) ...	...	By arrangement.					
Botany ...	II.	9.30	11.30	...	11.30	9.30	...
" ...	II. A } & B§	...	2.30	...	...	...	...
" ...	III.	By arrangement.					
" (Practical) ...	...	By arrangement.					
Geology, Edmund St.	I. {	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
" Edgbaston	I. {	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
"		...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
"		...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
" Edmund St.	II. A {	...	10.30	10.30	10.30	...	...
"		...	11.30	11.30	11.30	...	...
" Edgbaston	II. {	...	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	...
"		...	11.30	11.30	11.30	11.30	...
" (Field Work) ...	...	Fridays in the Summer.					
" ...	III.	By arrangement.					
Metallurgy ...	II.	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
" ...	III.	...	...	10.0	...	10.30	10.0†
Education ...	I. A	2.30	...	...	2.30	...	...
" ...	I. B	11.30*	10.30*	10.30	...	...	...
"				11.30	...	...	...
" ...	II. A	By arrangement.					
German (Sc. Course)	...	5.30	5.30	...	...	...	...

† Winter and Spring Terms.

‡ Summer Term.

§ Spring and Summer Terms.

\* Tutorial.

## SECOND YEAR ARTS COURSES.

SUBJECT.	Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Latin ... ..	II.	...	3.30	...	3.30	2.30	...
Greek ... ..	II.	...	2.30	...	2.30	4.30	...
English ... ..	II.A	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
„ ... ..	II.B	...	...	...	...	11.30	...
„ Informal Instruction	...	...	{ 9.30 to 11.30	...	...	...	...
French ... ..	II.	10.30		9.30	9.30	...	...
German ... ..	II.	3.30	...	...	3.30	4.30	...
Spanish... ..	II.	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Italian ... ..	II.	...	2.30	...	2.30	...	...
Pure Mathematics	II.	...	10.30	...	...	10.30	10.30
Applied „	I.	...	9.30	...	...	9.30	9.30
Mental Philosophy	II.	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
History ... ..	I.	...	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	...
„ ... ..	II.	12.30	...	...	12.30	12.30	...
„ ... ..	III.	4.30	...	...	4.30	4.30	...
Education ... ..	I.A	2.30	...	...	2.30	...	...
„ ... ..	I.B	11.30*	10.30*	{ 10.30 11.30	...	...	...

\*Tutorial.



## THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR ARTS COURSES.

SUBJECT.				Course	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Latin	...	...	...	III.	...	2.30	...	2.30	3.30
"	...	...	...	IV.	3.30	3.30	...	3.30	3.30
Greek	...	...	...	III.	2.30	3.30	...	...	2.30
"	...	...	...	IV.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
English	...	...	...	III.A	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
"	...	...	...	III.B	...	...	10.30	...	...
"	Informal Instruction	...	...	...	...	...	...	{ 9.30 to 11.30	...
"	...	...	...	IV.	11.30 and by arrangement.				
French	...	...	...	III.	2.30	...	12.30	10.30	...
"	...	...	...	IV.	{ ... ... ... 4.30	{ ... 2.30 3.30 4.30	{ ... ... ... ...	{ 11.30 2.30 3.30 4.30	{ ... ... ... ...
German	...	...	...	III.	4.30	4.30	...	4.30	...
"	...	...	...	IV.	{ 10.30 12.30 3.30	{ 10.30 3.30	{ ... ...	{ 3.30 5.30	{ ... ...
Philosophy	...	...	...	III.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
"	...	...	...	IV.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
History	...	...	...	III.	4.30	...	...	4.30	4.30
"	...	...	...	V.A	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
"	...	...	...	IV.B	...	3.30	...	3.30	...
"	...	...	...	IV.C	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
"	...	...	...	V.	1.30	1.30	...	...	1.30
Education	...	...	...	II A.	<i>By arrangement.</i>				

# FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

## Syllabuses of Courses.

---

### MATHEMATICS.

*Mason Professor* : R. S. HEATH, M.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.).  
D.Sc. (Lond.), late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : C. T. PREECE, M.A. (Cantab.).

*Assistant Lecturers* :

S. B. McLAREN, M.A. (Cantab.).

A. J. KENNY, M.A.

---

### Pure Mathematics.

#### I.

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays at 11.30,  
at Edgbaston (Dr. Heath and Mr. McLaren); also at  
Edmund Street at 12.30 (Mr. Preece and Mr. Kenny).

FEE :—£4 4s.

ALGEBRA.—Elementary properties of surds and imaginaries ;  
simultaneous quadratics and equations like quadratics ;  
theory of indices ; theory and practical applications of  
logarithms ; permutations and combinations ; arithmet-  
ical and geometrical progressions, and other simple  
series ; the binomial theorem for a positive integral  
exponent.

**TRIGONOMETRY.**—Trigonometrical ratios of acute angles solution of right-angled triangles, and simple problems of heights and distances; circular measure of angles; length of arcs of circles; angles of any magnitude and sign; trigonometrical ratios of obtuse angles; sine; cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of angles; formulæ for the ratios of the double angle, triple angle, and the half angle; transformation of sums and differences of sines and cosines into products, and vice-versa; properties of triangles; solution of triangles; problems on heights and distances; the chief circles related to a triangle; regular polygons; areas of circles, sectors, and segments.

**GEOMETRY.**—The substance of Euclid, Book XI., 1—21, together with properties, areas of surface, and volumes of polyhedra, cylinders, cones, and spheres.

**ELEMENTARY ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.**—Rectangular co-ordinates; distance between two points; areas of triangles and polygons; the equations of loci; intersection of loci; the equation of the line joining two points; the equation of the circle.

## II.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 10.30 at Edgbaston (Dr. Heath and Mr. Kenny; also Tuesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, 10.30 at Edmund Street (Mr. Preece).

FEE :—£4 4s.

**ALGEBRA.**—Theory of quadratic functions and quadratic fractions, their graphs and maxima and minima values; the remainder and factor theorems of rational functions; theory of rational and partial fractions; the convergence and properties of the binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

**TRIGONOMETRY.**—Inverse notation; graphs of the trigonometrical functions; hyperbolic functions.

**SOLID GEOMETRY.**—The elementary properties of sections of a cone; rectangular co-ordinates in three dimensions; the equation of surfaces; cylindrical surfaces; the equations of planes and lines; the equation of the sphere.

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.—Methods of differentiation ; Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems ; theory of maxima and minima.

INTEGRAL CALCULUS.—Methods of integration ; calculation of curve lengths, areas and volumes by single integration.

### III.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 9.30 at Edgbaston (Mr. Kenny).

FEE :—£4 4s.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY up to the elementary properties of the conic sections.

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.—Tangents, normals, asymptotes, singularities of curves ; tracing of curves ; properties of special curves (including sine-curve, logarithmic curve, cycloids and catenary).

INTEGRAL CALCULUS.—Formulae of reduction ; differentiation and integration of an integral with regard to constants ; properties of special curves ; double and triple integration.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.—Standard forms ; singular solutions ; linear and homogeneous equations with constant coefficients ; special equations commonly occurring in dynamical and physical problems.

### IV.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 9.30.

FEE :—£4 4s.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY of three dimensions.

HIGHER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.

---

## Applied Mathematics.

### I.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 9.30 at Edgbaston (Dr. Heath) ; or Mondays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, at 9.30, at Edgbaston (Mr. Preece) ;

or Tuesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays, at 9.30, at Edmund Street (Mr. Preece).

FEE :—£4 4s.

**STATICS.**—The theory of the composition and resolution of forces; the theory of moments; parallel forces and couples; equilibrium of bodies under the action of forces in one plane; force-diagrams and link-polygons; centres of gravity; the simpler machines, balances; pulleys, screw-jacks, &c.; friction and its effects in the working of machines; theory of work and efficiency of machines; statics of jointed frame-works.

**DYNAMICS.**—Definition, measurement, and properties of velocities and accelerations; measurement of momentum and force; work and energy; motion of a body under the action of a force which is constant in magnitude and direction, including the motion of projectiles; theory of impacts; uniform circular motion; harmonic oscillations; the simple pendulum; theory of dimensions of dynamical quantities; change of units.

**HYDROSTATICS.**—Equilibrium of liquids under the action of gravity; pressures of liquids on plane areas and on solid bodies partially or wholly immersed; Boyle's and Charles' laws of gases; hydrostatic machines, such as presses, barometers, pumps, &c.

## II.

Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 10.30, at Edgbaston (Mr. McLaren).

FEE :—£4 4s.

**STATICS.**—Continuation of the subjects of the Course I and more difficult applications; application of integral calculus to the determination of centres of gravities; stability; equilibrium of strings; small curvatures of flexible beams.

**DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE.**—Application of differential and integral calculus to the measurement of velocities and accelerations; motion of chains under the action of gravity; motion under central forces; motions of particles on fixed curves.

**RIGID DYNAMICS.**—Moments of inertia; motion of a rigid body about a fixed axis; theory of impacts and centres

of percussion ; theory of angular momentum and kinetic energy ; motions of bodies in two dimensions under the action of given forces.

HYDROSTATICS.—Metacentres, stability and small oscillations of floating bodies.

For Vacation Reading, see page 460.

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts :—*

Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

- (i) Mathematics as a Principal Subject :—  
Courses II and III in Pure and Courses I and II in Applied Mathematics.
- (ii) Mathematics as a Subsidiary Subject :—  
One of the following combinations :
  - (a) Courses II and III in Pure Mathematics.
  - (b) Courses I and II in Applied Mathematics (for students who know sufficient pure mathematics).
  - (c) Course II in Pure and Course I in Applied Mathematics.

*B.A. Degree :—*

- (i) (When Mathematics is taken for two years). The same combinations as for Subsidiary Mathematics for B.Sc. Degree.
  - (ii) (When taken for one year only). Course II in Pure Mathematics or Course I in Applied Mathematics.
-

TIME TABLE.

COURSE.	LECTURER.	PLACE OF LECTURE.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Pure I. ...	Dr. Heath Mr. McLaren } Mr. Preece } Mr. Kenny }	Edgbaston ... Edmund Street	11.30 12.30	11.30 12.30	...	11.30 12.30	11.30 12.30	... ...
Pure II. ...	Dr. Heath Mr. Preece Mr. Kenny	Edgbaston ... Edmund Street ... Edgbaston ...	10.30 ... 10.30	... 10.30 ...	10.30 ... 10.30	... ... ...	10.30 10.30 10.30	... 10.30 ...
Pure III. ...	Mr. Kenny	Edgbaston ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Applied I. ...	Dr. Heath Mr. Preece ...	Edgbaston ... Edgbaston ... Edmund Street ...	9.30 9.30 ...	... ... 9.30	9.30 9.30 ...	... 9.30 ...	9.30 ... 9.30	... ... 9.30
Applied II....	Mr. McLaren	Edgbaston ...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Applied Special ...	Mr. McLaren	Edgbaston ...	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...

## PHYSICS.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Mason Professor* : J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. D.Sc. (Vict.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A. (Cantab.),  
B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant* { G. BARLOW, D.Sc. (Lond. and Wales).  
*Lecturers* : { H. B. KEENE, B.Sc. (Birm.)  
                  { E. E. FOURNIER D'ALBE, B.Sc. (Lond.)

*Special Lecturer on Experimental Physics* :

G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A., B.Sc.

### INTRODUCTION.

All First Year Undergraduates in Pure Science, in Applied Science (including Engineering, Metallurgy, and Mining) and in Medicine, are required to take Course I, which includes three lectures and two hours laboratory weekly.

Undergraduates who, having passed the Intermediate Examination in Science, select Physics as a subject for their degree, may take it as a Single Subsidiary, as a Double Subsidiary, or as a Principal Subject. The following are the courses in the different cases :—

*Single Subsidiary* : Course II, which includes three lectures weekly, and six hours laboratory weekly for one session.

*Double Subsidiary* : Course II and six hours laboratory weekly in the second year. Course III, which includes three lectures weekly, and six hours laboratory weekly in the third year.

*Principal* : Course II and nine hours laboratory weekly in the second year. Course III and twelve hours laboratory weekly in the third year.

All Second Year Undergraduates in Engineering take Course II.

The lectures and laboratory are open to all students who are qualified to take them, whether they are Undergraduates or not.



## I.

## MR. SHAKESPEAR.

For First Year Undergraduates in Pure Science, Applied Science and Medicine.

*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, 10.30.

*Practical Class.*—Mondays, 11.30 to 1.30, or 2.30 to 4.30, or Fridays, 2.30 to 4.30.

For Vacation Reading see page 460.

FEE :—£5 15s. 6d.

Position, Velocity and Acceleration always relative to a standard. Effect of change of standard. Resolution and Composition of Velocities and Accelerations. Uniform Motion in a circle. Conical Pendulum. Determination of *g*. Gravitation. Dimensions and Mass of the Earth.

PROPERTIES OF MATTER.—*Solids* : Sticking and sliding friction. Strains and Stresses. Bulk Strain and Shear Strain. Various kinds of permanent change of shape and rupture. Crystalline and Amorphous Solids. *Liquids* : Viscosity. Compressibility. Surface Tension. *Gases* : Compressibility. Viscosity. Kinetic Theory of Matter. Diffusion. Solution. Osmotic Pressure.

HEAT.—Temperature. Mercury in-glass thermometer. Determinations of high and low temperatures. Expansion of solids and liquids. Circulation and Convection in Liquids. Expansion of gases at constant pressure and increase of pressure at constant volume. Gas thermometer. Circulation and Convection in gases. Movements of the Atmosphere. Quantity of Heat. Specific Heat and simple methods of measuring it. Conduction of Heat. Conductivity. Heat a form of Energy. The forms of Energy and their transformations according to fixed rates of exchange. The Conservation of Energy. Methods of determining the Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. The nature of Heat on the Kinetic Theory of Matter. Limitation in the amount of heat which can be transformed to work. Change of State. Latent Heat. Liquid-Vapour Change. Evaporation. Boiling. Vapour Pressure. Dependence of boiling point on Pressure, and explanation. Modes of measuring Vapour Pressure. Explanation of

Vapour Pressure on the Kinetic Theory. Water Vapour in the Atmosphere. Hygrometers. Cloud. Fog. Dew. Solid-Liquid Change. Melting Point. Change of volume on melting. Effect of pressure on Melting Point. Regelation. Radiation. High and Low Radiating and Absorbing Powers. Comparison of properties of radiation from hot bodies and properties of light. Identification. The Spectrum. Substances absorb the radiations which they can emit. Dark lines in Solar and Stellar Spectra.

**LIGHT.**—Light a form of Energy. Rectilinear Propagation. Shadows. Eclipses. Inverse Square Law. Simple Photometers. Reflection. Refraction and Dispersion. Velocity of Light. Light a form of Wave Motion. Illustrations of Interference. The Diffraction Grating. Polarisation of Light. Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. The Eye. Simple forms of Telescope and Microscope.

**SOUND.**—Sound arises from vibrating sources which send out longitudinal waves in air. Characteristics of the waves, corresponding to Loudness, Pitch and Quality. Velocity of Sound in air, and other media. Determinations of Frequency. Resonance. Its use to analyse sounds. Harmonics and Upper Partial. Quality. Transverse Vibrations of Strings. Vibrations of air in Pipes. Other vibrating sources. Beats. Concord and Discord. Combination Tones.

**MAGNETISM.**—Properties of Magnets. The two poles, their equality and inseparability. Magnetisation by Induction. Methods of making Magnets. Inverse Square Law. Magnetic Fields and Lines of Force. Strength of Poles and Moments of Magnets. The Earth as a Magnet. Declination, Dip and Intensity. Magnetic Properties of different substances. Temperature and Magnetic Qualities.

**ELECTRICITY.**—The two kinds of Electrification and simple modes of producing them. Conductors and Insulators. The Gold Leaf Electroscope. Electrification by Induction. Frictional Electrical Machines. The Electrophorus. The Wimshurst Machine. The Leyden Jar. Production and Disappearance of the two Electrifications, always in equal quantities. The Electric Field considered as the seat of Electric Strain, Electric Forces, and Electric Energy, respectively. The Inverse Square Law. The Unit of Charge. Potential, Capacity, and Energy of Charge. Electrometers. The effect of the medium. Specific Inductive Capacity.

**ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.**—Electric Discharge and the Magnetic Effects accompanying it. Electro-magnetic Waves. Electric Current. Voltaic and Storage Cells. The Magnetic Properties of the Current Circuit. The Ampère. Galvanometers and Ampère Meters. The Forces on Current Circuits in a Magnetic Field. Electric Motors. Ohm's Law. Resistance. The Heat developed in the Circuit. Joule's Law. The Ohm. The Volt. Electrolysis. Electro-chemical equivalents. Thermo-electricity. The Induction of Currents. Lenz's Law and Faraday's Law. The Dynamo. The Induction Coil. The Transformer.

### *Text Books.*

DUFF, *Text-book of Physics*,  
or some of the following :—

D. E. JONES, *Lessons in Heat and Light*.

EDSER, *Heat for Advanced Students*.

GLAZEBROOK, *Light*.

CATCHPOOL, *Text-book of Sound*.

HADLEY, *Magnetism and Electricity for Students*.

DAVIDGE AND HUTCHINSON, *Technical Electricity*.

NOTE.—Every member of the class is required to have a slide rule for calculations. Slide rules, price from 3s. 6d. each, may be obtained in the Laboratory.

## II.

### PROFESSOR POYNTING.

Lectures on Elementary Mathematical Physics for all Undergraduates taking Physics as a subject for a degree, and for Second Year Undergraduates in Engineering.

*Lecture Hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, at 11.30.

FEE for Lectures :—£3 13s. 6d.

*Laboratory Hours.*—Six hours weekly if Physics is a Subsidiary Subject, nine hours weekly if it is a Principal Subject, at times to be arranged.

FEE :—Six hours weekly, £6 6s. ; nine hours weekly, £7 17s. 6d.

For Vacation Reading see page 460.

The lectures will be on such parts of the following syllabus as can be dealt with in the time. The laboratory work extends over the whole range.

MECHANICS.—Simple Harmonic Motion. Simple Pendulum. Motion of a body round a fixed Axis. Compound Pendulum. Methods of determining relative and absolute values of  $g$ . Gravitation. Methods of determining  $G$ .

PROPERTIES OF MATTER.—*Solids*: Friction. Moduli of Elasticity and methods of determining them.—*Liquids*: Viscosity. Bulk Modulus of Elasticity. Surface Tension. *Gases*: Viscosity. Compressibility. Kinetic Theory of Gases. Molecular Dimensions.

HEAT.—The Laws of Thermodynamics. Absolute Scale of Temperature. Volume-pressure and Entropy-temperature Diagrams and their use. Solution. Osmotic Pressure. Exact Measurements in Heat.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY.—General propositions with regard to an inverse square field of force. *Magnetism*: Magnetic Measurements. The Earth's Field. Paramagnetism and Diamagnetism. Theory of the Magnetic Field. *Electricity*: Theory of the Electric Field. Electric Measurements. *Electro-magnetism*: Electric Discharge. Magnetic Properties of Current Circuits. Heating Effects. Chemical Effects. Thermo-electricity, Current Induction. Electro-magnetic Measurements. Theory of the Electro-magnetic Field.

OPTICS.—In the Spring Term all second year laboratory students will be expected to read the Geometrical Optics in Edser's *Light*, and to perform a series of illustrative experiments in the laboratory.

### *Text Books.*

JACKSON AND ROBERTS, *A First Dynamics*.

CATCHPOOL, *Properties of Matter*.

POYNTING and THOMSON, *Properties of Matter*.

POYNTING and THOMSON, *Heat*.

EDSER, *Light for Students*.

FOSTER and PORTER, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

WATSON, *Practical Physics*, as a Manual for the Laboratory Course.

### III.

PROFESSOR POYNTING, DR. BARLOW AND MR. KEENE.

Lectures during the Winter and Spring Terms on any parts of the syllabus of Course II not dealt with in

the previous Session and on the syllabus below. The work is more advanced than that of Course II. Lectures will also be given on Methods of Experiment. Members of the Class will be required to write essays on Physical Subjects, to be read to and discussed by the Class.

*Lecture Hours.*—Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, at 9.30.

*FEE* :—£3 3s.

*Laboratory Hours.*—Six hours weekly if Physics is a Double Subsidiary Subject, twelve hours weekly if it is a Principal Subject, at times to be arranged.

*FEES* :—Six hours weekly, £6 6s.; twelve hours weekly, £9 9s.

**MECHANICS.**—Some problems in Mechanics.

**ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.**—Continuation and amplification of the Syllabus in Course II.

**SOUND.**—Nature of Sound Waves in Air. Velocity of Sound. Measurements of Frequency. Forced Vibrations. Analysis of Waves. Strings. Pipes. Maintenance of Vibrations. Interference of Sound Waves. Beats. Concord and Discord. Combination Tones.

**LIGHT.**—Systems of Thick Lenses. Wave Theory. Interference. Diffraction. Polarisation by Reflection and Refraction. General account of Polarisation by Crystals. Circular and Elliptic Polarisation. Rotation of Plane of Polarisation. Polarimeters.

**SPECTROSCOPY.**—Early Spectrum observations. Kirchoff's Law. Kinds of spectra. Nature of lines in spectra. The Prism. Plane diffraction gratings. Concave gratings. Spectrographs. Echelon gratings. Series of Lines. Methods of producing Spectra. Infra-red spectrum. Zeeman effect. Doppler's Principle. The Sun. The Spectro-heliograph. Stellar spectra.

**ELECTRON THEORY AND RADIO-ACTIVITY.**

### *Text Books.*

THOMSON, *Elements of Electricity and Magnetism.*

THOMSON, *The Corpuscular Theory of Matter.*

POYNTING and THOMSON, *Sound.*

EDSER, *Light for Students.*

BALY, *Spectroscopy.*

McCLUNG, *Conduction of Electricity through Gases and Radio-activity.*

*M.Sc. DEGREE IN PHYSICS.*

For the general regulations, see page 175. Candidates are required to attend the Conference and to present evidence from time to time that they are studying Physical work other than that relating to their own research.

---

CONFERENCE ON RECENT ADVANCES IN  
PHYSICS.

A conference will be held on Tuesdays, at 5.30, for members of the Staff, Graduates, and Advanced Students, at which recent work will be described and discussed.

Those who wish to join the Conference should consult the Professor.

---

*ELEMENTARY COURSE ON EXPERIMENTAL  
PHYSICS.*

MR. FOURNIER D'ALBE.

A course of lectures especially designed for Medical and Dental candidates for the Conjoint Board Examination is given during the Winter and Spring Terms.

Lecture hours :—Tuesdays and Thursdays, 10.30.

Laboratory hours :—Friday, 10—12 ; 2.30—4.30.

FEE :—£5 5s.

---

*COURSE ON SOUND.*

MR. SHAKESPEAR.

Especially for students in Music. See page 400.

*LABORATORY WORK FOR GRADUATES OR FOR  
STUDENTS DESIRING SPECIAL COURSES.*

The Laboratory is open for purposes of Research or for Special Courses, from 10 to 1 and 2 to 5 daily, except Saturdays.

FEES :—Six hours weekly, £6 6s. ; nine hours, £7 17s. 6d. ; twelve hours, £9 9s. ; each succeeding six hours, £2 2s.

TIME TABLE.

PHYSICS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Course I.—Lecture	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	...	...
Laboratory {	11.30 or 2.30	—	or	—	2.30	...
Course II.—Lecture	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	..
Laboratory	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Course III.—Lecture	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30
Laboratory	<i>By arrangement.</i>					
Conference ... ..	...	5.30	...	...	...	...
Elementary Course.—						
Lecture	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
Laboratory	...	...	...	...	10—12 and 2.30 to 4.30	...

## CHEMISTRY.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Mason Professor* : PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; Ph.D.,  
LL.D., F.R.S.

*Assistant Lecturers* : { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc., Ph.D.  
HAMILTON MCCOMBIE, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.,  
A.R.C.S., F.I.C.  
C. K. TINKLER, D.Sc. ; B.Sc.

*Assistant Lecturers and Demonstrators* : { *Vacant.*  
J. E. COATES, M.Sc.

*Special Lecturer on Physical Chemistry* :  
ALEX. FINDLAY, D.Sc.

---

The new Chemical Department inaugurated in 1909 at the University, Edgbaston, is housed in a separate building, consisting of four floors. There is a large lecture theatre, capable of seating 300 persons, a smaller lecture room to seat 60 ; a Junior Laboratory with nearly 100 working benches, in addition to special laboratories for Organic, Physical, Electro-chemical, Analytical, and Public Health Chemistry, also Research Laboratories, Operation Rooms, Libraries, Dark Rooms for Spectroscopic, Polarimetric, Photometric, and Photographic purposes, etc., etc.

A special feature in the department is the electrical installation, which includes direct and alternating current dynamos, a storage battery of 48 cells, and a network of wires permitting currents of very varied density and voltage being obtained in almost every room in the building.

---



**Course I.**

PROFESSOR FRANKLAND.

A. This part of the course is arranged (1) to give a full exposition of the general principles of Chemical Science, (2) for the systematic study of the properties of the more important elements and their compounds, and (3) to indicate some of the chief applications of Chemistry in the Arts and Manufactures.

Three hours weekly during the Winter and Spring Terms. Further meetings of the class are specially arranged for tutorial work. Attendance at this tutorial class is compulsory, as is the performance of the exercises set by the Professor.

*Lecture hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30.

The tutorial classes are held at hours shown in the time table, page 121.

FEE :—£4 4s.

For the guidance of students the following Syllabus of the requirements for the Intermediate Examination in Inorganic Chemistry is appended:—

## I. GENERAL.

Nature of chemical change. Elements and compounds. Chemical affinity and the modes of chemical action. Regularities exhibited in the formation of compounds. Indestructibility of matter. Laws of constant, multiple, and equivalent proportions. Atomic theory. States of matter. Properties of Gases. Kinetic theory. Molecular theory. Avogadro's hypothesis. Atomic and molecular weights. Vapour density, isomorphism, atomic and molecular heats.

Chemical nomenclature, formulæ, equations. Valency. Solution. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Ionic theory. Acids, bases, and salts.

Thermo-chemistry. Energy, its transformation and conservation. Liquefaction of Gases.

## II. SPECIAL.

Hydrogen. Oxygen. Ozone. Allotropy. Water; physical properties, natural waters. Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen; circulation of, in nature. The Atmosphere. Compounds of nitrogen with hydrogen; oxides of nitrogen; oxyacids of nitrogen; halogen compounds of nitrogen.

Carbon, its circulation in nature. Coal. Oxides of carbon. Hydrocarbons; methane, ethylene, acetylene. Combustion, flame, and luminosity.

Coal-gas, producer-gas, water-gas, oil-gas. Artificial illumination.

Chlorine and the halogens. Their compounds with hydrogen, their oxides, and oxyacids.

Sulphur; compounds with oxygen, hydrogen, and carbon; oxyacids of sulphur.

Phosphorus; compounds with hydrogen, and oxygen; oxyacids of phosphorus. Arsenic, antimony, and bismuth; comparison of their properties and compounds with those of phosphorus and nitrogen.

Boron and silicon, and their more important compounds.

Classification of the Elements. Periodic law.

#### METALS.

Occurrence, modes of isolation, and general properties of the following metals, and their more important compounds:—Sodium, potassium, barium, strontium, calcium, magnesium, iron, chromium, aluminium, zinc, manganese, nickel, cobalt, mercury, copper, bismuth, cadmium, lead, tin, silver, and gold.

TEXT BOOKS.—Kipping and Perkin's Inorganic Chemistry.

Alex. Smith's General Inorganic Chemistry.

Holleman's Inorganic Chemistry.

B. This part of the course includes an introduction to the study of Organic Chemistry, with a description of the properties, relations, and methods of preparation of the more important groups of Carbon-compounds.

Three hours weekly during the Summer Term.

*Lecture hours.*—Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

For the guidance of students the following Syllabus of the requirements for the Intermediate Examination in Organic Chemistry is appended :—

## III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

DR. TINKLER.

Analysis of Organic compounds. Formulæ. Isomerism. Structure.

Hydrocarbons. Paraffins, Ethylene, Acetylene. Halogen derivatives. Chloroform. Iodoform.

Alcohols. Fermentation. Ether. Aldehydes. Chloral.

Fatty Acids. Fats, Soap, and Saponification. Glycerine. Glycol. Oxalic acid. Succinic acid. Tartaric acid. Lactic acid. Citric acid.

Carbohydrates.

Cyanogen-compounds and Amines.

Urea, Glycocoll, Uric acid.

Aromatic compounds. Benzene, Phenol, Aniline, Benzoic acid, Salicylic acid.

TEXT BOOK.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

In connection with these Courses, IA and IB, Tutorial Classes will be held during the Session on—

Tuesdays, 10.30 (Engineers) ;

Thursdays, 11.30 (Medicals) ;

Thursdays, 2.0 (all other students).

Attendance at this class is compulsory, except in the case of students who have been exempted by the Professor.

No fee.

A special class on the Metals and Theoretical Foundations of Analytical Chemistry is held during the Session on Wednesdays at 11.30 a.m.

Attendance is compulsory for first-year students.

No Fee.

## Course II.

PROFESSOR FRANKLAND.

A. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*.—This course extends over two years, and is divided into two parts :—

(i.) Carbon-compounds of the Fatty Series.

(ii.) Aromatic and other Cyclic Compounds.

Only one of these parts will be taken in each year. The class meets on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 4 p.m. during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE for each part :—£2 2s.

## DR. TINKLER.

B. *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*.—This course is devoted to the consideration of special branches of Inorganic Chemistry, and direction is also given as to the private reading which should be pursued by students.

The class meets by arrangement once weekly during the Session.

FEE :—£1 IS.

## Course III.

## PROFESSOR FRANKLAND.

A. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*.—Part (i) or (ii) of Course II A.

The Class meets on Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 4 p.m. during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE :—£2 2S.

## DR. FINDLAY.

B. *Physical Chemistry*, Course I.—This Course is designed to give a general account of the elements of Physical Chemistry. The class meets at 4 p.m. on Mondays and Thursdays during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE :—£2 2S.

## Course IV.

## DR. MCCOMBIE AND OTHERS.

A. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*.—Lectures on special subjects attracting attention at the time will be delivered during the Winter, Spring and Summer Terms.

The class meets once weekly.

FEE :—£1 IS.

## DR. FINDLAY.

B. *Physical Chemistry*, Course II.—In this Course certain branches of the subject will be treated more fully than in Course I. The Class meets on Tuesdays at 9.30 a.m. during the Winter, Spring and Summer Terms.

FEE :—£1 IS.

In connection with this course a knowledge of the elements of the differential and integral calculus is necessary.

*ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.*

DR. ALEX. FINDLAY.

A course on Electro-chemistry will be held during the Spring Term, in which the following subjects will be studied: (a) the electrolytic preparation of inorganic and organic substances; (b) electrolysis of fused electrolytes; (c) electro-thermal reactions and the use of electric furnaces. In connection with this course arrangements will be made for practical work and for demonstrations.

The course will form part of the Honours Course in Physical Chemistry (Course IV B), but will be open also to students not taking the Honours Course.

FEE (for students not taking the whole of Course IV B): 10s. 6d.

---

Practical Chemistry.**I.**

Not less than nine hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include:—

Preparation of pure substances, gaseous, liquid, and solid.

Experiments illustrating the laws of combination.

Simple qualitative analysis, simple gravimetric and volumetric determinations.

**II.**

Not less than fifteen hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include:—

Advanced qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Simple organic preparations.

## III.

Not less than fifteen hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to Laboratory work.

The Course will include :—

Gas analysis, molecular weight, and other physical determinations.

Advanced organic preparations and identification of organic compounds.

## IV.

Not less than 24 hours weekly during the three terms must be devoted to laboratory work.

FEE: £16 16s. od.

## LABORATORY PRACTICE.

The Laboratory will be open daily from 9.30 to 5 except on Saturdays, when it will be closed at 1 p.m.

Each student will pursue an independent Course of study to be determined after consultation with the Professor. He will be guided in his operations by the Professor or his Assistants.

TEXT BOOKS.—NEWTH'S *Manual of Chemical Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative* (Longmans); FRESSENIUS' *Quantitative Analysis* (Churchill); SUTTON'S *Volumetric Analysis* (Churchill); COHEN'S *Practical Organic Chemistry*; GATTERMANN'S *Practical Methods of Organic Chemistry*; ELBS' *Electrolytic Preparations*; SMITH'S *Electro-chemical Analysis*; FINDLAY'S *Practical Physical Chemistry*; OSTWALD'S *Physical Chemical Measurements*.

FEES :—		All day.	Three hours per day.	Three hours per day; five days a week.	Three hours per day; three days a week.
		Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.	Guineas.
One Term	...	7	4½	4	2½
Two Terms	...	13	8½	7½	5
Three Terms	...	18	12	11	6½

Each student will be required to provide himself with a set of simple apparatus, the total cost of which need not exceed 30s.

Gas, water, and all ordinary reagents (except methylated spirit, ether, chloroform, silver nitrate and platinum perchloride) are supplied by the University, and the larger forms of apparatus may be obtained on loan from the Laboratory store, on condition that breakages are made good.

Some of the special chemicals required for organic preparations have to be purchased by the Student.

Some additional Apparatus will also be required by each student on commencing QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS AND ORGANIC PREPARATIONS.

Special arrangements are made by the Professor for students pursuing Research.

---

#### Chemical Library.

The departmental library, adjoining the Laboratories, is open for the use of Students during working hours, subject to the rules prescribed by the Professor.

---

#### University Chemical Society.

The Society meets on alternate Mondays at 5.30 p.m., during the Winter and Spring Terms, for the reading and discussion of papers.

All Students are eligible for membership.

---

#### EXCURSIONS.

During previous Sessions permission has been obtained to visit some of the great factories in and near Birmingham, in which chemical and metallurgical industries are carried on. Students have thus had most valuable opportunities of gaining a practical acquaintance with

some branches of Applied Science. The privilege thus courteously granted by several manufacturers will, it is hoped, be enjoyed in every future Session. The excursions will be conducted by the Professor.

---

For Vacation Reading, see page 460.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

##### *Intermediate Examination in Science :—*

Lectures, Course I (A. and B.).  
Laboratory, Course I.

##### *B.Sc. Degree :—*

- (i) Chemistry as a principal subject :  
Lectures, Courses II and III.  
Laboratory, Courses II and III.
- (ii) Chemistry as a subsidiary subject :  
One of the following combinations :
  - (a) Lecture Courses II and III in Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, in successive years, with not less than fifteen hours weekly in the Laboratory during one Session.
  - (b) Lecture Courses II and III in Inorganic and Physical Chemistry, with not less than fifteen hours weekly in the Laboratory during three terms.

##### *B.A. Degree :—*

Lecture Course I, with not less than nine hours  
Laboratory work weekly.

##### *B.Sc. Degree with Honours in Chemistry :—*

Three years' work after the Intermediate Examination are required. The requirements with regard to Subsidiary Subjects are the same as



for the ordinary B.Sc. Degree above, and under ordinary circumstances the examinations in the Subsidiary Subjects should be passed by the end of the second year after Intermediate, leaving the third year entirely free for chemical study alone.

TIME TABLE.

CHEMISTRY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I (A.)* ...	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
Course I (A) (Tutorial) ...	...	10.30	...	† 11.30 § 2.0	...
Course I (Metals, &c.) ...	...	...	11.30	...	...
Course I (B.)† ...	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
Course II. (Organic)* ...	...	4.0	4.0	...	...
„ (Inorganic) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>			...
Course III. (Organic)* ...	...	4.0	4.0	...	...
„ (Phys. Chem.)* ...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
Course IV. (Organic) ...	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>			...
„ (Phys. Chem.) ...	...	9.30	...	...	...

\*Winter and Spring Terms. †Summer Term.

‡Medical Students. §Science Students.

|| Engineering Students.

*Manufacturers or Managers of Works having vacancies are requested to apply to the Professor.*

## ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

*Mason Professor* : F. W. GAMBLE, M.Sc. ; D.Sc., F.R.S.

*Lecturer* : C. L. BOULENGER, M.A. (Cantab.), F.Z.S.

The Zoological Department has been recently enlarged by the incorporation of laboratories formerly occupied by the Chemical Department. These additions have been converted into an elementary laboratory (holding forty students) and two small research rooms. The resource of the Department has also been increased by the acquisition of the Library of the late Professor Bridge. His Library has been presented by Miss Bridge.

### COURSE I.

*Lecture Days* :—Tuesdays and Fridays, at 12.30, during the Winter and Spring terms ; 9.30 on the same days during the Summer term.

*FEE* : For lecture and laboratory courses, £3 3s.

A course of about fifty lectures on Elementary Zoology.

- A. Living and non-living matter. Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the study of the Proteus-animalcule or *Amæba*. Distinction between Animals and Plants. Comparison of the unicellular *Amæba* with the complex multicellular Frog. Origin of the Frog. The egg-cell or ovum. Segmentation of the ovum, and the subsequent formation of physiologically different groups of cells or tissues. Structure of the various elementary tissues of the Frog. Epithelia, connective, muscular, and nervous tissues. The combination of tissues to form organs.
- B. The anatomy and histology of the various systems of organs in the Frog, and the elementary physiology of the organs of digestion, circulation, and excretion. Physiological division of labour and morphological differentiation of structure.
- C. This part of the course will treat of the structure of the following typical animals, viewed from a comparative standpoint :—

The Proteus-animalcule (*Amæba*), the Bell-animalcule (*Vorticella*), the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*), the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*), the Crayfish (*Astacus*), the Dog-fish (*Scyllium*), the Frog (*Rana*), and the general structure of the Rabbit (*Lepus*).

- D. The concluding lectures of the course will deal with the phenomena of Reproduction. Asexual and Sexual Reproduction. Ova and Spermatozoa. Spermatogenesis. Fertilization and segmentation of the ovum in *Amphioxus* and *Rana*. The development and larval history of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

### Practical Class.

In the Practical Class, which will be conducted in connexion with this course, the above-mentioned animal types will be dissected or microscopically examined.

*Laboratory* :—Tuesdays, from 2 to 4.30 in Winter and Spring Terms ; and on Tuesdays and Fridays at the same time during the Summer term.

### COURSE II.

This Course extends over two years, and is taken in full by those students who have entered for Zoology as a principal subject or as a double subsidiary subject. Those who take Zoology as a single subsidiary subject attend the course during one year only.

*Lecture Days* :—Mondays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, at 12.30, and on one other day in each week, or at such times as may be fixed by arrangement with the class.

FEE : For lecture and laboratory courses, £6 6s.

The course will include a more or less detailed description of the Morphology and Embryology of selected examples of certain of the principal groups of animals, and of the more important modifications of structure which are met within the limits of each group. The Phylogenetic relations of each group will also be discussed, as well as the more elementary facts of its Geographical Distribution and Bionomics.

---

## SYLLABUS OF GROUPS AND TYPICAL EXAMPLES.

## Protozoa.

## EXAMPLES.

- |        |                     |  |
|--------|---------------------|--|
| (i)    | Rhizopoda .....     | <i>Amœba, Gromia, Polystomella, Globigerina.</i> |
| (ii)   | Heliozoa .....      | <i>Actinophrys.</i>                              |
| (iii)  | Radiolaria .....    | <i>Thalassicolla.</i>                            |
| (iv)   | Mycetozoa .....     | <i>Badhamia.</i>                                 |
| (v)    | Sporozoa .....      | <i>Monocystis, Coccidium, Hæma-mœba.</i>         |
| (vi)   | Flagellata .....    | <i>Englena, Codosiga, Ceratium, Noctiluca.</i>   |
| (vii)  | Ciliata .....       | <i>Paramecium, Stentor.</i>                      |
| (viii) | Tentaculifera ..... | <i>Acineta, Dendrosoma.</i>                      |

## Porifera.

- |      |                    |                             |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| (i)  | Calcarea .....     | <i>Leucosolenia, Sycon.</i> |
| (ii) | Non-calcarea ..... | <i>Euspongia.</i>           |

## Cœlenterata.

- |       |                    |   |
|-------|--------------------|---|
| (i)   | Hydrozoa .....     | <i>Tubularia, Obelia, Carmarina, Physophora, Millepora.</i> |
| (ii)  | Scyphomedusæ ..... | <i>Halictystus, Aurelia.</i>                                |
| (iii) | Anthozoa—          |   |
|       | (a) Alcyonaria ... | <i>Alcyonium, Gorgonia, Pennatula.</i>                      |
|       | (b) Zoantharia ... | <i>Actinia, Edwardsia, Flabellum, Madrepora.</i>            |
| (iv)  | Ctenophora .....   | <i>Pleurobrachia.</i>                                       |

## Platyhelminthes.

- |       |                   |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|
| (i.)  | Turbellaria ..... | <i>Convoluta, Polycelis, Dendrocœlum, Leptoplana.</i> |
| (ii)  | Trematoda .....   | <i>Distomum.</i>                                      |
| (iii) | Cestoda .....     | <i>Amphilina, Tœnia.</i>                              |

Nemertini ..... *Carinella, Cerebratulus.*

Nemathelminthes ..... *Ascaris, Rhabditis.*

## Annelida.

- |       |                    |                           |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| (i)   | Archannelida ..... | <i>Polygordius.</i>       |
| (ii)  | Chaetopoda .....   | <i>Nereis, Lumbricus.</i> |
| (iii) | Hirudinea .....    | <i>Hirudo, Clepsine.</i>  |

Gephyrea ..... *Sipunculus.*

## Polyzoa.

- |      |                  |                  |
|------|------------------|------------------|
| (i)  | Entoprocta ..... | <i>Loxosoma.</i> |
| (ii) | Ectoprocta ..... | <i>Bugula.</i>   |

- Brachiopoda** ..... *Lingula, Waldheimia.*
- Rotifera**..... *Brachionus.*
- Mollusca.**
- (i) *Amphineura* ..... *Chiton, Neomenia.*
- (ii) *Gastropoda* ..... *Patella, Haliotis, Helix,*  
*Buccinum.*
- (iii) *Scaphopoda* ..... *Dentalium.*
- (iv) *Cephalopoda* ..... *Nautilus, Sepia.*
- (v) *Pelecypoda* ..... *Nucula, Mytilus, Anodonta.*
- Arthropoda.**
- (i) *Crustacea* ..... *Apus, Daphnia, Cypris, Cyclops,*  
*Lepas, Nebalia, Astacus,*  
*Cancer.*
- (ii) *Arachnida* ..... *Limulus, Scorpio, Epeira.*
- (iii) *Onychophora* ..... *Peripatus.*
- (iv) *Myriapoda* ..... *Scolopendra, Julus.*
- (v) *Insecta* ..... *Periplaneta, Apis.*
- Echinoderma.**
- (i) *Crinoidea* ..... *Antedon, Pentacrinus.*
- (ii) *Holothuroidea* ..... *Holothuria, Synapta.*
- (iii) *Asteroidea* ..... *Asterias.*
- (iv) *Ophiuroidea*..... *Ophiura.*
- (v) *Echinoidea* ..... *Echinus, Echinocardium.*
- Chordata.**
- (i) *Hemichorda*..... *Balanoglossus.*
- (ii) *Urochorda* ..... *Appendicularia, Ascidia, Pyro-*  
*soma, Doliolum, Salpa.*
- (iii) *Cephalochorda* ..... *Amphioxus.*
- (iv) *Craniata [Vertebrata]*
- (a) *Cyclostomata*... *Petromyzon, Myxine.*
- (b) *Pisces* ..... *Raja, Chimaera, Polypterus,*  
*Neoceratodus, Gadus.*
- (c) *Amphibia* ..... *Siren, Rana.*
- (d) *Reptilia* ..... *Sphenodon, Lacerta, Boa,*  
*Chelone, Crocodilus.*
- (e) *Aves* ..... *Struthio, Columba.*
- (f) *Mammalia* ..... *Echidna, Macropus, Lepus.*

### Laboratory Course.

In the practical class, which will be conducted in connexion with this course, a selection of the above-mentioned animal types will be dissected and microscopically examined.

*COURSE III.*

The course for Third Year Students will consist of the second part of Course II ; of Laboratory (at least eight hours weekly) and Museum work ; and of one or both of the following short terminal courses, each of about ten lectures, open to students taking Zoology as a principal subject, and open to others by special arrangement.

FEE for lectures and laboratory, £8 8s.

A. THE PRINCIPLES OF HEREDITY AND VARIATION IN  
ANIMALS AND PLANTS.

This course deals with the nature of Species, Variation in its different forms, the statistical study of Heredity, Mutation, and Mendel's Principles of Heredity. This course is intended for students taking either Zoology or Botany as a principal subject, and it will also be open to other members of the University. It will be given from time to time during the Summer Term, at an hour to be arranged.

B. EMBRYOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL ZOOLOGY.

This course deals with the nature of the germ-cells, the early stages of development, the mechanics of development and the influence of external factors upon the course of development. It will be given during the Summer Term, at an hour to be arranged.

---

Zoological Laboratory.

The Laboratory will be open daily, from 10 to 5 (Saturdays 10 to 1). In addition to the Laboratory and Museum available for students taking up practical work in connection with the various lecture courses, there is a Research Laboratory open to those who may desire to engage in original investigations, with a view to the requirements for the higher University Degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc.

LABORATORY FEE : £3 3s. per term.

### Zoological Museum.

The Museum includes a representative series of animals illustrating the principal divisions of the Animal Kingdom. In addition, there are also special collections which have been presented to the Museum at different times, among which may be mentioned the Archer Collection of Shells ; the Hunter Barron series of Land and Fresh-water Shells ; the Williams Collection of British Birds' Eggs ; and the Pickard Cambridge Collection of British Spiders.

---

### The Port Erin Biological Laboratory.

The Council of the University makes an annual grant to the Marine Biological Laboratory at Port Erin, in the Isle of Man, in return for which one of the tables in the Laboratory is reserved solely for the free use of those students in the Zoological Department of the University who wish to study Marine Zoology, or pursue some branch of research. During the occupation of the table each worker will be entitled to the use of microscopes, re-agents, including a specified allowance of methylated spirit, and other apparatus, and of the boats, dredges, tow-nets belonging to the laboratory, so far as is compatible with the claims of other workers and with the routine work of the station.

Facilities will also be given to workers to make their own collections of marine organisms.

Students wishing to avail themselves of the privilege are requested to apply to the Professor, from whom further information may be obtained.

---

### Vacation Reading.

For a list of books suggested, see page 461.

---

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examinations in Science and in Arts :—*  
Course I in the first year.

*B.Sc. Degree :—*

- I. Zoology as a Subsidiary Subject : Course II in the second year.
- II. Zoology as a double subsidiary subject ; Course II in the second and third years.
- III. Zoology as a Principal Subject ; Course II in the second and third years, and Course III in the third year.

*B.A. Degree :—*Course II.

*M.Sc., D.Sc.*—Students who have taken the degree of B.Sc., and who desire to proceed to the higher University degrees of M.Sc. and D.Sc., may confer with the Professor as to the choice of a subject for the thesis (M.Sc.) or (D.Sc.).

## TIME TABLE.

ZOOLOGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Course I....	...	12.30† 9.30*	...	...	12.30† 9.30*	...
Course II.	12.30	...	12.30	12.30	...	...
Course III.	...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Laboratory	...	Daily from 10 to 5.				

\* Summer term.    † Winter and Spring terms.



## BOTANY.

*Professor* : GEORGE S. WEST, D.Sc. ; M.A. (Cantab.),  
A.R.C.S., F.L.S.

*Lecturer and Demonstrator* : JESSIE S. BAYLISS, D.Sc.

*Honorary Curator of* }  
*Fungus Herbarium* : } W. B. GROVE, M.A.

## I.

## (VEGETABLE BIOLOGY.)

*Lecture Days*.—Tuesdays at 4.30 and Fridays at 4.

*Laboratory*.—The course will be illustrated by practical work in Morphology, external and internal, and Physiological experiments, at the following *alternative* times, viz., in the Winter and Spring Terms, Wednesdays 10.15 to 12.30, *or* Saturdays 10.30 to 1; in the Summer Term, Fridays 2.30 to 5, *or* Saturdays 10.30 to 1. Some of these laboratory periods, especially those in the Summer Term, may be spent in the Experiment House at the Botanical Gardens, Edgbaston.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £3 3s.

The morphology of the Seed ; Germination ; the external morphology of the Seedling. The physiology of germination ; the general nature of the reserve food-stuffs ; the relations of the seedling with external conditions and natural forces ; the theory of Irritability. Growth to exhaustion, and the general conditions of active life and self-nutrition.

The general morphology of the Plant Body, and the principal modifications in form and distribution of the vegetative members, Root, Shoot, and Leaf.

The Living Principle of the plant—Protoplasm ; the Cell, and its principal modifications for special purposes ; evolution and distribution of the Tissues, considered especially from a biological standpoint.

- The Leaf as a bio-anatomical study ; epidermis, vascular bundles, ground-tissue, intercellular spaces.
- The internal morphology of the Stem, in its chief modifications ; the results of cambial activity ; the secondary protective tissues, Cork and Bark. The Root.
- The Bud ; the principal characteristics of increase in length in shoot and root.
- The phenomena of climbing, and illustrations of special powers of movement.
- The elementary facts in the Nutrition of the plant, including the nature and sources of the raw materials of food, and the constitution of the soil ; Absorption and the Transpiration current ; the nature and functions of Chlorophyll ; the broad principles of metabolism, and the distribution, storage, and utilisation of its products. Respiration.
- Nutrition without chlorophyll, and special fermentative changes, illustrated by Yeast, Bacteria, Moulds, and *Pythium*. Degrees of Parasitism in Flowering Plants. Insectivorous Plants.
- Reproduction. Asexual and Sexual, further illustrated by *Pleurococcus*, *Spirogyra*, *Vaucheria*, *Fucus* and *Agaricus*. The primary divisions of the Vegetable Kingdom, viz. :—Thallophyta ; Bryophyta (illustrated by a moss-plant) ; Pteridophyta (a fern plant, *Selaginella*) ; and Spermatophyta (flowering plants).
- The general character and structure of the reproductive organs in Spermatophytes ; pollination, and its methods ; fertilisation ; the development of the seed and the fruit ; seed protection and dispersal ; the natural spread of plants, and its limitations.
- The Flower, and its chief modifications in structural plan, as illustrated in the following Natural Orders of the British Flora, viz. :—Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Violaceae, Caryophyllaceae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Umbelliferae, Compositae, Scrophularineae, Labiatae, Cupuliferae, Liliaceae, Gramineae ; and the description of plant specimens in semi-technical language.

---

*Botanical Excursions.* A few will be arranged for Wednesday and Saturday afternoons in the Summer Term, and will be concerned with the Local Flora, especially in its relations with environment.

## II.

## (GENERAL COURSE.)

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Fridays at 9.30, Tuesdays and Thursdays at 11.30; or other, if more convenient, hours.

*Laboratory.*—Six hours weekly, with two extra hours in the Summer Term. More time should be given by students taking Botany as a principal or double subsidiary subject.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £6 6s

A. *Life History and Classification.*

The outlines of morphology, external and internal, embryology, and phylogenetic relationships of the chief groups of plants, and their most important sub-divisions, will be studied by the aid of the following selected examples, which, so far as possible, will be dealt with in Laboratory and the Field as well as Lecture Room.

## Thallophyta.

## PROTOTHALLOPHYTA

- i. Flagellata.
- ii. Myxomycetes.
- iii. Schizomycetes (Bacteria).
- iv. Cyanophyceae (Schizophyceae).

## ALGAE.

- i. Peridineae.
- ii. Bacillarieae (Diatoms).
- iii. Heterokontae.
- iv. Chlorophyceae. (a) Protococcales

*Chlamydomonas*,  
*Volvox*, *Pleurococcus*,  
*Hydrodictyon*,  
*Pediastrum*, etc.

- (b) Conjugatae
- (c) Ulotrichales
- (d) Oedogoniales
- (e) Cladophorales

*Desmids*, *Spirogyra*.  
*Ulothrix*.  
*Oedogonium*.  
*Cladophora*, *Sphaeroplea*.

- (f) Siphonales
- v. Phaeophyceae. (a) Phaeosporeae
- (b) Fucaceae
- (c) Dictyotaceae.

*Vaucheria*, *Caulerpa*.  
*Laminaria*.  
*Fucus*.

- vi. Rhodophyceae

*Batrachospermum*.  
*Sacheria*, *Chondrus*,  
*Callithamnion*, *Poly-siphonia*, *Delesseria*,  
*Corallina*, etc.  
*Chara*, *Nitella*.

## CHARACÆ.



- ii. Angiospermae  
       Monocotyledones  
       Dicotyledones.

*Palaeobotany*.—The elements of the distribution of the chief groups of plants in time.

*Field Botany*.—In addition to the general morphology, &c., of the Phanerogamia, the course will include the characters and relationships of the most important Natural Orders in the British Flora and their centres of extra-British distribution; and the chief sub-orders of the following: Ranunculaceae, Rosaceae, Cupuliferae, Coniferae; the description of plants (not necessarily British) in technical language; the origins of the British Flora.

*B. Physiology and Experimental Morphology.* [DR. BAYLISS.]

The stability of the Plant Body.

Aeration.

Nutrition; the processes of absorption of water and dissolved substances, and their distribution; Photosynthesis; Root-pressure; Transpiration.

The metabolic processes. Respiration.

The phenomena of growth and movement. Irritability; the transmission of stimuli, and the mechanism of movement.

In the Laboratory the most important of the above phenomena will be experimentally studied, in the main qualitatively.

---

SPECIAL COURSES.

*IIA and IIB.*

The following Special Courses of Lectures, open to students in their second or third years, will be delivered in the Spring and Summer Terms respectively, on Tuesdays at 2.30 p.m. (or other time by arrangement).

FEE for each Course, 10s. 6d.

A. *The Fungus-Diseases of Plants.* [DR. BAYLISS.]

To include Club-Root (Finger-and-Toe). Bacterial Diseases. Black Scab of Potatoes. Mildews, downy and powdery. Damping-off of Seedlings; Leaf Curl; Bladder Plums; Witches' Brooms. Larch Canker. Ergot. Leaf-Blotches. Rust and Smuts. Root Rot and Heart-wood Rot of Trees. Dry Rot of Timber.

B. *Plant Distribution upon a Physiological Basis (Oecology).* [PROFESSOR WEST.]

The influence on vegetation of the various factors which affect plant life. Xerophytes, Hygrophytes, Holo-phytes, etc. Insular Floras.

Plant formations and plant guilds.

Vegetation of the temperate, tropical, and arctic zones.

The mountain regions of vegetation and the climatic factors which determine them. Alpine Floras.

### III.

Course III students who are taking Botany as a principal, or double subsidiary subject, and other botanical students by arrangement, will have two lectures per week. The times of these lectures will be arranged so as to suit all those attending.

The subjects dealt with will include :—

*Special Oecology.*

*Advanced Morphology.*

*Palaeobotany.*

*Third Year Laboratory.* Students who make Botany a Principal Subject and have taken the General Course in their second year, should devote as much time as possible to practical work in the Laboratory and in the field.

Micro-chemistry and the practice of modern histological methods will also be studied.

FEE : Lectures and Laboratory, £8 8s.

---

For Vacation Reading, see page 462.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examination in Science* :—Course I.

*B.Sc. Degree.* Botany as a Principal Subject :—  
Courses II and III, together with the Special  
Courses.

Botany as a Single Subsidiary Subject :—Course II.

Botany as a Double Subsidiary Subject :—Course  
II, with the extended laboratory practice of  
Course III, together with the short Special  
Course IIA.

*Intermediate Examination in Arts* :—Course I.

*B.A. Degree.* Botany as a Principal Subject only. In  
second year, Course II ; in third year, Special  
Courses IIA and IIB, with complete revision  
and slight extension of Course II laboratory  
work.

---

## BOTANICAL LABORATORY.

The Laboratory is open daily from 10 to 5, for the  
purpose of study or research. In connexion with it is  
an *Experiment House* in the Botanical Gardens of the  
Birmingham Botanical and Horticultural Society, Edg-  
baston, in which some of the work in Vegetable Physiology  
and Experimental Morphology is done.

FEE : £3 3s. od. per term.

---

The Herbarium includes the following very valuable  
Special Collections :—

*The "Holmes" Collection of Algae.*—About 13,000 specimens ;  
made by E. M. Holmes, F.L.S. ; purchased and pre-  
sented (through W. H. Wilkinson, F.L.S.) by Wm. A.  
Cadbury.

*Mr. Holmes' Library of Works upon Algae* has  
also been purchased, by subscription, and placed with  
this Collection.

*The "Plowright" Collection of Fungi.*—About 9,000 specimens ; made by Chas. B. Plowright, M.D. ; purchased and presented by a group of donors.

*The "Larbalestier" Collection of Lichens.*—About 7,000 specimens ; made by Chas. du Bois Larbalestier, M.A., F.L.S. ; purchased and presented by Wm. A. Cadbury.

*The "Horrell" Collection of Mosses.*—About 15,000 specimens ; made by E. Chas. Horrell, F.L.S. ; purchased and presented (through Thos. H. Russell, F.L.S.) by a group of donors.

To these Mr. Horrell has recently added, by gift, his *Research Collection of Sphagnaceae* (Bog-Mosses), about 10,000 specimens.

---

*Botanical Gardens, Edgbaston.* Students attending any of the Botanical classes can obtain from the Professor a card of admission to these Gardens.

---

TIME TABLE.  
(LECTURES ONLY.)

BOTANY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.      ...    ...	...	4.30	...	...	4.0*
Course II.      ...    ...	9.30	11.30	...	11.30	9.30
„ (Special Courses)†	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Course III. (Special Courses)    ...    ...	<i>By arrangement.</i>				
Laboratory      ...    ...	Daily, 10.0 to 5.0.				

\* In the Summer Term the Friday lectures in Course I may not be given.

† Spring and Summer Terms.



## GEOLOGY

(with **PHYSIOGRAPHY** and **GEOGRAPHY**).

*Professor* : CHARLES LAPWORTH, M.Sc. ; LL.D. (Aber.),  
F.R.S., F.G.S.

*Senior Lecturer on Geology and Geography* : THEODORE  
GROOM, M.A.(Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., F.R.G.S.

*Lecturer* : F. RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

*Special Lecturer in Petrology* : F. RAW, B.Sc. F.G.S.

### I.

#### Junior Course.

MR. RAW.

*Edmund Street, Lectures*.—Mondays, Wednesdays and  
Fridays, at 9.30 throughout the Session.

*Laboratory*.—Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at  
10.30.

*Edgbaston, Lectures*.—Tuesdays and Thursdays at  
9.30 throughout the Session.

*Laboratory*.—Tuesdays and Thursdays at 10.30.

FEE :—£5 5s.

#### PHYSICAL GEOLOGY.

**GENERAL CHARACTER** of the simple rock types, clastic and  
crystalline.

**ORIGIN, CHARACTERS AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE SEDI-  
MENTARY ROCKS**.—Denudation by weather, rivers,  
glaciers, and the sea ; deposition of sediments, and  
structures resulting therefrom, stratification, lamination,  
etc. ; consolidation and cementation. Lithology and  
Classification of the chief types ; breccia, conglomerate,  
grit, sandstone, clay, shale, limestone, coal, salt  
gypsum.

**ORIGIN, CHARACTERS AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE IGNEOUS  
ROCKS**.—Volcanoes ; their action and the rocks pro-  
duced by them. Minerals : quartz, felspars, mica, augite,  
hornblende, olivine, calcite, salt, serpentine. Textures  
of the igneous rocks. Chief types of volcanic rocks  
rhyolite, trachyte, obsidian, pitchstone, pumice, andes-  
ite, basalt ; clastic volcanic rocks. Chief types of  
plutonic rocks ; granite, syenite, diorite, gabbro.

**STRUCTURES AND ARRANGEMENT OF THE SEDIMENTARY  
ROCKS**.—Folds, faults, cleavage joints ; mineral veins ;

geological formations and systems ; geological maps and sections.

THE FOLIATED AND ALTERED ROCKS.—Gneisses, schists, quartzite, slate, marble ; contact and dynamic metamorphism.

### STRATIGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL GEOLOGY.

INTRODUCTORY.—The laws and generalizations of *Stratigraphy* and *Palæontology* : *Fossils*, their mode of petrification, and uses in Geology : The order of superposition : The Geological Record. The sequence, lithology, and distribution of the Geological Systems in England and Wales.

THE EOZOIC ERA.—General physical characters and relationships of the *Pre-Cambrian* Rocks.

THE PROTOZOIC ERA.—General characters of the rocks and fossils of this era : Outlines of the classification of the formations and organic remains of the *Cambrian-Ordovician* and *Silurian* Systems in Britain.

THE DEUTOZOIC ERA.—Chief characteristics of strata and organic remains of British rocks of this era : The *Devonian* or Old Red Sandstone Period : the *Carboniferous* System of Britain ; its main divisions and fossils ; chief British coalfields and their economic products : The *Permian* Rocks, and their peculiar phenomena.

THE MESOZOIC ERA.—Physical features of the *Triassic* Rocks of Britain and Germany : British salt producing districts ; The *Jurassic* Formations and their iron-stones, building stones, and most abundant fossils ; The *Cretaceous* Rocks, conditions of their deposition and life.

THE CAINOZOIC ERA.—Contrasts between Mesozoic and Cainozoic life : Chief divisions and zoological features of British *Tertiary* Rocks : Crust disturbances during Tertiary time.

THE GLACIAL AND POST-GLACIAL EPOCHS.

### LOCAL GEOLOGY.

One Lecture weekly during the Summer Term, with the addition of Saturday Excursions.

Outlines of the geology and physiography of the Birmingham District. In addition to the lecture the students attend the series of *Excursions* on Saturday afternoons during the Summer Term.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—WATT'S *Geology for Beginners* ; LAPWORTH'S *Intermediate Text Book of Geology* ; HATCH'S *Mineralogy* ; LAPWORTH and others, *Geology of the Birmingham District*.

## II A.

## Senior Course.

DR. GROOM.

*Lectures and Laboratory—*

Edmund Street, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays  
at 10.30 and 11.30 ; or by arrangement.

Edgbaston, Wednesdays and Fridays at 10.30 and  
11.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

## (1) PETROLOGY.

The description and determination by physical and microscopical tests of the chief rock-forming minerals ; study and recognition in hand specimens, and microscope slides of the chief rock-types ; practical determination of rock-textures. Characteristics and distribution of the chief rock-types of the British Isles.

## (2) STRATIGRAPHY.

The geological formations of Britain as shown in their typical areas and elsewhere ; their lithology, sub-divisions, fossils, correlation and economics : geology and physiography of special areas occupied by them. The physical geography and vulcanicity of the different periods.

## (3) PALÆONTOLOGY.

Fossils, their preservation, sequence and affinities ; structure, classification, and distribution of the most important fossil forms.

## (4) TECTONIC GEOLOGY.

The study and interpretation of geological structure as shewn on maps and sections of any scale ; the relationships of structure and lithology to relief, drainage and economics ; the drawing of sections across maps, etc.

## (5) FIELD GEOLOGY.

A detailed study of a definite area in the Midlands, considered as a type ; the characters and development of its different rock-formations ; their relationships and economics. One day in each week in the summer term is devoted by the class to mapping the selected area in the field, or to Laboratory work connected therewith.

(For II A, 2, 3, 4 Mining Students substitute II B 1, 4, 5, 6 ; and Engineering Students II B 1, 2, 3, 6).

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :—LAPWORTH'S *Intermediate Geology* ; SIR A. GEIKIE'S *Text Book of Geology* ; J. GEIKIE'S *Structural Field Geology* ; HATCH'S *Petrology* ; JUKES-BROWN'S *Stratigraphical Geology*.

## II B.

## Applied Geology.

PROFESSOR LAPWORTH.

*Lectures and Laboratory, etc.*—Hours by arrangement.

All day Fridays in the Summer Term

FEE : £4 4s.

## STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY.

1. The structure and lithology of the geological formations and subformations of Britain, and their general bearing upon the relief and drainage of the country, its building materials, roads, railways, and canals, mineral products, water-yield, and upon the industries and distribution of the population generally.

## ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.

2. WATER SUPPLY.—Overground supplies, drainage areas, reservoir sites ; underground supplies, springs, wells, drainage areas ; calculation of resources ; effects of rock structure and surface configuration ; contamination, etc.
3. BUILDING MATERIALS.—Stone, clays, slate, cement : distribution of building materials, ornamental stones, road metals.
4. FUELS.—The detailed geology of the Carboniferous and associated formations ; position and succession of the coal-bearing rocks ; the coalfields, visible and hidden, their structure and correlation ; petroleum and other fuels.
5. ORES.—The chief metalliferous minerals and their distribution and association ; nature and structure of the chief kinds of ore deposits ; the chief ore-bearing districts in Britain and elsewhere.

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEYING.

6. GRAPHICAL GEOLOGY.—The construction of geological maps and sections from given data ; the determination of the position, extent and relations of coal seams and other strata of economic value ; dislocations, veins, etc. ; interpretation of detailed maps and sections.
7. INDIVIDUAL FIELD WORK.—The working out and description of geological structure by each student from his own observations in the field, and the construction of an original geological map of the area selected,

## LABORATORY CLASSES AND PRACTICAL WORK.

In connexion with the foregoing Courses, Practical classes are held in the Geological Laboratory, either at hours alternating with the lecture hours, or upon such days and hours as are found most convenient to the students. The instruction given and work done have reference to the actual study and examination of the minerals, rock-specimens and fossils noticed in the Lectures; the methods of collecting and determining fossils; the interpretation and drawing of geological maps, sections, etc.; the drawing of figures and diagrams of crystals, minerals, rocks and fossils, the study and interpretation of microscopic slides, etc.

During Course I the work is mainly devoted to the study of hand specimens of the more important minerals, rocks, etc.; the drawing of crystal and mineral structures and typical fossils; the determination and illustration by means of geological sections, etc., of the order and distribution of the geological systems in England and Wales, particularly as shown on maps of the  $\frac{1}{25}$  inch scale; contour lines, and their relations to drainage, outcrop, etc.

During Course II (A and B) the work has reference to the microscopic study of minerals, rocks, etc.; the construction of geological maps and sections from given data; the determination of the extent of underground courses of coal seams and the like; the working out of the results obtained from personal survey in the field; and the reading and interpretation of published geological maps on all scales.

Each student will be provided with a laboratory book, and a set of laboratory materials, at a cost to the student of 5s. each session.

Persons not attending Lectures, but wishing to work in the Geological Laboratory and Museum, can do so at all times when open, on payment of a terminal fee of £2 2s., or for two hours weekly, 10s. 6d. each term. Such students will be encouraged and assisted in the prosecution of their private studies or original work.

## GRADUATE COURSES.

## III A.

## BIOLOGICAL GEOLOGY (PALÆONTOLOGY).

DR. GROOM.

Lecture and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE : £4 4s.

## 1. GENERAL PALÆONTOLOGY.

The nature and preservation of fossils ; the general succession of life as revealed by the geological record ; the imperfection of the record ; a special study of the hard parts of each of the principal classes of the invertebrata and cryptogamia ; the structure, classification and range of the chief families and their most important genera ; a general knowledge of the fauna and flora of the geological systems.

## 2. DETAILED PALÆONTOLOGY.

*A detailed study* of one of the fossil orders of the invertebrata or cryptogamia ; or of the fauna or flora of some one geological system and its divisions.

---

 III B.

## PETROLOGICAL GEOLOGY (MINERALOGY AND PETROGRAPHY).

MR. RAW.

Lecture and Laboratory.—Hours by arrangement.

FEE : £4 4s.

## 1. MINERALOGY.

Form and structure of minerals ; nature of crystalline form ; systems of crystalline form ; isomorphism ; pseudomorphism ; Chemical composition of minerals ; Classification of minerals ; Description and determination of minerals by microscopic, chemical, and physical tests ; the use of convergent and plane polarised light.

## 2. PETROGRAPHY.

Classification and determination of rocks by microscopical and physical means in hand specimens and rock-slides ;

study of the occurrence and distribution of rocks in Britain and the typical foreign localities ; principles underlying the genesis and classification of rocks ; dynamical and thermal metamorphism of rocks.

---

### III C.

#### HIGHER STRATIGRAPHY, PALÆONTOLOGY AND PETROLOGY.

PROFESSOR LAPWORTH.

Lecture days and Laboratory hours by arrangement.

FEE for each term :—£2 2s.

This Course is projected for candidates for the degree of M.Sc., and for those who desire to study in detail the Historical, Petrological, or Biological aspects of Geology. The Course extends over one year, the student taking up the several sections of the subject in sequence, and accompanying each stage by a study of the books and publications in the University Library, and of the illustrative series of fossils and rocks in the University Museum. During the third Term the pupil prepares a Thesis upon some selected subject in Geology, Petrology, or Palæontology.

---

#### POST GRADUATE COURSE.

### IV.

#### Research Work

#### IN GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY.

PROFESSOR LAPWORTH.

FEE for each Term : £2 2s.

Advanced students who have completed their systematic University Courses, those who have obtained the

degree of M.Sc., and are preparing for the Doctorate, and occasional geological students, British or Foreign, studying some special branch of Geology or Palæontology, work in the Museum and Laboratory during term time, under the direction of the Professor and Lecturers, with use of the collections and microscopes.

The chief subjects at which such students may work include (1) Graptolites, Trilobites, Brachiopoda, &c., British and Foreign; (2) Geological Surveying; (3) Zonal Geology; and (4) Petrography.

The large collections of rocks and fossils in the Geological Museum from the older rocks, the range and variety of the geological formations in the Birmingham District, and the proximity and availability of the classical geological ground of the West of England, afford research students especial opportunities and facilities for the prosecution of original work.

For Vacation Reading, see page 463.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

##### *B.Sc. Degree.*

1. Geology as the *principal* subject: Course I in the first year; Course II A in the second year, or such parts of Course II A and II B as shall be previously determined.

2. Geology as a *subsidiary* subject:—

(a) One year, Course I.

(b) Two years, Course I and Course II A or B, or equivalents.

(c) *B.Sc. Degree in Mining.* Course I. in the second year; parts of Courses II A and II B (see page 243) in the third year.

(d) *B.Sc. Degree in Engineering.* Course I in the second year; parts of Courses II A and II B in the fourth year (see page 243).



*B.A. Degree.*Geology as a *subsidiary* subject :—

(a) One year, Course I.

(b) Two years, Course I and Course II, etc. (see B.Sc. Degree).

## TIME TABLE.

GEOLOGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Course I, Lectures and Laboratory, Edmund Street.	9.30 10.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Do., Edgbaston ...		...	10.30	...	10.30	...
	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
		10.30	...	10.30	...	...
Excursions (Sum.)	...	...	...	...	...	Aft.
Course IIA, Lectures and Laboratory, Edmund Street	... ...	10.30	10.30	10.30	...	...
		11.30 or by	11.30 arrangement.	11.30	...	...
Do., Edgbaston ...	{ ... ...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
		...	11.30	...	11.30	...
Course IIB ...	...	...	or by arrangement.			...
Field-work or Laboratory (Sum.)	...	.	...	...	All day	
Courses III and IV.	...	...	By arrangement.			

## Elementary Economic Geology.

MR. RAW.

This Course is projected for those who are unable to attend a complete systematic Course in Geology, but who are desirous of knowing the principles and practice of the science in so far as they can be utilised in business, and in professional and everyday life.

The Course will commence with a section dealing with the fundamental facts and principles of Geology. This will be followed by sections dealing with Geology as applied to water-supply, sanitation, agriculture, &c., and a further group of sections dealing with the application of geology to architecture, mining, &c.

Section I must be taken by all ; Sections I and II by Brewing Students and Candidates for the Degree in Public Health. The remaining sections are optional.

Each Section will include about ten lectures and ten demonstrations ; two hours a week, during the Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE for each Section :—£1 IS.

*Winter Term*—By arrangement.

- I. THE OUTLINES OF GEOLOGY.—The rocks and rock-formations ; geological maps and sections, their interpretation and uses.
- II. GEOLOGY AND WATER SUPPLY.—
  - (a) Overground waters and their action and employment ; drainage, sanitation, water supply, reservoirs.
  - (b) Underground waters and water supply, water-bearing rocks and formations, springs, wells, hard and soft waters.

*Spring Term*.—By arrangement.

- III. GEOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE.—Chief British building stones, their characters and distribution ; fire-clays ; brick-clays ; cements ; building sites ; road metals.
- IV. MINING GEOLOGY.—Fuels of Britain ; the coal-fields ; coal and coal-mining, &c. ; ores and ore-bearing formations ; chief ore-bearing districts of Britain and the Colonies.

(This Economic course may not be held separately unless a sufficient number of students apply, the subjects being covered by parts of Courses I and II.)

---

## AFTERNOON CLASSES.

### I. ELEMENTARY COURSE.

PROFESSOR LAPWORTH.

A course of about thirty lectures (10 in each Term) is delivered on the

#### Elements of Geology.

These Lectures are of a popular and untechnical character, and present a summary of the chief principles, methods, and conclusions of the Science of Geology. They are illustrated by a series of diagrams, rock specimens, and fossils. This course is intended for beginners in geology, for amateurs, for those persons of leisure who desire a knowledge of the outlines of the science, and for those who intend to join the Summer Excursion Class.

Admission to the first lecture free.

---

### WINTER TERM.

#### Physical Geology.

*Lecture Hour.*—Tuesdays, at 3.0 p.m.

FEE: 10s. 6d.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—WATTS: *Geology for Beginners* (Macmillan). LAPWORTH: *Intermediate Text Book of Geology* (Blackwood). JUDD: *The Student's Lyell* (Murray).

## SPRING TERM.

## Historical Geology.

*Lecture Hour.*—Tuesdays, at 3.0 p.m.

FEE : 10s. 6d.

ADDITIONAL TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.—JUKES-BROWNE ;  
*The Building of the British Isles* (Bell).

## SUMMER TERM.

## Local Geology and Excursion Class.

## GEOLOGY OF BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

The main object of this Section is to afford the student a practical knowledge of the geological structure of the neighbourhood of Birmingham and of the Midlands generally. The various geological formations found within thirty miles of Birmingham are described in a series of lectures, illustrated by typical rocks and fossils.

Upon every Saturday when practicable, Excursions are made by members of the class to the more important geological localities of the district, and the visible phenomena studied in the field.

*Lecture Hour.*—Tuesdays, at 3.0 p.m.

FEEs for the Term :—Excursions and Lectures, £1 1s. ;  
Lectures only, 10s. 6d.

TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED.—LAPWORTH, WATTS, and HARRISON : *A Sketch of the Geology of the Birmingham District.*  
(Cornish Bros.)

## GEOLOGICAL EXCURSIONS.

As a general rule the Excursions take place on Saturday after 1 p.m. A few whole-day excursions are made by arrangement with the members of the class.

FEE for the Excursions :—£1 1s.

**PHYSIOGRAPHY.**

Intermediate Physiography.

See Physical Geography below.

---

---

**GEOGRAPHY.**

*Senior Lecturer :* THEODORE GROOM, M.A. (Cantab.),  
D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., F.R.G.S.

*Lecturer :* F. RAW, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S.

---

*I.*

**INTERMEDIATE COURSE.**

DR. GROOM AND MR. RAW.

Wednesdays at 12.30 and Thursdays at 3.30, or by arrangement.

FEE, £3 3s. od.

**Physical.**

**ATMOSPHERE.**—Weather, its local and regional variation ; weather charts, storm warnings, and weather forecasts. Climates, their causes and present and past distribution. Electric and magnetic phenomena ; lightning, aurora. variation of the compass ; luminous phenomena ; refraction, absorption, &c.

**HYDROSPHERE.**—Form of the ocean floor, and its relation to that of the continents. Deep water temperatures and currents. Distribution of life in ocean waters. Abysmal and deep sea deposits. The tides.

**LITHOSPHERE.**—The composition and arrangement of the materials of the earth-crust. The rock formation. Crust movements, earthquakes and volcanoes, and their effects. General relief of the land, and its causes ; plateaux, mountains, plains, and valleys, and their origin.

**LANDSCAPE.**—Origin and development of landscape features.  
Form and development of rivers and river basins.  
Form and development of coast lines.

**BIOLOGICAL GEOGRAPHY.**—Distribution of terrestrial life  
Characteristics and relations of the different biological regions.

### Political.

**MAN.**—The races of mankind, modes of existence, grades of civilisation, modes of government, industries and commerce.

**EUROPE.**—Inter-relations of relief contour and drainage; distribution of climates, flora, and fauna; natural and cultivated productions. Distribution of people as regards race, nationality, and language; chief countries and their centres of population and industry.

Outlines of the geography of France, Germany, Italy, Russia, together with one of the following :—

- (1) Asia : (a) Asia in general; (b) India; (c) China; (d) Japan.
- (2) Africa : (a) Africa in general; (b) Egypt; (c) British Africa.
- (3) America : (a) America in general; (b) British North America; (c) United States.
- (4) Australasia : (a) Australasia in general; (b) Australia; (c) New Zealand.

### Practical.

The reading and use of topographical maps on the 6in., 1in., and  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. scale; measurement of distances, directions, and areas; conversion of scales; representation of relief, drainage, and human works; tracing of watersheds and drawing of sections to scale.

The reading of the thermometer, barometer, compass, etc.

Making of maps and plans, (a) by pacing and compass, and (b) by plane table.

Outdoor study of the topography of some special part of the Birmingham District and its causes.

Map projections, mode of construction, and special uses of each.

General application of maps and graphs.

### II.

## CERTIFICATE COURSE.

DR. GROOM AND MR. RAW.

Thursdays 3.30, and by arrangement.

PHYSICAL AND POLITICAL Geography of Europe.

Practical Geography, as in the Intermediate Course.

FEE : £3 3s.

## III.

## COMMERCIAL COURSE.

DR. GROOM.

The Principles of Geography, with special reference to their application to Commerce.

*Lectures.*—Wednesdays at 12.30 and Thursdays at 3.30, or by arrangement.

FEE for the Course : £3 3s.

## General.

(TO BE TAKEN IN THE ORDINARY CLASSES.)

MOVEMENTS OF THE EARTH and their effects in length of day seasons, latitude and longitude, local time.

THE ATMOSPHERE ; temperature, winds, rain, climate.

THE LAND AND WATER ; distribution of land and water extent and character of coast lines.

(1) Water : currents and tides.

(2) Land : general relief of the continents, mountains, plateaux, valleys, plains, rivers, and lakes.

## Special.

MINERAL PRODUCTS OF ECONOMIC VALUE.—Distribution of rocks and soils, building and road-making materials, clays, fuels, ores, mineral manures.

ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF ECONOMIC VALUE.—Food materials and their distribution, textiles, skins, timber, etc.

Man in relation to commerce, race, languages, customs, governments.

The Commercial Geography of areas specially selected to suit the requirements of the students.

## Practical Work.

Study and interpretation of maps.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—LYDE'S *Commercial Geography* ; HERBERTSON'S *Commercial Geography* ; CHISHOLM'S *Commercial Geography* ; ADAMS' *Commercial Geography* ; BARTHOLOMEW'S *Atlas of Commerce*.

## HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY.

*Professor* : PETER THOMPSON, M.D., Ch.B.

*Demonstrators* { T. YEATES, M.B., C.M., B.Hy.  
LEWIS GRAHAM, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.S.  
VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.)

*Hon. Demonstrators* : W.E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.  
J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D. ; C.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.

---

The courses in Human Anatomy will be found fully described in the Medical section (page 510). The following information relates to candidates taking the above subject for the B.Sc. examination.

I.—In Human Anatomy the candidate must have pursued the entire medical course for two Winter Sessions and one Summer Session, as detailed in the regulations for medical degrees. He must also produce evidence that he has dissected the whole body at least once.

II.—In Anthropology the candidate must have attended the following courses of lectures :—

- (i.) The course on Embryology.
- (ii.) A course of lectures and practical instruction in Physical Anthropology. This course will include a general review of the province of Anthropology. Zoological and Anthropological characters of Man. Physical measurements on the living subject Cranial and other skeletal measurements.

FEES for these Courses :—

I.	For the two Winter and one Summer Sessions	...	...	...	...	£26	5	0
	Incidental Fees	...	...	...	...	3	18	9
II.	For the Courses detailed under this section	...	...	...	..	4	4	0



## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor* : E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.S.E.

*Lecturer* : D. FRASER HARRIS, D.Sc. ; M.D. (Glas.), B.Sc.  
(Lond.) F.R.S.E.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

### I.

The courses prescribed in the Faculty of Medicine under II and IV.

### II.

The courses prescribed in the same Faculty under I and V. The syllabus of V is here appended :—

### Advanced Practical Physiology.

Mondays and Thursdays, or Tuesdays and Fridays, from 2.30 to 4.30, during the whole Winter Session.

FEE for the Course: £6 6s., including an incidental fee of £1 1s.

The Course will include the more advanced problems of experimental physiology, histology and physiological chemistry. The experimental part includes the physiology of muscle, nerve, heart, circulation, respiration, central nervous system, and organs of sense and voice. The chemical section includes the analysis of organic substances found in the body, the chemical and spectroscopic examination of the blood and its derivatives, the chemistry of the digestive products and the results of their activity. The histological part consists in the practice of the more advanced and complicated methods

of histological research and of the results obtained by their use.

Students desiring to prosecute research or other independent work in the laboratory will be allowed to do so *at the discretion of the Professor* on the payment of a fee of 2 guineas, including an incidental fee of £1 is., for each period of three months.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

##### *B.Sc. Degree :—*

- (1) Physiology as a Principal Subject : Students must take Course I as above in their first year, and Course II in their second year.
  - (2) Physiology as a Single Subsidiary Subject : Courses I and IV of the Medical Syllabus.
-

## ENGINEERING.

---

### GENERAL INTRODUCTION.

The full courses extend over four years, and lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering. Candidates for the degree must be matriculated before entering the courses.

Candidates for the degree, who, before entrance to the University, have passed the first Engineering Examination (or an Examination recognised by the University as equivalent under the conditions specified on page 157), will be allowed to enter the second year, and will be eligible for the degree in three years, instead of four.

Students who are unable to take a full course, or who have not been matriculated, will be admitted to the classes as far as room permits, and on leaving the University will receive a certificate stating the courses they have taken and their position in the examinations; *but before entering, such students are required to pass an entrance examination in Mathematics, and in either Experimental Mechanics or Chemistry up to the matriculation standard.*

Students, without taking a systematic course, may be admitted to any special course, provided that they can satisfy the Professor concerned that their previous knowledge is such as to enable them to follow with advantage the instruction given.

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The courses for the first year are the same for all branches of Engineering, but after the first year students must take up definitely one of the branches, Mechanical, Civil, or Electrical Engineering. The time-tables for the classes in all subjects taken by Engineering students are appended. Full details of the various Engineering courses will be found in the syllabuses of Mechanical, Civil, and Electrical Engineering, and of the Science courses in the syllabuses of the respective subjects.

## First Year.

## FOR ALL STUDENTS OF ENGINEERING

- (a) Engineering—Lectures, Course I.  
Drawing.  
Workshop.
  - (b) Mathematics—Course I (Pure) ;  
or, for more advanced students—  
Course II (Pure), and  
Course I (Applied).
  - (c) Physics—Lectures, Course I and Laboratory
  - (d) Chemistry—Lectures, Course I (A) and Laboratory.  
Course I (Metals, &c.) Tutorial.
- 

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEERING.

## Second Year.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures, Course II.  
Course I A. (Electrical.)  
Exercises.  
Drawing.  
Workshop.  
Vacation Workshop.
  - (b) Mathematics—Course II (Pure), and  
Course I (Applied) ;  
or, for more advanced students—  
Course III (Pure), and  
Course II (Applied).
  - (c) Physics—Lectures, Course II.
  - (d) Metallurgy—Lectures, Course II and Laboratory  
(including Steel Melting).
- 

## Third Year.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures : Course III.  
Heat Engines, Course IV.  
Mechanical Engineering, Course V.  
Civil Engineering, Course VIII.  
Electrical Engineering, Course XIII.

- Laboratory (Heat).  
 „ (Strength of Materials)  
 „ (Electrical).  
 Drawing (Mechanical).  
 „ (Electrical).  
 Workshop.  
 Vacation Workshop.  
 (b) Mathematics—Special Course.
- 

#### Fourth Year.

- Engineering—Lectures, Course VI (Mechanical).  
 „ Course XIV (Electrical).  
 Laboratory (Heat).  
 „ (Strength of Materials and  
 Hydraulics).  
 „ (Electrical).  
 Designing (Mechanical).  
 „ (Electrical).  
 Accounting.
- 

### CIVIL ENGINEERING.

#### Second Year.

- (a) Engineering—Lectures : Course IA (Electrical).  
 „ Course II (Mechanical)  
 Exercises.  
 Drawing.  
 Surveying and Drawing : Course VII  
 (Civil).  
 Workshop.  
 (b) Mathematics—Course II (Pure), and  
 Course I (Applied).  
 or, for more advanced students—  
 Course III (Pure), and  
 Course II (Applied).  
 (c) Physics—Lectures : Course II.  
 (d) Geology—Lectures : Course I.  
 Laboratory.  
 (e) Surveying (Vacation) : Course IX (d).



FIRST YEAR MECHANICAL, CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERM.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING— Lectures, Course I.     ... Drawing     ...     ... Workshop     ...     ...	Session Session Session	12.30 ... ...	... ... 2—5	... 2—5 ...	... ... 2—5	12.30 ... ...	... ... 10—1
MATHEMATICS— Course I. (Pure); (Edgbaston) or— Course II. (Pure)     ... Course I. (Applied) } (Edmund Street)	Session Session Session	11.30 ... ...	11.30 10.30 9.30	... ... ...	11.30 ... ...	11.30 10.30 9.30	... 10.30 9.30
PHYSICS— Lectures, Course I. ... Laboratory     ...     ...	Session Session	10.30 2.30	... ...	10.30 ...	10.30 ...	... ...	... ...
CHEMISTRY. Lectures, Course IA.     ... Laboratory     ...     ... Course I. (Metals, etc.) ... Tutorial     ...     ...	Win. & Sp. Session Session Win. & Sp.	9.30 ... ... ...	... ... ... 10.30*	9.30 ... 11.30 ...	9.30 ... ... ...	... 2.30—5 ... ...	... ... ... ...

COMPOSITION FEE: £34 10 6.

\*Summer Term by arrangement.

SECOND YEAR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERM.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures, Course II. ... ..	Session	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	10.30
" Course IA. (Electrical)	Session	...	...	...	...	...	9.30
Exercises ... ..	Session	...	2.30—5	...	...	...	...
Drawing ... ..	Session	...	...	...	2.30—5	...	11.30—1
Workshop ... ..	Session	2—5	...	...	...	2—5	...
Do. ... ..	Vacation	...	...	...	...	...	...
MATHEMATICS—							
Course II. (Pure); (Edgbaston)	Session	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Course I. (Applied); "	Session	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
or—							
Course III. (Pure)	Session	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course II. (Applied)	Session	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
PHYSICS, Lectures, Course II. ...	Session	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
METALLURGY, Lectures, Course II. ...	Session	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
Laboratory (including Steel Smelting)	Session	...	...	2—5	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.



SECOND YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERM.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Course IA. (Electrical)	Session	...	...	...	...	...	9.30
Lectures—Mechanical, II.	Session	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	10.30
Exercises	Session	...	2.30—5	...	...	...	...
Machine Drawing	Session	...	...	...	2.30—5	...	11.30—1
Surveying and Drawing,							
Civil, Course VII.	Session	...	...	2—5	...	2—5	...
Workshop	Session	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
Surveying, Civil, Course IX (d)...			Summer	Vacation.			
MATHEMATICS—							
Course II. (Pure); (Edgbaston)	Session	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
Course I. (Applied); or	Session	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course III. (Pure)	Session	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Course II. (Applied)	Session	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30	...
PHYSICS—							
Lectures—Course II.	Session	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30	...
GEOLOGY—							
Lectures—Course I. & Laboratory	Session	...	9.30—11.30	...	9.30—11.30	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.



THIRD YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS WORK.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
MATHEMATICS—Applied (Special)	...	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Mechanical, Course III.	...	...	...	11.30	...	...	...
Drawing " Course III.	...	...	...	...	...	2—5	...
Lectures— " Course IV.	...	11.30	...	...	...	11.30	...
" Civil, Course VIII. (a, b)	...	10.30	...	...	...	9.30	...
" " Course IX. (a, b)	...	...	...	10.30 and 2—5	...	10.30	...
" Mechanical, Course V.	...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
Exercises—" Course IX. (c)	...	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
Lectures—Electrical, Course XIII.	...	...	11.30	...	11.30	10.30	...
Laboratory—Strength of Materials	...	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" Heat " " "	...	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" Electrical " " "	...	...	...	...	2—5	...	...
Surveying—Civil Course IX. (d)	...	...	...	Summer	Vacation	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.

THIRD YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
MATHEMATICS—Applied (Special)	...	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Mechanical, Course III.	...	...	...	11.30	...	...	...
" " " " Course IV.	...	11.30	...	...	...	11.30	...
" " " " Course V.	...	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
" " " " Civil, Course VIII. (a, b)	...	10.30	...	...	...	9.30	...
Electrical, Course XIII.	...	...	11.30	...	11.30	10.30	...
" " " " Telegraphy and Telephony...	Spr. & Sum.	...	...	10.30	...	...	...
Laboratory—Heat	...	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" " " " Strength of Materials	...	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
" " " " Electrical ...	...	...	...	...	2—5	2—5	...
*Drawing—Mechanical	...	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
" " " " Electrical	{ Spr. & Sum.	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
Workshop	...	...	...	10.30	...	...	...
Do. ...	Session	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Do. ...	Vacation	...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Students are expected to utilise any spare time, between Lectures, in the Drawing Office.

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.

FOURTH YEAR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—							
Lectures—Mechanical, Course VI.	... Session	...	11.30	11.30	11.30	...	...
" Electrical, Course XIV.	... Session	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
Laboratory—Heat	... Session	...	...	...	...	9.30—5	...
" Strength of Materials (c)...	... Winter	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
" Electrical ...	... Win. & Spr	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
" Hydraulics (d) ...	... Spr. or Sum	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
Designing—Mechanical ...	{ Win & Spr. 10.30—1	10.30—1	...	...	2—5	...	...
" Electrical ...	{ Summer 10.30—1	10.30—1	2—5	...	2—5	...	...
	... Win & Spr.	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
ACCOUNTING	... Session	...	By arrangement				...

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.

FOURTH YEAR CIVIL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE.

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.				
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri. Sat.
ENGINEERING— Lectures—Civil Course X. (a) " " Course XI. (a) " " Course XI. (b) Exercises—, Course XII. ... Designing—, Course X. (b) ... Laboratory—Strength of Materials (b)... " " " (c)... " " " (d) ... " " Strength of Materials (e)...	Session	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
	Session	9.30-1.0	...	9.30	10.30	...
	Summer	10.30	10.30	...	...	...
	Session	...	...	...	...	9.30— 12.30
	Session	...	2-5	2-5	2-5	...
	Win. & Spr.	2-5	...	...	...	...
	Winter	...	...	...	...	2-5
	Spring	...	...	...	...	2-5
	Summer	...	...	...	...	2-5
GEOLOGY— Lectures and Laboratory, Course II. Field Work ... ..	Session	...	...	10.30	...	10.30
	Summer	...	...	...	...	10-5
ACCOUNTING	Session	...	...	By arrangement.		

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.

FOURTH YEAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TIME TABLE

SUBJECTS.	TERMS.	CLASS HOURS.					
		Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
ENGINEERING—							
	Lectures—Mechanical, Course VI.	...	11.30	11.30	11.30	...	...
	Electrical, Course XIV.	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30	...	...
	Laboratory—Heat	...	...	...	...	9.30—5.0	...
	Strength of Materials (c)	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
	Hydraulics (d)	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Designing—Mechanical	Electrical	10.30—5	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	2—5	...	...
	...	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
	...	...	2—5	2—5	...	...	10—1
ACCOUNTING	Session	...	...	By arrangement	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE, £50 10 6.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

[*Chance Professor* : F. W. BURSTALL, M.Sc. ; M.A.  
(Cantab.), M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E.

*Lecturer* : R. C. PORTER, M.Sc., A.M.I.C.E.

*Demonstrator* : W. E. FISHER, D.Sc.

*Lecturer on Machine Design* ; F. J. BROSCOMB, B.Sc.

*Assistant-Lecturer on Machine Design* : W. G. WISHART,  
B.Sc.

The training throughout the course is largely practical and experimental in its character ; the University workshops, consisting of forge, foundry, machine shop and pattern-making shop, are very extensive, and equipped with the most modern tools.

In the later part of the course attention is directed to experimental work in the Engineering Laboratories, which are fitted with modern appliances for demonstration of the principles underlying engineering practice.

The University Power Station constitutes the heat engineering laboratory, in which the experimental work on steam and gas engines is carried out. The boiler room contains two water tube boilers of different patterns, two marine boilers, a locomotive boiler, a gas fired super-heater, four feed pumps of various designs, a feed heater, etc. One of the boilers is fitted with a mechanical stoker for the purpose of comparison with ordinary hand-fired furnaces. The engine-room contains two high-speed steam engines of different designs, a triple-expansion marine engine, a steam turbine, four different types of condensers, a two-stage air compressor, two gas engines of different types, and an oil engine, which latter drives an ammonia refrigerating plant.

The size of the plant is sufficient for obtaining satisfactory results, the steam engines having a total out put of 400 h.p., and the gas engines of 160 h.p., while the boilers



can evaporate 25,000 lbs. of water per hour. Every engine has its own electric generator, and artificial loads are provided for absorbing the current when it is not required for lighting purposes. Attached to the Power Station is a Mond gas generating plant, large enough to gasify five tons of coal per day, and produce 30,000 c. ft. of gas per hour.

The whole University being dependent on this Power Station for lighting, heat, and power, students can learn by actual experience the work involved in running such a station.

On account of the importance and responsibility of working in this laboratory, no student who is not an undergraduate will be allowed to take a course there unless he previously passes a special examination to show that his general engineering knowledge is sufficient to ensure that he can do so with profit.

The Foundry is 50 feet long and 25 feet wide, and is equipped with an ample supply of boxes, tools, etc., besides an over-head travelling crane for handling heavy moulds, and a mortar mill for preparing the sand. A drop-bottom cupola provided with an electric blower is placed just outside the Foundry for melting the iron, while brass is melted in a gas-fired furnace; gas is also used for the core-drying stove.

The Drawing Office is capable of accommodating 120 students. It is 50 feet wide and 100 feet long, and furnished with suitable tables, each fitted with an independent electric light, drawers and lockers for storing students' drawings and instruments, and modern vertical drawing tables for the use of senior students. It is also equipped with a set of sectional models of machine parts. Drawing boards of suitable dimensions are supplied for students, but the student must provide for himself a set of standard instruments and materials, particulars of which will be given by the Lecturer.

Adjoining the Drawing Office is the Blue Print Room, where students receive instruction in blue printing, and

other methods of the rapid reproduction of drawings. It is fitted with a modern electric blue printing machine, developing baths, and drying arrangements.

The Machine and Fitting Shop together have a floor space of 7,500 square feet, and are equipped with modern plant, including standard lathes, grinding machines, horizontal and vertical milling machines, planing and shaping machines, and boring machines; and a large assortment of small tools, micrometers, limit gauges, etc. There are also in this department specially constructed tools for the demonstration of the use of high speed steels. Students must provide certain standard small tools, particulars of which will be given by the Instructors.

The Pattern Shop has a floor space of 2,500 square feet, and is equipped with standard hand and power wood working tools, including power, planing, and thicknessing machines, band, circular, and dimension saws, lathes, hand trimmers, and a large assortment of general hand wood-tools. Students must provide certain standard small tools, particulars of which will be given by the Instructor.

The Smithy is the same size as the Foundry, and contains twelve hearths supplied with air blast by an electric blower, and a three-hundredweight power hammer. Oil tanks, air blast, etc., are also provided for hardening and tempering tool steel.

---

## LECTURE COURSES.

### First Year

#### COURSE I.

Mondays and Fridays 12.30 throughout the Session.

WINTER TERM.

MR. BROSCOMB.

FEE: £4 4s. od.

*Elementary Principles of Machine Design.*—Drawing instruments; construction and use of scales; measuring

appliances used in general engineering work : types of fastening, screws, bolts, nuts, etc.

---

## SPRING AND SUMMER TERMS.

### DESCRIPTIVE COURSE.

#### MR. PORTER.

During the Spring Term the Lectures will include the description of tools used in Engineering, and will be illustrated by a large collection of lantern slides.

For the Summer Term the Lectures will deal with steam boilers, steam engines, and gas and oil engines.

*Hand Tools for Wood and Iron.*—The plain lathe, engine lathe, slide rest, screw cutting, self-act and cross traverse, large lathes, special lathes (such as the capstan lathe), milling machine, planing machines, shaping machines, slotting machines, drilling machine, sensitive and multiple drills, grinding machines, boring machines.

*Types of Boilers and Boiler Fittings.*—Cornish, Lancashire, vertical, locomotive, marine, water tube, feed heaters, economizers, super-heaters.

*Steam Engine parts.*—The cylinder, slide valve, piston, stuffing box, kinds of packing, crosshead, guides, connecting rod, crank shaft, eccentric, bearings, lubrication, flywheels, cocks and valves.

*Types of Steam Engines.*—Mill engine, locomotive, marine, high speed, pumps and pumping engines, duplex pumps, feed pumps, centrifugal pumps.

*Gas and Oil Engines.*—Otto cycle, valves, governors, ignitors, Priestman oil engines, Hornsby oil engine, Diesel motor.

**Second Year.***COURSE II.***APPLIED MECHANICS.**

MR. WISHART.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, 12.30, and Saturdays at 10.30, throughout the Session.

FEE : £6 6s.

The lectures on Tuesdays and Thursdays will be on Graphics, according to the following syllabus :—

(a) GRAPHICAL MENSURATION.—Areas of polygons closed curves, and surfaces. Volumes.

*Vectors*.—General properties, rules for addition and subtraction, position vectors.

*Mass Centres*, by vectors and other constructions. Points, lines, surfaces, and solids. Moment of Inertia.

(b) GRAPHICAL STATICS.—Derivation of vector and link polygons, and conditions of equilibrium using these. Supporting forces. Force diagrams for roofs and girders. Diagrams of bending moment and shearing force. Maximum bending moments and shearing forces for rolling loads. Arches and chains in equilibrium. Problems in hydrostatics.

The Lectures on Saturdays will be on Solid Geometry :—points, lines and planes, projection of solids, interpenetration of solids, and development of surfaces, isometric projection.

Exercises, Tuesdays, 2.30 to 5.

FEE : £3 3s.

**Third Year.***COURSE III.***MACHINE DESIGN.**

MR. BROSCOMB.

Wednesdays at 11.30.

FEE : £2 2s.

*General Principles.*—Properties of materials. Straining actions. Stress, physical constants for ordinary materials, factors of safety, working stress for dead and live loads.

*Fastenings, Screws.*—Standard forms and dimensions of threads, multiple threaded screws. Screw bolts, studs, set screws.

*Keys and Cotters.*—Forms of keys. Taper and dimensions. Gib and cotter joint. Special precautions to be taken with alternating stresses, methods of adjustment and fastening.

*Riveted Joints.*—Proportions of rivets, proportions of joints. Shearing resistance of rivets and tenacity of plates before and after riveting, calculation of pitch. Arrangements of groups of rivets in ties, etc. Graphic method of designing joints. Efficiency of joints.

*Boilers.*—Thickness of shell, junction of plates, stays angles.

*Shafting and Couplings.*—Strength of shafts, twisting moment, and transverse loads, variation in twisting moment.

Calculations for shafts to resist twisting and combined bending and twisting. Mean and maximum twisting moments.

#### COURSE IV.

#### HEAT ENGINES.

PROFESSOR BURSTALL.

Mondays and Fridays at 11.30, Spring Term.

FEE : £2 2s.

The laws of heat, properties of air, specific heat, properties of steam, latent heat. The Carnot cycle for air and steam ; Rankine cycle for saturated and superheated steam ; comparison of actual and perfect engines. Reversed heat engines on air, ammonia, and carbon dioxide.

Elementary theory of the internal combustion engines ; calculation of temperature.

Testing of steam and gas engines, indicators, brakes ; working out of engine tests and analysis of results.

*COURSE V.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

MR. PORTER.

Tuesdays and Thursdays at 10.30 throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s.

General theory of friction, static and kinetic ; applications to brakes, earthwork, bearings, pivots, transmission of power by belts, ropes and friction couplings. Fluid friction ; applications to skin resistance of ships and bearings. Lubrication.

Teeth of wheels, cycloidal and involute. Helical teeth, bevel wheels, screw and worm wheels, skew bevel wheels : epicyclic and variable gears.

Valve gears, Zeuner diagrams, cut-off valves, link gears, radial gears, trip gears.

Governors : isochronism, stability, and inertia. Watt governors, loaded governors, spring loaded governors, wheel governors.

Fourth Year.

*COURSE VI.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

PROFESSOR BURSTALL.

Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays at 11.30.

FEE : £6 6s.

Advanced theory of the heat engine, entropy diagrams for saturated and superheated steam, behaviour of steam

in the cylinder, clearance wire drawing, plotting of engine tests on the entropy diagram ; discharge of steam through nozzels, turbines. Theory of the gas and oil engine, properties of producer gases ; working out of gas engine tests.

Theory of the air compressor, different forms of compression, types of air motors, theory of reheating.

General principles of refrigerating machinery.

Transmission of power by air, water, gas. Cost of power. Effect of load factor.

Advanced machine design. Properties of stress and strain, composition of stresses, ellipse of stress, deflection and shear of beams, strength of cylinders, stability of chimneys, strength of crank shafts, connecting rods, effect of repeated loads, working loads.

---

## LABORATORY COURSES.

### Third Year.

#### HEAT LABORATORY.

##### SPRING TERM.

The Class is divided into two sections, meeting respectively on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £4 4s.

The first two meetings will be devoted to lectures on Engine and Boiler Testing and the methods of deducing the results, casting up the heat balance, etc.

Tests will then be made on the Babcock, Niclausse, and locomotive boilers, and on the Willans, Belliss, and McLaren engines.

---

### Fourth Year.

#### HEAT LABORATORY.

*Mechanical and Electrical Engineers.*—Fridays, 9-30 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

The course will include the experimental study of all the forms of heat engines.

Attention will be directed to the steam consumption of the slow speed engines, the quick revolution engines steam turbine, the economy of using superheated steam, the use of variable expansion and feed heating. Boiler trials will be made on the water tube and locomotive boilers with different kinds of coal.

Experiments on the efficiency of producers at different rates of working, and the influence of the regeneration will be made.

Comparison of slow speed and quick revolution gas engines, efficiency trials at various loads, influence of water cooling on barrel, cover, piston, exhaust valve, influence of scavenging.

Experiments can also be made on the Diesel oil engine and the refrigerating plant.

---

## MACHINE DRAWING COURSES.

### First Year.

#### *COURSE I.*

Wednesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £3 3s.

After a few exercises to familiarise the student with the use of scales and drawing instruments, he proceeds to make drawings of simple joints and machine parts. These drawings which are at first left in pencil are in every case made from dimensioned freehand sketches, which the student himself makes from a model.

---

### Second Year.

#### *COURSE II.*

Thursdays, 2.30 to 5, and Saturdays, 11.30 to 1.

FEE : £5 5s.



The second year course is a direct continuation of that of the first year. The same methods are employed, but the models from which the drawings are made are more complex, and the student will eventually proceed to make drawings of complete machines, and also of parts of structures such as complex joints in girder or roof work, supports, foundations, etc.

---

### Third Year.

#### COURSE III.

##### MACHINE DESIGN.

*Electrical Engineers*, Mondays, 2 to 5, Winter Term.

FEE : £3 3s.

*Mechanical Engineers*, Mondays, 2 to 5, Winter Term, Fridays, 2 to 5, Session.

*Civil Engineers*, Fridays 2 to 5, Session.

FEE : £6 6s.

During the first and second years the student has only made drawings from existing machines, but in the third year his drawings are the results of calculations, wherever possible, deduced from strength considerations, and in other cases from empirical formulæ based upon approved practice. It is a course in practical design.

The course in general engineering will include lectures on machine design, and the drawings made will be based upon the substance of these lectures.

The course will include :—

*Fastenings*.—Bolts, nuts, keys, cotters, pipes and pipe joints, riveted joints, the Civil engineering students giving more attention to the joints that occur in constructional work, and the others to joints in boiler and similar work.

*Machinery of Transmission.*—Shafts, couplings, pulleys, bearings, belts, ropes, chains. Friction gearing spur and bevel wheels, helical and screw gearing.

After this may follow problems in which the strength considerations are more complicated, as in axles, journals, crank shafts, where bending and twisting moment diagrams are necessary.

In addition to the above, the Civil engineering students will take some simple designs bearing upon their special work, such as joists, trussed beams, bridge floors, culverts, and sewer sections.

Electrical engineering students will be required to make from patterns exact working drawings of details, and later on calculations and working drawings of complete electrical apparatus and machinery.

---

#### Fourth Year.

##### COURSE IV.

##### MACHINE DESIGN.

*Mechanical Engineers.*—Mondays 10.30 to 1, and Thursdays 2 to 5, Session :

Tuesdays 2 to 5, Summer Term.

*Electrical Engineers.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5, Session.

FEE : £10 10s.

In the fourth year students largely specialise in their design work, the designs being based upon the special lecture courses.

The designs will be of a more complex character, and in all cases at least one complete design from specification and plans will be required.

The Mechanical and Electrical engineering students will deal with the following :—

Cylinders for steam and gas engines. Valves and valve gears of various types. Governors, fly-wheels, etc. Complete engines and boilers. Factory arrangements. Machine tools.

## WORKSHOP COURSES.

The Workshops are open from 10 to 5, Saturdays 10 to 1, to those who wish to take up Special Courses, at a fee of £8 8s. od. per term, or £22 1s. od. per session, for full time, or £5 5s. od. per term, or £12 12s. od. per session, for half time in any Workshop.

The fee for any portion of one term is at the rate of £1 11s. 6d. per hour per week per session.

## MACHINE AND FITTING SHOP.

*Instructors* : W. R. CHURCHWARD and F. H. A. HALL.

In this department the course of instruction consists of a series of graduated exercises, both on machines and vice, arranged to familiarise the student with all cutting and fitting operations, and general methods of construction.

*Exercises.*—Vice work. Exercises in chipping and filing plane and curved surfaces, and finishing to gauge and surface plate.

*Machine Work.*—Plain turning in cast iron, wrought iron, steel, brass, screw-cutting, and chuck work, Milling, Planing, Shaping, and Drilling exercises. Finishing to Micrometer and limit gauge. General engineering practice.

## PATTERN SHOP.

*Instructor* : V. O. CLARKE.

In this department the course of instruction consists of a series of graduated exercises, on lathe and bench, arranged to familiarise the student with cutting and jointing operations in wood, and general engineering pattern making. The students are only allowed to use the lathes and hand machines in this department, the other machines being dangerous; the uses of these machines are, however, fully demonstrated during the session.

*Exercises.*—Sawing, and parallel planing, halved, tenon, mortice, and dovetail joints, frame work. Lathe work, and general engineering pattern making.

### SMITHY.

*Instructor :* R. GODWIN.

Exercises in bending and shaping bar iron, welding, forging, rings and chains, forging chisels and tools, hardening and tempering of steel. Forging under the Power Hammer.

### FOUNDRY.

*Instructor :* W. R. BATES.

Moulding in green sand, dry sand, and loam, core-making. Charging and working the Cupola. Mixing, melting, and casting iron, brass and gun-metal.

---

## CIVIL ENGINEERING.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Professor* : STEPHEN M. DIXON, M.Sc. ; M.A., B.A.I.  
(Dub.), M.Inst.C.E.

*Lecturer* : JOHN PURSER, M.Sc. ; B.A., B.A.I.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator* : ROBERT C.  
PANTON, B.A., B.A.I.

---

The courses of study in the department are carried on by lectures, workshop, drawing, laboratory exercises, and field work, the object being to give the student a thorough training, both theoretical and practical, in those subjects, a knowledge of which is necessary in the practice of the profession of Civil Engineering.

The Strength of Materials and Hydraulic Laboratories are in this department, and are equipped in the most complete manner for investigating the laws of elasticity and strength of materials in tension, compression, bending, straining, and torsion, and for experimental work in Hydraulics.

In the Strength of Materials Laboratory the equipment consists of the following apparatus :—A horizontal testing machine of 700,000 lbs. capacity for making tension, compression, and bending tests on full-sized structural members up to thirty feet in length ; a 200,000 lbs. vertical testing machine for tension and compression tests, and capable of testing beams sixteen feet long ; a testing machine of 112,000 lbs. capacity for tension, compression, and bending tests ; a 4,000 lbs. wire testing machine ; an impact testing machine ; a torsion machine, capacity 10,000 inch lbs. ; apparatus for measuring deflections of beams under various loads ; complete apparatus for testing cements, mortars, bricks, sewer pipes, building stones, reinforced concrete beams and slabs.

In the Hydraulic Laboratory experiments are made on the flow of water in pipes and open channels, efficiency of turbines and pumps, forms of orifices, and effects of various kinds of resistances. The equipment consists of a steel tank, four feet square and thirty feet high, for experiments on jets and flow of water under varying heads; two steel measuring tanks, each of about two hundred and fifty cubic feet capacity; a twenty h.p. duplex differential pump capable of dealing with 600 gallons per minute, and a maximum head of 250 feet; a six inch centrifugal pump; a three inch centrifugal pump; a three inch Rees-Roturbo pump; a nine h.p. Pelton wheel; a double vortex turbine, three h.p.; a Girard turbine, eight h.p.; an eddy current brake; a Froude water dynamometer; hydraulic accumulator and three-throw pump; weirs; standard orifices and nozzles; mercury gauges; a venturi meter, 8 ins.; a six-inch uniform meter and a two-inch standard meter.

In addition to the above equipment, two Experimental Channels, each 200 feet long, have been constructed outside the laboratory.

---

## LECTURE COURSES.

### Second Year.

#### *COURSE VII.*

### LAND SURVEYING

#### MR. PANTON.

Wednesdays and Fridays, 2 to 5, throughout the Session.

FEE : £9 9s.

The work of this course is carried on throughout the year by lectures, field work, and drawing, the time devoted to it being six hours each week. The uses and adjustments of the various surveying instruments are discussed in the class room, and surveys are carried on in the field, while in the drawing office, plans, profiles, and contour maps are made.

## Third Year.

## COURSE VIII.

## STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND HYDRAULICS.

PROFESSOR DIXON.

*(a) Strength of Materials.*

Mondays at 10.30 and Fridays at 9.30 during the Winter and Spring Terms.

In this course the following subjects are discussed in class :—*(a)* Tension. Behaviour of materials in tension, stress-strain curves, elastic limit, yield point, and breaking load. Effects of impact and repetition of stress. Strength of pipes and thin cylinders. *(b)* Compression. Short struts, strength of long columns, Euler's formula and formulae derived from experiments. *(c)* Bending. Neutral axis, moment of resistance, moment of inertia, graphic methods. The design of beams and simple plate girders for various systems of loading. *(d)* Shear. Properties of shear, stress and strain, shear modulus, and strength of materials in shear. *(e)* Torsion. Strength and stiffness of shafts.

*(b) Hydraulics.*

Mondays at 10.30 and Fridays at 9.30 during the Summer Term.

A course of fourteen lectures in the third term, the subjects discussed being : General principles ; the laws of flow of water and methods of measurement ; hydraulic resistances ; flow of water in pipes and channels.

FEE : £4 4s

## COURSE IX.

## RAILWAY AND HIGHWAY ENGINEERING.

PROFESSOR DIXON.

*(a) Railway Work.*

Wednesdays at 10.30 and 2 to 5, and Thursdays at 10.30 during the Session.

FEE : £6 6s.

Preliminary and location surveys. Curves for railways, tramlines, roads and sewers.

Setting out work, computations of quantities, excavation, tunnelling, permanent way, and construction and maintenance of streets and roads. In the drawing office the field notes taken during the survey carried out in the vacation are plotted, and detailed drawings are made of smaller railway structures.

(b) *Masonry and Foundations.*

The subjects discussed will be masonry materials, foundations, walls, culverts, arches.

(c) *Structural Details.*

Mondays 2 to 5, throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s.

This course is a series of exercises in design to supplement courses on strength of materials and masonry. In it will be worked out details of a design of a right masonry arch, including abutments, foundations, centres, and bill of quantities, and also details and working drawings of a roof truss and a simple highway bridge truss.

(d) *Railway Field Work and Drawing.*

PROFESSOR DIXON, MR. PURSER and MR. PANTON.

Three weeks in Summer.

FEE : £5 5s.

The field work of this course is carried out in three weeks of the long vacation. During this time the work is conducted from a camp, and consists of preliminary and location surveys for a short line of railway. The work is carried on systematically and under strict supervision, and each student is required to work nine hours per day, the instrument men being required in addition to keep maps and profiles showing each day's progress.

Students wishing to take this Course must apply to Professor Dixon on or before the first Monday in May, as the number of students admitted to the Course is limited.



## Fourth Year.

## COURSE X.

## THEORY OF STRUCTURES AND DESIGNING.

PROFESSOR DIXON.

*(a) Theory of Structures.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 9.30 throughout the Session.

FEE : £4 4s.

A course of fifty lectures in the fourth year. The subjects discussed are :—Pressure of earth, ellipse of stress, design of retaining walls, hydrostatic and geostatic arches, Alexander and Thompson's method of the catenary. Masonry dams, tunnels. Design of plate girders and riveted and pin-connected trusses. Continuous girders, cantilevers, swing bridges, metal arches, with and without hinges. The work of these lectures is closely followed by that of the next course.

*(b) Designing.*

Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, 2 to 5.

FEE : £12 12s.

In this course the instruction given in (a) is supplemented by work in the drawing office. Students are required to make complete designs for the following engineering structures :—Winter Term, retaining walls and masonry arch ; Spring Term, steel railway bridge ; Summer Term, steel arch hinged at crown and springings. Besides these designs numerous graphical exercises illustrating the work of the lectures will be required.

## COURSE XI.

## HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING.

PROFESSOR DIXON and MR. PURSER.

FEE : £10 10s.

*(a) Hydraulic Engineering.*

*Lectures.*—Wednesdays at 9.30 and Thursdays at 10.30 ; Designing, Mondays 9.30 to 1, throughout the Session.

The work of this course is carried on by lectures and drawing, and treats of the following subjects :—

- (i.) Flow of water in pipes ; sources, storage, and filtration of water ; details of reservoir construction ; distribution of water.
- (ii.) Flow of water : open channels ; canals and rivers ; river regulation ; irrigation.
- (iii.) Principles of drainage ; sewers and sewerage ; various systems of sewage disposal.
- (iv.) Hydrographic surveying ; tidal phenomena ; waves and coast defence.

In connection with this course measurements are made on the flow of some river during the Easter vacation.

(b) *Hydraulic Power Engineering.*

Mondays and Tuesdays at 10.30, Summer Term.

Utilisation and transition of water power. Pumps, Water wheels and turbines.

## COURSE XII.

### CITY AND GEODETIC SURVEYING.

MR. PANTON.

Saturdays, 9.30 to 12.30, Session.

FEE : £5 5s.

The course consists of a series of exercises in the field and drawing office, carried out by students in the fourth year.

## LABORATORY COURSES IN STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND HYDRAULICS.

Third Year.

PROFESSOR DIXON and MR. PURSER.

(a) *Elementary Course in Strength of Materials.*

Tuesdays, 2 to 5, Winter Term.

FEE : £3 3s.

This course is arranged for all engineering students, and the following series of experiments is made: measurements of centrifugal force, energy of rotation, the laws of friction, and the efficiency of machines, deflection of beams, wire testing, cement testing.

---

#### Fourth Year.

##### *(b) Testing of Masonry and Timber.*

PROFESSOR DIXON and MR. PURSER.

Mondays, 2 to 5, during Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE: £6 6s.

This course is arranged as a series of laboratory exercises for the course on masonry and foundations. A regular series of tests of cement is made according to the British and foreign standards, and concrete, bricks, building and paving stone, and timber are also tested.

##### *(c) Advanced Laboratory Course in Strength of Materials.*

Mondays, Wednesdays, or Fridays, 2 to 5, during the Winter Term.

FEE:—£3 3s.

This is a short course arranged for all engineering students, and in it the following work is carried on: systematic tests of various metals, tension and investigation of the elastic properties, compression tests of small metal cylinders, transverse tests of cast iron and wood, strength and elasticity of various metals in torsion, impact tests.

##### *(d) Laboratory Course in Hydraulics.*

Mondays, Wednesdays, or Fridays, 2 to 5, Spring or Summer Term.

FEE:—£5 5s.

Flow of water through orifices and weirs ; tests of meters ; measurements of hydraulic resistance, pipes, bends, valves ; efficiency tests of various types of pumps and motors.

*(e) Advanced Laboratory Course in Strength of Materials.*

Fridays, 2 to 5, Summer Term.

FEE :—£5 5s.

This additional course, arranged for civil engineering students, is as follows : Investigation of influence of the proportions of a specimen on its strength and elongation in tension. Effects of rate of loading. Compression of wood, stones, and concrete. Elasticity on compression. Tests of struts. Hardness tests by indentation. Reinforced concrete joists and slabs. Concrete and brick arches.

*(f) Elementary Course in Strength of Materials for Metallurgists.*

Wednesday, 2 to 5, Summer Term.

This is a special course of laboratory experiments on the properties of engineering materials and the methods of testing in common use.

Apparatus is provided for the bending of beams loaded in various ways, and for testing wires and cement. The 50-ton and 100-ton testing machines will be used for the usual commercial tests in tension, compression and bending, also testing in tension iron and various steels, and investigating the effects of heat treatment. Chains and ropes will be broken in tension, metals, stones, and bricks in compression, and standard cast-iron bars by bending. Torsion tests will also be made.

---

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Professor :* GISBERT KAPP, M.Sc. ; D.Eng., M.Inst.C.E.,  
M.Inst.E.E.

*Lecturers :* { E. J. KIPPS, M.Sc. ; M.Inst.E.E.  
T. F. WALL. M.Sc. (Vict.), M.Eng., A.M.Inst.  
C.E., A.M.Inst.E.E.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator :* GEORGE SHEARING,  
B.Sc., A.M.Inst.E.E.

The course for Electrical Engineering students is the same as that for Mechanical Engineers for the first two years, and only differs in the third and fourth years in the increased time spent in the electrical engineering laboratory and on the design of examples of electrical machinery, apparatus and installations.

The Electrical Engineering Laboratory has two Sections, one for the Junior and one for the Senior students. The Junior Laboratory is on the upper ground floor, and covers an area of 3,500 sq. ft. Current (D.C., A.C., and Three Phase) is available at all the working tables, and besides the usual apparatus for the measurement of resistance, current, electromotive force, power, capacity, inductance, etc., special appliances designed and made in the department are provided for the investigation of the magnetic and electric properties of materials used in engineering. One room is fitted for work with ballistic galvanometers, and two other rooms are exclusively used for photometric work. One of these is fitted up with a Bunsen and "Flicker" photometer for glow lamps, and the other with a specially designed photometer for large arc lamps with Brodhun-Lummer photometer head. There is also a large collection of various types of electricity meters used in the commercial distribution of electricity, so that students can test them for accuracy in practical work. Parts of machines and apparatus of various kinds are exhibited in show cases.

The Senior Laboratory is on the lower ground floor, and covers an area of 7,000 sq. ft. It receives power in the form of 110 V.D.C. and 200 V. 30 frequency three-phase current from the University power station. As current of other kind is also required, the machinery installed is used not only for testing, but also to make the necessary transformations in the manner of a sub-station such as is practically used in the commercial supply of electricity.

There are also two storage batteries, one for 220 V. and 600 A.H., and one for 12 V. and 1200 A.H. capacity. These are placed in the cellar under the laboratory. The equipment consists of :—A 30 KW rotary converter, with auto transformer and adjustable booster for converting the three-phase supply into D.C. current of 220 V.

A D.C. motor generator for supplying D.C. current at any voltage up to 25 V. This set is fitted with an automatic regulator, so that when inserted into the discharge circuit of the battery, it keeps the voltage of this circuit nearly constant, whatever may be the demand for current at any time.

A pair of 30 KW D.C. dynamos coupled mechanically. From this set any voltage up to 500 V. may be obtained.

A 30 KW D.C. booster, taking 110 V. current from the power station, and producing the necessary voltage for charging the battery. A 30 KW D.C. to three-phase motor generator, taking on the motor side 220 V.D.C. current, and delivering on the generator side three-phase current at 50 frequency, and any voltage up to 250 V. A 30 KW motor generator, adapted for variable speed transforming D.C. into three-phase current or *vice versa*. The three-phase armature is arranged so that either mesh or star coupling may be used, the maximum voltage in the latter case being 300 V. A set of two D.C. motors and two two-phase alternators with their shafts in line, and arranged for mechanical coupling by magnetic friction clutches. From these machines two-phase currents at a variable frequency

up to 50 can be obtained. One of the alternators is fitted with a Joubert disc for the determination of the wave form.

All these machines are provided with special terminal and switch boards, to which their internal circuits are connected, so that students in making tests attach the instruments not to the machine itself, but to the terminals on the board, which are suitably labelled.

At the north end of the laboratory there are several test beds for machines of various kinds, among which may be mentioned three-phase non-synchronous motors, a D.C. crane motor, a tramway motor, a Winter-Eichberg single-phase motor, a Deri single-phase motor, a Rosenberg train lighting dynamo, a Westinghouse converter, and a special set of induction machines arranged to produce any desired phase difference between current and e.m.f. There are also a number of transformers. For the testing of motors, brakes (both of the eddy current and mechanical type) are used. For the testing of generators there are available banks of lamps capable of taking up a maximum power of 30 KW and a water load capable of taking current representing power up to 50 KW.

At the north end of this laboratory there is also a small workshop, in which the special apparatus for lecture demonstrations and apparatus for special tests are made. The laboratory is fitted with two travelling cranes.

For the purpose of verifying the accuracy of the commercial instruments used by the students in testing, there is fitted up at the south end a standardising room with potentiometer, having an accuracy of 1 in 100,000. In the same room is also an oscillograph.

All the laboratory circuits are connected with this room, so that any machine may be brought into connection with the oscillograph, or any instrument used outside may be connected with the standard in this room without having to be moved bodily. Telephonic communication is provided between the standardising room and the working places in the laboratory.

Advanced students are encouraged to take up some line of investigation of technical interest, for which the above equipment and a collection of standard instruments are available.

---

## LECTURE COURSES.

Second Year.

COURSE I A.

Mr. KIPPS.

Saturdays at 9.30 throughout the Session.

FEE : £2 2s.

This course is intended to serve as an introduction to Electrical Engineering, and to the more advanced Courses XIII. and XIV., which are attended by third and fourth year students. The lectures are descriptive in character, and deal with the fundamental principles underlying the applications of electricity to engineering. The action and construction of various types of electrical machinery and apparatus are explained. The course follows the subjoined syllabus.

*Electro-chemical properties* of the electric current and their uses in standard measurements, primary and secondary batteries.

*Ohm's Law* and its applications to the measurements made in electrical testing.

*Electrical energy and power*, electric heating.

*Cables*, their construction and use in electrical distribution.

*Magnetism and Electro-magnetism* and the principles underlying the construction of electrical measuring instruments, such as galvanometers, ammeters, etc., etc.

*Electro-magnetic Induction*, and the principles of action and construction of generators and motors.

*Electrical production of Light*, glow lamps, and arc-lamps.

---



## Third Year.

## COURSE XIII.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

PROFESSOR KAPP.

*Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays at 11.30, and Fridays at 10.30.

FEE : £6 6s.

One hour a week is devoted to the working out of simple electrical engineering problems.

*Principles of Electric and Magnetic Action.*—Elementary theory of potential. Lines of force. Electric and magnetic fields. Attractive force of magnets. Energy of magnetic field. Force between current and magnet and between two currents. Exciting force and resulting field. Applications to dynamos. Electrostatic attraction. Theory of electric images and its application to the determination of the capacity of aerial lines and cables. Absolute system of measurement. Relation between the electrostatic and electro-magnetic systems. Practical units. Induced E.M.F. and application to dynamos.

*Continuous Currents.*—Generation by mechanical, thermal, and chemical means. Energy of an electric circuit. Power of a circuit. Varying currents. Time constant.

*Alternating Currents.*—Vector diagrams. Generation by mechanical means. Frequency. Effective value. Form factor. Power. Power factor. Wattless currents. Self-induction and impedance. Application to choking coils. Natural frequency.

*Materials.*—Resistance. Specific resistance and temperature co-efficient of conductors. Heating of single conductors and coils. Magnetic quality of iron. Hysteresis and eddy current losses. Insulating materials. Construction of resistances.

*Measurements.*—Standards of resistance and E.M.F. Test-room instruments. Potentiometer. Shunted

amperemeters. Electricity meters. Ballistic galvanometer. Fluxmeter. Tests for conductivity, insulation, magnetic flux, self-induction and capacity. Magnetic tests of iron. Photometry.

*Continuous Current Dynamos.*—Simple forms of armature windings. Calculation of voltage. Field magnet windings. Compounding. Characteristics. Regulation. Motors for special purposes. Losses in dynamos. Efficiency.

*Alternators.*—Armature winding for single and poly-phase currents. E.M.F. curve. Calculation of effective E.M.F. Characteristics. Transformers. Elementary theory of synchronous and induction motors.

*Installations.*—Small isolated plant. Use of batteries. Parallel running of continuous current dynamos. Switchboards. Arrangement of generating plant. Short distance power transmissions by direct current. Cost of working.

---

#### Fourth Year.

##### COURSE XIV (i).

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

##### PROFESSOR KAPP.

Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays,  
at 9.30.

FEE : £6 6s.

One hour a week is devoted to the working out of more advanced electrical engineering problems.

*Design of Continuous Current Dynamos.*—Armature windings. Commutation. Field winding. Commutating Coils. Heating and ventilation. Losses. Efficiency and its experimental determination. Mechanical construction. Types for special purposes.

*Design of Alternators and Transformers.*—Determination of the E.M.F. and current curves. Harmonic analysis. Armature winding. Heating and ventilation. Losses. Efficiency. Characteristics. Short circuit current. Drop. Mechanical construction. Parallel running. Hunting. Influence of damping coils. Theory of transformers. Core and shell types. Inductive and ohmic drop. Methods of cooling. Special designs for large output and high pressure. Mechanical construction.

*Design of Alternating Current Motors.*—Synchronous Motors and Converters. Induction Motors. Commutator Motors.

*Continuous and Alternating Current Circuits.*—Influence of capacity, and self induction. Resonance. Free and damped oscillations. Lightning protection. Protection against disruptive discharges. Design of long transmission lines.

*Central Stations and Distribution of Current.*—Selection of system. Arrangement of machinery and switch gear in Power House. Use of batteries. Boosters, Sub-stations. Electrical tramways and railways, Feeders and distributing mains. Cost of working. Meters and tariffs.

#### COURSE XIV (ii).

##### TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY.

Mr. WALL.

Wednesdays at 10.30, Spring and Summer Terms.

FEE : £2 2s.

Batteries, needle instruments, simplex, duplex, and multiplex working, automatic telegraphy, submarine telegraphy, wireless telegraphy, microphones, receivers, telephone exchanges. (The lectures on telegraphy and telephony form a special course open to all students, but not compulsory.)

## ELECTRICAL LABORATORY COURSES.

## Third Year.

## COURSE XIII (A).

PROFESSOR KAPP, MR. WALL, and MR. SHEARING.

*Electrical Engineers.*—Thursdays and Fridays, 2 to 5  
FEE : £12 12s.

*Civil and Mechanical Engineers.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5.  
FEE : £6 6s.

*Mining Students.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5.  
Fee : £6 6s.

Magnetic field of currents and magnets. Carrying capacity of wires. Fuse testing. Heating of wires and coils. Exact comparison of electrical instruments. Measurement of resistance and conductivity. Insulation resistance. Resistance of armature windings. Magnetic testing. Intensity of magnetic field in air-gaps of machines. Forces on currents in magnetic fields. Torque of motor at rest. Tests on arc and glow lamps. Meter testing and calibration. Capacity of storage cells at different rates of discharge. Tests on the characteristics of different kinds of direct current motors and dynamos. Efficiency. Separation of losses in electrical machinery. Speed regulation. Alternating currents, elementary tests. Power factor. Use of Watt-meter.

---

Fourth Year.

## COURSE XIV (A).

PROFESSOR KAPP, MR. WALL and MR. SHEARING.

*Electrical Engineers.*—Mondays, 10.30 to 5, Session.  
FEE : £12 12s.

*Mechanical Engineers.*—Wednesdays, 2 to 5, Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE : £6 6s.

The work in the Laboratory is arranged to give students an opportunity of testing practically the conclusions arrived at theoretically in the corresponding lectures. Students make accurate measurements on machines, transformers, batteries, cables and instruments, the tests being arranged to correspond with the requirements of practical work.

---

## DRAWING AND DESIGNING

Third Year.

COURSE XIII (B).

PROFESSOR KAPP AND MR. KIPPS.

Mondays, 2 to 5, and Wednesdays, 10.30 to 11.30.

FEE : £3 3s.

In the Winter term the work is the same as for Mechanical Engineers (Course III), and during the Spring and Summer terms students make drawings of parts of electrical machinery and apparatus.

---

Fourth Year.

COURSE XIV (B).

PROFESSOR KAPP AND MR. KIPPS.

*Mechanical Engineers.*—Tuesdays, 2 to 5, Winter and Spring Terms.

FEE : £4 4s.

*Electrical Engineers.*—Tuesdays, 2 to 5, Winter and Spring Terms. Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 2 to 5 ; Saturdays, 10 to 1, Summer Term.

FEE : £6 6s.

The work done in this course consists in the calculation, design, and preparation of working drawings of generators, motors, transformers, and other apparatus to definite specifications, and the design of complete installations.

---

For Electrical Engineering for Mining Students, see page 333.

## COMBINED ENGINEERING COURSE.

---

The objects of this Course are to give a general and practical treatment of the subject so far as is required in works practice.

The subject of Engineering will rank as a single subsidiary subject, and will take up in all, if possible, twelve hours per week during one year, three hours of which will be devoted to Engineering Drawing. The remaining nine hours will be spent in lectures and laboratory practice in the Power Station, and in the Strength of Materials Laboratory.

### SYLLABUS.

**POWER STATION.**—*Lectures*, Mondays and Fridays at 11.30 during the Spring Term. *Laboratory*, Tuesdays, 2 to 5 during the Winter Term. The testing and management of various types of boilers. The study of fuels for power purposes. The analysis of flue gases, and the measurement of high temperatures. The testing of steam engines and dynamos, and the comparison of high and low speed types. The testing of gas and oil engines, and the study of producers using both bituminous and anthracite coals. The testing of refrigerating plants of the ammonia type, and the testing of air compressors. The production and properties of liquid air. The flow of gases in pipes, and the use of anemometers, fans and blowers.

**DRAWING.**—Three hours weekly at times to be arranged. The making of drawings in plan, elevation and section, examples being chosen from the general type of machinery likely to be found in chemical works, such as shafting, couplings, pulleys, pumps, and steam plants. Towards the end of the Course attention will be devoted to the design of simple structures which are built up from plates, angles, and tees, such as tanks, holders, girders, etc.

**STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND HYDRAULICS.**—*Lectures*, Mondays at 10.30 and Fridays at 9.30. *Laboratory*, Tuesdays, 2 to 5 during the Summer Term. In the Strength of Materials Laboratories, tests will be made on the various kinds of metals that are used, such as steel, wrought iron, cast iron, bronzes and white metals in tension, compression and shear, together with impact tests. The testing of cements and mortars, and the study of reinforced concrete. In the Hydraulic Laboratory the testing of pumps, turbines, the flow of water through pipes, the measurement of large volumes of water, and the general properties of fluids.

FEE for the Course: £12 12s.

Under normal conditions of a Degree Course in Chemistry with Engineering as a subsidiary subject, the Engineering should be taken in the first year after Intermediate, but this arrangement is subject to alteration by special permission of the Faculty of Science.

---

## METALLURGY.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

*Feeney Professor :* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M.,  
F.I.C

*Lecturer and Instructor in Assaying :*

O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc. ; A.R.C.S.

*Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator :*

D. M. LEVY, M.Sc. ; A.R.S.M.

*Special Lecturer in Metallography :* O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc.

The Metallurgical Department provides instruction for those engaged in or connected with the staple metal industries of this country, and also trains men who propose to follow a metallurgical career in the colonies or in any other part of the world.

The courses of study are intended to meet the requirements of—

1. Metallurgists, who devote the greater part of their time to metallurgy.
2. Metallurgical chemists, who specialize in chemistry.
3. Metallurgical engineers, who devote most of their time to engineering.
4. Mining and Geological students, who follow the courses prescribed in their respective departments.
5. Dental students.
6. Others interested in Metallurgy.

The courses of study include lectures, laboratory teaching, practical work in the smelting laboratories, and visits to works.

The instruction is given at the new buildings of the University, the postal address of which is The University, Edgbaston, Birmingham



The buildings occupied by the Metallurgical Department are in two separate portions, one situate in the main building, and the other in a self-contained block near the power house. The former comprises the lecture rooms, laboratories, and museums, while the latter includes the smelting laboratories. In the main building about 20,000 square feet of floor space is devoted to metallurgy. The department is chiefly placed on the main ground floor, on which there is a spacious and well-lighted suite of sixteen rooms, including elementary and advanced laboratories capable of accommodating sixty students at one time; separate dry assay and balance rooms; a lecture theatre, and advanced class room and library. There are also rooms devoted to ore sampling, metal preparing, pyrometry, metallography, and electro-metallurgy; together with chemical stores, Professor's office, and Lecturers' private room. This portion covers 13,000 square feet, while upwards of 6,000 square feet on the first floor is devoted to museum and similar purposes. The separate smelting laboratory includes a steel section with a two-ton new form Siemens' furnace with electric hoist, crane, ladle, ingot pit and boiler. There is also a section of similar area devoted to the smelting of metals other than iron and steel, the plant in which includes a hand-fired reverberatory furnace, a Brückner roaster, a water jacketed blast furnace, a small bessemer converter, a cupellation furnace, a cyanide plant for gold ores, a chlorination equipment, and a filter press plant. Smaller rooms are employed as brass and steel foundry, and as an electric smelting laboratory respectively. Immediately adjacent are the power house, the iron foundry, the smith's shop, and the Mond gas plant of the Engineering Department.

---

## LECTURE COURSES

## I. JUNIOR COURSE.

MR. LEVY.

A Course of twenty lectures will be delivered on Saturdays at 10 during the Winter and Spring Terms. During the Winter and Spring Terms a Practical Class is also held in the Laboratory on Saturday mornings from 11 to 1 for Dental students, or on Tuesdays from 2 to 5 for others throughout the Session. This Course is intended to serve as an introduction to Metallurgy, and will also cover the ground required by students of Dentistry.

## Syllabus.

## PART I.

Physical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Properties of the Common Metals. Properties of Alloys. Melting, Casting, and Working of Metals. Varieties of Furnaces. Furnace Materials. Slags and Fluxes. Metallurgical Terms. Fuel. Gaseous Fuel. Gas Furnace.

## PART II.

Preparation, Properties, and Uses of the following:—

Gold, Silver, Mercury, Copper, Tin, Zinc, Lead, Iron, Platinum, Iridium, Palladium, Cadmium, Bismuth, Aluminium, and Nickel, together with their chief alloys, and amalgams.

FEE for the Course: Lectures and Laboratory, £3 3s.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—HUNTINGTON and MACMILLAN'S *Metals* (Longman); SMITH'S *Dental Metallurgy*.

## II. GENERAL COURSE.

PROFESSOR TURNER.

This Course is intended to give a general outline of the subject, and is attended by Metallurgical, Mining and Engineering students in their second year. The Lectures are delivered on Tuesdays and Thursdays at 11.30 throughout the Session.

## Syllabus.

(a) INTRODUCTORY.—Physical, Mechanical, and Chemical Properties of Metals. Nature of Alloys. Metallurgical

Terms and Processes. Classification of Furnaces. Furnace Materials. Composition of Fire Clay. Manufacture and Testing of Fire-bricks and Crucibles. Slags and Fluxes. Composition and Character of Slags. Utilization of Slag. Calculation of Furnace Charges. Physical and Chemical Properties of Fuel. Principles of Combustion. Calorific Power and Intensity. Calorimeters. Pyrometers and Pyrometry. Gaseous Fuel. Preparation of Coke, Charcoal, and Patent Fuels. Electric Furnaces.

- (b) IRON AND STEEL.—Composition, Characters, and Preliminary Treatment of Iron Ores. The Blast Furnace. Details of Construction and Working. Furnace Burdens. Subsidiary Appliances. Theory of the Blast Furnace. Chemical and Mechanical Properties of Cast Iron. Foundry Practice. Manufacture of Wrought Iron. Chemistry of the Puddling Furnace. Properties of Wrought Iron. Manufacture and Properties of Steel. Puddled, Blister, Shear, and Crucible Steel. Bessemer and Siemens' Steel. The Basic Process. Other important Steel Processes. Chemical Composition and Mechanical Testing of different varieties of Iron and Steel.
- (c) METALS AND ALLOYS.—Production, Properties and Principal Alloys of Gold, Silver, Copper, Tin, Lead, Zinc, Aluminium, and Nickel. Heat Treatment of Alloys. Corrosion. Principles of Electro-Metallurgy. The more important Electro-Metallurgical Processes. The Microscopic Examination of Metals.

FEE for the Course : £4 4s.

*Metallography*.—A course of lectures will be delivered on Mondays at 4.0 during the Summer Term, by Mr. Hudson, which should be attended by all Metallurgical students in their second year. External students may also attend these lectures on paying a fee of 10s. 6d.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—ROBERTS-AUSTEN'S *Introduction to Metallurgy* (Griffin); TURNER'S *Iron* (Griffin). ROSE'S *Precious Metals* (Constable). DESCH'S *Metallography* (Longmans).

It will be necessary to assume that students taking this Course possess some knowledge of Chemistry and Physics.

---

## III. SENIOR COURSE.

A Course of about sixty Lectures for senior students is given each session. The class will meet on Wednesdays at 10, and on Fridays at 10.30, also on Saturday mornings, during the Summer Term only, at 10.

## PART I.—MR. HUDSON.

This portion of the Course will be delivered on Wednesdays and Fridays. The subjects to be dealt with may be somewhat modified to meet the requirements of the students who attend; the general outline will be as follows:—

1. Fuel; classification and properties, calorimetry, pyrometry, coke ovens, gas producers. Refractory materials; slags, their properties and constitution; calculation of furnace charges.
2. General properties of metals and alloys. Constitution of alloys. Microscopic examination of metals and alloys. Effect of heat-treatment.
3. Steel; influence of impurities, segregation, blowholes, fluid compression, heat treatment, microscopic examination; special steels; manganese, nickel, chromium, vanadium, tungsten steels, etc. High speed tool steels.
4. Metallurgy of gold and silver; chlorination and cyanide processes, treatment of complex gold and silver ores, refining. Metallurgy of lead; modern smelting practice, lime roasting, desilverisation of lead.

## PART II.—MR. LEVY.

The Metallurgy of Copper. History, Properties, and Uses of Copper. Distribution of Copper Ores. Preliminary Treatment. Smelting practice. Pyritic Smelting. Converting and Refining. Arrangement of plant and furnace design.

FEE: £4 4s.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—COLLINS' *Silver* (Griffin); HARBORD'S *Steel* (Griffin); ROSE'S *Gold* (Griffin); LAW'S *Alloys* (Griffin); RICHARD'S *Metallurgical Calculations* (McGraw Publishing Co.); PETER'S *Principles of Copper Smelting* (Hill Publishing Co.).

### Practical Metallurgy.

The course of study in the laboratories is designed with the object of teaching the properties of the materials used by the metallurgist, and the changes which take place during the production of metals and alloys.

Instruction is given in the properties of metals, alloys, ores, slags, and other metallurgical products ; in assaying ; in the reactions which underlie various metallurgical processes ; and in pyrometry and metallography.

All students work independently, and as far as practicable at the hours best suited to their arrangements. Special facilities will be offered to proprietors, managers, and others engaged in technical or professional work, who desire either to study the technology of their subject, or to work out improvements. Students may commence work in the laboratory at any time. Senior students are encouraged to undertake research work bearing upon their intended future avocations.

### SYLLABUS OF PRACTICAL METALLURGY AND ASSAYING.

#### GENERAL COURSE LABORATORY.—PART I.

EXAMINATION OF FUEL.—Commercial Analysis, including Ash, Moisture, Sulphur, Coke, and Calorific Power.

FURNACE MATERIALS.—Examination and testing of fire-clay for plasticity, porosity, refractoriness, etc.

METALS AND ALLOYS.—Properties of Copper, Zinc, Tin, Lead, &c. Preparation of different varieties of Brass, Bronze, &c.

OXIDATION AND REDUCTION.—Experiments illustrating the use of oxidising and reducing agents in metallurgy. Lead Assay.

SLAGS AND FLUXES.—Experiments illustrating the composition, formation, and melting points of slags.

IRON ASSAY.—Assay of Iron Ores for Iron, Silica, Phosphorus, Moisture, and Loss on Ignition.

SILVER.—Determination of Muffle Temperatures. Experiments with Cupellation. Preparation of Silver Alloys. Assay of Silver Bullion and Silver Ores.

GOLD.—Assay of Gold Ores, Lemel, and Bullion.

TEXT BOOK.—TURNER'S *Introduction to Practical Metallurgy* (Griffin).

## GENERAL COURSE LABORATORY.—PART II.

Students select from the following, among other, subjects of further instruction,

FUEL.—Complete Analysis of Coal, Coke, &c. Gas Analysis as applied to metallurgical operations.

PYROMETRY.—Measurements of High Temperatures.

CALORIMETRY.—Use of more accurate Calorimeters.

FURNACE MATERIALS.—Chemical and Physical tests of Clay, and other fire-resisting materials.

IRON AND STEEL.—Complete Analysis of Iron Ores, Cast Iron, Wrought Iron, and Steel, Preparation and Properties of various Irons, Steels, and Ferro-Alloys.

COPPER.—Assay of Copper Ores; Preparation, Properties, and Analysis of Brass, Bronze, German Silver, and other Copper Alloys.

TIN, LEAD, ZINC, ANTIMONY, NICKEL, COBALT, AND ALUMINIUM.—Assay of Ores and Analysis of Commercial Metals and of most important Alloys.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.—Electro-deposition of Gold, Silver, Copper, Brass, and Nickel. Electro-refining of Metals. Electric Smelting.

MICROSCOPY.—Preparation of Samples and Examination of Metals under the Microscope. Photo-Micrography.

TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—BERINGER'S *Text Book of Assaying* (Griffin); BREARLEY AND IBBOTSON—*Analysis of Steel Works Materials* (Longmans); CAMPION'S *Iron and Steel Analysis* (Fraser, Asher and Co.); MACFARLANE—*Iron and Steel Analyses* (Longmans).

LABORATORY FEES: For three hours per week throughout the Session, £3 3s. od., and for each additional hour per week, £1 1s. od.

---

### Smelting Laboratories.

Courses of Practical Work, extending over about six weeks in all, will be arranged during the Vacations, to enable students to take part in the working of the Siemens' furnace, the blast furnace, the gold and silver plant, the iron foundry, and other appliances. The plant will also be employed for teaching and experimental work throughout the session.

The above fees entitle the student to work in the Smelting Laboratories. The time to be so spent will be determined by the Professor, and it may be during term or in vacation as may be found necessary. As a rule not more than one-sixth of the student's time may be spent in the smelting laboratories without additional payment at the rate of one guinea per week. For students taking the smelting laboratory only the fee is 25s. per week, with a minimum of £5 5s., which includes entrance fee. The accommodation in this section is limited, and only such students will be admitted as are able to satisfy the Professor that their previous training has been such as will enable them to profit by the instruction.

For Engineering students the fee for the Practical Class throughout the session, three hours weekly, together with occasional work in the smelting laboratory, is £4 14s. 6d.

Gas, fuel, water, and ordinary reagents are supplied by the University, but students must provide themselves with a small set of Apparatus ; also with crucibles, and with materials when large quantities are required.

---

#### VISITS TO WORKS.

Excursions to Metallurgical Works are arranged throughout the Session. Such visits will usually be in connection with the University Metallurgical Society. The number and variety of Metallurgical industries in the district afford an unusually good opportunity of seeing important processes in operation.

---

TIME TABLE.

METALLURGY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Lectures—						
Course I. ...	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
Course II. ...	4.0*	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
Course III. ...	...	...	10.0	...	10.30	10.0*
Practical Classes—						
Engineering Students	...	...	2—5	...	...	...
Junior Course	...	2—5	...	...	...	...
Dental Students	...	...	...	...	...	11—1†
Laboratory—open (For General and Senior Courses)	10—5	10—5	10—5	10—5	10—5	10—1

\* Summer Term only.

† Winter and Spring Terms only.



## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

Candidates for the Degree of B.Sc. in Metallurgy must be matriculated students of the University before commencing their degree course, and must, after matriculation, attend the prescribed courses of study for at least three academic years.

The work for the first year, or Intermediate Examination, for those who propose to become Metallurgists, is as follows :—

*Mathematics*, Course I (Pure).

*Physics*, Lectures, Course I and Laboratory.

*Chemistry*, Lectures, Course I (A) and Laboratory.

*Metallurgy*, Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

The subjects of the Second Year Metallurgical Course are as follows :—

*Metallurgy*. Lectures (General Course). Two lectures weekly.

Laboratory. At least twelve hours, by arrangement.

*Applied Mathematics*. Course I. Three hours weekly.

*Engineering*. Lectures. Course I. Two lectures weekly.

Lectures. Course IA. One lecture weekly.

Drawing. Three hours weekly.

Workshop. Three hours weekly.

*Geology*. Lectures (Course I). Two lectures and two hours laboratory, weekly.

The subjects of the Third Year's Courses for Metallurgists are as follows :—

*Metallurgy*. Lectures (Senior Course). Two or three hours weekly.

Laboratory. At least eighteen hours per week.

*Engineering*. Strength of Materials. Lectures, two hours weekly ; or Laboratory, three hours weekly.

*Metal Mining.* Courses I and IIA together with Mine Surveying and Metal Mining Laboratory. (See Syllabus of Mining.)

The following alternative course may be taken by students who desire to become Metallurgical Chemists :—

#### FIRST YEAR.

*Mathematics*, Course I (Pure).

*Physics*, Lectures, Course I and Laboratory.

*Chemistry*, Lectures, Course I (A and B) and Laboratory.

*Metallurgy*, Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

#### SECOND YEAR.

*Metallurgy.* Lectures (General Course). Two lectures weekly.

Laboratory. At least twelve hours, by arrangement.

*Applied Mathematics.* Course I. Three hours weekly.

*Engineering.* Lectures. Course I. Two lectures weekly.

Lectures. Course IA. One lecture weekly.

Drawing. Three hours weekly.

Workshop. Three hours weekly.

*Chemistry.* Lectures (Course IIB). Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.

Laboratory. Six hours weekly, by arrangement.

#### THIRD YEAR.

*Metallurgy.* Lectures (Senior Course) Two or three lectures weekly.

Laboratory. Eighteen hours weekly, by arrangement.

*Chemistry.* Lectures (Course IIIB) Physical Chemistry.

Laboratory. Nine hours weekly, by arrangement.

*Engineering.* Strength of Materials. Lectures, two hours weekly; or Laboratory, three hours weekly.

Students must in addition afford satisfactory evidence that they have during their course of study regularly attended, for a period of at least equal to a University term, at some metallurgical establishment previously approved by the Professor. They will be expected to give full and accurate descriptions of the plant and of the processes in which they have taken part, and in the final examination marks will be awarded for this part of the work. Attendance can be conveniently made during University vacations, or in connection with the Vacation Courses in Metallurgy, attendance at which will be accepted for not more than two months of the required period.

Students who propose to take Metallurgy as a double subsidiary subject take the General Course Lectures and Laboratory in their second year; they take the Senior Metallurgical Lectures in their third year, and a portion of Practical Metallurgy (Part II) selected after consultation with the Professor under whom they are principally engaged. They are also recommended to take a Vacation Course in the Smelting Laboratory.

Mining and Geological students, and those who take Metallurgy as a single subsidiary subject, take the General Course Metallurgical Lectures, and also Practical Metallurgy (General Course, Part I) together with such portions of Part II as may be of special importance in any particular case.

Engineering students take Metallurgy (Lectures, General Course) in their second year, and a Special Laboratory Class, which will meet on Wednesday afternoons from 2-5 throughout the Session.

Dental students take the Junior Course, Lectures and Laboratory.

*Manufacturers or Managers of Works having vacancies are requested to apply to the Professor.*

TIME TABLE OF FIRST YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN METALLURGY.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— †Lectures, Course I. ... Laboratory ...	... ...	... 2.0—5.0	... ...	... ...	... ...	10.0 ...
MATHEMATICS— Course I. (Pure) ...	11.30	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
PHYSICS— Course I. ... Laboratory ...	10.30 2.30—5.0	... ...	10.30 ...	10.30 ...	... ...	... ...
CHEMISTRY— †Lecture, Course I (A) ... Laboratory ...	9.30 ...	... ...	9.30 2.30—5.0	9.30 2.30—5.0	... 2.30—5.0	... ...

COMPOSITION FEE : £30 10 6. † Winter and Spring Terms.

TIME TABLE OF SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues. . .	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course II. ... Assaying and Smelting ... Laboratories (12 hours) ...	†4.0 2—5	11.30 2—5	... 10—1	11.30 ...	... 2—5	... ...
MATHEMATICS— Applied, Course I. ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
GEOLOGY— Lectures, Course I. ...	...	9.30—11.30	...	9.30—11.30	...	...
ENGINEERING— Lectures, Course I. ... Electrical, Course IA ... Drawing (3 hours) ... Workshop (3 hours) ...	12.30 ... ... ... ... }	... ... ... ... ... }	... ... ... ... By arrangement.	... ... ... ... ...	12.30 ... ... ... ...	... 9.30 ... ... ...

COMPOSITION FEE : £35 10 6.

† Summer Term.

TIME TABLE OF SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGICAL CHEMISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course II.... Assaying and Smelting Laboratories(12 hours) ...	†4.0 2—5	11.30 2—5	... 10—1	11.30 ...	... 2—5	... ...
MATHEMATICS— Applied, Course I. ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
CHEMISTRY— Lectures, Course II B. Laboratory (6 hours)			By arrangement.			
ENGINEERING— Lectures, Course I. Electrical, Course I A. Drawing (3 hours) ... Workshop (3 hours) ...	12.30 ... ... ... } ... }	... ... ... ... }	... ... ... By arrangement.	... ... ... By arrangement.	12.30 ... ...	... 9.30

COMPOSITION FEE: £35 10 6.

† Summer Term.

TIME TABLE OF THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course III. Assaying and Smelting Laboratories (18 hours) ...	...	...	10.0	...	10.30	10.0†
	...	6 hours	11—1	5 hours	2 hours	10—1
ENGINEERING— Strength of Materials† Ditto, Laboratory† ...	10.30	...	2—5	...	9.30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...
MINING— Lectures, Course I ... " Course II A. ... Mine Surveying ... Metal Mining Laboratory† (including Mineralogy).	...	...	...	12.30	...	...
	11.30	...	...	...	...	...
	2—5	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	2—5	...	2—5	...

COMPOSITION FEE : £40 10 '6.

† Winter and Spring Terms. ‡ Summer Term.

TIME TABLE OF THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR METALLURGICAL CHEMISTS.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	.. Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
METALLURGY— Lectures, Course III. Assaying and Smelting Laboratories (18 hours) ...	...	...	10—11	...	10.30—11.30	10.0†
	...	10—1	11—1	10—5	11.30—5	10—1
ENGINEERING— Strength of Materials† Ditto, Laboratory† ...	10.30	...	...	...	9.30	..
	...	...	2—5	...	...	..
CHEMISTRY— Lecture, Course III B Laboratory (9 hours) ...			<i>By arrangement.</i> <i>By arrangement.</i>			

COMPOSITION FEE: £30 10 6.

† Winter and Spring Terms. ‡ Summer Term.



## MINING.

THE UNIVERSITY, EDGBASTON.

---

### COAL AND METAL MINING.

*Professor:* JOHN CADMAN, M.Sc. ; D.Sc., F.G.S., etc.

*Lecturer in Surveying and Demonstrator in Coal Mining :*  
CHARLES D. MOTTRAM, B.Sc.

*Demonstrator in Metal Mining and Lecturer in Economic Mineralogy :* (VACANT).

---

The time of the mining students at the University is not entirely devoted to theoretical work ; much of it is of a thoroughly practical character. There are occasional visits to the mines of the neighbourhood, and either a few weeks are devoted by the students each year, in company with the Professor, to the inspection and study of some group of British or Foreign mines, to a School of practical surveying at a mine, or arrangements are made for the students to have from two to three months' practical experience at a mine.

The courses have been so arranged as to meet the requirements of those who intend to become :—

- 1.—Practising and Consultative Mining Engineers\* ;
- 2.—Colliery Managers ;
- 3.—Managers of Metal Mines ;
- 4.—Teachers of Mining ;
- 5.—Mine Surveyors ;
- 6.—Land and Estate Agents ;
- 7.—Landowners, owners of Collieries, and those generally interested in mines and quarries.

---

\* Special instruction being given in Petroleum Mining.

## CERTIFICATE OR DIPLOMA IN MINING.

Students who desire to obtain the Diploma in Coal Mining must take the special lecture and laboratory courses laid down under the headings Courses I and II\* extending over two years, together with certain lectures and laboratory work in the allied sciences. The complete courses are described on page 326. Commencing with the 1912 Session it is proposed to extend the Diploma Course over three years.

They must further have practical experience in a mine for at least two months in each year, or have had a minimum of four months of such experience prior to entering on the Diploma Course.

---

SUMMER SCHOOL.

A few weeks of each long vacation may be devoted to visiting and making a thorough inspection of the mines in some metalliferous or coal mining district, either in Britain or abroad, or to practice in mine surveying. The students are required to take detailed daily notes, and to furnish a full report upon the termination of the school. The fee for this practical course is £5 5s. od. The Summer School may take the form of two to three months' practical experience at a mine.

## B.Sc. DEGREE IN MINING. †

Candidates for the B.Sc. Degree are required to be matriculated in the Faculty of Science before entering on the courses of study for the degree. After matriculation, students are required to attend courses of study in coal and metal mining and the allied sciences, for a period of at least three years, and to have had the practical experience of at least two months in each year or a minimum of six months of such experience prior to entering on the Degree Course.

---

\* Course III Mining being substituted for Course II Mathematics.

† Candidates intending to take the Degree Course are advised to matriculate on leaving school, and to obtain twelve month's practical experience in a mine before entering on the Course.

### CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY UNDER THE COAL MINES REGULATION ACT.

The clause of the Coal Mines Regulation Act regarding the granting of Certificates of Competency to intending Colliery Managers was on June 30th, 1903, so amended as to allow of a *diploma* (gained after a course of study of at least two years in scientific and mining subjects, at a University, University College, Mining School, or other Educational Institution approved of by a Secretary of State), or a *degree* (gained at any University so approved of ; which includes study in mining and allied sciences) being accepted instead of two of the five years' practical experience otherwise imperative. The regulations for the Diploma in Mining and the B.Sc. degree in Mining of the University have been accepted by the Secretary of State for the Home Department as qualifying for the foregoing privilege.

### COURSE IN METAL MINING.

Courses IIA and IIIA and IIIB have been specially drawn up to meet the requirements of students undergoing a training in metal mining, and those otherwise interested in the subject. In addition to these courses metal-mining students studying for the Diploma must take such portion of Courses I, II, and III as bear on their subject.

### LABORATORY PRACTICE.

Laboratory practice is essential in the curriculum of the regular Mining Student, but advanced Laboratory practice is also designed for those who have already passed through a Mining course at other Schools.

The Laboratory Practice is made up as follows :

- (a) ECONOMIC MINERALOGY for second and third year students ; examination of minerals, and blow pipe analysis.
- (b) COAL MINING LABORATORY for second and third year students. This work is carried on in the laboratory and experimental mine, and consists of :—Analysis of

coals, and other fuels. Fractional distillation and examination of petroleum. Determination of the constituents of mine air. Testing of safety lamps. Determination of fire damp by the flame. Ventilation Tests. Efficiency of fans—manometrical and mechanical determination of coefficient of friction; coefficient of leakage. Mine timbering. Practice and use of mine rescue apparatus. Detection of noxious gases, etc.

- (c) Dressing Practice for third year students. Construction and use of machines, crushers, stamps, Huntington mill, ball mills, rolls, conveyors, screens, classifiers, jigs, amalgamators, Wilfry and Frue Vanner Tables, etc., etc. Typical ores from various well-known mining districts, are treated in accordance with the particular mill practice. Experiments are also conducted for the determination of special methods of treatment. The scheme of laboratory practice is so designed to obtain independent results from each machine, and also collective results when running a complete mill test. The work for third year students in the Metallurgical laboratory is arranged to enable assays to be conducted concurrently with the ore dressing.

---

## COURSES OF STUDY.

The following curriculum is provisional, and hereafter may be altered or extended as experience of the wants and requirements of mining students and the mining public may determine.

These mining courses comprise an education in the principles and practice of coal mining, metal mining, quarrying, mine surveying, plan making, and mining jurisprudence; and, in connexion therewith, the students attend lectures and laboratory classes in the sciences allied to mining.

### FIRST YEAR.

- 1.—Mathematics, Course I (Pure).
- 2.—Physics, Course I, and Physical Laboratory.
- 3.—Chemistry, Course I, and Chemical Laboratory.
- 4.—Elementary Mining, Course I. Surveying, Course I.
- 5.—Engineering, Course I. Drawing, Course I.

*SECOND YEAR.*

- 1.—Mathematics, Course I. (Applied).\*
- 2.—Geology, Course I.
- 3.—Metallurgy and Metallurgical Laboratory.\*\*
- 4.—Engineering.—Course IA. (Electrical).
- 5.—Mining, Course II, Course IIA† and Surveying, Course II Coal Mining Laboratory and Practical Mineralogy, Course I.

*THIRD YEAR.*

- 1.—Mining, Courses III, IIIA and IIIB,† and Surveying, Course III. Mining Laboratory and Practical Mineralogy.
- 2.—Engineering Courses VIII and Special Course on Applied Mechanics‡ and Special Electrical Mining Course XIIC, with Electrical Laboratory, and Steam Engineering practice in the power station.
- 3.—‡Metallurgical Laboratory.
- 4.—Geology, Course II Applied Geology, Course IIIA and C. Special Mining Geology.

---

Metallurgical Students will take Courses I, IIA, and IIIA.

---

\* "Diploma" Students are required to substitute Course III Mining for this course.

\*\* "Diploma" Students are required to substitute for Metallurgy the following Courses in Geology: Course II; Applied Geology, Courses IIIA and C.

† This Course is intended for Students specialising in Metal Mining. It is not necessary that it should be taken by Students entered for the Diploma in Mining. Degree Students must take all Courses.

‡ Metal Mining Students take Metallurgical Laboratory 6 hours per week, Coal Mining Students take Engineering Course VIII and Special Course in Applied Mechanics.

## LECTURE, LABORATORY AND SURVEYING COURSES.

### First Year's Course.

#### GENERAL MINING, COURSE I.

PROFESSOR CADMAN.

One lecture a week, on Thursdays, at 12.30 during the Session.

FEE :—£2 2s. od.

This course of about thirty lectures will be given during the session on Mining, which will follow the lines of the subjoined syllabuses.

#### Syllabus I.

OBJECTS AND CONDITIONS OF MINING.—Scope of the subject. Qualifications of a Mining Engineer.

PROSPECTING AND BORING.—Outcrops, surface indications, coal and other mineral deposits, costeaning, shoothing, position of boreholes, various methods of boring, cost of boring.

BREAKING GROUND.—Sinking shafts, position, number, shape, and size of shafts, manner of sinking and securing shafts, sinking through running ground, various costs in connection with sinking.

UNDERGROUND DEVELOPMENT AND SYSTEMS OF WORKING.—Laying out a colliery underground. Preliminary operations in coal mines. Various systems of working coal seams. Coal cutting. Blasting. Timbering in colliery workings.

#### MINE AND LAND SURVEYING.

##### I.

MR. MOTTRAM.

*Mine and Land Surveying and Plotting extending over three years.*—Half of each of the first two years' Courses will be devoted to surveying in the field or underground, or to plotting surveys in the drawing office.

Besides the practical work in the field, underground, and in the drawing office, there will be lectures on the subject.

FEE : £3 3s.

N.B.—Students are expected to be able to work with logarithms and to be conversant with elementary plane trigonometry.

### Syllabus I.

THE OBJECT OF SURVEYING.—Qualifications of surveyor.

DIRECT MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES.—Chains, Steel Tapes, measurement on slopes, correction for slope. Underground measurements. Simple chain surveying ; offsets ; ranging lines. Methods of booking and plotting.

THE MINER'S DIAL.—Construction ; limitations. Instrumental errors. Secular, annual, and diurnal variations of magnetic meridian ; magnetic storms. Determination of magnetic declination. Loose needle dialling ; method of booking. Loose needle dialling in presence of iron. Fast needle dialling ; principle of the vernier ; the three-stand method ; the one-stand method ; method of booking. The dial as a rough theodolite.

PLOTTING DIAL SURVEYS.—By protractor ; by chords.

THE GERMAN DIAL AND MODIFICATIONS.

CALCULATION OF AREAS.—“ Give and take ” lines ; ruled paper method ; reduction to triangles ; use of planimeter. Assessing royalty dues.

CALCULATION OF VOLUMES.—Contour lines. Contents of reservoirs, heaps, embankments, etc.

LEVELLING.—Forms of levelling instruments ; their construction. Levelling staffs. Simple levelling ; compound levelling ; flying levels ; underground levelling. The plotting of section levels. Levelling steep drifts. Measurement of depths of shafts.

THEODOLITE.—Construction. Specifications for mine surveying purposes. Simple traversing, underground and surface.

MINE PLANS.—Their object. Coal Mines and Metalliferous Mines' Regulation Acts regarding plans. Construction of plans ; scales ; printing ; colouring, etc. The copying of plans by Process work.

GRADIENTS.—Rules regarding ; Problems relating to.

## Second Year's Course.

## GENERAL MINING.

## II.

PROFESSOR CADMAN and MR. MOTTRAM.

One lecture a week, on Wednesdays, 12.30.

FEE : Lectures £2 2s.

A course of about thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will follow the subjoined Syllabus.

TRANSPORT.—Underground and surface transport. haulage by hand, by horse, mechanical haulage, main rope, main and tail rope, and endless rope systems of haulage self-acting inclines, locomotive and electric haulage, ropes, surface transport, aerial ropeways, horse, steam and electric tramways.

WINDING.—Kibbles, skips, cages, ropes, pit-head frames, pulleys, guides, keps, onsetting and banking, surface arrangements Winding engines, drums.

DRAINAGE.—Water levels, dams, underground pumping and pumps, pumping by ropes, steam, compressed air, electric and hydraulic pumps, surface pumps and pumping.

VENTILATING.—The atmosphere and mine gases. Natural ventilation. Furnaces, fans, and other ventilators, underground air-currents. Splitting and measuring air-currents.

LIGHTING OF MINES.—Safety Lamps.

SCREENING OF COALS—PREPARATION FOR THE MARKET  
—Tipplers, types of screens, washing, coking.

## METAL MINING COURSE.

## II A.

One lecture per week, on Monday, at 11.30.

FEE : £2 2s.

A course of thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will have the following syllabus :—



**Syllabus.***The working of Ore Deposits.*

Occurrence of minerals, veins and ore deposits of various kinds, rock-forming minerals, blasting and rock drilling, mining tools, cross-cutting and driving of levels, stoping, costs, timbering and supporting of excavations, various systems of working mineral veins and ore deposits, quarrying of slate and building stones.

**COAL MINING LABORATORY.**

Three hours a week throughout the Session, Wednesdays, 2 to 5.

FEE: £7 17s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL MINERALOGY.\***

Hours by arrangement.

FEE: £3 3s.

**MINE AND LAND SURVEYING.***II.*

Mr. MOTTRAM.

Mondays, 2 to 5, throughout the Session.

FEE: £3 3s.

**Syllabus.**

CO-ORDINATES. Method of calculating; their value and accuracy.

THE THEODOLITE.—Methods of measuring angles; transit method; repetition; reiteration; deflection angles. Traversing underground and surface; methods of booking.

TRIANGULATION. — Choice of base-lines and stations. Measurement of base-lines; extension of short bases. The best shape of triangles. Measurement of angles. Fixing subsidiary points; the "three-point problem." Solution of triangles; calculation of co-ordinates; mode of plotting. Filling in details; plane table; prismatic compass and field sketching.

**LEVELLING—**

(a) GEOMETRICAL LEVELLING.—The dumpy; the Y-level; contouring by level. Sounding.

---

\* Students are required to provide themselves with a blowpipe analyst set.

(b) **TRIGONOMETRICAL LEVELLING.**—By theodolite. By tacheometer; subtense method of measuring distances; the stadia; Reichenbach's formula; booking tacheometer readings; reduction of tacheometer readings; plotting; contouring by tacheometer; method of making complete survey by tacheometer.

(c) **PHYSICAL LEVELLING.**—The hypsometer, the mountain barometer; the aneroid.

**CARRYING BEARING UNDERGROUND**—In the case of adits. In the case of two vertical shafts. In the case of one vertical shaft; Weisbach's method; Gauss' method. Best shape of triangles. Replacing plumb-lines by pins; clamping plumb-lines; Schmidt's apparatus. Optical plumbing. In case of inclined shafts. Corrections in use of side telescope and top-telescope.

**ADJUSTMENTS OF THEODOLITE.**—Temporary adjustments. Permanent adjustments for line of collimation; for horizontal axis; for index error; for spirit levels. Makers' adjustments; testing centering, graduations, centricity of plates, etc.

**ADJUSTMENT OF DUMPY AND Y-LEVELS.**—Temporary. Permanent; collimation, top level adjustments.

**DETERMINATION OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.**—By sun; by stars. "Dead reckoning." Solar attachment.

**DETERMINATION OF AZIMUTH.**—From Ordnance map, by sun, by pole-star, method of equal altitudes, "Alioth" method.

**SETTING-OUT.**—Maintaining gradient and alignment underground. Underground curves. Railway and drainage tunnels. Ranging railway curves. Miscellaneous metal mining problems.

**BOREHOLE SURVEYING.**—Necessity for borehole surveying, effects of deviation of the bore-hole on the dip, strike and depth. The stratameter, Nolten's, MacGeorge's, and Marriott's methods. Related problems.

---

### Third Year's Course.

### GENERAL MINING.

#### III.

PROFESSOR CADMAN.

One lecture a week on Wednesday, at 9.30.

FEE: Lectures, £2 2s.

A course of about thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will follow the subjoined syllabus.

**COLLIERY AND MINE MANAGEMENT.**—Pumping, re-opening of drowned-out mines; special instances described. Colliery explosions. Mode of procedure in work of rescue and reclamation; special instances treated. Steam, compressed air, water, and electricity as sources of power in Mining. Systems of employment and payment of men. Relations of Capital and Labour. Examination and Valuation of Mines and Mineral Properties. Mine Reports. Commercial considerations.

**MINING JURISPRUDENCE.**—Mining Laws and Regulations. Acts of Parliament relating to Mines. Ownership of Minerals, Royalties, Concessions, Leases, Dues, Foreign Mining Laws.

**PETROLEUM MINING.**—The Summer Term will be devoted to this subject. Exploration, prospecting and development of petroleum fields. Various methods of drilling employed. Description of the structure and development of various oil-fields. Laws relating to petroleum mining. Preparation of petroleum for the market, etc.

*Laboratory, Thursdays, 2 to 5.*

### III A.

One lecture a week, on Monday, at 9.30.

**FEE:** £2 2s.

A course of about thirty lectures will be given during the Session, which will follow the accompanying syllabus.

Hydraulicizing. Dredging. Means of Ascent and Descent of Mines. Winding. Pumping. Air Compressors. Electricity applied to Metal Mining. Sampling. Estimation of Reserves. Laying out of Surface Erections and Plant. Principles of Employment. Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act.

### III B.

**PROFESSOR CADMAN.**

One lecture a week, on Thursday, at 9.30.

**FEE:** Lecture, £2 2s.

### *DRESSING OF MINERALS AND FUELS.*

**OBJECTS AND PRINCIPLES.**

**HAND SORTING.**—Spalling, Picking, Picking Belts, Tables.

CRUSHING.—Rock-breakers, Rolls, Stamps, Disintegrators, Coal-breakers.

SIZING.—Sieving, Screens of various types, Hydraulic Sizing.

HYDRAULIC DRESSING.—Principals, Jigs, Coal-washers. Buddles, Blankets, Vanners.

PNEUMATIC DRESSING.

MAGNETIC SEPARATION.

APPLICATIONS OF METHODS TO SPECIAL CASES.—Coal Washing. Cleaning Iron Ores. Dressing of Lead, Copper-Zinc Ores. Tin Stamping. Gold Milling. Concentrating Silver Ores. Gem Washing. The Designing and Erection of Mineral Dressing Plant.

### *FOREIGN COAL AND METAL MINING.*

COAL AND MINERAL DEPOSITS.—Methods of Classification Various classes of Deposits, with illustrative typical examples of each. Chief coal and ore deposits of the world. Their mode of occurrence, distribution and importance.

WORKING OF COAL AND ORE DEPOSITS.—Special methods adopted in different parts of the world to meet special requirements. Brown coal, bituminous coal, the anthracites of America and elsewhere. Foreign metal mines.

*Laboratory.*—Wednesdays and Fridays, 2 to 5, and Tuesdays, 2 to 5, for Coal Mining Students only.

FEE : £12 12s.

### *PRACTICAL SURVEYING.*

#### *III.*

MR. MOTTRAM.

Mondays 10.30 to 1.30.

During the third year there will be a Course of Practical Surveying in the Field and Underground.

#### *Syllabus.*

Practical work in use of instruments underground, and at the surface, and computation of results. Construction and adjustment of instruments.

FEE : £3 3s.

As part of the Final Examination in Surveying Students will be required to produce at the end of their second Session :

I. A plan of an underground traverse, with notes.

II. A sectional levelling made in a mine, with notes.

III. A surface survey, with notes.

*Visits of Inspection to Mines.*—There will be, whenever possible, visits to the coal mines in the neighbourhood, when much that has been treated by the Lecturer during the week will be emphasized by the practical demonstration then witnessed. These visits will be common to the students attending all or any of the mining courses. Students are required to write a report on the collieries visited.

---

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING FOR MINING STUDENTS.

The Course consists of three lectures a week throughout the session, and one afternoon a week in the Electrical Engineering Laboratory. It deals with the fundamental principles of Electrical Engineering, and their application in the construction and use of the plant required in the electrical distribution of power, and in the lighting of mines, and follows the subjoined syllabus,

*Lectures.*—Tuesdays at 9.30 and 11.30 and Thursdays at 10.30.

*Laboratory.*—Thursdays, 2 to 5.

*Fundamental Principles.* Ohm's Law and its applications in electrical measurements. Electrical energy and power. Magnetism and Magneto-electric Induction. Self and Mutual Induction. The principles of alternating currents

*Cables.* Feeders and Distributors and their construction and methods of laying and support. Faults and Fault-testing. Leakage-indicators. Insulation-testing. Continuity of Armouring and Earthing. Dangers of Shock. Electrolysis.

*Generators and Transformers.* The construction and principles of action of direct and alternating current generating and transforming machinery, including batteries and load equalizers. Their parallel operation. Size and approximate cost.

*Motors.* The construction and principles of action of direct and alternating current motors. Their suitability as to mechanical operation and safety in mines. Their applications to winding, haulage, pumps, fans, coal-cutters and drills.

*Switch-gear*, and accessory appliances used in the control and distribution of electrical energy.

*Instruments of measurement*, ammeters, voltmeters, wattmeters, integrating meters, etc.

*Lamps*, arc and glow lamps, and the limitations as to their use on the surface and underground.

*Legislation*. Coal Mines Regulation Act, Special Rules.

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL READING.

#### TEXT BOOKS ON COAL MINING :—

*A Text Book on Coal Mining* (H. W. HUGHES).

*Colliery Working and Management* (H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE).

*Modern Practice in Mining* (R. A. S. REDMAYNE).

*Report to the Royal Commission on Mines, on the Ventilation of Coal Mines and methods of examining for Fire Damp* (JOHN CADMAN and E. B. WHALLEY).

*Petroleum Mining*, (A. BEEBY THOMPSON).

#### LABORATORY —

*The Investigation of Mine Air* (C. LE NEVE FOSTER and J. S. HALDANE).

#### MINE SURVEYING :—

*A Treatise on Mine Surveying* (BENNETT H. BROUGH).

#### METAL MINING :—

*Ore and Stone Mining* (C. LE NEVE FOSTER).

*Dressing of Minerals* (HENRY LOUIS).

*Ore Dressing* (RICHARDS).

*Gold Milling* (HENRY LOUIS).

*Ramsay Mineralogy, or Elements of Mineralogy* (F. RUTLEY).

#### ELECTRICAL :—

*Electricity as Applied to Mining* (LUPTON, PARR & PERKIN).

The following are recommended for consultation :—

*The Transactions of the Federated Institute of Mining Engineers.*

      "              "      *Institute of Mining and Metallurgy.*

      "              "      *American Institute of Mining Engineers.*

*Home Office Reports of H.M. Inspector of Mines.*

*Dana's Mineralogy.*

*Mine Owners or Managers having vacancies are requested to apply to the Professor.*

## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN MINING HYGIENE, ETC.

---

The following courses of lectures will be given during the Session :—

- (a) Four Lecture Demonstrations on First Aid to the Injured through Explosions, Fires, Inundations, Falls of Stone and Coal, with special relation to Fractures, Gas Poisoning, Drowning, etc., to be given by a Junior Surgeon nominated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) Four Lectures on Mining Hygiene, with special relation to those Diseases to which Miners are particularly exposed, to be given by the Assistant Lecturer on Hygiene.
- (c) Four Lecture Demonstrations on the Elementary Physiology of Respiration and on Artificial Respiration, to be given by the Lecturer on Physiology.

FEE :—10/6. Free to composition students of third year.

TIME TABLE OF FIRST YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN MINING.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
MATHEMATICS I. ...	11.30	11.30	...	11.30	11.30	...
PHYSICS I.— Lectures ...	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	...	...
Laboratory ...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHEMISTRY I.— Lectures ...	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
Laboratory ...	...	2.30—5.0	...	...	2.30—5.0	...
MINING I.— Lectures ...	...	...	...	12.30	...	...
Surveying ...	...	...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...
ENGINEERING I.— Lectures ...	12.30	...	...	...	12.30	...
Drawing, I. ...	...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE: £30 10 6



TIME TABLE OF SECOND YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN MINING.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.						
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	
MATHEMATICS I. (Applied) ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	
GEOLOGY I.— Lectures and Laboratory ...	...	9.30—11.30	...	9.30—11.30	...	...	
ENGINEERING— Electrical, Course I A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	9.30	
METALLURGY— Lectures II. ... Laboratory... ..	... ...	11.30 ...	... ...	11.30 ...	... 2.0—5.0	... ...	
MINING— Lecture II. ... Lecture II A. ... Surveying II. ... Laboratory ... Practical Mineralogy ...	... 11.30 2.0—5.0 ... ...	... ... ... ... 2.0—5.0	12.30 ... ... 2.0—5.0 ...	... ... ... ... ...	... ... ... ... ...	... ... ... ... ...	

COMPOSITION FEE: £35 10 6.

TIME TABLE OF THIRD YEAR COURSE FOR DEGREE IN MINING.

SUBJECTS.	CLASS HOURS.					
	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
MINING III. ...	...	...	9.30	...	...	...
III A. ...	9.30	...	...	...	...	...
III B.† ...	...	...	...	9.30	...	...
Laboratory† ...	...	2.0—5.0†	2.0—5.0*	...	2.0—5.0	...
Surveying III. ...	10.30—1.30	...	...	...	...	...
ENGINEERING VIII.†	10.30	...	...	...	9.30	...
Engineering Course II.	...	By arrangement.	...	...	...	...
Laboratory (Civil)†	...	...	2.0—5.0§	...	...	...
Electrical Mining, XIII C.	...	9.30&11.30	...	10.30	...	...
Electrical Laboratory	...	...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...
Power Station ...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...	...	...
METALLURGY—	...	...	...	...	...	9.30—1.0
Laboratory† ...	...	2.0—5.0	...	...	...	...
GEOLOGY—	...	...	10.30—12.30	...	10.30—12.30	...
Lectures II. ...	...	By arrangement.	...	...	...	...
III A and C	...	By arrangement.	...	...	...	...
Special Mining Course	...	...	...	...	...	...
ACCOUNTING— ...	...	By arrangement.	...	...	...	...

COMPOSITION FEE: £45 10 6.

† Metal Mining Students only.

‡ Coal Mining Students.

§ Summer Term.

\* Spring and Winter Terms.

## BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY OF FERMENTATION.

*Professor* : ADRIAN J. BROWN, M.Sc. ; F.R.S., F.I.C.

*Lecturer* : THOMAS H. POPE, B.Sc. ; F.I.C.

---

This department of the University is founded to encourage research in all branches of knowledge connected with fermentation and the fermentation industries, and to provide courses of study in the technology of Malting, Brewing, and the fermentation industries generally.

The courses of instruction provided are :—

1. A Degree Course in the Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation.
  2. A Diploma Course providing instruction in the principles of all subjects connected with Malting and Brewing, and the fermentation industries generally.
  3. Certificate Courses for Brewers and for Maltsters who are unable to devote the time to study required for the Diploma Course.
  4. Shorter Courses of lectures and practical work in the principles of Malting and Brewing.
- 

### DEGREE COURSE.

The Degree Course is suitable for those students who contemplate taking up Biological work in connection with such subjects as the Fermentation Industries, Agriculture, Bacteriology in connection with water supply and the treatment of sewage, &c. The course is also strongly recommended to students who contemplate qualifying as brewers' chemists. After taking the degree at the end of their third year of study, arrangements are made by which such students can take an advanced course of study in the Department of Brewing in their fourth year, following on which the Diploma in Brewing will be granted. The Degree Course is also suitable for students who are candidates for the Associateship of the Institute of Chemistry in the branch of Biological Chemistry.

Requirements for the Degree of B.Sc. with Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a Principal or Double Subsidiary Subject.

Candidates are required to matriculate in the Faculty of Science before entering on the courses of study for the degree,

#### *FIRST YEAR COURSE.*

Candidates are required to attend courses of study in three of the following subjects in preparation for the Intermediate Examination at the end of the first year—

Pure Mathematics.  
Physics.  
Chemistry.  
Elementary Biology.

#### *SECOND AND THIRD YEAR COURSES.*

After passing the Intermediate Examination, candidates are required to take Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a principal subject, and Chemistry as a double subsidiary subject; or Chemistry as a principal subject, and Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a double subsidiary subject.

#### *SECOND YEAR COURSE.*

1. Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation. Vegetable Physiology and Morphology, with special reference to the Fungi, (Course II Botany and the Special Course IIA, taken in the Botanical Department).
2. Chemistry.

#### *THIRD YEAR COURSE.*

1. Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation.
  - (a) Lectures and practical work, comprising a study of the Carbo-Hydrates and the special methods employed in their examination; and of the Proteins and their products of decomposition.
  - (b) Lectures and practical work, comprising a study of Enzymes and their actions.
  - (c) Lectures and practical work, comprising a study of the Micro-Organisms of Fermentation—their culture, classification, morphology, physiology, and chemical actions.

FEE, £12 12s. od.

## 2. Chemistry.

The third year course may also be taken as a single subsidiary subject for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science.

---

### DIPLOMA COURSES.

The Diploma Courses extend over a period of three years. In the first year Elementary Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, and Botany are taken, with a modern language as an optional subject; but this course of study is subject to alteration according to the student's previous education.

The second year's course includes advanced Chemistry, both inorganic and organic, with an extended course of laboratory work, practical elementary Bacteriology, Engineering, and a short course of lectures on Geology.

The third year's course consists of lectures on the Technology of Brewing, and practical work in the Brewing Laboratory.

---

### SPECIAL DIPLOMA FOR GRADUATES.

Graduates who have taken the degree of B.Sc. with the Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation as a principal subject may obtain a Special Diploma in the Technology of Brewing after a further course of study of one year in the Department.

---

### CERTIFICATE COURSES AND SHORTER COURSES.

Certificate Courses and shorter courses of instruction in the technology of brewing and the fermentation industries generally are also arranged.

---

*For full information regarding the Diploma Course in Brewing and the shorter courses of study the student is referred to the special syllabus of the School of Brewing.*

The Laboratory of the Department is open from 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. for special study and research work, under the direction of Professor Adrian Brown, to whom applications should be made.

# FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

## Syllabuses of Courses.

---

### LATIN.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHN, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : C. D. CHAMBERS, M.A. (Oxon.).

---

The University Courses in Latin for the ordinary B.A. degree (Courses I, II, III.) are designed to embrace a study of representative masterpieces of Latin literature which will be treated as literary wholes and from a literary point of view. These Courses bring the student into contact with typical specimens of Latin literature in the fields of epic, lyric, and didactic poetry, and of historical and philosophical prose, and thus provide a basis for the historical and comparative study of literature. At the same time the grammatical and philological study of Latin and the practice of composition are maintained and developed, mainly in connexion with the prose works selected under each course.

Course IV is reserved as an advanced and specifically linguistic course, in preparation for the M.A. Examination. The subjects read in this course are varied from year to year in accordance with the needs of students.

VACATION READING.—Students will find it of great advantage to read during the Vacation some at least of the books recommended for study in preparation for Courses I—III.

## COURSE I.—THE EPIC (WITH SOME LIVY).

Mondays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE: £2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS: (1) Virgil, *Aeneid* IV and VI, with a literary study of the *Aeneid* as a whole.  
(2) Selections from Livy.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

Virgil: *Aen.* I—VI, edited by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series).

*Latin Literature*, by Mackail (Murray).

Professor Sonnenschein's *Latin Grammar* (Parallel Grammar Series).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course I:—

The *Aeneid* of Virgil in the verse translation of Rhoades (Longman).

MACKAIL, *Latin Literature* (Murray).

OMAN, *Seven Roman Statesmen* (Arnold).

## COURSE II.—LYRIC POETRY (WITH SOME TACITUS).

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 3.30.

FEE:—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS—(1) Select lyrics of Horace and Catullus.  
(2) Selections from Livy.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

Horace: *Odes*, edited by Page (Macmillan's Classical Series) or by Gow (Pitt Press); Students taking Latin as a principal subject for the B.A. are recommended to get the whole works of Horace, edited in one volume, by Page, Palmer, and Wilkins (Macmillan); Translations: verse, by De Vere (Bell), or Select Odes in W. Scott's *Canterbury Poets*.

Catullus : Select Poems, edited by Simpson (Macmillan's Classical Series) ; Translation : verse, by Martin (Blackwood).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course II :—

*Select Odes of Horace*, translated in verse by DE VERE (W. Scott's Canterbury Poets).

*Catullus*, translated in verse by MARTIN (Blackwood).

MACKAIL, *Latin Literature* (Murray).

---

### COURSE III.—DIDACTIC VERSE AND PROSE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS : (1) Horace, *Select Satires or Epistles*.

(2) Selections from one of Cicero's philosophical works.

(3) Juvenal, *Select Satires*.

(4) Selections from Seneca.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Horace, complete works, by Page, Palmer and Wilkins (see Course II), or *Satires* alone by Palmer, and *Epistles* alone by Wilkins (Macmillan's Classical Series) ; Translation of the *Epistles* in verse, by Conington (Bell).

Juvenal, edited by Strong (Clarendon Press), or Duff (Pitt Press).

Selections from Seneca, edited by Summers (Macmillan's Classical Series).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course III :—

HORACE'S *Satires and Epistles*, translated in verse by CONINGTON (Bell).

SELLAR'S *Roman Poets of the Augustan Age : Horace and the Elegiac Poets* (Clarendon Press).



SENECA, *Morals*, a selection from his prose translated by  
CLODE (Camelot Series, published by W. Scott).

*COURSE IV.—ADVANCED COURSE ON LANGUAGE.*

Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, at 3.30,  
or by arrangement.

FEE :—£5 5s. od.

The subjects of the Course will be chosen with a  
view to the M.A. Examination, and will include several  
plays of Plautus, with a study of Old Latin metres  
and grammar.

**Composition Sets.**

Sets will be formed for the practice of Latin Composi-  
tion of various stages of difficulty, and will meet at the  
following hours :—Set 1 (*a*) Tuesdays, at 2.30 ; (*b*) Wed-  
nesdays, at 3.30 ; Set 2, Fridays, at 2.30 ; Set 3,  
Fridays, at 3.30. More advanced students will be taken  
separately, at hours to be fixed at the commencement of  
the session.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED :**

For Set 1 : *Third Latin Reader and Writer*, by  
Dix (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).

For Sets 2 and 3 : *Latin Prose Composition*, by  
Hardie (Arnold).

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I.

*Ordinary B.A. Examination* :

- (i.) When Latin is a principal subject : Courses II  
and III in successive years.

- (ii.) When Latin is a subsidiary subject: *either* Course II *or* Course III.

*M.A. Examination :*

All candidates for the M.A. degree in Latin will be examined in the four following subjects :—

- (i.) Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen translation.
- (iii.) Selected authors (see below).
- (iv.) Latin literature and philology.

Candidates who offer Latin alone will be required to show a special knowledge of *four* Latin authors, to be selected by themselves and approved by the University. Candidates who offer Latin together with another subject will be required to show a special knowledge of only *two* Latin authors.

The subject of the dissertation required for the M.A. degree should be selected in consultation with the Professor as early in the session as possible.

---

SCHOOL OF CLASSICS.

For regulations relating to the School of Classics, see page 183. For the first examination in the School the following courses are recommended : Course II and Course III.

Special arrangements will be made for composition. Students of the School are also recommended to join the Reading Circle of the Birmingham and Midlands Branch of the Classical Association.

---

## TIME TABLE.

LATIN.			Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.	...	...	2.30	2.30*	3.30*	2.30	...
Course II.	...	...	...	3.30	...	3.30	2.30*
Course III.	...	...	...	2.30	...	2.30	3.30*
Course IV.	...	...	3.30	3.30*	...	3.30	3.30

\* Composition.

## GREEK.

*Professor* : E. A. SONNENSCHIEIN, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : ST. GEORGE STOCK, M.A. (Oxon.).

---

The University Courses in Greek for the ordinary B.A. Degree (Courses I, II, III) are designed to embrace a study of representative masterpieces of Greek literature, which will be treated from a literary point of view and with reference throughout to their background of Greek life and art. In the Advanced Course (Course IV) there is a fuller treatment of the historical and archaeological questions arising in connexion with the subject matter of the books read.

VACATION READING.—Students will find it of great advantage to read during the Vacation some at least of the books recommended for study in preparation for the several degree courses.

---

### *COURSE I.—HISTORICAL AND ORATORICAL PROSE.*

Mondays at 4.30 and Thursdays at 3.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS—(1) Thucydides, I. 24-end.

(2) Demosthenes, *First Philippic and Olynthiacs*.

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

Thucydides, text by Stuart Jones, Clarendon Press  
Vol. I.

Demosthenes, *Philippic Orations*, Part I, containing the *First Philippic* and the *Olynthiacs*, edited by Sandys (Macmillan).

Professor Sonnenschein's *Greek Grammar* (Parallel Grammar Series).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course I:—

BURY'S *History of Greece*, for Beginners (Macmillan).

BUTCHER'S *Demosthenes*, in "Classical Writers," edited by J. R. Green (Macmillan).

JEBB'S *Primer of Greek Literature* (Macmillan).

#### COURSE II.—THE DRAMA, WITH HISTORICAL OR ORATORICAL PROSE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays at 2.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

SUBJECTS : (1) *Æschylus, Prometheus*, with a literary study of the Greek Drama.  
(2) Select Orations of Lysias.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

*Æschylus, Prometheus*, edited by Haines (Swan Sonnenschein and Co.). Translation: The Seven Plays of *Æschylus*, translated in verse by Campbell (Kegan Paul).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course II:—

*ÆSCHYLUS, The House of Atreus* (translation of the *Oresteia*), by Morshead (Kegan Paul).

*Balaustion's Adventure*, by ROBERT BROWNING (Smith, Elder and Co.).

*The Student's Manual of Greek Tragedy*, edited by Verrall (Swan Sonnenschein & Co.).

#### COURSE III.—THE EPIC, WITH PHILOSOPHICAL PROSE AND LITERARY CRITICISM.

Mondays at 2.30 and Tuesdays at 3.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

- SUBJECTS : (1) Homer, *Iliad*, XXIV, with a literary study of the *Iliad* as a whole.  
 (2) Plato, *Apology* and *Ion*.  
 (3) Aristophanes, *Frogs*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

- Homer, *Iliad*, XIII—XXIV, edited by Monro (Clarendon Press).  
 Plato, *Apology* and *Ion*, edited by St. George Stock (Clarendon Press).  
 Aristophanes, *Frogs*, edited by Merry (Clarendon Press).

Students are recommended to read in preparation for Course III :—

- HOMER, *Iliad*, translated by Leaf, Lang, and Myers (Macmillan).  
 MURRAY'S *Rise of the Greek Epic* (Clarendon Press), and JEBB'S *Development of Greek Poetry* (Macmillan).  
 PLATO, *Crito*, *Gorgias*, and *Phædo*, translated by JOWETT (Clarendon Press).  
 MURRAY'S *Euripides* (containing translation of the *Hippolytus* and *Bacchæ*, and of ARISTOPHANES' *Frogs*).  
*The Greek View of Life*, by G. L. DICKINSON (Methuen).

COURSE IV.—ADVANCED COURSE.

Two hours weekly, by arrangement.

FEE : £2 12s. 6d.

The subjects of study in this course will be chosen with a view to the M.A. Examination.

- SUGGESTED SUBJECTS : (1) Pindar, *Pythian Odes*, with Pausanias, Book X. (2) Aristophanes, Select Plays. (3) Demosthenes, *Private Orations*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

- Pindar, *Olympian and Pythian Odes*, edited by Gildersleeve (Macmillan) ; Translations : verse, by Morice (Kegan Paul) ; prose, by Myers (Macmillan).

Aristophanes, text of complete works by Hall and Geldart (Clarendon Press); Translation in verse by J. H. Frere (Routledge), or by B. B. Rogers (Bell).

Demosthenes, Select Private Orations, by Paley and Sandys (Pitt Press).

### Composition Sets.

Sets will be formed for the practice of Greek Composition of various stages of difficulty, and will meet on Fridays, at 3.30 and 2.30 (or at hours to be arranged). More advanced students will be taken separately at hours to be fixed at the commencement of the session.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I.

*Ordinary B.A. Examination* :

- (i.) When Greek is a principal subject : Courses II and III in successive years.
- (ii.) When Greek is a subsidiary subject : *either* Course II *or* Course III.

*M.A. Examination* :

All candidates for the M.A. Degree in Greek will be examined in the four following subjects :—

- (i.) Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected authors (see below).
- (iv.) Literature and Philology.

Candidates who offer Greek alone will be required to show a special knowledge of *four* Greek authors to be selected by themselves and approved by the University. Candidates who offer Greek together with another subject will be required to show a special knowledge of only *two* Greek authors.

The subject of the dissertation required for the M.A. degree should be selected in consultation with the Professor as early in the session as possible.

### SCHOOL OF CLASSICS.

For regulations relating to the School of Classics, see page 183. For the first Examination in the School the following courses are usually recommended: Course II and Course III.

Special arrangements will be made for composition. Students of the School are also recommended to join the Reading Circle of the Birmingham and Midlands Branch of the Classical Association.

---

### TIME TABLE.

*The hours put down in this Time Table are suggested times only, and are subject to alteration by arrangement at the beginning of the session.*

GREEK.			Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I	...	...	4.30	...	...	3.30	3.30
Course II	...	...	...	2.30	...	2.30	4.30
Course III	...	...	2.30	3.30	...	...	2.30
Course IV †	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

† Hours to be fixed at the beginning of the session.



## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : E. DE SÉLINCOURT, M.A. ; D.Litt. (Oxon.).

*Lecturer* : M. MACMILLAN, D.Litt. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

---

### COURSE I.

PROFESSOR DE SÉLINCOURT AND DR. MACMILLAN.

#### A. *English Literature.*

Mondays, 10.30 ; Tuesdays, 11.30.

The general history of English Literature from 1557-1625, with a study of the following texts :—

MARLOWE : *Dr. Faustus*.

SPENSER : *Faerie Queene I.*

SIDNEY : *Defense of Poesie*.

BACON : *Essays I-XX.*

PALGRAVE'S *Golden Treasury, Book I.*

SHAKESPEARE : *Richard II, Twelfth Night, Macbeth.*

#### B. *English Language.*

Fridays, at 9.30.

1. Elementary Old English, with a study of Cook's *First Book on Old English* (VII ; X-XII). (First Term.)
2. Elementary Middle English, with a study of Chaucer's *Prologue to the Canterbury Tales*, *Knight's Tale* and *Nun's Priest's Tale*. (Second Term.) Chaucer will be studied from a literary as well as from a linguistic point of view.
3. A short sketch of the History of the English Language. (Third Term.)

FEE :—£4 4s.

## COURSE II.

PROFESSOR DE SELINCOURT AND DR. MACMILLAN.

A. *English Literature.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 11.30.

- I. The general history of English Literature from 1557-1625, with a study of the following texts :—

MARLOWE : *Dr. Faustus* ; *Hero and Leander*, Book I.

SPENSER : *Faerie Queene*, Book I, *Muiopotmos*, *Mother Hubbard's Tale* ; *Colin Clouts Come Home Again*.

SIDNEY : *Astrophel and Stella* ; *Defense of Poesie*.

DANIEL : *Defence of Rime*.

SHAKESPEARE : *Sonnets*, *Richard II*, *Twelfth Night*, *Hamlet*, *Macbeth*.

BEN JONSON : *Alchemist*, *Discoveries*.

WEBSTER : *Duchess of Malfi*.

BACON : *Essays*.

PALGRAVE'S *Golden Treasury*, Book I.

B. *English Language.*

Fridays, at 11.30.

SWEET'S *Anglo-Saxon Reader* (8th Ed.) VI-X, XV.

MORRIS and SKEAT'S *Specimens of Early English*, Part I, pp. 40-50 ; 172-193.

CHAUCER : *Tales of Prioress*, *Sir Thopas*, *Clerk and Squire*.

FEE :—£4 4s.

## COURSE III.

PROFESSOR DE SELINCOURT AND DR. MACMILLAN.

A. *English Literature.*

Tuesdays and Thursdays at 11.30.

The history of English Literature from 1557-1625, with a study of the texts prescribed for Course II. A general but first-hand acquaintance with the main authors of the period will be expected.

A course of six or eight lectures on *Chaucer* will be given on Tuesdays at 5.30 during the Winter and Spring Terms. Attendance at these lectures will be optional ;

but students who take them will be given the opportunity, in their final examination, of substituting work on Chaucer for work on certain of the set books.

B. *English Language.*

Wednesdays, at 10.30.

Old and Middle English texts will be read. The books used will be Sweet's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*; Morris and Skeat's *Specimens of Early English*, Part II (I, IV, XI, XV, XVI); Chaucer.

FEE :—£4 4s.

COURSE IV.

PROFESSOR DE SÉLINCOURT, PROFESSOR MUIRHEAD AND  
DR. MACMILLAN.

Mondays, 11.30; other hours to be arranged.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

A. The history of English Literature from the time of Chaucer to the present day.

*This work, being chiefly of the nature of revision, is not systematically undertaken in Course IV, but an attempt will be made to fill in the more serious gaps left by the students in their reading when they were attending Courses II and III, and, in particular, a special set of lectures will be given upon the works of Chaucer.*

B. Old and Middle English Texts, with a history of English Literature before Chaucer.

C. Germanic Philology.

D. Shakespeare, with a study of the *Sonnets*, and five selected plays.

E. English Literature studied in relation with Latin, French, or German Literature.

F. The special study of the Seventeenth Century.

G. The influence of the Platonic philosophy upon the Literature of the Seventeenth Century, with special attention to the dialogues studied in Philosophy, Course II.

VACATION READING.—The subjects for Vacation Reading in English are the texts recommended in connexion with the various courses.

---

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Arts Examination* : Course I.

*B.A. Degree* :

Students who take English as a principal subject at the B.A. Degree Examination are required to attend Courses II and III in successive years. Students who take English as a subsidiary subject may select *either* Course II *or* Course III.

*M.A. Degree* : Course IV.

Students who desire to take the M.A. Degree in English alone are required to pass an examination in sections A and F of Course IV, and in two other sections selected from sections B, C, D, E, G.

Students who select English as *one* of the subjects for the M.A. Degree are required to pass an examination in two of the above sections, of which A is compulsory.

---

#### SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Students who select English as a subsidiary subject are required to pass an examination in sections A, and two two other sections of Course IV.

---

#### SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

For regulations relating to the School of English Literature, see page 184.

## TIME TABLE.

ENGLISH.			Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.	...	...	10.30	11.30	...	...	9.30
Course II.	...	...	...	11.30	...	11.30	11.30
Course III.	...	...	...	11.30	10.30	11.30	...
Course IV. *	...	...	11.30	...	...	...	...
Informal Instruction	...	...	{	9.30 to 11.30	{	9.30 to 11.30	...

\* Other hours to be arranged.

## FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

*Professor* : HENRI CHATELAIN, M.A. ; agrégé de grammaire ; docteur ès lettres.

*Lecturer* : PAUL DEMEY, licencié ès lettres.

*Assistant Lecturer* : A. S. HEDGCOCK, docteur ès lettres.

### UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### COURSE I.

##### A.—PREPARATION FOR INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

The Course is divided into Sections A $\alpha$ , A $\beta$ , which meet simultaneously as follows :—

(1) Tuesdays, 3.30 : Composition, Exercises on Grammar of modern French (Accidence and Syntax).

*Second Course of French Composition*, Parts I and II. by G. E. FASNACHT (Macmillan).

(2) Mondays, 3.30, and Fridays, 11.30 : Reading, oral translation, grammatical and literary explanation of the following works :—

Winter and Spring Term : *Half Hours with Modern French Authors*, by J. LAZARE, second part (Hachette and Co.).

FLAUBERT.—*Un Cœur Simple* (in the volume *Trois Contes*, Paris, Charpentier-Fasquelle, in-16).  
Summer Term : *Les Cent meilleurs poèmes de la langue française* (Gowans and Gray) ; outlines of French versification.

For current reading : *Chefs-d'œuvre des prosateurs français au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*, par V. TISSOT et L. COLLAS, (Paris, Delagrave, in-16).

*La Société française du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle* par P. BONNEFON (Paris, Arm. Colin, in-12).

Outlines of French Literature in the 18th and 19th centuries ; Comparison of classicism with romanticism.

(3) CONVERSATION CLASS (by arrangement): Reading, elocution, elements of modern phonetics; differences between English and French pronunciation and elocution.

Prescribed book: GALANDY ET V. BALAINAC, *Vocabulaire analogique*, Cours moyen (Paris, Delagrave, in-12 (1f. 40).

Conversations and discussions on social life and civilisation in the 18th and 19th centuries; comparison of life and institutions before and after the French Revolution.

Prescribed book: LACOUR-GAYET, *Lectures historiques*, Temps Modernes (Paris, Hachette, in-16 (5f.).

Questions on Mondays' and Fridays' lectures.

FEE: £3 13s. 6d.

#### B.—PREPARATION FOR GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATE

(Day Training College Students).

(1) Mondays, 4.30: Composition, Exercises on Grammar of Modern French (Accidence and Syntax).

(2) Tuesdays, 4.30: Reading, oral translation, grammatical and literary explanations of the following works:—

J. LAZARE, *Half Hours with Modern French Authors*, first part (Hachette and Co.).

PETIT DE JULLEVILLE, *Morceaux choisis des Auteurs Français*, XVIII<sup>e</sup> et XIX<sup>e</sup> siècles (Paris, Masson et Cie, 2f.).

(3) Fridays, 11.30: Summary of political institutions, military, naval, civil and social organization, economical life of the present time in France, with retrospective view of the same from 1815 (Winter and Spring Term); spoken French and literary French; differences between prose and poetry style; the chief periods of French literature in the 19th century, 1830-1850, 1850-1880, 1880 till to-day (Spring and Summer Term).

LAMARTINE, *Mémoires inédits* (1789-1815) (Paris, Hachette, in-12, 1f.).

*Primer of French Literature*, by Prof. WEEKLEY (Blackie and Co.).

SEIGNOBOS ET ROLLAND, *Cours d'Histoire à l'usage des Écoles Normales*, II<sup>e</sup> Année, Période contemporaine (Paris, Arm. Colin, in-18, 3f.50).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING, in preparation for Course I., one of the following texts :—

A. DE VIGNY, *Servitude et Grandeur militaire* (Paris, Calmann-Lévy, in-16, 1fr.).

A. DAUDET, *La Petit Chose* (Paris, P. Lafitte. 0.95c.).

### COURSE II.

The Lectures are given in French.

The Course is divided into parallel Sections A and B, which meet separately.

(1) Mondays, at 10.30 : French classical literature till 1789 ; French prose in the time of Voltaire, and after (Winter Term) ; the classic prose writers between 1660 and 1715 (Spring Term) ; the dramatic poets of the classical period (Summer Term), with special references to the chief characteristics of moral psychology, observation of characters, in various genres.

*La littérature française par les textes*, XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle, par G. Pellissier (Delagrave).

LA BRUYÈRE, *Caractères*, éd. Pellissier (Paris, Arm. Colin, in-18, rel. 3f.).

CORNEILLE, *Le Menteur*, éd. Petit de Julleville (Paris, Hachette, in-16, 1f.).

LA FONTAINE, *Fables*.

(2) Wednesdays, at 9.30 : Historical French grammar ; revision of moods and tenses ; evolution of the syntax, vocabulary, and the history of French pronunciation since the end of the 17th century.

Principles and short history of French versification (comparison of vocabulary, syntax and style in prose and poetry).



DARMESTETER ET SUDRE : *Grammaire historique*, t. iv., Syntaxe (Delagrave, 2f.).

E. HUGUET, *Lexique sommaire de la langue classique* (Paris, Hachette, in-8, 5f.).

M. GRAMMONT : *Abrégé de versification française* (Arm. Colin, 2f.).

(3) Thursdays, at 9.30 : Advanced French Composition.

(4) CONVERSATION CLASS (by arrangement) : Formation of words ; synonyms ; homonyms, gallicisms, proverbs ; questions on Mondays' and Thursdays' lectures.

GALANDY ET V. BALAINAC, *Vocabulaire analogique*, Cours supérieur (Paris, Delagrave, in-8° if. 60).

R. Doumic : *Histoire de la littérature française* (P. Delaplane).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING, in preparation for this Course, one of the following texts :—

*Voyage aux Pyrénées*, par TAINÉ.

*Voyage en Espagne*, par THÉOPHILE GAUTIER.

*Souvenirs d'enfance et de jeunesse*, par ERN. RENAN.

[All are recommended to join the " Cercle Français " ; see p. 365 *infra*.]

### III.

The Lectures are given in French.

(a) Mondays, at 2.30 : Advanced French Composition and Essay Writing.

(b) Wednesdays, at 12.30 : Elements of French Phonology (Phonetics and Morphology), and history of the French Language from the Renaissance till 1660 ; evolution of prose and versification within the same period ; formation of classical rules in poetry and prose writing.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

E. BOURCIEZ : *Précis de Phonétique française* (Klincksieck) ;

SCHWAN-BEHRENS, *Grammaire de l'ancien français*, trad. O. Block, Paris and Leipzig, in-8°, 1900).

(c) Thursdays at 10.30 : Explanation, critical appreciation of the following texts :—

DARMESTER ET HATZFELD : *Le XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle, Tableau de la langue et de la littérature, et Morceaux choisis* (Montaigne, Rabelais, Ronsard) (Delagrave, in-16).

*Anthologie des Poètes Français du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*, par G. PELLISSIER, (Delagrave, in-16, 3f. 50).

VICTOR HUGO : *Préface de Cromwell*, éd. Hetzel, in-16 (2f.).

## BOOK RECOMMENDED :

F. BRUNETIÈRE : *Manuel d'histoire de la littérature française* (Delagrave).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING in preparation for this Course :

G. PELLISSIER : *Le mouvement littéraire au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*.

C. STRYIENSKI : *Le dix-huitième siècle*.

[All are recommended to join the " Cercle Français."]

## IV.

The lectures are given in French.

Tuesday and Thursday by arrangement.

(a) Advanced Composition and Essay Writing.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(b) French Philology, old French Morphology and Syntax.

*Éléments de linguistique romane*, par E. BOURCIEZ (Klincksieck, in-16, 1910).

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(c) Old French, specially Picard and Anglo-Norman dialects ; explanation of *Le Chevalier au Lyon* ; *Chanson de Roland* ; Anglo-Norman texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(d) French Language and Literature at the end of the Middle Ages (XIVth and XVth centuries). *Le Mystère de saint Quentin*, 1<sup>re</sup> partie, and other texts in Constans : *Chrestomathie de l'ancien français* (Welter, in-8°).

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(e) Authors and History of Literature, XVIth and XIXth centuries (joining Course III<sup>e</sup>).

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(f) Wednesdays at 10.30 : Lectures on French History and Institutions ; Historical survey since 1815 of politic, economic, colonial France ; education, instruction, and religion in France (Winter Term).

FEE for the term : 10s. 6d.

(g) Wednesdays at 10.30 : English and French Literature ; influence of English poets, prose-writers, Shakespeare, W. Scott, Byron (Spring Term).

FEE for the term : 10s. 6d.

(h) Thursdays at 2.30 : Lectures on *La Critique et Le Roman français au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*.

Prescribed book : *Anthologie des Romanciers contemporains*, par G. PELLISSIER (Delagrave, in-16, 3f.50).

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(i) Thursdays at 3.30 : Debates ; Analyses of works dealing with the leading men of the 19th century (chiefly contemporaries) and discussions on them.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

[All are recommended to join the " Cercle Français. "]

*REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.*

*Intermediate Examination in Arts : Course I.*

*B.A. Degree :*

(a) When French is a Principal Subject : Courses II and III in successive years.

(b) When French is a Subsidiary Subject : Course II.

*M.A. Degree :*

(a) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in French alone will be required to take the following eight subjects :—

- (i.) French Essay and Composition.
- (ii.) Unseen Translation.
- (iii.) Selected Authors, and Comparative Literature.
- (iv.) History of French Literature (XIXth century).
- (v.) French History and Institutions.
- (vi.) Old French Texts.
- (vii.) French Philology.
- (viii.) Middle French and XVIth century texts.

(b) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in French together with another subject will be required to select four subjects from the above list, of which (i.) and (i.) are compulsory.

---

SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

For regulations relating to the School of Modern Languages, see page 181.

The following Courses are recommended :

(a) If French is the principal subject :—

First year : Courses II, III, IV*b*.

Second year : Courses III, IV *d, h, i*.

Third year : Course IV.

(b) If French is the subsidiary subject :—

First year : Courses II and IIIc.

Second year : Courses III and IVh.

Third year : Course IVa, b, h, i.

*Cercle Français.*—Ten meetings are held a year, and only French is spoken. Tea is followed by a paper, causerie, debates, French vocal music, or short plays, with opportunities for conversation.

TIME TABLE.

FRENCH.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I.					
Section A <sup>a</sup> ...	... 3.30	3.30	...	... }	11.30
Section A <sup>β</sup> ...	... 3.30	3.30	...	... }	
Section B <sup>a</sup> ...	... 4.30	4.30	...	... }	11.30
Section B <sup>β</sup> ...	... 4.30	4.30	...	... }	
Course II.					
Section A ...	... 10.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
Section B ...	... 10.30	...	9.30	9.30	...
Commerce ...	... 10.30*	11.30*	...	...	...
Course III. ...	... 2.30	...	12.30	10.30	...
Course IV. ...	... 4.30*	2.30*	...	11.30*	...
		3.30*	...	2.30*	...
		4.30*	...	3.30*	...
				4.30*	...
(Subject to modification at the beginning of each term, by arrangement with the Students.)					
Conversation Classes by arrangement at the beginning of the Session.					

\*Or by arrangement

## GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AND GERMANIC PHILOLOGY.

*Professor* : KARL WICHMANN, M.A. ; Ph.D.

*Lecturer* : FRANCIS E. SANDBACH, M.A., Ph.D.

*Special Lecturer in Commercial German* :

F. E. SANDBACH, M.A., Ph.D.

### FIRST COURSE FOR COMMERCE STUDENTS.

DR. SANDBACH.

Mondays, Thursdays, and Fridays, at 2.30.

K. Wichmann, *Am Rhein* (Swan Sonnenschein).

Kuno Meyer, *German Grammar* (Swan Sonnenschein).

W. Stuart MacGowan, *Second German Reader and  
Writer* (Swan Sonnenschein).

Wildenbruch, *Das edle Blut* (Macmillan).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING :—

PITMAN'S *German Commercial Reader*, pp. 1-72.

### COURSE FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS.

DR. SANDBACH.

Tuesdays and Wednesdays at 5.30.

H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach, *First German  
Course for Science Students* (De la More Press).

H. G. Fiedler and F. E. Sandbach, *Second German  
Course for Science Students* (De la More Press).

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## COURSE I.

DR. SANDBACH.

(a) Mondays at 11.30 : German Accidence, Syntax, and Composition.

Kuno Meyer, German Grammar (Swan Sonnenschein).

H. G. Fiedler, Third German Reader and Writer (Swan Sonnenschein).

(b) Thursdays at 3.30 : Conversation based on Selected Poems (Hatfield's German Lyrics and Ballads), Dictation, and Translation at sight.

(c) Fridays at 3.30 : Reading and Translation of *Stille Wasser* (Heath & Co.) ; Riehl, *Culturgeschichtliche Novellen* (Pitt Press) ; Fulda, *Der Talisman* (Heath & Co.).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING :—

W. H. DAWSON, *Germany at Home* (George Newnes and Co.).

(For Arts Students), STORM, *Immensee* ; SEIDEL, *Leberecht Hühnchen*.

(For Commerce Students), PITMAN'S German Commercial Reader, pp. 73-197.

## COURSE II.

PROFESSOR WICHMANN AND DR. SANDBACH.

(a) Mondays at 3.30 : Reading of : Grillparzer, *Sappho* (Macmillan) ; M. von Ebner-Eschenbach, *Die Freiherren von Gemperlein* (Neuer deutscher Novellenschatz, Vol. 1) ; Goethe, *Poems* (ed. Atkins, Blackie).

(b) Thursdays at 3.30 : Conversation based on Selected Poems.

(c) Fridays at 4.30 : Composition, Revision of Accidence and Syntax.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

VACATION READING :—

K. FRANCKE, *Social Forces in German Literature* (Bell and Sons).

- S. WHITMAN, *Imperial Germany* (Trübner and Co.).  
 BEHAGHEL-TRECHMANN, *A Short Historical Grammar of the German Language* (Macmillan and Co.).  
 GOETHE'S *Götz von Berlichingen*, translated by Sir Walter Scott (Bohn's Library).  
 SCHILLER'S *Wallenstein*, translated by Coleridge (Bohn's Library).  
 BALLADEN UND ROMANZEN, *The Golden Treasury of the Best German Ballads and Romances* (Macmillan and Co.).

### COURSE III.—A. ARTS.

PROFESSOR WICHMANN.

- (a) Mondays at 4.30 : Reading of : Goethe, Egmont ; Schiller, Wallenstein I ; Hebbel, Agnes Bernauer.  
 (b) Tuesdays, at 4.30 : Composition.  
 (c) Thursdays at 4.30 : Conversation based on Chapters 1-50 of Kluge's *Geschichte der deutschen National-Literatur* and on Modern German Poetry.

In the Classes of Course III only German will be spoken.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

### VACATION READING :—

Three of the following :—

- W. SCHERER, *Geschichte der deutschen Literatur* (Berlin, Weidmann).  
 F. PAULSEN, *Die Deutschen Universitäten* (Berlin).  
 O. WEISE, *Unsere Muttersprache* (Leipzig, Teubner).  
 G. H. LEWES, *The Life and Works of Goethe*.  
 THOMAS CARLYLE, *The Life of Friedrich Schiller*.  
 J. R. SEELEY, *Goethe Reviewed after Sixty Years* (London, Seeley and Co.).  
*Deutsche Lyrik*. The Golden Treasury of the Best German Lyrical Poems (Macmillan and Co.).  
 GOETHE'S *Faust* in the original, and Sir Theodore Martin's Translation.  
 SCHILLER, *Wallenstein II*.  
 LESSING, *Nathan der Weise*.

### COURSE III.—B. COMMERCE.

DR. SANDBACH.

- (a) Mondays at 4.30 : Reading of typical examples of commercial and industrial literature.  
 (b) Tuesdays at 4.30 : Composition.



- (c) Thursdays at 10.30 : Commercial Correspondence :  
Graham and Oliver, German Commercial Practice, Part I (Macmillan).

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

IV.

LITERATURE.

PROFESSOR WICHMANN.

- (a) Tuesdays at 3.30 : Lectures (delivered in German) on German Literature of the Middle Ages :—

- I. Die Urzeit.  
Germanentum und Christentum.  
Weltliche Dichtung.
- II. Blütezeit der ritterlichen Dichtung.  
Volksdichtung.
- III. Bürgerliche Dichtung.  
Meistersang.  
Niedergang und Reform.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

CONSTITUTION AND INSTITUTIONS OF  
MODERN GERMANY.

- (b) Thursdays at 5-30, Spring Term.

PROFESSOR WICHMANN.

These lectures will be delivered in English or German, and the following subjects will be dealt with :—

*The German Country.*—Central position in Europe. Its advantages and dangers. Mountains, rivers, lakes, climate.

*The German People.*—General characteristics. Town and country. Public and social life. Differences existing between North and South, East and West.

*The Empire.*—Its Constitution. The Emperor. The Federal Council. The Imperial Parliament. The Federal States. Elections. Women's Movement.

*National Defence.*—The Army. Compulsory service and its influence on the nation. Organisation and distribution of the Army. The Navy. Its importance and strength. Types of Ships. Building programme.

*Diplomacy.*—Consuls. Commercial treaties. Colonies.

*Administration and Local Government.*—Town Councils. Law and Justice. Police. Law Courts.

*Education.*—Elementary and Secondary Education. Continuation schools. Technical and Commercial Institutes. Universities. Training Colleges. Libraries. Museums. Theatres. The Press.

*Social Problems and Social Legislation.*—Workmen Insurance against Sickness and Accident. Old Age Pensions. Legislation for Women and Children of the Working Classes. Poor Laws and Poor Relief.

*National Wealth and Finance.*—Industry, Commerce, Agriculture. Exports and Imports. Customs and Tariffs. Free Trade. Finance of the Empire and of the Federal States. Rates.

*Current Thoughts in Modern Germany.*—Aspirations and Problems in State and Church, Politics, Art, Education.

FEE :—10s. 6d.

#### PHILOLOGY.

PROFESSOR WICHMANN AND DR. SANDBACH.

(c) Mondays at 12.30 : Germanic Philology. Lectures will be given (in English) on the principles and methods of the Science of Language and the history and philology of the Germanic languages, with special reference to the

relation of English and German. The Gothic version of the Gospels will be read.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(d) Mondays at 12.30. Advanced Gothic. Interpretation of the Gothic version of the Gospels. Continuation of Germanic Philology.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(e) Mondays at 10.30 : Old High German Grammar, with Interpretation of O.H.G. texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(f) Tuesdays at 10.30 : Introduction to the study of Middle High German and Historical German Grammar. Reading of easy M.H.G. texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

(g) Thursdays at 3.30 : Interpretation of more difficult M.H.G. and sixteenth century texts.

FEE :—£1 11s. 6d.

---

#### SEMINAR.

(h) Mondays at 3.30 : Essay Writing. Discussion of Literary and Philological problems. Introduction to Bibliography and Methods of Research.

FEE—£1 11s. 6d.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*Intermediate Examination in Arts* : Course I.

*B.A. Degree* :

(a) When German is a principal subject : Courses II and III, in successive years.

(b) When German is a subsidiary subject : Course II.

*M.A. Degree :*

(a) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in German alone will be required to take the following *eight* subjects :—

- (i) German Essay and Composition.
- (ii) Unseen Translation.
- (iii) Selected Authors.
- (iv) History of German Literature.
- (v) German History and Institutions.
- (vi) Old and Middle High German Texts.
- (vii) Germanic Philology.
- (viii) A selected period of German Literature.

(b) Candidates who desire to take the M.A. Degree in German together with another subject will be required to select four subjects from the above list, of which (i) and (iii) are compulsory.

## SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

For regulations relating to the School of Modern Languages, see page 181.

The following courses are recommended :—

(a) If German is the principal subject :—

First year : Courses II, III, IV*b*, *f*.

Second year : Courses III, IV*a*, *b*, *c*, *e*, *g*, *h*.

Third year : Course III, IV*a*, *d*, *e*, *g*, *h*.

(b) If German is the subsidiary subject :

First year : Courses II and III*a*.

Second year : Courses III and IV*a*, *b*.

Third year : Courses III*b*, IV*a*, *b*, *f*.

## TIME TABLE.

COURSE.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Commerce Course	2.30	...	...	2.30	2.30
Course for Science Students ... ..	...	5.30	5.30	...	...
Course I. ... ..	11.30	...	...	3.30	3.30
Course II. ... ..	3.30	...	...	3.30	4.30
Course III A. ... ..	4.30	4.30	...	4.30	...
Course III B. ... ..	4.30	4.30	...	10.30	...
Course IV. ... ..	$\begin{cases} 10.30 \\ 12.30 \\ 3.30 \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} 10.30 \\ 3.30 \end{cases}$	...	$\begin{cases} 3.30 \\ 5.30 \end{cases}$	...

## SPANISH AND ITALIAN.

*Lecturer* : F. DE ARTEAGA, M.A. ; M.A. (Oxon.).

## Spanish.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

## I.

Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, at 10.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Accidence, Elementary Syntax. Easy Conversation.  
Arteaga's *Practical Spanish*.

## SPRING TERM.\*

Advanced Syntax. Idioms. Conversation.  
Arteaga's *Spanish Reader*.

## SUMMER TERM.

Composition. Proverbs.  
Ruíz de Alorcón, *La verdad sospechosa*.

## II.

Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays, at 11.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Synonyms. Advanced Composition. Letter-Writing.  
Spanish Readings.

## SPRING TERM.

Abridged Course of Spanish Literature : *Cervantes, Calderón, Larra, Núñez de Arce*.

SPECIAL COURSE (hours to be arranged), *El poema del Cid*, with commentaries on the hero, the poem, and the grammar (delivered in Spanish).

---

\* From this Term the Classes will be conducted in Spanish.

## SUMMER TERM.

Abridged Spanish History (Spain from 1454 till 1517, and from 1759 till 1788).

## III. COMMERCE.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 12.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Commercial Correspondence.

## SPRING TERM.

Commercial Geography and Spanish Institutions.

## SUMMER TERM.

Spanish Commercial and Industrial Literature.

## Italian.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES.

## I.

Tuesdays and Thursdays at 3.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## WINTER TERM.

Accidence. Elementary Grammar. Easy Conversation.  
Perini, *An Italian Conversation Grammar*. De Amicis,  
*Cuore*.

## SPRING TERM.\*

Advanced Syntax. Idioms. Conversation.  
Montuori, *Lettere di illustri italiani a Mario Pieri*.

## SUMMER TERM.

Composition. Proverbs.  
Fogazzaro, *Il Santo*.

\* From this Term the Classes will be conducted in Italian.

## II.

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

WINTER TERM.

Reading of *L'Inferno* of Dante.

SPRING TERM.

Reading of *Il Purgatorio*.

SUMMER TERM.

Reading of *Il Paradiso*.

In this Course explanations and commentaries in Italian will be given.

## TIME TABLE.

COURSE.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Spanish—						
Course I. ... ..	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	10.30
Course II. ... ..	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	11.30
Course III. ... ..	...	12.30	...	12.30	...	...
Special Course	(Hours to be arranged.)					
Italian—						
Course I. ... ..	...	3.30	...	3.30	...	...
Course II. ... ..	...	2.30	...	2.30	...	...



## PHILOSOPHY.

*Professor* : JOHN HENRY MUIRHEAD, M.A. ; LL.D.

*Lecturer* : GUY C. FIELD, B.A. (Oxon.).

---

### I.

#### LOGIC.

The aim of this Course is to familiarise students with the general conditions of right reasoning in ordinary life, and in observational and experimental science. A good deal of time is given to the analysis of familiar types of argument.

*Lecture days* :—Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays at 9.30.

*FEE* :—£3 13s. 6d.

*Logic is the science of the justification of assertions.*

Preliminary arrangements. (i) Orderly statement of assertions ; Doctrine of Propositions. (ii) Meaning in assertion ; Doctrine of Terms.

*Justification consists of Argument.*

Forms of deductive argument. Deduction and Induction. Induction=justification of hypotheses. Support of hypotheses by observation and testimony, by accumulation of instances, by analogy, by Mill's methods. Fallacies.

*The Nature of Assertion and Argument.*

Notes on the Theory of Knowledge.

**TEXT-BOOKS.**—*An Introductory Logic*, by EDWIN CREIGHTON ; *An Introductory Text-Book of Logic*, by MELLONE.

**BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR CONSULTATION** : Mill's *System of Logic* ; Keynes's *Formal Logic* ; Jevons's *Principles of Science* ; Joseph's *Introduction to Logic* ; Boyce Gibson's *Problem of Logic*.

**PREPARATORY READING.**—Students intending to take this course should make themselves familiar with Jevons's *Primer* (Macmillan), and with the chapters 3 to 9 and 13 to 15 in Creighton's *Introductory Logic*.

## II.

## MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

This Course is given in alternate years. It will be given next in Session 1911-12. Its aim is to give such an analysis of the chief elements in consciousness as may form an introduction to Mental Philosophy on the one hand and to the Principles and Practice of Education on the other.

*Lecture Days* :—By arrangement ; three weekly.

*FEE* :—£3 13s. 6d.

## II.

## PART I.—PSYCHOLOGY.

*First Term.*

GENERAL ANALYSIS.—The living self. Body and Mind. Mental development. Heredity and Environment. Plasticity and retentiveness. Complexity. Ultimate modes of being conscious. SENSATION : movement ; feeling-tone of sensation. PERCEPTION : tied ideas ; instinct ; suggestion ; pleasure ; pain. IDEATIONAL PROCESS : Images ; Association ; Memory ; Constructive thought. CONATION : dispositions ; feeling ; aim of action.

*Second and Third Terms.*

GENERAL ANALYSIS.—Attention. Sub-consciousness. SENSATION : Visual sensation in detail. Weber-Fechner law. PERCEPTION : Objects of higher order. Perception of relations, things, space, time. IDEATIONAL PROCESS. Thought as such. Language. Idea of self. Elements of the theory of knowledge. FEELING AND WILL. Activity-consciousness. Presentation. Attention and will ; reason and will. Development of dispositions. Value-feelings. Fantasy-feelings. Emotions. Problem of Free Will.

## PART II.—INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY.

Difference between psychological and philosophical questions. The starting point of philosophy. Socrates and Plato. Selected dialogues : Meno, Theaetetus, Symposium, Phaedo, Phaedrus, Parts of the Republic.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Stout's *Manual of Psychology*, and James's *Text-book of Psychology*. RECOMMENDED FOR CONSULTATION: Höfding's *Outlines of Psychology*; Ward's articles in *Encyclopædia Britannica*; Stout's *Analytic Psychology* and *Groundwork of Psychology*.

### III.

#### MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

The aim of this Course is to give an outline of the leading principles of moral and social obligation as at present understood and to illustrate them by bringing them into connexion with typical historical theories and modern problems. It will be given next in Session 1912-13.

*Lecture Days*.:—Three weekly by arrangement.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

I.—SCOPE, CONTENTS AND METHOD OF ETHICS :  
DEVELOPMENT OF CONDUCT, in the race and in the individual. PSYCHOLOGY OF CONDUCT. Habit. Will and Desire. The General Will.

II.—THEORIES OF ETHICS.—GREEK ETHICS : Socrates and Plato, Aristotle, Stoics, Epicureans, Neo-Platonism. THE RISE OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS. MEDIÆVAL ETHICS : Thomas Aquinas. The Law of Nature. MODERN ETHICAL THEORIES : Hobbes, Shaftesbury, and Butler. Hume and Kant. NINETEENTH CENTURY ETHICS : Hegel; Bentham; MODERN IDEALISM.

III.—CONSTRUCTIVE THEORY.—Virtues and Duties. Duties and Rights. Civic life: The Family; Trade and Industry; The State. Education and punishment. Morality and Religion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED : MUIRHEAD'S *Elements of Ethics*, MACKENZIE'S *Manual of Ethics*; SIDGWICK'S *History of Ethics*; DEWEY and TUFT'S *Ethics*.

Preparatory Reading :—

Students intending to take this Course should read MUIRHEAD'S *Elements of Ethics*.

## IV.

## METAPHYSICS. A.

1. The History of Philosophy. (I) Greek Philosophy with special reference to Plato and Aristotle. (II) Modern Philosophy, with special reference to Kant and Hegel.

One Lecture a week. One hour discussion class.  
Times to be arranged with students.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

## V.

## METAPHYSICS B.

1. Problem of Modern Metaphysics.
2. Special study of Kant's *Critique of the Pure Reason*.

One Lecture a week. One hour discussion class.  
Times to be arranged.

FEE :—£2 12s. 6d.

---

 REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

## B.A. Degree :

1. For Candidates taking Philosophy as a subsidiary subject, having already taken Logic at the Intermediate : either Course II or Course III. For candidates who have not taken Logic ; either Course I, along with Boyce Gibson's *Problem of Logic*, or Course II, or Course III.

2. For Candidates taking Philosophy as a principal subject : Courses II and III in successive years.

A second Philosophical subject may be taken along with any other Philosophical subject as a second subsidiary subject.

## B.Sc. Degree :

For Candidates taking Psychology as a subsidiary subject : Course II, with Myers's *Experimental Psychology*, Part I.

For Candidates taking Logic, the same additional reading as for B.A. degree.

*M.A. Degree :***A.—SUBJECT OF EXAMINATION.**

1. Candidates taking Philosophy alone for the M.A. Degree will be examined in :

- A. (1) **PSYCHOLOGY** : Ward's Article on Psychology (Encyc. Brit. with Supplement) ; Stout's Analytic Psychology and Manual of Psychology ; James's Text Book of Psychology ; Höffding's Psychology.
  - (2) **LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS** : Mill's System of Logic, Bks. II and III ; Boyce Gibson's Problem of Logic ; Bosanquet's Logic ; Bradley's Appearance and Reality ; Caird's Hegel and Philosophy of Kant ; Taylor's Elements of Metaphysics.
  - (3) **MORAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY** : Plato's Republic ; Aristotle's Ethics ; Kant's Theory of Morals (Abbott) ; Green's Prolegomena to Ethics ; Bradley's Ethical Studies ; Bosanquet's Philosophical Theory of the State ; Spencer's Data of Ethics ; Hegel's Philosophy of Law (Dyde's Tr.) ; Wundt's Ethics (Eng. Tr.)
  - (4) The General History of Philosophy,\* together with portions of important writers to be read under the direction of the Professor.
- B. An essay on a subject chosen in consultation with the Professor of Philosophy.

2. Candidates taking Philosophy together with another subject for the M.A. Degree will be examined in :

- (1) **PSYCHOLOGY** : Ward's Article on Psychology (Encyc. Brit. with Supplement) ; Stout's Analytic Psychology and Manual of Psychology.
- (2) **LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS** : Mill's System of Logic, Bks. II and III ; Bosanquet's Logic ; A. E. Taylor's Elements of Metaphysics ; Bradley's Appearance and Reality.
- (3) **MORAL PHILOSOPHY** : Plato's Republic I-VII and X. Aristotle's Ethics ; Hobbes's Leviathan ; Green's Prolegomena to Ethics ; selected parts of Bradley's Ethical Studies ; Sidgwick's Methods of Ethics ; Bosanquet's Philosophical Theory of the State.
- (4) The General History of Philosophy\*, with portions of important writers to be read under the direction of the Professor.

---

\*Windelband's History of Ancient Philosophy, Höffding's History of Modern Philosophy recommended.

3. Specialised Courses :—(a) For Candidates taking Philosophy as a principal subject, as in 2 above ; (b) for Candidates taking Philosophy as a subsidiary subject, as in B.A. 2 above.

*B.—ATTENDANCE ON LECTURES AND CLASSES.*

Candidates taking the M.A. Degree in one year must attend both of the Courses IV and V, with the discussion classes connected with them.

Candidates taking the M.A. Degree in two years must take at least one of them in the first year, the other in the second year, with the discussion classes.

---

## HISTORY.

*Professor*: CHARLES RAYMOND BEAZLEY, M.A. ; D.Litt.  
(Oxon.), F.R.G.S., late Fellow of Merton College,  
Oxford.

*Lecturer* : ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A.

---

### I.

#### GENERAL EUROPEAN HISTORY.

Modern Times, 1517—1900.

Professor BEAZLEY and Miss SIDGWICK.

Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday, at 10.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

These lectures will deal with the general course of European History from the outbreak of the Protestant Movement in Germany to the Present Day (1517-1900).

Leading Movements and Tendencies of Modern History. The Great Age of Discovery. Beginnings of world-wide European influence and settlement. Protestantism and the Classical Renaissance. The Reformation on the Continent and in Britain. The Counter-Reformation ; Council of Trent ; Jesuits. The Religious struggles, especially in Germany, France and England ; losses and gains. Advance of the Turkish Power. Russia, Poland, the Scandinavian States. The new Sweden. The ascendancy of Spain. Spanish and Portuguese Colonial Empires. France and England enter the Colonial field. Russia in North Asia. The England of Elizabeth. Foundation of the Dutch Republic. Progress of civilization in the sixteenth century (political, economic, social, literary, artistic, and scientific).

The Thirty Years' War. French ascendancy throughout the seventeenth century. The rise of Sweden. The

Peace of Westphalia. Effects of the Thirty Years' War, especially on Germany, France, Sweden, and Spain. The political and religious struggles in England. The great Civil War and the Puritan Revolution. The Age of Louis XIV. Beginnings of Turkish decline, especially from 1683. Recovery of Hungary. Decline of interest in religious controversy; end of the religious wars. The new knowledge of Nature. Progress of civilization in the seventeenth century (politics, trade, literature, art, science, etc.)

War of the Spanish Succession. The partitions of 1713-4. Alliance of France and Spain. The Rise of Russia. The Rise of Brandenburg-Prussia. The Decline of Sweden, Poland, Holland, and Turkey. Progress of European Colonies. Rivalry of Austria and Prussia. The Austrian Succession and Seven Years' Wars. Extinction of the French Colonial Empire. Victory of England at Sea, in America, and in India. Renewed Russian advances; conquests from the Turks. Ruin and Partition of Poland. Gains of Russia and Prussia. Struggle of England with her American Colonies. The independence of the United States. Progress of the British Empire in India. Beginnings of British colonization in Australia. Progress of civilization in the eighteenth century (politics, trade, literature, science, etc.)

The great French Revolution; destruction of the Monarchy; struggle of the French Republic against Europe. The Consulate and the Empire. Momentary supremacy of France in Europe. Overthrow of Napoleon. Partial restoration of the old State-system. Gains of England, Russia, Prussia, and Austria. Permanent results of the Age of Revolution, 1789-1815. New inventions; steamers, railways, telegraphs, machinery, etc. Revolt of Greece from Turkey. The Revolutions of 1830 and 1848. The Second French Republic and the Second Empire. League against Russia. The Crimean War. The Union of Italy. The Union of Germany and the new German Empire. Disasters and reconstruction



of Austria, Fall of the French Empire. British and Russian advances in Asia. The Liberation of the Balkan States. Progress of the United States of America. Movements of European emigration (America, Australia, Africa, Asia). The Partition of Africa. Conquest and exploitation of the world by the European peoples. Progress of civilization in the nineteenth century, and generally throughout the Modern Period.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED [the more important starred] :

- \*1. E. A. FREEMAN, *General Sketch of European History*, (London, Macmillan, 1891). [pp. 244-end.]
2. CARL PLOETZ, *Epitome of History* (E. trans., London, Blackie, 1884). [pp. 285-end.]
- \*3. A. HASSALL, *Brief Survey of European History* (London, Blackie, 1906). [pp. 138-352]
4. J. H. ROSE, *A Century of Continental History* (London, Stanford, 1891). [pp. 150-end.]
- \*5. RAMSAY MUIR, *Historical Atlas*, (London, Philip, 1910), [Sheets 6-10, 11, 13 b-e, 16 a-b, 17, 19 c-d, 20-22, 30-31, 33, etc., 37-48.]

For further study, the following are also recommended :—

6. A. H. JOHNSON, *Europe in the Sixteenth Century*, (London, Rivington, 1905).
7. H. O. WAKEMAN, *The Ascendancy of France* (Rivington).
8. H. M. STEPHENS, *Revolutionary Europe* (Rivington).
9. W. A. PHILLIPS, *Modern Europe* (Rivington).
- \*10. F. W. PUTZGER, *Historischer Schul-Atlas* (Leipzig, Velhagen and Klasing, 1910). [Sheets 20-40b.]
11. JAMES BRYCE, *The Holy Roman Empire*, (London, Macmillan, 1904). [chaps. xviii.-end.]
12. R. LODGE, *Student's Modern Europe, 1453-1878* (London, Murray, 1909).

## II.

### GENERAL EUROPEAN HISTORY.

Middle Ages, A.D. 323—1517.

Professor BEAZLEY and Miss SIDGWICK.

Monday, Thursday and Friday, 12.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

These lectures will deal with the general course of European History from the Conversion of the Roman Empire (c. 323), to the outbreak of the Protestant Movement in Germany (1517).

Leading Movements and Tendencies of Mediaeval History. The Dark Ages and the Mediaeval Renaissance. The First Christian Empire, from Constantine ; its decline and fall in the West, its survival and importance in the East. The Barbarian Invasions. Beginnings of the new nations ; their conversion. The appearance of Islam and its conquests. Christendom saved by the Byzantine Empire and the Franks. The Rise of the Papal power. The new Holy Roman Empire of the West. Formation of the Modern Nations. Influence of the Scandinavians, especially in France, Italy, Russia, Britain. Beginnings of new life in Europe. Revival of the Western Empire on the basis of a German Kingdom. Zenith of Papal power ; struggle of the Papacy with the Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation. Progress of civilization from the rise of Islam to the Crusades.

The Crusades and their results. Mediaeval Christian thought. Mohammedan influence. Power of religious conceptions. Spirit of enquiry. Mediaeval trade. Growth of town life. The Commercial Republics of the Mediterranean and the North :—Venice, Genoa, Florence, the Flemish Cities, the Hanseatic League, etc. Development of political liberty, especially in England, Spain, and the Free Cities. The Mongol-Tartar Empire, and the exploration of Asia. The Age of overland intercourse. Ruin of the Holy Empire and of the German Kingdom. Growth of the French Monarchy. Destruction of the Angevin Empire in France. Formation of the Spanish Kingdoms. The Latin Empire of Constantinople. Expansion of the German Race at the expense of the Slavs. Conquest and Colonization of Old Prussia, etc., Beginnings of the new European Science and Literatures. Mediaeval Civilization at its height, in twelfth, thirteenth, and fourteenth centuries.

The new spirit of nationality and its victory over the Papacy. Decline of Papal influence. Protestant movements of the later Mediaeval time. The Hundred Years War of France and England. French advances. Fresh forces at the end of the Middle Ages ; the new

France, England, Russia, Poland, Spain, and Portugal. The Slavonic Revival of the fifteenth century. Rise of the Ottoman Turks. End of the Byzantine Empire. Oceanic development of European nations; the great maritime discoveries. The new Colonial Empires. The new European literature, arts, and sciences. The Classical Renaissance. Progress of civilization in the Fifteenth century, and generally throughout the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED [the most necessary starred]:

- \*1. E. A. FREEMAN, *General Sketch of European History* (London, Macmillan, 1891). [pp. 95-243.]
2. CARL PLOETZ, *Epitome of History* (E. trans., London, Blackie, 1884). [pp. 159-285.]
- \*3. CH. BÉMONT and G. MONOD, *Histoire de l'Europe au Moyen Age* (Paris, Alcan, 1910; E. trans., *Mediaeval Europe*, tr. by MARY SLOAN, under supervision of G. B. ADAMS (New York and London, 1902).
- \*4. O. J. THATCHER and E. H. MCNEAL, *Source Book of Mediaeval History* (New York, Scribner, 1905). [especially certain sections from the following pages: 14-167; 176-203; 207-259; 263-5; 267-270; 279-80; 290-3 (chaps. iv-viii); 306-341; 358-387; 432-446; 511-552; 572-612.]
- \*5. E. F. HENDERSON, *Historical Documents of the Middle Ages* (London, Bell, 1892) [especially certain sections from the following pages:—169-189; 215-261; 267-333; 337-414; 418-439; 442-477].
- \*6. JAMES BRYCE, *The Holy Roman Empire* (London, Macmillan 1904). [chaps. i-xvii].
- \*7. *The Student's Gibbon*, new edition, 2 vols., ed. A. H. J. Greenidge and J. C. G. Anderson (London, Murray, 1909).
- \*8. RAMSAY MUIR, *Historical Atlas* (London, Philip, 1910). [Sheets 1-6, 11c, 12, 13a, 14-15, 16c-d, 18, 19 a-b, 20a, 21, 23, 25-30.]

For further study, the following are also recommended:—

9. R. W. CHURCH, *Beginnings of the Middle Ages* (London, Longmans, 1910).
10. T. F. TOUT, *The Empire and the Papacy* (London, Rivington, 1901).
11. R. LODGE, *The Close of the Middle Ages* (London, Rivington).
- \*12. F. W. PUTZGER, *Historischer Schul-Atlas* (Leipzig, Velhagen and Klasing, 1910). [Sheets 13a-19b.]

For more advanced study, students are specially recommended also to consult J. B. BURY's edition of Gibbon's *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*, chaps. 45, 48, 49, 51, 52, 55, 61, 64, 66, (latter part, from p. 99, vol. vii.), 68-70.

### III.

#### BRITISH INSTITUTIONS.

Professor BEAZLEY and Miss SIDGWICK.

Monday, Thursday and Friday, at 4.30.

FEE:—£3 13s. 6d.

Central and Local Government to-day; the Crown, the Cabinet, the Privy Council, the Courts, the Government Departments, the House of Lords, the House of Commons, Church and State, etc.; Local Administration, Parish and County Councils, etc.; the Constitutional History of England from Anglo-Saxon times to the Present Day.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED [the more important starred]:

- 1.\* E. F. HENDERSON, *Historical Documents of the Middle Ages* (London, Bell, 1892). [Book I., *England*, pp. 1-20; 135-168.]
- 2.\* H. ST. C. FEILDEN and W. G. ETHERIDGE, *Short Constitutional History of England*, 1894 (3rd edition). (Oxford, Blackwell; London, Simpkin, Marshall). [All, except Appendix II.]
- 3.\* BP. STUBBS, *Select Charters*, Part I. *Sketch of English Constitutional History to Edward I.* [pp. 1-51, edition of 1884, Oxford, Clarendon Press; and Appendix, containing *Petition of Right*, *Habeas Corpus Act*, *Bill of Rights*, *Act of Settlement*, pp. 515-531.]
4. G. W. PROTHERO, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1559-1625* (Oxford, Clarendon Press); [1894, 1st edition; pp. xvii.-xxxviii.; lxi.-cxxv.; 1-20; 174-190; 399-412, *i.e.*, certain parts of the Introduction; the Acts of Supremacy and Uniformity; Extracts from Political Writers (a) Elizabeth, (b) James I.]
5. S. R. GARDINER, *Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution* (Oxford, Clarendon Press), [1889; 1st edition; pp. xiii.-lxvi.; 37-39; 85-7; 127-154; 282-297; 314-325; 334-345; *i.e.*, Introduction; *Petition of Right*; *Ship Money Writ*; *Strafford's*

Attainder ; Grand Remonstrance ; Documents relating to the Execution of Charles I., and Institution of the Commonwealth, etc. ; Instrument of Government ; Petition and Advice.]

6. H. D. TRAILL, *Central Government* (London, Macmillan, 1892).
7. PERCY ASHLEY, *English Local Government* (London, 1905).
- 8.\* ANSON, *Law and Custom of the Constitution* (Oxford, Clarendon Press). [Vol. I. (3rd edition, 1897), chaps. ii-ix. ; Vol. II. (2nd edition, 1896), chap. i, pp. 32-56 ; chaps. ii, iii, vii, x.]

## IV.

## SPECIAL PERIODS.

Professor BEAZLEY and Miss SIDGWICK.

FEE : £3 13s. 6d.

## A. THE AGE OF ELIZABETH, 1558-1603.

Hours to be arranged.

The History of England and of the chief European states which influenced English history during the latter half of the sixteenth century.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED [the more important starred] :

- \*1. BISHOP CREIGHTON, *Age of Elizabeth* (London, Longmans, 1881).
- \*2. L. VON RANKE, *History of England, principally in the XVII. Century* (Oxford, 1875). [Vol. I., pp. 221-355.]
3. *Social England*, Illustrated Edition. [Vol. III., pp. 417-end.]
- \*4. A. H. JOHNSON, *Europe in the Sixteenth Century* (London, Rivington, 1901). [From 1558 only.]
5. G. W. PROTHERO, *Statutes and Constitutional Documents, 1559-1625*. (Edition of 1894, as above.) [pp. xvii.-cxxv. (introduction) ; 1-21 (Acts of Supremacy, Uniformity, etc.) ; 26-27 (Tonnage and Poundage) ; 36-39 (Colleges and Schools, etc., Assurance of Queen's Power) ; 41-45 (Poor Relief) ; 57-63 (Treason, Papal Bulls) ; 67-74 (Vagabonds and Poor, Workhouses) ; 80-86 (Surety of Queen's Person, Against Jesuits, etc.) ; 93-105 (Husbandry, Poor Relief, Vagabonds, Workhouses) ; 120-122 (Wentworth's Speech on Parliamentary Privilege, Feb. 8th, 1576) ; 168-174 (Liberty

of Press, Manumission of Villeins); 174-183 (Extracts from Political Writers); 183-199 (First Group of 'Ecclesiastical Documents'); 204-206 (Puritan 'Prophecyings,' etc.); 213-214 (Burleigh and Whitgift); 245-249 (Extracts from Ecclesiastical Writers).

## B. THE AGE OF BISMARCK, 1850-1890.

Tuesday, 3.30; Thursday, 3.30.

The History of Continental Europe, and especially of Germany, from the beginning of Bismarck's political activity to his retirement.

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED [the more important starred]:

- \*1. BISMARCK, *Gedanken und Erinnerungen*. [E. trans. *Reflections and Reminiscences*. (London, 1898), 2 vols., esp. Vol. I., pp. 1-109, 119-126, 131-140, 152-164, 209-217, 230-252, 258-408; Vol. II., all.]
- \*2. W. A. PHILLIPS, *Modern Europe*, 1815-1899 (London, 1901). [pp. 390-485; also less minutely, pp. 361-389; 486-533.]
- \*3. C. A. FYFFE, *History of Modern Europe*, (London, Cassell, 1892 [Vol. III., pp. 148-524])
- \*4. SEIGNOBOS, *Histoire politique de l'Europe contemporaine. A Political History of Contemporary Europe*. [Engl. trans., London, Heinemann, 1901, esp. chaps. iii, iv, vi, vii, xi, xiv-xvii, xix-xxiv, xxvii, xxviii.]
5. T. H. ROSE, *Development of the European Nations*, 1870-1900, (London, Constable, 1905).
6. THE ANNUAL REGISTER.
7. J. W. HEADLAM, *Bismarck and the Foundation of the German Empire*. (Putnams, New York and London, 1903).
8. COUNT CESSA RESCO, *Cavour* (Macmillan, London, 1904).
9. KING OF ROUMANIA, *Memoirs* [*Aus dem Leben Königs Karls von Rumänien.*] Introd. by S. Whitman, Harper, 1899.

## C. THE AGE OF MARITIME DISCOVERY, 1415-1648.

Hours to be arranged.

In all these special periods attention will be given to the social, commercial, literary, scientific, and

colonial sides of European history, as well as to the political.

## V.

## OUTLINES OF ANCIENT HISTORY.

Monday, Tuesday and Friday, at 1.30.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

The prehistoric age of Greece. The migrations and expansion of Greece. The rise of the republics. The Persian Wars. Athenian supremacy. The Peloponnesian War and downfall of Athens. The supremacy of Sparta and Thebes. The rise of Macedon. Greek expansion under Alexander. The Hellenistic kingdoms.

The rise of the Roman Republic. The early Punic Wars. The Eastern conquests of Rome. The reaction of Greek culture upon the Romans. The breakdown of the Roman Republic. The Civil Wars and institution of the Empire.

## BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

C. A. FYFFE, *Greece* (Macmillan's Primers, London, 1875).

BP. CREIGHTON, *Rome* (same series).

\*J. B. BURY, *History of Greece* (London, 1900).

\*J. I. MYRES, *History of Rome* (London, Rivington, 1902).

EVELYN ABBOTT, *Skeleton Outline of Greek History* (London, Rivington, 1886).

P. E. MATHESON, *Skeleton Outline of Roman History* (London, Rivington, 1890).

---

 REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.
*Intermediate Arts Examination—*

Course I or Course II.

*B.A. Degree—*

(a) If History is taken as a *principal subject*, either Course I (*General European History, Modern Times*), or

† Course II (*General European History, Middle Ages*), whichever has not already been taken for Intermediate ; followed by

i. Course III (*British Institutions*) ; or by

ii. A Special Period (Course IV, A, B, or C) ;

or by

iii. Course V (*Ancient History*).

(b) If History is offered as a *subsidiary subject*, Course I, Course II, Course III, or Course V.

*M.A. Degree—*

A course approved by the Professor of History, and studied under his supervision. This course will include (i) a thesis,\* (ii) one of the Special Periods or other Historical subjects not already taken for B.A.

---

#### SCHOOL OF HISTORY.

For Regulations relating to the School of History, see page 186.

---

† Courses I. and II. will be required, either for the Intermediate or for the B.A. Examination, of every student offering History as a principal subject.

\*The Thesis should not usually exceed 40,000 words, or fall below 20,000.



TIME TABLE.

HISTORY.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course I. ... ..	10.30	10.30	...	10.30	10.30
Course II. ... ..	12.30	...	...	12.30	12.30
Course III. ... ..	4.30	...	...	4.30	4.30
Course IVA. ... ..	<i>To be arranged</i>				...
Course IVB. ... ..	3.30	...	3.30	...	...
Course IVc. ... ..	<i>To be arranged</i>				...
Course V. ... ..	1.30	1.30	...	...	1.30
Also for School of History—					
Economic History ... ..	...	...	...	11.30*	...
Political Theory ... ..	...	<i>To be arranged.†</i>			

\* Winter Term.      † Spring Term.

The Professor will be in his room every Monday, from 3 to 5 o'clock, to meet any students who may wish to see him about their work or historical study in general.

## THEORY, HISTORY AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION.

*Organising Professor* : ALFRED HUGHES, M.A. ;  
M.A. (Oxon.), B.A. (Manch.).

---

### COURSE I A.

#### PSYCHOLOGY AND LOGIC IN RELATION TO EDUCATION.

*Professor* : JOHN H. MUIRHEAD, M.A. ; LL.D.

*Lecturer* : GUY C. FIELD, B.A.

#### SYLLABUS.

Mondays and Thursdays, at 2.30.

FEE :—£3 3s.

#### A. ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY AND LOGIC.

Relations of Mind and Body. Fatigue. Mental Development. Importance of Sub-conscious elements in Mind. Mental Habits. Memory and its Training. Instinct in Children. Suggestibility : applications to questions of Discipline. Habit and the Formation of Habits. Strands of Consciousness. Observation and its Training. Thinking. Types of Thinking : Induction and Deduction. Imagination. Language as Aid to Thinking. Pleasure and Pain. The Emotions and their Control. Sentiments and their Development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED : James's *Text Book of Psychology* (selected chapters).

#### B. PRACTICAL ETHICS.

General Nature of Conduct and Relation to Environment. Meaning of Goodness, and the ground of Obligation. Types of Goodness. Intelligence and Goodness. Habit in the Moral Life. Civic Ethics. Religious Ethics. The Ethics of the Gospels and Epistles. Modern Ethics. Moral Education.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED : MacCunn's *Making of Character* (Cambridge University) ; Muirhead's *Elements of Ethics*.

## COURSE I B.

## THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING.

Lecturers : { FRANK ROSCOE, M A.  
                  { ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE, M.A.

Lectures :—Wednesdays, 10.30 and 11.30.

Tutorial Classes :—Mondays, 11.30 ; Tuesdays, 10.30.

FEE :—£3 3s.

I.—MEANING AND SCOPE OF EDUCATION.

II.—GRADES OF SCHOOL EDUCATION ; THEIR SPECIAL AIMS AND GENERAL METHOD.

1. Kindergarten and Infant School (Women).
2. Primary School.
3. Secondary School.

III.—EDUCATIONAL VALUES AND COURSES OF STUDY.

IV.—CORRELATION OF STUDIES.

V.—SPECIAL METHOD :—

- Teaching of
- (1) English Language and Literature.
  - (2) History and Geography.
  - (3) Mathematics.
  - (4) Nature Study and Elementary Science
  - (5) Drawing and Singing.
  - (6) Needlework and Manual Training.

VI.—DISCIPLINE AND MORAL TRAINING.

VII.—SCHOOL ORGANISATION.

VIII.—PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SCHOOL HYGIENE.

The Course also includes Teaching under supervision for a period of six weeks, the specific observation of children in school, attendance at demonstration lessons, school visits, and educational conferences.

Each student taking this course will also be required to attend classes and gain a certificate of proficiency in Music, Elocution, Drawing, Physical Drill, Needle Work, or Manual Work, Elementary Science.

## COURSE II A.

## HISTORY OF EDUCATIONAL IDEAS.

Lecturer : FRANK ROSCOE, M.A.

Lectures :—Three hours per week by arrangement.

FEE :—£3 13s. 6d.

## SYLLABUS.

- I. *Greek and Roman Education* : The practice of Athens and Sparta compared. Educational theories of Plato and Aristotle. Early Roman Education. Influence of Greece. Theories of Quintilian.
- II. *Mediæval Education* : Influence of the Church. Scholasticism and the Universities. Monastic and Parish Schools.
- III. *The Renaissance* : Revolt from Mediævalism. Aims of the Early Humanists. Development of Language Teaching. The Later Humanists.
- IV. *Beginnings of Modern Education* : The theories of Rousseau. Development of Infant Teaching. Education and Philanthropy.
- V. *Education and the State* : The public control of Schools. Origin and Progress in England. Modern conditions.

## TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

*History of Education.* (P. Monroe).  
*The Educational Ideal* (F. O. Munroe).  
*History of Pedagogy* (Compayré).  
*Educational Reformers* (Quick).

Students are also required to obtain adequate acquaintance with the original authorities as directed during the lectures.

## COURSE II B.

Candidates will be required to select, in consultation with the lecturer, a topic of educational interest, and to prepare thereon an extended essay or short thesis, exhibiting the result of personal investigation and containing a sufficient bibliography.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

*B.A. Degree.*—Students who offer Education as a *principal* subject at the B.A. Degree Examination are required to take Course I (A. and B.) and Course II (A. and B.) in successive years.

Education cannot be offered as a subsidiary subject for B.A.

*B.Sc. Degree.*—Students in the Training College who offer Education as a *subsidiary* subject at the B.Sc. Degree Examination are required to take Course I (A and B) and Course II (A and B) in successive years.

Education cannot be offered as a principal subject for B.Sc.

## TIME TABLE.

COURSE.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.
Course IA.    ...    ...	2.30	...	...	2.30	...
Course IB.    ...    ...	11.30†	10.30†	10.30 11.30	...	...
Course IIA.    ...    ..	... By arrangement.				

† Tutorial Class.

## MUSIC.

---

*Richard Peyton Professor*: GRANVILLE BANTOCK, M.A.

---

The following Courses in Music are intended primarily for matriculated students who are preparing for the degree of B.Mus., but they will also be open to others on payment of the usual fees.

---

### First Year's Course for the Degree of B.Mus.

#### I.

#### MUSIC. COURSE I.

Two hours weekly.

FEE: For the whole course, £2 12s. 6d.; for Course 1A, or Course 1B, £1 11s. 6d.

#### A.

(1.) *A survey of the early development of Counterpoint and of Harmony.*

Books required:—

Cherubini: Counterpoint and Fugue. (Novello.)  
 Prout: Harmony, its Theory and Practice. (Augener.)  
 „ Counterpoint, Strict and Free. (Augener.)

(2.) *The Rise of English Church Music*, illustrated in Boyce's Collection of Cathedral Music, and especially by the following examples:—

Byrd: "Sing joyfully unto God."  
 Gibbons: "Hosanna to the Son of David."  
 Bull: "O Lord, my God."  
 Blow: "My God, my God look upon me."  
 Humphrey: "Like as the hart."  
 Purcell: "O Lord God of Hosts."

(3.) *Folk Songs and National Songs*:—

Berggreen: Folke-Sange og Melodier.  
 Reimann: Internationales Volksliederbuch. (Simrock)

## B.

(1.) *Chamber Music*, exemplified especially by the following works:—

- Haydn: Quartet for Strings, in D minor, Op. 76, No. 2. (Donajowski).  
 Mozart: Quintet for Strings, in B flat (K. 458). (Donajowski).  
 Beethoven: Quartet for Strings, in D, Op. 18, No. 3. (Donajowski).  
 Schubert: Quartet for Strings, in A minor, Op. 29. (Donajowski).  
 Schumann: Quartet for Strings, in A minor, Op. 41, No. 1. (Donajowski).  
 Brahms: Quintet for Pianoforte and Strings, in F minor, Op. 34. (Donajowski).

(2A.) *The Early English Madrigal*, as represented in "*The Triumphs of Oriana*" (1601), with special reference to the following:—

- Edwardes: "In going to my naked bed."  
 Wilbye: "Sweet honey-sucking bees."  
 Benet: "All creatures now are merry-minded."  
 Bateson: "The Nightingale."  
 Weelkes: "As Vesta was from Latmos' Hill."  
 Morley: "Hard by a crystal fountain."  
 Tomkins: "The Fauns and Satyrs tripping."

(2B.) *The Fitz-William Virginal Book*, with particular reference to the works of Byrd, Bull, and Giles Farnaby.

(3.) *The Development of the Song*

- Schubert: Songs. (Breitkopf & Härtel).  
 Loewe: Selected Ballads and Songs. (B. & H.).  
 Schumann: Myrthen. Op. 25. (Augener).  
 Brahms: Ausgewählte Lieder. (Simrock).  
 Wolf: Drei Gedichte von Michelangelo.  
 Strauss: Lieder Album. (B. & H.)  
 Debussy: { Ariettes Oubliées.  
                   { Fêtes Galantes.  
                   { Chansons de Bilitis. } (Durand).

The following books are recommended for general reading:—

Wallaschek : Primitive Music. (Longmans.)  
 Engel : The Study of National Music. (Longmans.)  
 Surette : The Appreciation of Music. (Novello.)  
 Walker : A History of Music in England. (Oxford.)  
 Parry : Studies of Great Composers. (Routledge).

## II.

*ACOUSTICS.*

Fridays, at 12-0, during the Spring Term.

A Course of Ten Lectures to be delivered by Mr. Shakespear, in the Physics Department at Edg-baston.

FEE : 10s. 6d.

## III.

*AN ARTS COURSE.*

(See note at end of Syllabus.)

## Second Year's Course for the Degree of B.Mus.

## I.

*MUSIC. COURSE II.*

Two hours weekly.

FEE : For the whole course, £2 12s. 6d.; for course *IIA* or course *IIB*, £1 11s. 6d.

*A.*

- (1.) *The modern aspect of Harmony and Counter-point.*  
 (2.) *Musical Forms, and the analysis of Fugue.*  
 (3.)—*Orchestration.*

Books required.

Prout : Double Counterpoint and Canon. (Augener.)  
 „ Musical Form. (Augener.)  
 „ Applied Forms. „  
 „ Fugue. „  
 „ Fugal Analysis. „  
 „ The Orchestra. 2 vols. (Augener.)  
 Bach : The Art of Fugue. (Peters.)  
 The Musical Offering. „  
 Berlioz : Instrumentation. (Novello.)



## B.

(1.)—*The Development of Pianoforte Music*, with particular reference to the following works :—

- Bach : Six French Suites. (B. & H.)  
 Mozart : Fantasia and Sonata, in C minor. (B. & H.)  
 Beethoven : Three Sonatas. Op. 31. (B. & H.)  
 Chopin : Preludes. (Mikuli.)  
 Schumann : Carnaval. Op. 9. (B. & H.)  
 Liszt : Hungarian Rhapsodies. (B. & H.)  
 Grieg : Lyric Pieces. (Peters.)

(2.)—*The Organ Works of Bach*.

- Preludes and Fugues. (B. & H.)  
 Fantasias and Fugues. „  
 Toccatas and Fugues, „  
 Passacaglia in C minor. „  
 Sonatas. „  
 Choral Variations. „  
 Choral Preludes. „

(3.)—*Evolution of the Orchestra*, illustrated by the development of the Overture and Tone-Poem.

- Beethoven : Leonora, No. 3. Op. 72 b. (Donajowski.)  
 Weber : Der Freischütz. „  
 Mendelssohn : A Midsummer Night's Dream. „  
 Berlioz : Carnaval Romain. Op. 9. „  
 Wagner : A Faust Overture. (B. & H.)  
 Liszt : Les Préludes. „  
 Strauss : Till Eulenspiegel. Op. 28. (B. & H.)

The following books are recommended for general reading :—

- Parry : Johann Sebastian Bach. (Putnam.)  
 Parry : The Art of Music. (Kegan, Paul Trench.)  
 Newman : A Study of Wagner. (Dobell.)  
 Liszt : Life of Chopin. (Reeves.)  
 Oxford History of Music.

## II.

## AN ARTS COURSE.

(See note at end of Syllabus.)

## Third Year's (Final) Course for the Degree of B.Mus.

## I.

*MUSIC. COURSE III.*

Two hours weekly.

FEE: For the whole course, £2 12s. 6d.; for course A and B 1, £1 11s. 6d.; for course B 2 and B 3, £1 11s. 6d.

## A.

*Critical Analysis* of the following works :—

Bach: Mass in B minor. (B. & H.)

Wagner: "Tristan und Isolde." (B. & H.)

Strauss: "Ein Heldenleben." (Leuckart.)

## B.

(1.) *Choral Music* as exemplified in the work of the following composers, with particular reference to the undermentioned works :—

Palestrina:—Missa: "Dies sanctificatus." (B. & H.)

Handel: "Israel in Egypt." (Novello.)

Bach:—Motet: "Sing ye to the Lord." (B. & H.)

Cornelius: "O Death, thou art the tranquil Night." (Novello.)

Brahms: "Schicksalslied." (Simrock.)

Elgar: "The Dream of Gerontius." (Novello.)

(2.) *The Opera.*

Mozart: "Die Zauberflöte." (B. & H.)

Gluck: "Iphigenia in Aulis." (Novello.)

Meyerbeer: "The Huguenots." (Boosey.)

Rossini: "The Barber of Seville." (Novello.)

Wagner: "Lohengrin." (B. & H.)

Strauss: "Salome." (Fürstner.)

Debussy: "Pelléas et Mélisande." (Durand.)

(3.) *The Symphony.*

Haydn: in D. (London.) Op. 98. No. 1. (B. & H.)

Mozart: in C. (Jupiter.) K. 551. "

Beethoven: in E flat. (Eroica.) Op. 55. "

Schubert: in C. No. 7.

Berlioz: Fantastic. Op. 14.

Tchaikovsky: in F Minor. Op. 36. (Donajowski.)

Brahms: in C Minor. Op. 68. (Simrock.)

The following books are recommended for general reading:

- Wagner: On Conducting. Trans. E. Dannreuther.  
(Reeves.)  
Newman: Gluck and the Opera. (Dobell.)  
Weingartner: On the Performance of Beethoven's Symphonies. Trans. J. Crosland. (B. & H.)  
Huneker: Modern Music. (Reeves.)  
Berlioz: Life of, as written in his Letters and Memoirs. Trans. K. Boulton. (Dent.)

## II.

### *PRINCIPLES OF METRE AND PROSODY.*

A course of ten lectures to be delivered by Professor Sonnenschein during the Winter and Spring Terms, on alternate Mondays, at 4.30 p.m.

FEE: 10s. 6d.

## III.

### *AN ARTS COURSE.*

(See note at end of Syllabus.)

### *REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF B.MUS.*

Candidates for the Degree of B.Mus. must have passed the Matriculation Examination or one of the examinations accepted in lieu of it. They must also have passed an examination in the Rudiments of Music, viz.: that of the Midland Institute of Music, that of the Associated Board, or that of the Royal Society of Arts (higher certificate).

### FIRST MUSIC EXAMINATION:

- i. Music, Course I, A and B.
- ii. Acoustics.

iii. Harmony and Counterpoint up to four parts. The classes (two hours weekly) are held at the Midland Institute School of Music.

iv. Test of powers of playing upon some musical instrument, *e.g.*, Organ, Pianoforte, or some orchestral string or wind instrument. The tuition (one hour weekly) is given at the Midland Institute School of Music.

v. Another degree course in the Faculty of Arts. See note at end of Syllabus.

#### SECOND MUSIC EXAMINATION :

i. Music, Course II, A and B.

ii. Harmony and Counterpoint up to eight parts. and the analysis of Fugue. The classes (two hours weekly) are held at the Midland Institute School of Music.

iii. Another course in the Faculty of Arts. See note at end of Syllabus.

#### THIRD MUSIC EXAMINATION :

i. Music, Course III, A and B.

ii. Principles of Metre and Prosody.

iii. Another degree course in the Faculty of Arts. See note at end of Syllabus.

iv. The composition of an unaccompanied choral work in not less than four parts, occupying not less than five minutes in performance; and in addition, either

(a) A symphonic work for full orchestra, with or without a solo instrument, occupying not less than fifteen minutes in performance; or

(b) A vocal and instrumental work including Solos and Choruses, with orchestral accompaniment, occupying not less than twenty minutes in performance; or

- (c) A piece of Chamber Music for at least three instruments, occupying not less than thirty minutes in performance.

NOTE.—Of the three additional courses in the Faculty of Arts, one must be English Literature (Course II or Course III), and one other must be a course in a Modern Foreign Language, preferably French or German.

Regulations for the Degree of D.Mus. will be issued later.

TIME TABLE.

COURSE.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.
Course I.—					
A... ..	...	3.0	...	...	...
B... ..	...	...	...	...	3.0
Harmony ... ..	3.0	...	...	...	...
Counterpoint ... ..	...	...	3.0	...	...
Acoustics (Spring Term only) ... ..	...	...	...	...	12.0
Course II.—					
A... ..	...	4.0	...	...	...
B... ..	...	...	...	...	4.0
Harmony ... ..	4.0	...	...	...	...
Counterpoint ... ..	...	...	4.0	...	...
Course III.—					
A ... ..	3.0	...	...	...	...
B... ..	...	...	3.0	...	...
Metre and Prosody (Winter and Spring Terms)	4.30	...	...	...	...

# SOCIAL STUDY.

## TRAINING FOR PUBLIC AND SOCIAL SERVICE.

### COMMITTEE:

- W. J. ASHLEY, Ph.D., *Professor of Commerce*, Chairman  
 C. R. BEAZLEY, D.LITT., *Professor of History*.  
 J. ST. G. HEATH, M.A., *Lecturer in Economics at the Woodbrooke Settlement*.  
 A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., *Professor of Finance*.  
 M. CÉCILE MATHESON, *Warden of the Birmingham Women's Settlement*.  
 J. H. MUIRHEAD, LL.D., *Professor of Philosophy*.  
 JOHN ROBERTSON, M.D., *Medical Officer of Health of the City of Birmingham*.  
 ROSE SIDGWICK, M.A., *Lecturer in History*.  
 FRANK TILLYARD, M.A., *Lecturer in Commercial and Industrial Law*.

### *Directors of Practical Work:*

- MISS MATHESON, *Warden of the Birmingham Women's Settlement*,  
 318, SUMMER LANE.  
 FRANK TILLYARD, M.A., *Organising Secretary of the Birmingham Charity Organisation Society*,  
 293A, BROAD STREET.  
 (TEMPORARILY VACANT pending arrangements with the *City of Birmingham Aid Society*),  
 145, GREAT CHARLES STREET.

The necessity of more knowledge and more systematic training in all forms of public and social work, if the best results are to be obtained, seems to lay a special respon-

sibility upon the Universities to do what they can to provide them. It is not only coming to be recognised that the best sort of philanthropic work cannot be wisely entered upon without preparation; the same need is being felt in all those extensions of governmental and municipal action which are so characteristic of our time. Thus the Report of the Poor Law Commission lays great emphasis on the necessity of special qualifications in Poor Law Officers, and proposes the institution of examinations; and there is a movement in many directions towards a more highly qualified "civil service" for local government. The Social Study Committee of the University of Birmingham has sought to make a beginning towards supplying what is likely to be a growing want by organising a course of systematic instruction, combined with practical training. Such a course should appeal, among others, to the following classes:—

- (1) Those who desire to be assisted in preparing themselves for service as elected or co-opted members of local governing bodies.
- (2) Officials engaged in municipal or national administration in one or other of its branches, (*e.g.*, poor law, sanitation, housing, labour exchanges, &c.)
- (3) Those who desire training and experience for philanthropic and 'welfare' work—whether professional or volunteer.
- (4) The clergy and church workers of the several denominations.
- (5) The officials of trade unions, co-operative societies, friendly societies, and similar organisations.

The programme of instruction for the ordinary diploma extends over one academic year (though it may be spread over two years with the permission of the Chairman of the

Committee); and it must be combined with practical work planned and superintended by some existing organisation in Birmingham or its neighbourhood. Among the institutions which have in this way co-operated with the Committee in recent years have been the Birmingham Women's Settlement, the Woodbrooke Settlement and the Diocesan Home for Women Workers. *If a student is not already connected with any institution*, and is desirous of obtaining the diploma, arrangements will be made with the Directors of Practical Work to supervise the practical part of the training. The scheme is not associated with any particular attitude towards social and industrial problems, and it is compatible with the widest divergence of methods. The function of the University consists in—

- (1) The provision of courses of lectures, leading up to an examination.
- (2) The securing of facilities for visits of observation, under competent escort, to public institutions, etc.
- (3) The maintenance of certain minimum requirements in the way of practical work, in co-operation with the institutions to which the students may be attached, and with the assistance of the Directors of Practical Work.

It should be borne in mind by intending students that a training such as is here contemplated can only be advantageously entered upon by those who have already acquired a certain amount of practical knowledge and experience. Candidates for the diploma who are under the age of twenty are therefore required to obtain the permission of the Committee before entering upon the training, and should give notice of their desire to do so to the Chairman before the end of September.



## THE SOCIAL STUDY DIPLOMA.

The requirements for this Diploma fall under three heads:—

- I. University Courses.
- II. Visits of Observation.
- III. Practical Work.

### I. UNIVERSITY COURSES.

#### WINTER TERM.

- (1) Industrial History. Professor ASHLEY. Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m. Fee—10s. 6d.
- (2) British Institutions—Central Government. Professor BEAZLEY. Mondays and Fridays, at 4.30 p.m. Fee—£1 1s.
- (3) British Institutions—Local Government. Miss SIDGWICK. Thursdays, at 4.30 p.m. Fee—10s. 6d.
- (4) Sanitation and Hygiene. Dr. ROBERTSON. Wednesdays, at 5.45 p.m. And five Demonstrations on Saturdays, at 2.30 to 5 p.m. Fee—£1 1s.

#### SPRING TERM.

- (5) Elementary Economic Analysis. Professor KIRKALDY. Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m. Fee—(for the Spring and Summer Terms)—£1 1s.
- (6) Industrial Law. Mr. TILLYARD. Tuesdays, at 3.30 p.m. Fee—10s. 6d.
- (7) Theory and Practice of Social Life. Professor MUIRHEAD. Mondays, at 5.45 p.m. Fee—(for Spring and Summer Terms)—£1 1s.

#### SUMMER TERM.

- (5) Elementary Economic Analysis (*continued*). Professor KIRKALDY. Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m.
- (7) Theory and Practice of Social Life (*continued*) Professor MUIRHEAD. Mondays, at 5.45 p.m.

- (8) **History and Administration of the Poor Law.**  
 Mr. TILLYARD. Ten Lectures, Tuesdays and Fridays,  
 at 5.45 p.m. FEE—10s. 6d. 5s. to Members of the  
 Poor Law Officers' Association.

The Committee has the power of accepting, in lieu of any *three* of the above courses, courses of study of the same subjects pursued elsewhere, if it is satisfied that such courses have been of substantially the same character and standard.

## II. VISITS OF OBSERVATION.

Some twenty visits will be paid to institutions, etc., of interest to social students (by kind permission of the several authorities). About five of these visits will be paid in the Winter Term, ten in the Spring Term, and five in the Summer Term. Their general scope is indicated by the following classification :—

- I **Administration.** (a) POOR LAW. Workhouse, Infirmary, Receiving House for Children. Cottage Homes. Epileptic Colony. (b) EDUCATION. Infant and Elementary schools. Schools for Defective, Blind, Deaf, and Crippled Children. Home for Defective Children. Technical and Art Schools. (c) JUSTICE. Children's Court. The Probation System. Reformatory and Industrial Schools.
- II **Sanitation and Hygiene.** Housing Improvements. Hospitals (General and Special). Elementary Schools, (Hygiene and Domestic Teaching).
- III **Industrial Conditions.** Factories. Home Industries and Domestic Workshops. Labour Exchange.

Students will be required to attend at least two-thirds of the visits arranged, unless exemption has been granted by the Chairman of the Committee on the ground of previous experience.

Unless otherwise provided for, students will be required to pay these visits under the direction of Miss Matheson (Warden of the Women's Settlement), who will also arrange for the necessary explanations.

FEE : £1 1s.

Institutions which desire to arrange an independent series of visits for their own students will furnish the Chairman with a schedule of their proposed arrangements at the beginning of each term.

All students are required to write brief accounts of the visits, and to send in the notebooks containing them to the Chairman, together with a statement of their practical work, before being admitted to the final examination.

### III. PRACTICAL WORK.

The following list is intended to indicate the general character of the practical work of which students can gain experience in Birmingham :—

#### A. Office Work.

This includes Correspondence and the preparation and filing of systematic Records (use of Case-papers, Indexing, Mutual Registration, etc.,); and attendance at Case Committees.

#### B. Visitation.

This includes Visiting in connection with such agencies as the City Aid Society and the Charity Organisation Society for the purpose of investigation; as well as Systematic Visiting for other purposes.

Under the latter head may be grouped *Occasional* Visiting, in connection with (a) Registry and Employment Work, (b) the Country Holiday Fund, (c) Provident Dispensaries; and *Continuous* Visiting in connection with (a) Provident Collecting, (b) District Visiting, (c) Child Care and After-Care, (d) Rent Collecting.

#### C. School and Club Work.

Definite work for not less than two terms as a regular helper in an approved school, club, class, guild of play or other meeting.

At least six hours a week must be devoted to practical work, except in case of special exemption by the Chairman of the Committee. This work must include some experience under the head A, and some experience under at least one of the heads B and C.

It is intended that the arrangements for the satisfaction of the Practical Requirements shall be made, as far as possible, by the particular Institution to which the student is attached.

On entering upon their studies for a Diploma, students will be required to fill up a form stating as precisely as possible the manner in which they propose to satisfy the Practical Requirements; and in the absence of any suitable reason to the contrary, they will be expected to avail themselves either of the opportunities for office training (see A above) offered by the Charity Organisation Society, or of those offered by the City Aid Society, or by some other kindred and approved organisation.

Students who have already had practical experience in the administration of the poor law; in 'welfare' work in factories; in the office work of trade unions or friendly societies; in the duties of health inspectors or visitors; or in any of the branches of work outlined above, will be exempted from such parts of the Practical Requirements as, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Committee, are unnecessary in their particular cases.

In order to encourage the attendance of suitable students of limited means, who might not otherwise be able to devote their whole time for a year to such a course of preparation, it is proposed to offer free tuition to a limited number of students (not more than six). The students will, however, be required to pay the Membership Fees, £1 11s. 6d. for men; £1 6s. 0d. for women. Applications for this remission of tuition fees should be accompanied by a confidential statement as to previous career, aim of study, and means, addressed to the Chairman of the Committee, on or before September 26th.

Composition Fees of £7 7s. for men and £7 1s. 6d. for women admit to the whole group of lectures, demonstrations, and visits, and include the Membership Fees which are payable by all regular students for the use of the University Library and Club Rooms. Each course of lectures can, however, be taken apart from the rest, on payment of the fee for the particular subject, as set forth above, together with a Library Fee varying with the number of courses taken.

## HIGHER DIPLOMA.

Candidates who have satisfied all the requirements for the ordinary Diploma with a high degree of credit may be granted a Higher Diploma after a second year of study. They will be required to submit a Thesis embodying the results of an original investigation into economic or social conditions, conducted during the period of study; and to take the following University courses:

- (1) **Advanced Economic Analysis.** Professor ASHLEY.  
Two lectures a week during 5 weeks of the Summer Term. Days and hours to be arranged. FEE—10s. 6d.
- (2) **Public Finance.** Professor KIRKALDY. Mondays, at 12.30 p.m. FEE—£1 11s. 6d.
- (3) **Methods of Statistics.** Professor ASHLEY. Fridays, 11.30 a.m., during the Spring and Summer Terms. FEE, £1 1s.

Each of the above courses can be taken separately on payment of the fee for the particular subject, together with the Library Fee. Candidates for the Higher Diploma will pay a Composition Fee of £4 4s. (covering the three courses and guidance and examination of the thesis), together with the Membership Fee.

---

N.B.—The Birmingham and District Branch of the National Poor Law Officers' Association usually arranges a course of lectures by experienced poor law officials on such subjects as the following:—

*The General Duties of a Relieving Officer.*  
*The Law of Settlement.*  
*The Law of Maintenance and Desertion.*  
*The Lunacy Acts.*  
*Relieving Officers' Accounts.*

These lectures are primarily intended for Relieving Officers and Assistants, and those desiring to qualify for such posts; but they are open to all persons interested in the subject. A small fee will be charged, payable to the Association directly, or through the Lecturer at any of the lectures. The place and date of the lectures, and other particulars, will be announced in the course of the Winter Term

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

---

The purpose of the Faculty of Commerce is to furnish a systematic training, extending over a period of three years,\* for students who look forward to business careers. In planning the courses of instruction two objects have been kept in view—(1) the combination of liberal culture with utility; and (2) a due regard for the different requirements of different branches of commercial life. Certain parts of the curriculum are believed to be serviceable for all classes of business men, and are therefore prescribed for all students in the Faculty. In other parts a large freedom of choice is allowed, in accordance with the prospects, interests and aptitudes of individual students.

Two main alternatives are presented :—(1) Students who expect to be engaged in the *commercial* conduct of *manufacturing* and similar businesses will naturally desire to combine with the specifically commercial courses, and with a certain amount of linguistic study, some attention to the scientific and technical subjects which most nearly touch the business in which they are interested. Under the arrangement set forth in detail below, they can devote, if they so choose, about one-third of their time to work in Applied Science; (special attention is called to the paragraph on *Engineering Practice*, page 420). And a similar choice will often be expedient for those who are likely to be concerned in the commercial management of collieries and other mines, or of agricultural undertakings, as well as for those who propose to enter upon business life in Australia, Canada, or S. Africa. (2) Students, on the other hand, who expect to be ultimately engaged in the work

---

\* Two in the case of approved Graduates of other Universities. See p. 423.

of a *merchant*, in the narrower sense of the word, will usually prefer (after due provision has been made for the strictly commercial courses) to enlarge their knowledge of foreign languages, and to gain access, in this and other ways, to a wider range of economic, financial, and administrative studies. A like choice, with the necessary modifications in detail, may be appropriate for those who are likely to be occupied in railway or shipping management, in stockbroking or financial houses, in consular or municipal service, in the employment of Chambers of Commerce, as accountants, or as masters on the "modern sides" of schools. But in every case the choice among the several optional subjects will only be made after the student has had the opportunity of consultation with the Dean of the Faculty.

Students who have been matriculated in the University, and have acquitted themselves with credit in the requisite class work and examinations, will be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. Students may matriculate on passing the Matriculation Examination of the University, or on producing evidence that they have passed one of the examinations which the University accepts in lieu thereof. A schedule of the exempting examinations is given in the Regulations for Matriculation.

Every candidate presenting himself at the Matriculation examination must pass in *five* subjects at one examination, viz. :—

- (1) English History and Literature.
- (2) Mathematics.
- (3) (4) and (5) Three subjects (of which one must be a language), chosen from the following list :—
  - (a) Latin.
  - (b) Greek.
  - (c) French.
  - (d) German.
  - (e) Italian.

- (f) Spanish.
- (g) Higher Mathematics.
- (h) Experimental Mechanics.
- (i) Chemistry.
- (j) Geography.
- (k) Botany.
- (l) Animal Biology.
- (m) Geometrical Drawing.

Any candidate who so desires may offer himself for examination in four subjects from the above list (*a—m*), although he will need to pass in three only.

The requirements in the several subjects will be found in the Regulations for Matriculation.

But although a large freedom is allowed in the choice of subjects to be offered at the Matriculation Examination, those who look forward to entering the office of a merchant are *strongly recommended* to make at any rate a beginning with the study of two modern foreign languages while they are at school. They will do well to make such a beginning even though they should ultimately choose to offer one or both classical languages at the Matriculation Examination. If only one modern language can be studied at school, German is recommended: the other languages included in the syllabus of the Faculty of Commerce are French, Spanish, and Italian.

Similarly, those who anticipate the career of a manufacturer, especially in the direction of the engineering or allied trades, are urged to give special attention at school to Mathematics; and to acquire an elementary knowledge, before coming to the University, of one at least of the two subjects, Chemistry and Physics.

It should be understood, however, that the best general preparation at school for the work of the Faculty of Commerce is a good all-round education. This should always include some practice in simple narrative and argumentative composition in English.



It is unwise for boys who desire a higher commercial education to leave school before they can pass an examination qualifying for Matriculation. And even after passing such an examination, students may be too immature to benefit by a training which calls for the constant exercise of judgment. It may, in this case, be well for them to spend a preliminary year in a workshop or counting-house. The same plan may properly be recommended in some instances to students who look forward to entering businesses in which early practical experience is desirable. *It is, however, often possible to get valuable practical experience in the office or workshop during the vacations.*

All new students who propose to enter upon the curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, are required to call upon the Dean of the Faculty at the University, on the morning of any day between September 27th and September 29th, or on October 2nd, between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m., to inform him as to their previous training, and to consult him as to their choice of studies. Lectures will begin on Tuesday, October 3rd. Students unavoidably prevented from meeting the Dean at those times are requested to communicate with him by letter on, or as soon as possible after, September 29th, to arrange an interview.

Students of the Second and Third Years are required to see the Dean on the morning of October 3rd.

*Before any person will be permitted to register in the Office of the Secretary for any course under the Faculty of Commerce, he will be required to produce a card signed by the Dean, or by the teacher in charge of the particular course.*

The intention of this rule is to give every student an opportunity to obtain the advice of the teachers of the Faculty before committing himself by registration.

## Curriculum for the Degree of B.Com.

Candidates for this degree are required to have attended the following courses of study, and to have passed the University Examinations thereon at the end of each of the three years. There will be a *vivâ voce* examination in foreign languages in each year; and at the end of the third year in the commercial and legal studies of that year. Candidates may offer themselves for the whole or any part of the Examination in any year. Only matriculated students will be admitted to University Examinations (in which External Examiners co-operate with the University staff). The class examinations, to which non-matriculated students will be admitted, will be conducted by the University staff alone. The scope of the several courses will be learnt from the syllabuses which follow the curriculum; and (in the case of courses in Languages, History, Mathematics, Science—Pure and Applied, and Philosophy) from those in the announcements of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

## FIRST YEAR.

1. Commerce I.
2. Accounting I.
3. General Economics I.
4. The Commerce Seminar.
5. A Modern Language (German, Spanish, French, Italian, or,—in the case of foreign students,—English).
6. A Science applicable to Manufacture  
Or  
A second Modern Foreign Language.
7. An approved Course selected from any of the Departments under the charge of the Faculties of Science or Arts.

[Requirements 6 and 7 may be satisfied by the Courses set forth under *Engineering Practice*, 1st year, page 421.]

## SECOND YEAR.

1. Commerce II.
2. Accounting II.
3. General Economics II.

4. Economics of Transport.
5. Industrial Law.
6. The Commerce Seminar.
7. A Modern Foreign Language.
8. A Science applicable to Manufacture

*Or*

A second Modern Foreign Language.

9. An approved Course selected from any of the Departments under the charge of the Faculties of Science or Arts.

[Requirements 8 and 9 may be satisfied by the Courses set forth under *Engineering Practice*, 2nd year, page 421.]

#### Regulations as to First and Second Year Courses.

*Commercial Courses Proper.*—For these see the syllabuses below.

*Languages.*—Every candidate for the Degree of B.Com. must attend, in accordance with Requirement 5 in the above lists, three full courses in one modern Foreign Language, one in each of the years of the curriculum. The minimum requirement for the degree in the language selected is the passing of the Matriculation and Intermediate Arts Examination, as well as of the examination in Commercial Literature and Correspondence. The higher standard reached by those students who are also able to pass the language examination of the Second Year in Arts will be recorded on the degree diploma.

Besides this, every candidate for the degree will be allowed (under Requirement 6 in the first year, 8 in the second, and 9 in the third), to choose between a Course in Science appropriate to a business career, and a Course in a second Foreign Language. If he is especially interested in the language or literature of either of the two foreign countries he may, if he so choose, take a further advanced course under Requirement 7 in the first year, and 9 in the second.

*Pure and Applied Sciences.*—The intention of the choice here allowed is to enable a student, if he so desires, to give a considerable proportion of his time to the scientific study which is likely to be of service to him subsequently.

A student who wishes to become a technical *expert* will enter the Faculty of Science: the opportunities afforded in the Faculty of Commerce are only such as are desirable for one who will be engaged mainly in the *commercial* management of a business. Such a student may, under Requirement 6 in the first year, and 8 in the second (and under Requirement 9 in the third year), take one of the courses rendered available by the time table in any scientific subject definitely associated with manufacture. This course must, as a rule, consist of at least three hours of lectures per week, or their equivalent in laboratory or workshop hours; two laboratory or workshop hours being reckoned for this purpose equivalent to one lecture hour. He may, under Requirement 7 in the first and 9 in the second year, take an additional scientific course, such as may be suitable in conjunction with the other in the judgment of the Dean; this course also to consist of not less than three hours of lectures a week or their equivalent. When both these choices are made, the total number of hours required, viz., six, may be divided between two courses in such a way as may be most advantageous or convenient. If more lectures in the Faculty of Science are taken than seven a week in the first and second years, and four in the third year, an addition will be made to the composition fee.

Any course, however, under the Faculty of Science may be taken to satisfy Requirement 7 of the first and 8 of the second year, without any purpose of business utility, and simply as an element in a general education, *if* the other requirements of the curriculum are at the same time satisfied.

*Engineering Practice.*—In conformity with the rules of the preceding paragraphs, the following choice of courses is recommended to commercial students who look forward to entering manufacturing businesses in which a general acquaintance is desirable with engineering practice :—

- 1st Year. *Physics I*, lectures and practical class (Properties of Matter, Heat, Light, Sound, Magnetism, Electricity, Electro-Magnetism).  
*Machine Drawing*, 3 hours weekly.
- 2nd Year. *Engineering I*. (Elementary Principles of Machine Design ; Tools and Machines in common use ; the Steam Engine, and the chief types of Boilers ; Gas and Oil Engines).  
*Machine Drawing*, 2 hours weekly.  
*Workshop*, 3 hours weekly.
- 3rd Year. *Power Station*, (training and practical experience in the use of Prime Movers generally)  
2 hours weekly.  
*Workshop*, 3 hours weekly.

*Courses under the Faculty of Arts*.—Under Requirement 7 in the first, and 9 in the second year, there is complete freedom of choice among courses rendered available by the time table, subject only to the condition that the number of lectures a week must not, as a rule, be less than three. In suitable cases two shorter courses may be taken instead of a longer one.

But every student is asked to consult with the Dean before making his choice, and he is urged to make a selection only after a careful consideration of his intellectual interests. Unless he has a valid reason for some other choice, he is *strongly recommended* to take in the first year the course on *General European History (Modern Times)*, and in the second year that on *British Institutions* ; while in many cases a course in *English Literature* will also be very advisable.

*Courses in Art and in the Metal Crafts*.—Requirements 6 and 7 may be satisfied by taking, in the first year, courses on *Historic Ornament in the Metal Crafts*, and on *Drawing and Modelling*, at the Vittoria Street School, and *Metal-lurgy I*. at Edgbaston ; and, in the second year, Requirements 8 and 9 may be satisfied by a continuation of the before-mentioned courses at the Vittoria Street School,

together with an approved selection from among the *Process* courses at the same school.

### THIRD YEAR.

1. Commerce III.
2. Accounting III.
3. Technique of Trade, including Banking and Exchange.
4. Public Finance.
5. Methods of Statistics.
6. Commercial Law.
7. The Commerce Seminar.
8. A Modern Foreign Language.
9. A Science applicable to Manufacture

Or

A second Modern Foreign Language

[Requirement 9 may be satisfied by the Courses given under *Engineering Practice*, 3rd year, page 421 *supra*.]

### Regulations as to Third Year Courses.

*Commercial Courses Proper.*—For these see the syllabuses below.

*Languages.*—The work in this year will deal with Commercial Literature and Correspondence. The object of this course will be not only to give facility in the conduct of correspondence, but also, by accustoming the student to the perusal of typical examples of foreign commercial, financial, statistical, and industrial literature, to enable him to keep abreast for the future with important economic developments in other countries.

Students will be allowed to select the course in Commercial Literature and Correspondence only in those languages in which they have reached the proficiency demanded at the Intermediate Examination.

*Pure and Applied Sciences.*—See the regulations of the First and Second Years.

*Courses in Art and in the Metal Crafts.*—Students who have taken the courses at the Vittoria Street School in their first and second years, may satisfy the Requirement

9 by continuing, at the same school, the course in *Drawing and Modelling*, together with that in selected *Processes*.

#### **Admission of Graduates from other Universities.**

Graduates, or persons who have passed degree examinations of other Universities or institutions of University rank, who present evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Commerce that they are qualified to pursue a special course of study prescribed by the Faculty, are allowed to matriculate and enter the University and to become candidates for the Degree of B.Com. after *two* years of study or research, provided that they satisfy the Faculty at the end of their first year that their work is of sufficiently high quality. In all such cases, candidates for the degree will be required to present a thesis on an approved subject.

The two years must ordinarily be spent in the University of Birmingham, but under exceptional circumstances the second year may, with the sanction of the Faculty, be spent elsewhere, provided that the occupations or studies of the second year are of a suitable Commercial or Economic character. Students availing themselves of this privilege will be required to present on or before May 3rd, a thesis (two type-written copies), on an approved subject and to offer themselves for examination in prescribed subjects.

#### **Admission of Students from other Institutions.**

The Senate has the power of recognising attendance and examinations at other institutions of university rank as exempting from the whole or part of the first year's requirements for the degree. But the Faculty of Commerce will only recommend the Senate to exercise this power where the courses already taken form a suitable combination with courses in this Faculty. In all cases where a candidate for the degree is exempted from a year of attendance, he will be required to present a thesis on an approved subject.

*Foreign Students.*

1. Foreign students, who propose to enter the University of Birmingham, are desired to communicate with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce, and to furnish him with particulars as to their previous training, in time to receive an answer before it is necessary for them to leave their country.

2. Foreign students will be admitted to Matriculation without further examination on producing evidence satisfactory to the Registrar that they have attained in the schools of their own country a standard of general education substantially equivalent to that demanded by the Matriculation Examination of the University of Birmingham.

3. Foreign students who are unable to satisfy the above requirement will be permitted to attend the lectures if they are qualified to benefit by them, without passing any examination at entrance. But if they desire to proceed ultimately to the Degree of B.Com., they must pass the Matriculation Examination. They will, however, be allowed, in suitable cases, to offer their native language in lieu of the prescribed English. Candidates who propose to offer other languages than French, German, Italian, and Spanish, at the July examination, are requested to communicate with the Registrar before April 20th; if at the September examination, before June 17th. They will still be required to satisfy the examiners in another language, and will be allowed to offer for that purpose any one of the following:—English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Latin, Greek.

4. Foreign *graduate* students may, under suitable conditions, be admitted to the Degree of B.Com. within two years after their Matriculation. The Ordinance on this subject will be found above.

5. All foreign students are required to reside in lodgings on the Secretary's list, and to give notice in the office of any change of address.

---



## M.Com. Degree.

Bachelors of Commerce may be admitted to the Degree of M.Com. after a further course of training extending over not less than one academic year. They will be required (1) to present a thesis showing powers of independent investigation and judgment, and (2) to pass such examination on subjects within the scope of the Faculty of Commerce as the Faculty may determine in each case. Candidates devoting one year only to the necessary preparation will be required to give their whole time to study either in the University of Birmingham or (on the approval of the Faculty) in some other University or institution of University character. Candidates may, however, extend their preparation over two or more years; and, in this case, service in manufacturing, commercial, or financial establishments, for a minimum period of two years, may (with the permission of the Faculty) be accepted in lieu of the period of study in a University, provided that the service is of such a kind, in the judgment of the Faculty, as to be suitable for the purpose.

*Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned to him, together with two type-written copies of the thesis presented, on or before May 3rd.*

## Fees.

The Composition Fee for the whole curriculum of instruction is £21 10s. 6d. for the first year, and £24 13s. 6d. for the second and third years. This includes the Membership Fee of £1 11s. 6d. Graduate or advanced students proceeding to the Degree of B.Com. in two years pay the fees of the second and third years.

The other fees are as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation ... ..	2	0	0
Matriculation by virtue of any of the examinations accepted in lieu of the Matriculation Examination of this University ... ..	1	0	0

	£	s	d.
First Examination ... ..	2	0	0
Second Examination ... ..	2	0	0
Third Examination ... ..	4	0	0
Admission to the Guild of Graduates	0	10	0
M.Com. Examination... ..	5	0	0

### Non-Matriculated Students.

Each of the classes in the Faculty of Commerce is open to all persons who are capable of taking advantage of the instruction offered, whether they have matriculated or not ; and pass-certificates will be granted to non-matriculated students at the end of each session on the results of the class examinations in each course.

The conditions of admission in the case of non-matriculated students are identical with those for similar students in the Faculties of Science and Arts. They include Registration in the Secretary's office, and the payment of Fees for the particular courses selected (given below with the several syllabuses), together with a membership fee.

But although only students who have been matriculated can, as a rule, become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, the Senate has power to recognise the attendance of non-matriculated students at courses of study as part of the qualification for a degree.

### HOURS OF LECTURES.

*The hours assigned in the following syllabuses to the several courses are altogether provisional.* Owing to the wide range of choice allowed in the requirements for the degree of B.Com., it will often be impossible definitely to arrange the hours before the beginning of term.

---

## Syllabuses of Courses.

---

### COMMERCE AND FINANCE.

*Professor of Commerce* : W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. Ph.D. (Berlin), late Fellow of Lincoln College, Oxford.

*Professor of Finance* : A. W. KIRKALDY, M.Com. ; M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.).

---

#### Commerce.

##### COURSE I.—FIRST YEAR.

###### PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

The Industrial and Commercial Organisation and Resources of the British Empire ; with particular regard to the great self-governing Colonies and to India.

Tuesdays and Fridays, at 9.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

##### COURSE II. SECOND YEAR.

###### PROFESSORS ASHLEY AND KIRKALDY.

The Industrial and Commercial Organisation and Resources of the United States, Germany, Russia, France, Italy, South America, &c. (Winter and Summer terms, Professor Kirkaldy; Spring term, Professor Ashley.)

Mondays and Fridays, at 2.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

The two foregoing courses will set forth the modern development and the structure and position of industry and trade to-day in the leading countries of the world. This will involve a consideration of geographical position and natural resources on the one side, and, on the other side, of the recent economic history, of the present supply and organisation of capital and labour, and of the state of the mechanical arts.

Commercial History and Commercial Geography will be largely introduced ; but they will be treated in relation to one another, and in close connection with the consideration of underlying economic causes.

*COURSE III. THIRD YEAR.*

PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

Business Policy, in its main principles, as indicated by industrial and commercial experience.

Mondays and Wednesdays, at 11.30.

FEE : £5 5s.

The course will deal with such topics as the following : The Institutions of Trade ; the Legal Organisation of Business Undertakings ; Price and Cost ; Cost Accounts ; Commercial Cycles ; Credit ; Methods of Sale ; the Scale of Manufacture ; the Scope of Manufacture ; Combination and Amalgamation ; the Location and Laying-out of Works ; Methods of Remuneration ; Hours of Labour ; Staff Organisation ; Questions of Manufacturing Policy ; Methods of Industrial Finance.

**General Economics.**

*COURSE I.—FIRST YEAR.*

PROFESSORS ASHLEY AND KIRKALDY.

Thursdays, at 11.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

*A. Industrial History* (Professor Ashley). — The lectures of the first term will be devoted to a sketch of the economic history of England, both as an important part of the general history of the nation, and as a necessary introduction to the analysis of present-day economic conditions.

*B. Elementary Economic Analysis* (Professor Kirkaldy). — In the second and third terms the nature of such modern phenomena as are indicated by the terms Capital, Rent, Wages, Profit, Interest, etc., will be analysed ; and

most of the topics will be briefly considered which are usually treated of in text-books of Political Economy.

Either part of the Course can be taken separately.

FEE for *A*, 10s. 6d.; for *B*, £1 1s. 0d.

*COURSE II.—SECOND YEAR.*

Advanced Economic Analysis.

PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

Mondays and Thursdays at 9.30. Summer term.

FEE: 10s. 6d.

This course will deal with the problem of Distribution as dealt with by modern economists, and will give special attention to the writings of Marx, Rodbertus, Böhm-Bawerk, and Clark.

Economics of Transport.

*SECOND YEAR.*

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

Wednesdays, at 12.30.

FEE:—£1 11s. 6d.

The course will give an outline survey of the various means of transportation, with a more particular treatment of railways—their development and organisation. The forces influencing railway rates will be considered; and the attempts of various governments to control or manage railways will be explained and criticised. Some attention will also be given to ocean freights; as well as to canals and other means of internal communication.

Public Finance.

*THIRD YEAR.*

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

Mondays at 12.30.

FEE: £1 11s. 6d.

This course will treat of Public Expenditure, Public Revenue and Public Credit, as illustrated especially in

the national, county, and municipal experience of Great Britain. It will discuss the principles and methods of Taxation, and the methods of contracting and extinguishing Debt ; and it will include a comparison with foreign systems of raising revenue.

Students will examine the last British Budget, and will read a number of the more important Budget speeches of recent decades.

The course is recommended to students who propose to enter, or are already engaged in, municipal or banking service.

### Technique of Trade.

(INCLUDING BANKING AND EXCHANGE)

THIRD YEAR.

PROFESSOR KIRKALDY.

Tuesdays and Fridays, at 12.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

This course will deal with the organisation of the great staple markets and commercial institutions at home and abroad, the chief technical terms, and the most important mercantile documents. It will include an account of the English Banking System as compared with those of the United States and Germany ; and it will explain the mechanism of the Money Market and of Foreign Exchange.

A *Special Course* of 10 lectures on *Elementary Economics* will be given by Professor Kirkaldy in the Spring Term of 1912, on Wednesdays, at 6 p.m.

FEE :—10s. 6d.

This course is given in connection with the Institute of Bankers. It cannot be taken in lieu of any of the required courses for the degree of B.Com. ; but it may be prescribed to candidates for the degree for purposes of revision.

(For another Special Course, see under *Commercial Law*.)

**Statistics.***THIRD YEAR.*

PROFESSOR ASHLEY.

Fridays, at 11.30, during the Spring and Summer Terms.

FEE : £1 1s.

This course is intended to serve as an exposition of the statistical methods most commonly employed rather than as a description of mere results. The chief governmental statistics of Great Britain dealing with trade and manufactures will be examined ; and an attempt will be made to indicate, after a consideration of the mechanism for securing information employed in each case, the extent to which the results are of value, and the way in which they might be rendered more serviceable.

**The Commerce Seminar.**

PROFESSORS ASHLEY AND KIRKALDY.

THROUGHOUT THE THREE YEARS ; Saturdays, 9.45 to 11.15.

FEE : £4 4s. each Session.

The purpose of the Seminar is to train students in independent investigation and reasoning ; and the attendance of all candidates for the degree of B.Com. is compulsory. A subject is assigned some weeks beforehand to each member of the Seminar. He consults the literature of the subject and makes such inquiries as the Professor may suggest ; and then prepares a paper, which is read in the Seminar, and there criticised. Incidentally an effort is made to give the members of the Seminar some practice in the art of clear and vigorous exposition and to accustom them to the preparation of terse and business-like reports.

---

**ACCOUNTING.**

PROFESSOR CHARLES E. MARTINEAU, M.Com ; M.A.  
(Cantab.), F.C.A.

*COURSE I. FIRST YEAR.*

Tuesdays, at 12.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

This course provides systematic instruction in the elements of book-keeping by Double Entry ; but, like the more advanced courses, it aims at providing the students with a sound knowledge of the science of accounting, rather than at training them in the craft of keeping books. The course comprises a description of all the usual subsidiary books, dealing separately with non-trading, trading, and manufacturing concerns ; the posting of the Ledger or Ledgers ; the extraction of the Trial Balance ; and the preparation therefrom of the periodical Balance Sheet, and of Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts. The distinction between Capital and Revenue, between Fixed and Floating Assets, and the nature of Accounts generally will also be fully dealt with.

*COURSE I. A.*

FEE : 10s. 6d.

The Professor of Mathematics (Dr. Heath) will, from time to time, give during the Winter Term a short course of lectures on the Theory of Compound Interest, Annuities and Sinking Funds, together with an explanation of the construction and use of Interest, Annuity, Life and Sinking Fund Tables. Opportunity will also be taken in connexion with this course to give some training in rapid arithmetical methods. The course is recommended for Accountants, Surveyors and Actuaries, but is not obligatory on students in the Faculty of Commerce.

Students who desire to take this course are requested to inform the Dean on or before September 23rd.

*COURSE II.—SECOND YEAR.*

SECTION A, Wednesdays, at 9.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.



This course deals with the more advanced problems arising on the application of the principles of Accounting to practical business, and includes *inter alia* an explanation of the following matters :—The Sectional Balancing of Ledgers in a large undertaking ; the formation of Periodical Accounts ; and Systems of Internal Check designed to avoid or detect errors in the book-keeping and loss from fraud. The nature and scope of staff and professional audits will also be considered.

The course further comprises a survey of the chief matters of importance in connection with Company Accounts, with special reference to the problems arising in connection with new companies, the general principles underlying assessment for Income Tax, and the preparation of Accounts for Income Tax Returns and Appeals, and for claims for the return of Income Tax overpaid.

The principal difficulties arising in connection with Partnership Accounts, and the most fruitful causes of dispute between partners will also be considered.

Attention will be given during this course to the Double-Account System, and to the various methods in use for provision against the Depreciation of Plant, Machinery, and other Wasting Assets.

Such questions as Reserves, Reserve Funds, Sinking Funds, Profits, Goodwill and the like will be discussed, with the object of making students familiar with their value not merely for the purposes of periodical Balance Sheets, but also for providing that prompt information which is essential for the due success of business undertakings.

Students may be exempted, with the consent of the Dean of the Faculty, from such parts of this course as are too special or technical for their individual requirements ; and a choice of questions will be allowed in the examination.

SECTION B, Fridays, at 11.30.

FEE : £1 11s. 6d.

This course will be utilised to deal at greater length with some of the more important subjects comprised in

Section A ; and it is especially designed to meet the requirements of those students who, for want of practical experience, may find it difficult to follow the course of instruction there given.

*COURSE III. THIRD YEAR.*

Fridays, at 9.30.

FEE : £4 4s.

The course will begin with a discussion of Statistical Accounts and of Head Office and Branch Accounts, illustrating the method of centralising the book-keeping of branches.

Departmental Book-keeping and Accounts, Stock and Stores Accounts, and advanced Costing and Cost Accounts, suitable for various undertakings, will also be dealt with.

Attention will be called to the several possible systems of Costing, and the merit and weaknesses of each ; the varying circumstances to be borne in mind in particular businesses when constructing a system ; and the necessary limitations of Cost Accounts.

Typical published Balance Sheets will be examined, and students will be instructed in their interpretation.

The course will also include an outline of the distinctive features of the accounts of different classes of undertakings connected with the various leading industries, while the special characteristics which mark the accounts of Local Authorities will also be included.

It embraces also an explanation of the salient features in connection with Executorship accounts, and of accounts arising from the Insolvencies of individuals and of companies, as well as in connection with the Reconstruction of companies. These latter questions will be discussed from the point of view of the Creditors.

Card and Loose-leaf Ledgers will be dealt with, together with other labour-saving devices of recent introduction.

**Accounting IB (Engineering and Mining Students).**

Lecture hours by arrangement, at Edgbaston.

The greater maturity of the Engineering and Mining Students in the last year of their course permits of their taking more rapidly the whole of the instruction given to the first year students in the Faculty of Commerce (see page 422). The third term is devoted to such parts of the second and third year courses as are of special importance to Engineers and Miners ; such as Depreciation, Reserves and Sinking Funds, Goodwill, Cost Accounts, Statistical Returns, etc.

---

**COMMERCIAL LAW.**

*Lecturer :* FRANK TILLYARD, M.Com. ; M.A. (Oxon.).  
Barrister-at-Law.

---

**Industrial Law.**
**SECOND YEAR.**

Tuesdays at 3.30, during the Spring term.

FEE : 10s. 6d.

This course deals with the law of master and servant (including the acts relating to the payment of wages and to fines, etc.), employers' liability for accidents, and the legal position of trade unions. It treats also of the factory and public health acts, and of their administration, so far as they relate to works.

---

**Commercial Law.**
**THIRD YEAR.**

Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2.30 ; and (during the Spring term), Fridays, at 3.30.

FEE : £2 12s. 6d.

The first term's course consists of general introductory lectures on the elements of (a) the law of persons, including agency, partnership, and incorporated trading companies, (b) the law as to bank notes, cheques, bills of exchange, and other negotiable instruments, and (c) the law of contracts.

In subsequent terms the Partnership Act, the Bills of Exchange Act, and the Sales of Goods Act are studied in detail, and some attention is given to the law of carriage of goods. In the second term there is a short separate course on Bankruptcy and Company Winding-up.

---

#### SPECIAL COURSE.

Mr. Tillyard will deliver a special course of ten lectures on :—

*Advanced Commercial Law*, in the Winter Term of 1911.

FEE :—10s. 6d.

The lectures will be delivered on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m.

This Course is delivered in connection with the Institute of Bankers, and is primarily intended for members of the Institute ; but non-members can be admitted on payment of the fee above stated to the Secretary of the University. It cannot be offered in lieu of any of the ordinary requirements for the degree of B.Com., but may be prescribed for purposes of revision, to candidates for the degree who have already taken a longer degree course in the same subject.

(For other Special Course, see under *Technique of Trade*).

TIME TABLE.

	Mon.	Tues.	Wed	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Commerce I. ...	...	9.30	...	...	9.30	...
Commerce II. ...	2.30	...	...	...	2.30	...
Commerce III. ...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...	...
Gen. Economics I.	...	...	...	11.30	...	...
„ „ II.	9.30	...	...	9.30	...	...
Economics of Transport ...	...	...	12.30	...	...	...
Industrial Law ...	...	3.30	...	...	...	...
Technique of Trade	...	12.30	...	...	12.30	...
Public Finance ...	12.30	...	...	...	...	...
Methods of Statistics ...	...	...	...	...	11.30†	...
Commercial Law	...	2.30	...	2.30	3.30†	...
Accounting I. ...	...	12.30	...	...	...	...
„ IB ...	...	10.30	...	...	...	...
	At	Edg	ba	ston.		
„ II. {A	...	...	9.30	...	...	...
„ {B	...	...	...	...	11.30	...
„ III. ...	...	...	...	...	9.30	...
Seminar ...	...	...	...	...	...	9.45 to 11.15
Drawing and Work-shop ...	...	...	11.30-1.0	11.30-1.0	...	...

†Spring and Summer Terms. ‡Spring Term.

## SCHEME FOR COURSE FOR JOURNALISTS.

The University has instituted the following scheme of instruction for Journalists, until such time as a full degree course in one of the Faculties, with the technicalities of journalism as one of the subsidiary subjects, can be instituted.

Journalists of the neighbourhood are advised to attend University lectures for five hours a week for two years, and to take the usual terminal examinations. In that case the University would issue a certificate at the end of the period, setting out the nature of the courses of instruction followed, together with the results of examinations. Candidates would be admitted to any of the existing courses of lectures in the University, but the following group of subjects is recommended as specially suitable for journalists :

1. English Literature. Two hours a week.
2. General European History. Three hours a week for one and a half terms.
3. A course in Modern Languages. French or German.
4. Commerce I.
5. General Economics I.
6. Public Finance.
7. The Social Study Course.
8. Some Science Subject.

A composition fee of five guineas per annum will be charged for the full course of five hours per week, and no additional charge will be made for examinations. If such students desire to use the University Club a membership fee of £1 11s. 6d. will be charged in addition.

Professor de Sélincourt has been appointed to act as general adviser of the students of Journalism, and students intending to join the course should communicate with him.

**EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, &c.**

*(Faculties of Science, Arts and Commerce.)*

---

**Entrance Exhibitions.**

Two Entrance Exhibitions, not exceeding in value the sum of £25 each, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in June, 1912, provided that a proper standard is reached by the external candidates, but otherwise they will be given to the best candidates at the Matriculation Examination in July. Candidates for the Exhibitions must be under the age of nineteen years on the first day of the examination. The Exhibitions will be tenable at the University during the Session immediately following the Examination, provided that the exhibitioner becomes a matriculated student of the University and attends courses leading to a degree, and will be paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

---

**Fentham's Trust Exhibition.**

An Exhibition, not exceeding in value £75 a year, tenable for three years, will be awarded on the result of the Matriculation Examination in July, 1912, to a candidate who has for a period of five years resided in the City of Birmingham.

Further information respecting the award of the Exhibition and forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Secretary, George Fentham's Charity, Blue Coat School, Birmingham.

---

**University Exhibitions.**

Two exhibitions, not exceeding in value the sum of £30, tenable for one year, are awarded on the results

of the Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts on the nomination of the Faculties concerned. The exhibitions are tenable during the University Session immediately following the examinations, and will be paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

The exhibition in the Faculty of Science may be renewed for a second year upon receipt of reports of satisfactory progress. An exhibition held by a student in Engineering may be renewed for a third year, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.

In the Faculty of Arts, an exhibition tenable during the student's third year will be awarded on the result of the Second Year Arts Examination.

---

#### Special Exhibitions in the Faculty of Arts.

Two University Exhibitions not exceeding in value the sum of £30 tenable for one year are awarded to students in the specialised Schools of the Faculty of Arts. One of these exhibitions is awarded on the results of the first year's examination, and the other on the results of the second year's examination in the various specialised schools. The exhibitions are tenable during the University Session immediately following these examination, and are paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

---

#### City Scholarships.

The University will offer for competition on the results of one of the Intermediate Examinations (Science, Arts and First Medical), held in June, or on the Matriculation Examination held in July next, twelve Entrance Scholarships, tenable for four years at the University, giving free admission to the Degree Courses in any Faculty, to candidates who apply for them on the ground of inability to pay University class fees. Competitors may further



apply for an annual grant towards maintenance (which will in no case exceed £30), on the ground that they are unable to avail themselves of such Scholarships without a maintenance grant in addition.

There will be no fees for the examination, but if any candidate wishes to take advantage of it for the purpose of matriculating, or as part of the qualification for a degree, or for any other purpose, the usual fee of £2 must be paid subsequently.

Scholars will be required to pay the usual annual membership fee of £1 11s. 6d., and the fees for all University examinations leading to degrees, but lecture and laboratory fees will be remitted.

Candidates must be resident within the boundaries of the city, and have been resident for at least one year, and must have been pupils in one of the schools in that area.

Any scholar who has not passed a qualifying matriculation examination, but who has sat for one of the Intermediate Examinations for the purpose of this competition, must complete the Matriculation Examination in the following July or September.

Competitors will be arranged in order of merit, and must reach such a standard as, in the opinion of the University, offers a reasonable prospect of a successful or distinguished career. Confidential reports on the whole school career of candidates, from the Heads of their various schools, will also be taken into consideration in recommending for Scholarships.

Candidates who have satisfied the examination test of proficiency must be prepared to offer evidence as to means and family circumstances, and to answer such enquiries as shall be deemed necessary by the City Education Committee, who will report as to how far candidates have fulfilled the conditions as to means, and as to what (if any) annual grant for maintenance would be appropriate in each case.

The continuance of each Scholarship from year to year will depend upon satisfactory attendance, conduct, and progress of the Scholar.

Forms of application for these Scholarships with or without maintenance grants may be had from the Registrar of the University, and when filled up should be returned to him with birth certificate and a letter of recommendation from the Head of the last school attended, on or before the first day of May next.

---

#### Theodore Mander Scholarship.

A fund raised by private subscription organised by the Citizens of Wolverhampton to establish a memorial of the late Mr. Samuel Theodore Mander, Mayor of Wolverhampton, has been devoted to the foundation of a Theodore Mander Scholarship. The Scholarship, of the value of about £24 per annum, is open to sons and daughters of burgesses of Wolverhampton, and is tenable at the University of Birmingham. The Scholarship is awarded upon the results of the Intermediate or Matriculation Examinations to be held in June and July respectively, and preference will be given to candidates desirous of attending courses in connexion with or preparatory to Degrees in Science or Commerce. The Scholarship is tenable for two or three years, according to the length of time necessary to obtain a degree in the Faculty chosen. The date of the next Examination may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

---

#### Polytechnic Bursaries.

Two Bursaries, of the approximate value of £45 each for three years, will be awarded on the result of the Matriculation Examination in July, 1912, to candidates who have for a period of five years resided in the city of Birmingham, or any of the following parishes, viz., Yardley, Castle Bromwich, Erdington, Aston Manor, Handsworth, Smethwick, Halesowen, Northfield, King's

Norton, and the incomes of whose parents (if alive) do not together exceed the sum of £150 per annum, or who, if their parents or either of them be deceased, are in receipt of an income of not more than 15s. a week. Candidates are required to satisfy the Standing Committee appointed by the Founders that they belong to the class of persons for whom the Scholarships were intended. Forms of application may be obtained from Mr. J. E. Berry, Secretary of the Birmingham Trades Council, 260, Albert Road, Aston, Birmingham, and must be returned to him on or before the first Monday in May.

---

#### Jabez Lones Bursary.

The income from a fund raised as a memorial to the late Alderman Jabez Lones, of Smethwick, is devoted to the provision of a Bursary tenable at the University by persons who have been resident in Smethwick for at least twelve months, and have been students in the Smethwick Technical School for at least one session. In the first instance, the Bursary is awarded for one year, but may be renewed for two further years provided that the work and progress of the student holding the Bursary are satisfactory. The Bursary is awarded by the University on the results of the Matriculation or Intermediate Examination, subject to confirmation by the Smethwick Town Council. The annual value of the Bursary is about £13.

*Candidates desirous of competing for this Bursary should notify the Registrar when entering for the Examination*

---

#### Heslop Memorial Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the annual value of about £25, in commemoration of the long and valuable services rendered to the city of Birmingham by the late Dr. Heslop, was founded in 1885, by private subscription. The Scholarship is open to all candidates who have been pupils in any of the schools on the foundation of King

Edward VI. in Birmingham for not less than two years immediately preceding the award of the Scholarship. The Scholarship is awarded by the University in alternate years on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Science and Arts, and is tenable for two years at the University. The next award will be made in June, 1913. The Scholarship is paid solely in the form of remission of fees.

---

#### The Ascough Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the value of about £36, founded by the daughters of the late Mr. Jesse Ascough, in memory of their father, will be awarded to the candidate who is most distinguished in Chemistry at the Intermediate Science Examination held in June. Candidates may take the part of the Examination which relates to Chemistry for the purpose of competing for the Scholarship, without taking the whole of the Intermediate Examination. The Scholarship is tenable for one year, but may be renewed for a second and third year at the discretion of the Faculty of Science. The Scholarship will be paid in three terminal instalments, and it shall be competent for the Faculty at any time to withhold further payments if the conduct, diligence, or progress of the scholar is regarded as unsatisfactory. Forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar of the University, and should be returned duly filled up on or before the first Monday in May.

---

#### Birmingham Municipal Technical School Scholarship.

A Scholarship, in the form of remission of fees, and tenable for three years, is offered each year to Evening Students of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School. Candidates must have been regular students of the Birmingham Municipal Technical School for a period of at least two years, and must have passed the Intermediate Examination before entering the University, and if they have not previously passed a qualifying Matricu-

lation Examination must satisfy the Examiner in the additional Matriculation subjects at the same time. They would then be able to complete their Science Degree at the end of three years of study in the University.

The Intermediate Science or Engineering Examination of London will be accepted as the equivalent of the Birmingham Examination.

Forms of entry for the Examination may be obtained from the Registrar of the University, and should be returned duly filled up on or before the first Monday in May.

---

#### The Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship.

A Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship (founded by Messrs. Henry Wiggin and Co.) of the value of about £37 10s. per annum, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually to the candidate who does best at the June Intermediate Science Examination (Pure or Applied Science) if there is a candidate of sufficient merit. Wiggin Metallurgical scholars are required to proceed to the degree in Metallurgy.

If there is no candidate of sufficient merit, there will be a special examination (including Metallurgy) held in September, open to members and non-members of the University. The successful candidate shall pursue a course of study for two years under the direction of the Professor of Metallurgy.

---

#### George Henry Marshall Scholarship.

The George Henry Marshall Scholarship in Classics, of the value of £40 per annum, payable by terminal instalments, tenable for three years, is awarded on the results of the June Intermediate Arts examination,

Successful candidates are required to enter the School of Classics.

Special papers will be set in Latin and Greek, and candidates will be required also to qualify for a pass in one Modern Language; English Language, Literature and History; and *either* Mathematics *or* Logic.

Applications, containing a list of three or four books in Latin and Greek offered for examination by candidates, should be sent to the Registrar not later than May 1st.

---

#### Birmingham Education Committee Scholarships.

Two Scholarships of the annual value of £25 each for three years, with remission of class fees at the University, are awarded by the Education Committee of the City of Birmingham on the results of the Matriculation Examination or one of the higher Examinations, viz., the Intermediate Science or Arts Examinations, and the First Examination in Engineering, Metallurgy, or Mining. Candidates at the time of entry to the Examination are required to be in attendance at one of King Edward's Schools, or a Council Secondary School, previous to which they must have been for two years at a Council Elementary School.

Further information respecting the conditions under which the Scholarships are awarded may be obtained on application to the Secretary, Birmingham Education Committee, Edmund Street, Birmingham.

---

#### Piddock Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the annual value of £25, tenable for not more than three years at the University of Birmingham is awarded by the Piddock Trustees on the results of the Matriculation Examination or one of the higher Examinations, viz., Intermediate Science or Arts Examinations and the First Examination in Engineering, Metallurgy, Mining, or Medicine.

Candidates must be under 17 years of age, and must have passed not less than two years in some public Elementary School (other than a Board or Council School) in the City of Birmingham.

Further information respecting the conditions under which the Scholarship is awarded may be obtained on application to the Solicitors to the Trustees, Messrs. Lee, Musgrove & Co., 18 Newhall Street, Birmingham.

**William Cooke and Company Scholarship.****REGULATIONS.**

1. This Scholarship of the annual value of £21 has been presented to the University by Messrs. William Cooke and Co., Ltd., the Tinsley Steel, Iron and Wire Rope Works, Sheffield.

2. The Scholarship will be awarded on the result of a biennial examination, the details of which are given below.

3. The Scholarship will be awarded only to students who intend taking the Mining Diploma, and is tenable for two years.

4. Those eligible for the Scholarship are :

(a) Mining students articled to Mining Engineers, Colliery Managers, or Colliery Proprietors, whose mines or offices are situated within the area which is educationally under the control of the University of Birmingham.

(b) Other persons actually employed underground or who have been so employed for a period exceeding three years at a Colliery in the area mentioned in Section 4 (a), provided that in both cases the applicant has attained the age of 18 years, and that he intends as soon as he is properly qualified to present himself for the Colliery Manager's First Class Certificate of Competency to manage a mine.

5. Regular attendance at lectures and classes and examinations is compulsory.

6. The scholarship may be withdrawn at any time on account of irregular attendance, failure to pass examinations, or bad behaviour.

**EXAMINATION.**

1. The date of the next examination may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

2. The examination will be conducted partly by means of printed papers and partly by means of a *viva voce* examination.

3. The subjects in which candidates will be examined are :—

- (1) (a) English History—History of the English People, *either* (1) 829–1603, *or* (2) 1603–1900. (b) English Literature.
  - (2) Mathematics (Arithmetic, Elementary Algebra, Geometry).
  - (3) Experimental Mechanics (Statics, Hydrostatics, Dynamics), or  
Chemistry (Elementary Inorganic).
  - (4) Elements of Coal Mining.
  - (5) Geology (Elementary, Physical, and Palæontological).
- 

#### The Dudley Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the value of £30 per annum, given by the Dudley Education Committee, will be awarded by that Committee to a candidate from that district who is qualified to enter the Faculty of Commerce in the University, in October, 1912.

---

#### Birmingham Chamber of Commerce Scholarship.

A Scholarship in the Faculty of Commerce of the value of £40 per annum, has been founded by the Birmingham Chamber of Commerce. It is tenable for three years if the student's progress is satisfactory. The election is made on the nomination of a Committee of the Chamber of Commerce, which includes the Professors of Commerce and Finance. A new election will be made in September, 1913.



### University Scholarships.

Four University Scholarships of the value of £50 a year, tenable for one year after passing the examination for the Degree, may be awarded on the nomination of the Faculties of Science and Arts. These scholarships will carry with them free admission to lectures and laboratories in preparation for the Master's Degree.

Holders of these Scholarships are required to pay the University Membership Fee.

---

### Research Scholarships.

In addition to the Priestley and Bowen Research Scholarships, about four Research Scholarships of the value of £50 a year, tenable for one year, may be awarded on the nomination of the Faculties of Science and Arts. The Scholarships will carry with them free admission to the Library and Laboratories of the University for the purposes of research. They will be held subject to the progress and good conduct of the holders, at the discretion of the Faculty concerned.

Holders of these Scholarships are required to pay the University Membership Fee.

*Applications should be sent to the Registrar on or before the 1st of June.*

---

### Bowen Scholarships in Engineering.

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

Two Scholarships of the value of about £96 each, tenable for one year (except as hereafter mentioned), are awarded annually.

The objects of these scholarships are to encourage research in the scientific portions of engineering. The scholarships will be held under the condition that the holder devotes his whole time to research as a student in the University of Birmingham.

Candidates must have spent three years in the Engineering Department of a University College ; preference will be given to candidates who hold an Engineering degree.

In each year two scholarships will be offered, tenable for one year, but in special cases where the scholar has shown considerable capacity for research work, the scholarship may be extended for a further year. The scholarships will be paid in three instalments, and in the event of a scholar's attendance, diligence, or progress being at any time unsatisfactory, the subsequent instalments may be withheld.

The University Fee payable by Bowen Scholars will be £30 for the year, payable in three sums of £10 each, this sum to include the use of the ordinary apparatus and materials, as well as the purchase of such special apparatus and materials as the Professor shall consider desirable.

*Forms of Application may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, on or before the 1st of June.*

---

### Priestley Scholarships in Chemistry.

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

Three Scholarships of the value of about £96 each, tenable for one year (except as hereafter mentioned), are awarded annually

The object of these scholarships is to encourage and afford greater facilities for the higher study of chemical science at the University. As far as possible this higher study will take the form of original experimental or theoretical investigation in some branch of Chemistry, pure or applied, to be carried on in the Laboratories of the University, under the direction of the Professor of Chemistry.

In the selection of candidates for these scholarships, preference will naturally be given to present or past students of the University, although outside candidates bearing the necessary credentials will also be eligible. As a general rule only such candidates as have passed through an approved three years' course of study in chemistry and the allied sciences will be accepted.

Under ordinary circumstances the scholarships will be tenable for one year, but the power is reserved of re-nominating for a second or third year in the event of such a course being considered desirable as tending to promote the object which the foundation of these scholarships has in view.

Priestley Scholars will be regarded as ordinary students of the University, and must conform to all the general rules of the University as well as to the special ordinances of the Chemical Department. The scholarships will be paid in three instalments, and in the event of a scholar's attendance, diligence, or progress being at any time unsatisfactory, the subsequent instalments may be withheld.

The University Fee payable by Priestley Scholars will be £30 for the year, payable in three sums of £10 each, this sum to include the use of the ordinary apparatus and chemicals, as well as the purchase of such special apparatus and chemicals as the Professor shall consider desirable.

At the close of his year's tenure of the scholarship, or at any time previous thereto that the Professor may think fit, a scholar shall present the results of his work in the form of a thesis, the arrangements for the publication of which shall be left to the discretion of the University authorities.

*Forms of Application may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, on or before the 1st of June.*

#### **Bowen Scholarship in Metallurgy.**

*(Founded by the late T. Aubrey Bowen, of Melbourne.)*

A Scholarship of the value of about £96, tenable for one year, is awarded annually.

This scholarship will be held on precisely similar terms to those laid down above for chemistry, the work engaged on by the scholar having a direct or theoretical bearing on some department of metallurgy. As the prosecution of this work may from time to time entail the visiting of

works for the purpose either of personal observation or actual experiment, the Professor will be empowered to authorise the expense of such visits being either wholly or in part defrayed out of the above-mentioned fee paid by the scholar.

*Forms of Application may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned, supported by details of educational training and references to former teachers and others, on or before the 1st of June.*

---

#### The Corbett Scholarship.

*(Founded by the late John Corbett, of Impney, Droitwich.)*

The Corbett Scholarship, of the value of about £28 a year, payable in the form of remission of fees, is tenable for one year, and is awarded to the student who is recommended to the Senate as the most promising and distinguished student in Mathematics at the end of his or her second year after registration.

---

#### Science Research Scholarship.

*Awarded by the Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851.*

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 annually place at the disposal of the University the nomination to a Science Scholarship of the value of £150 a year, tenable for two years, the continuation for the second year being dependent on the work done in the first year being satisfactory to the Scientific Committee appointed by the Commissioners. The student nominated must have studied in the University for three years at least, and must undertake to devote himself to scientific research or the application of scientific knowledge to industries. The Scholarship may be held at any University at home or abroad, or in some other properly-equipped institution to be approved of by the Commissioners. The nomination of candidates by the University is subject to revision by the Commissioners, and the privilege of nomination may be withheld by them at any time.

*Applications should be made to the Registrar on or before the 1st of January.*

### Government Aid towards the Instruction of Science Teachers.

In accordance with a minute adopted by the Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council on Education, June, 1881 (Science Form, No. 1, 126), their Lordships are prepared to pay three-fourths of the fees for courses of laboratory instruction, as stated below, for a limited number of Teachers engaged in Science Teaching, on condition that satisfactory reports of their progress (to be ascertained by examination), and of their conduct, be received at the end of the Winter, Spring, and Summer Terms.

Applications for this privilege must be made to the Secretary, Board of Education, Whitehall, London, S.W., not later than the 31st August.

The selection of the applicants will rest with the Board of Education.

The fees for two days a week for the Session, from October to June, are :—

*For the Chemical or Metallurgical	£	s.	d.
Laboratories ... ..	9	9	0
*For the Physical Laboratory ... ..	9	9	0
*For the Biological Laboratories ... ..	7	7	0

NOTE.—One-fourth of the fee for the whole Session must be paid by the student on entrance, under the usual conditions of the University. The remaining three-fourths of the fee will be paid by the Board of Education, in equal instalments, at the commencement of each term, subject, however, to the right of the Board to withhold payment of the second and third instalments should the reports not be satisfactory.

---

### The Sunderland Scholarship.

A Scholarship of the value of £50 per annum, tenable for three years on the annual recommendation of the Faculty of Commerce, will be awarded triennially, if a suitable candidate presents himself. A new election will be made in September, 1913.

## PRIZES.

---

### The Karl Dammann Memorial Prize.

The "KARL DAMMANN MEMORIAL PRIZE," of the value of about £5, founded by a friend of the late Dr. Karl Dammann, the first Professor of German Language and Literature in Mason College, is awarded annually to the student who is recommended to the Senate as the most promising and distinguished student in German at the end of his or her second or third year after registration. The prize is given in the form of works in the German language.

---

### Fiedler Prize in German Literature.

The "FIEDLER PRIZE IN GERMAN LITERATURE," of the value of £5, given by Mrs. John Meyer, in recognition of the work done by Professor H. G. Fiedler, in his Special Courses on German Literature, is awarded annually to the student who is recommended by the Professor of German Language and Literature as the most distinguished student in German Literature of at least two years' standing after Matriculation. The Prize is given in the form of works in the German language. No student will be allowed to hold this Prize and the Karl Dammann Memorial Prize in the same year.

---

### The Panton Geological Prize.

The "PANTON PRIZE," of the value of Two Guineas—founded by Mrs. Panton in memory of her husband, the late G. A. Panton, Esq., F.R.S.E.—is awarded to a student in the classes of Local Geology for the best Essay upon a Geological subject to be previously approved by the Professor.

*The essays should be sent to the Registrar on or before September 1st.*

### Annie Deakin Prize.

The "Annie Deakin Prize," founded in memory of the late Miss Annie Deakin, of Handsworth, by friends and former pupils of her School, of the value of about £1 5s., is awarded annually to the woman who passes the July Matriculation Examination with the highest distinction among those candidates who declare their intention of becoming teachers in Secondary Schools.

---

### Bunce Prize.

The "BUNCE PRIZE," of the value of about £3, founded by the late J. Thackray Bunce, is awarded annually on the result of the Second Year Arts and Intermediate Arts examinations held in the month of June, £2 being given as a prize in books to the best student in Course II. in English Literature, and £1 as a prize in books to the best student in Course I. in English Literature.

---

### Churton Collins Prize.

The Churton Collins Prize, of the value of about £3 10s., founded in memory of the late Professor Churton Collins, is awarded annually to the best student in English Literature amongst the third year candidates who offer both English Literature and Latin or Greek as a principal subject for the B.A. Degree.

---

### Muirhead Prize.

A prize of the annual value of about £3 is awarded by the Faculty of Arts, on the report of the Internal and External Examiners on the result in Philosophy as taken at the final Bachelor's examination by students who have studied Philosophy for two years during their Degree course

---

### Gladstone Memorial Prize.

The Committee of the Gladstone Memorial Fund offers annually to students of the University a prize of Books,

of the value of £5, for an Essay on a subject connected with History, Political Science, or Economics.

Candidates are recommended to consult the Professors of History and Commerce as to the proposed subject for the essay.

*The essays should be sent in to the Registrar on or before June 1st.*

---

#### Austin Prize

A prize of the value of about £2, founded in memory of the late Mr. W. H. Austin, M.A., Lecturer in Mathematics, is awarded annually to the student of the highest merit in Pure Mathematics at the Examination for the B.Sc. or B.A. degree.

---

#### The Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society's Prize.

An annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s. is offered by the Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society, and is open to all students of the University below the standing of Master of Arts or Science. The prize is awarded for the best essay on a subject relating to Scottish History or Literature determined from year to year by the Faculty of Arts.

The following is the subject for the essay in 1912 :—  
“ Thomas Carlyle.”

*The essays should be sent in to the Registrar on or before June 1st.*

---



## GOLD MEDALS.

---

### The Heslop Memorial Medal.

The "HESLOP GOLD MEDAL," provided out of the proceeds of a bequest to the College by the late Thomas Pretious Heslop, M.D., is awarded annually by the University, on the recommendation of the Senate, for the best Dissertation or Essay upon a subject to be selected by the candidate. The Medal is open to all past and present students of not less than two years' standing.

The subjects are arranged in the following divisions :—

- a.* Language, Literature, and Philosophy.
- b.* Mathematical and Physical Science, including Metallurgy and Engineering.
- c.* Biological and Geological Science, including Mining,

The award will be in division *b* for 1912, *c* for 1913, and *a* for 1914.

Candidates are at liberty to select any subject under the above headings, and are advised to consult their Professors in making their choice.

The essays must be sent in to the Registrar under a motto, not later than the 30th of April, accompanied by a sealed envelope, with the motto outside, containing the name of the candidate. The exercise should not be in the handwriting of the candidate.

If in any year the Medal be not awarded, it may be offered again in the following year in the same group of subjects, in addition to the Medal naturally offered for that year in another group, and so on until the completion of the cycle of subjects.

---

### The Constance Naden Medal.

The "CONSTANCE NADEN GOLD MEDAL," founded by Surgeon Lieut.-Colonel R. Lewins, M.D., in memory of the late Miss Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden, is awarded annually by the University, on the recommendation of the Senate, for the best exercise under one of the following headings :—

- a.* An English Poem.
- b.* A dissertation on a literary subject.
- c.* A dissertation on any subject relating to mental and moral science.
- d.* An examination of any of the fundamental principles or axioms of science, with their bearings upon modern thought.

The competition for the medal is open to all present or past students of the University, who have attended systematic courses during two sessions.

The exercises must be sent in to the Registrar, under a motto, not later than the 30th of April, accompanied by a sealed envelope, bearing the motto, and containing the name of the candidate. The exercise should not be in the handwriting of the candidate.

---

## HUXLEY LECTURESHIP.

---

A Huxley Lectureship of the value of £20 per annum has been endowed as a token of profound esteem on the part of the founder for the character of the late Professor Huxley, F.R.S., and in memory of his life and work. A lecture open to all members of the University without payment is delivered in the Winter term of each Session.

---

### HUXLEY LECTURERS.

- 1904.—Professor Sir Michael Foster, K.C.B., F.R.S.  
 1905.—Professor E. B. Poulton, F.R.S.  
 1906.—Sir Archibald Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S.  
 1907.—Professor J. J. Thomson, F.R.S.  
 1908.—Major Ronald Ross, C.B., F.R.C.S., D.Sc.,  
           LL.D., F.R.S.  
 1909.—Professor William Bateson, M.A., F.R.S.  
 1910.—Professor Percy Gardner, Litt.D., LL.D.  
 1911.—Professor Henri Bergson, Member of the  
       Institute, Collège de France.
-

## VACATION READING.

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

#### MATHEMATICS.

- A. H. WHITEHEAD, *Introduction to Mathematics*, 1s.  
 C. L. DODGSON, *Euclid and His Modern Rivals. Pillow Problems.*  
 H. H. TURNER, *Modern Astronomy.*  
 W. W. R. BALL, *Mathematical Recreations and Problems. A Short History of Mathematics.*

#### PHYSICS.

Students about to enter Course I may read :—

- TYNDALL'S *Sound.*  
 S. P. THOMPSON'S *Light, Visible and Invisible.*  
 SEDLEY TAYLOR'S *Sound and Music.*

Those about to enter Courses II and III may read some of the following :—

- PERRY'S *Spinning Tops.*  
 BOYS' *Soap Bubbles.*  
 ROTCH'S *Sounding the Ocean of Air.*  
 BALL'S *Time and Tide.*  
 NEWCOMB'S *Astronomy.*  
 NEWALL'S *The Spectroscope and its work.*  
 CLERKE'S *System of the Stars.*  
 HALE'S *Stellar Evolution.*  
 THOMSON'S *Electric Discharge in Gases.*  
 LODGE'S *Electrons.*

Or students may prefer to read some parts of the Text Books suitable for the different Courses.—See the Syllabuses for the Courses in Physics.

#### CHEMISTRY.

A. Students intending to enter for the First Year's Course may profitably read :—

- KIPPING and PERKIN'S *Inorganic Chemistry.*  
 DOBBIN and WALKER'S *Chemical Theory for Beginners.*  
 HOLLEMAN'S *Inorganic Chemistry.*  
 ALEX. SMITH'S *General Inorganic Chemistry.*

B. Students intending to enter for the Second Year's Course may profitably read :—

OSTWALD'S *Foundations of Analytical Chemistry*

OSTWALD'S *Principles of Inorganic Chemistry*.

WALKER'S *Introduction to Physical Chemistry*.

WADE'S *Organic Chemistry*, especially the introductory chapters and those relating to the fatty compounds.

FENTON'S *Outlines of Chemistry*.

C. Students intending to enter for the Third and Fourth Years' Courses may profitably read :—

WADE'S *Organic Chemistry* (revision).

HOLLEMAN'S *Organic Chemistry*.

COHEN'S *Organic Chemistry for Advanced Students*.

WALKER'S *Introduction to Physical Chemistry* (revision).

NERNST'S *Theoretical Chemistry* (2nd edit.), or VAN'T

HOFF'S *Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry*.

LACHMAN'S *Spirit of Organic Chemistry*.

ERNST V. MEYER'S *History of Chemistry*.

FINDLAY'S *Phase Rule*.

LEHFELDT'S or LE BLANC'S *Electro-chemistry*.

STEWART'S *Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry*.

STEWART'S *Recent Advances in Inorganic and Physical Chemistry*.

---

## ZOOLOGY.

### FIRST YEAR.

*The Animal World*, by F. W. GAMBLE (Williams and Norgate).

*Animal Life*, by F. W. GAMBLE (Smith, Elder and Co.).

*The Colours of Animals*, by E. B. POULTON (International Science Series).

*Darwinism*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).

*Lectures on Darwinian Theory*, by A. MILNES MARSHALL (David Nutt).

*Text-book of Zoology*, by T. J. PARKER and W. A. HASWELL (Macmillan and Co.).

*Heredity*, by L. DONCASTER (Cambridge Univ. Press).

### SECOND YEAR.

*The Origin of Species*, by CHARLES DARWIN (John Murray).

*Descent of Man*, by CHARLES DARWIN (John Murray).

*Recent Progress in the Study of Variation, Heredity and Evolution*, R. H. LOCK (John Murray).

*Experimental Zoology*, by T. H. MORGAN (Macmillan and Co.)

*Mendel's Principles of Heredity*, by W. BATESON (Cambridge University Press).

- Heredity*, by J. ARTHUR THOMPSON (John Murray).  
*Mendelism*, by R. C. PUNNETT (Macmillan & Co.).  
*Island Life*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).  
*The Malay Archipelago*, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan and Co.).  
*Notes by a Naturalist on H.M.S. Challenger*, by H. N. MOSFLEY (John Murray).  
*Animal Life*, by CARL SEMPER (International Science Series).  
*The various volumes of The Cambridge Natural History* (Macmillan and Co.).  
*Amphioxus and the Ancestry of Vertebrates*, by ARTHUR WILLEY (Macmillan and Co.).  
*The Cell in Development and Inheritance*, by E. B. WILSON (Macmillan and Co.).  
*An Introduction to the Study of Mammals, Living and Extinct*, by W. H. FLOWER and R. LYDEKKER (A. and C. Black).  
*Vertebrate Embryology*, by A. MILNES MARSHALL (Smith, Elder and Co.).  
*Vertebrate Palæontology*, by A. SMITH WOODWARD (Cambridge University Press).

The Professor will be glad to advise students in their choice of books.

## BOTANY.

### (1) *After Matriculation and before entering the University:*

- FIELD BOTANY, with the aid of GROOM's *Elementary Botany* (Bell and Sons), or HENSLOW's *How to Study Wild Flowers* (Religious Tract Society).  
 LUBBOCK'S *Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves* (Macmillan's "Nature" Series).

### (2) *At the end of First University Year.*

- FIELD BOTANY, using HOOKER'S *Students' Flora of the British Isles* (Macmillan). As a convenient book for the pocket, HAYWARD'S *Botanist's Pocket Book* (Bell and Sons).  
 LUBBOCK'S *British Wild Flowers in relation to Insects* (Macmillan's "Nature" Series). COULTER'S *Plant Relations* (Appleton, New York). *The Naturalist in Nicaragua*, by THOS. BELT (Bumpus).

N.B.—It is essential that Students who propose to carry on their botanical studies beyond Course I should utilise their first Summer vacation for Field Botany. Satisfactory progress is impossible if limited to the short Summer term of their second year.

(3) *At the end of Second University Year.*

FIELD BOTANY, using HOOKER'S *Students' Flora of the British Isles* (Macmillan). DARWINISM, by A. R. WALLACE (Macmillan). SACHS' *History of Botany* (Clarendon Press). J. REYNOLDS GREEN, *History of Botany*, 1860-1900.

---

## GEOLOGY.

## PRELIMINARY READING.

Students desirous of preparing themselves for entering the Classes in the Geological Department should read any of the ordinary text-books upon Physiography and Physical Geography, such as (1) MILL'S *Realm of Nature*, (2) HUXLEY'S *Physiography*, new edition by Gregory (Macmillan), or (3) GILBERT AND BRIGHAM'S *Introduction Physical Geography*.

The pupil is recommended to continue his reading in the subject in such works as GEIKIE'S *Scenery and Geology of Scotland*, or DAVIS' *Physical Geography* (Ginn)

The deeper the student's acquaintance with the facts and principles of Physical Geography, the more rapid and certain will be his future progress in the science of Geology.

## LONG VACATION READING.

The nature of the Long Vacation Reading will depend to a certain extent upon the special branch of the subject which the student is taking up for his degree. All students, however, should read GREEN'S *Physical Geology*, GEIKIE'S *Text-Book of Geology*, JUKES-BROWNE'S *Building of the British Isles*, MARR'S *Scientific Study of Scenery*, CHAMBERLIN & SALISBURY'S *Geology* (3 vols.).

Those who are desirous of reading outside their ordinary work may study LYELL'S *Principles of Geology*, KAYSER and LAKE'S *Comparative Geology*, JAMES GEIKIE'S *Great Ice Age*, the English edition of SUSS' *Face of the Earth* (4 vols.).

---

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

The Vacation Reading in the Faculty of Arts will be found in the syllabus of the various subjects in that Faculty.

## UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LECTURES.

---

### *Committee.*

Professor ALFRED HUGHES, M.A., *Chairman*

THE PRINCIPAL.

THE VICE-PRINCIPAL.

Professor W. J. ASHLEY, M.Com.

Professor C. R. BEAZLEY, D.Litt.

Professor A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.D.

Miss S. M. FRY, M.A.

Professor A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A.

Professor C. LAPWORTH, LL.D.

Professor J. H. MUIRHEAD, M.A.

Mr. FRANK ROSCOE, M.A.

Professor E. DE SÉLINCOURT, M.A.

Professor T. TURNER, M.Sc.

Professor G. S. WEST, D.Sc.

---

## REGULATIONS.

I. AREA AND SUBJECTS.—Courses of Lectures on Literature, History, Economics, Law, Languages, Education, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany, Metallurgy, Mining, Geology, Art, Music, and Architecture, are available for evening delivery within a reasonable distance from Birmingham, *i.e.*, in centres from which return to Birmingham on the same night after the Lecture is possible. In some cases the Lecturer may be available for afternoon Lectures, or for evening Lectures at such a distance as to involve return next morning.



2. BUSINESS CONDITIONS.—In making arrangements for the provision of a Course of Lectures the following conditions must be complied with :—

- (a) Arrangements can only be made with the duly authorised Secretary of a Local Committee, specially formed for this or some cognate purpose, or with the Executive of some Public Authority or Institution.
- (b) This Committee or Public Body must guarantee the Lecture Fee, together with the other expenses referred to hereafter.
- (c) A suitable Lecture Room must be provided, together with any appliances which may be needed for the illustration of the Lectures, other than those brought by the Lecturer ; *e.g.*, blackboard, means for suspending diagrams, tables for apparatus, lantern, etc. ; and the expenses defrayed locally.

3. LECTURES.—A course usually consists of ten or twelve lectures, and can be delivered at any convenient time either before or after Christmas.

4. TEACHING METHOD.—Each lecture lasts for about an hour, and is preceded or followed by a class, which is open to all who have taken tickets for the Course. The method of the class is conversational. It is specially intended for the assistance of the more systematic students, bringing the Lecturer into personal relations with them, so that he may be able to clear away any difficulties they may have felt, to enter more fully into matters which appear to require amplification, or to advise them as to their further study. As a rule one or two questions for home answering are set at the close of each lecture, and bearing upon its subject. The answers will be examined by the lecturer, and discussed in the class. Up to a maximum number of twenty-five the reading of these home papers is included in the

lecture fee ; above that number a small fee is charged *per capita*. The lecturer can also be asked questions in writing, and will answer them in class.

5. SYLLABUS.—A syllabus of each course of lectures, showing the scope and method of treatment, will be issued prior to the commencement of the course, and the lecturer will indicate therein the books or portions of books which he considers it desirable that the students should read.

6. EXAMINATION.—Where desired, a written examination will be held at the conclusion of a course by a specially-appointed examiner ; a pass-list will be issued, the names of those who have passed with special credit being duly distinguished ; and, for courses of not less than ten lectures, certificates will be awarded, on the combined results of the weekly papers and the final Examination. The examiner will also be prepared to adjudicate upon any prize which may be offered in connection with a course. The Committee of Senate of the University will be prepared to report upon or award any Scholarship or Exhibition which may be offered in connection with a course or system of courses.

7. COST.—The cost of a course of lectures is made up of the following items :—

- (a) A lecture fee, which includes travelling expenses, examination fee, and cost of syllabus, viz :—  
For a course of six lectures, £26 5s., eight lectures, £32 10s. od., ten lectures, £40, twelve lectures, £45. Certain lecturers rank as " Junior Lecturers," and in their case the fee is subject to a reduction of one-fifth. For distances beyond a certain maximum, or when the lecturer is required to stay the night, and private hospitality is not provided, a small *pro rata* addition will be made to these fees. For courses

longer than twelve lectures, or for two immediately consecutive courses upon the same subject, special terms will be arranged. For conjoint courses a slightly higher fee is charged.

- (b) The cost of the carriage of any apparatus for illustrating the lectures, a small sum for the use of apparatus, and excess charges upon home papers, if any.
- (c) Local expenses, consisting of advertising, hire and lighting of hall, attendance, provision of lantern, etc.

The Secretary will be glad to confer with local secretaries as to proposed courses ; or, free of cost, to visit local centres for the purpose of advice or consultation, or for the arrangement of courses or systems of courses, with special application to local needs.

All communications should be addressed to

The Secretary,  
Birmingham University Extension,  
THE UNIVERSITY,  
BIRMINGHAM.

---

## STANDING COMMITTEES, BOARDS, &c.

---

### LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

The Vice-Principal (*Chairman*).  
 The Principal.  
 Professor C. R. Beazley (*Secretary*).  
 Professor E. Wace Carlier.  
 Professor H. L. Chatelain.  
 Professor S. M. Dixon.  
 Professor A. W. Kirkaldy.  
 Professor Priestley Smith.  
 Professor G. S. West.  
 The Librarian (Mr. W. H. Cope).

### BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE BREWING SCHOOL.

Principal Sir Oliver Lodge.  
 Vice-Principal R. S. Heath.  
 Mr. Edward Ansell.  
 Mr. Archibald S. Bennett.  
 Mr. W. W. Butler.  
 Mr. John E. Chambers.  
 Lord Walter Hervey.  
 Sir J. C. Holder, Bart.  
 Mr. T. Watson Loviband.  
 Mr. Frank Wilson.  
 Mr. W. R. Wilson.  
 Mr. Harry G. Younger.  
 Professor Adrian J. Brown.  
 Professor F. W. Burstall.  
 Professor P. F. Frankland.  
 Professor C. Lapworth.  
 Professor R. F. C. Leith.  
 Professor J. H. Poynting.  
 Professor G. S. West.  
 Mr. Geo. H. Morley (*Secretary*).

**SECONDARY EDUCATION BOARD.**

The Principal (*Chairman*).  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor W. J. Ashley.  
Professor Gilbert Barling.  
Professor C. R. Beazley.  
Professor A. Hughes (*Secretary*).  
Professor C. Lapworth.  
Professor J. H. Muirhead.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.  
Professor E. de Sélincourt.  
Professor E. A. Sonnenschein.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Professor G. S. West.  
Sir George Kenrick.  
Councillor J. North, J.P.  
Mr. H. Arnold Bemrose, M.A., J.P.  
Mr. J. K. Bourne.  
Mr. W. A. Brockington, M.A.  
Mr. T. Burbidge, J.P.  
Rev. A. E. Burn, D.D.  
Rev. H. V. Dawes, M.A.  
Dr. E. Deanesley.  
Mr. H. Jerrard, M.A.  
Mr. R. Cary Gilson, M.A.  
Mr. S. R. Hart, M.A.  
Mr. F. J. R. Hendy, M.A.  
Mr. A. L. Jenkyn-Brown, M.A.  
Miss Joyce, M.A.  
Mr. F. E. Kitchener, M.A.  
Miss Lea.  
Mr. K. A. Macaulay.  
Miss E. H. Major.  
Rev. S. J. Marriott.  
Miss Nimmo, B.A.  
Mr. A. W. Priestley.  
Mr. Frank Roscoe, M.A.  
Mr. E. N. Marshall, M.A.

Mr. B. D. Turner.  
Rev. S. G. Waters.  
Rev. J. Went.  
Miss G. Tarleton Young.

### BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY TRAINING COLLEGE.

Professor A. Hughes (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor C. R. Beazley  
Professor J. H. Muirhead.  
Professor E. de Sélincourt.  
Sir George Kenrick.  
Councillor George Titterton.  
Miss Dale.  
Mr. R. Cary Gilson, M.A.  
Miss Joyce, M.A.  
Mr. J. A. Palmer.  
The Warden of the University Hostel for Women.  
Mr. Frank Roscoe, M.A. (*Secretary*).

### DENTAL ADVISORY BOARD.

Professor Gilbert Barling (Dean of the Medical Faculty)  
*Chairman*.  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor E. Wace Carlier.  
Professor A. H. Carter.  
Professor P. F. Frankland.  
Professor F. W. Gamble.  
Professor R. F. C. Leith.  
Professor Jordan Lloyd.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.  
Professor R. Saundby.  
Professor Peter Thompson.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Mr. A. E. Donagan.  
Dr. Sholto Douglas.

Mr. W. F. Haslam.  
Mr. John Humphreys.  
Mr. F. E. Huxley.  
Mr. W. T. Madin.  
Mr. A. W. Wellings.  
Dr. T. Stacey Wilson.  
The Dean of the Dental Hospital.

### BOURNBROOK COMMITTEE.

Professor J. H. Poynting (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor F. W. Burstall.  
Professor John Cadman.  
Professor S. M. Dixon.  
Professor P. F. Frankland.  
Professor Gisbert Kapp.  
Professor C. Lapworth.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Mr. G. H. Morley.

### FOREIGN MATRICULATION BOARD.

The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor W. J. Ashley.  
Professor Gilbert Barling.  
Professor A. Hughes.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.

### UNIVERSITY EXTENSION LECTURES COMMITTEE.

Professor A. Hughes (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
Professor W. J. Ashley.  
Professor C. R. Beazley.  
Professor A. Bostock Hill.  
Miss S. M. Fry, M.A.  
Professor A. W. Kirkaldy.  
Professor C. Lapworth.

Professor J. H. Muirhead.  
Mr. Frank Roscoe, M.A.  
Professor E. de Sélincourt.  
Professor T. Turner.  
Professor G. S. West.

### COMMERCE ADVISORY BOARD.

Professor W. J. Ashley (*Chairman*).  
Professor A. W. Kirkaldy (*Secretary*).  
Professor C. E. Martineau.  
Mr. Arthur Brampton.  
Mr. Edward Cadbury.  
Mr. A. Macomb Chance.  
Mr. Arthur T. Keen, Junr.  
Mr. J. Archibald Kenrick.  
Mr. Reginald K. Morcom.  
Mr. James Rollason.  
Mr. William Tangye.  
Mr. Alfred Wilson.

### COMMITTEE OF MILITARY EDUCATION.

(Officers Training Corps).

The Vice-Chancellor.  
The Principal.  
The Vice-Principal.  
The Secretary.  
Mr. Neville Chamberlain.  
Mr. Joseph James.  
Mr. W. W. Butler.  
Professor J. H. Poynting.  
Professor Gilbert Barling.  
Colonel C. J. Hart.  
Major W. E. Bennett.  
Lieutenant J. A. Seymour.  
Lieutenant T. H. Morley.

### ADVISORY BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Mr. E. G. Wheler (*Chairman*).  
The Principal.



The Vice-Principal.

The Dean of the Faculty of Science.

Professor Adrian J. Brown.

Professor R. F. C. Leith.

Sir Richard Cooper, Bart.

Mr. J. C. Bassett

Mr. E. F. Bulmer.

Mr. Ralph Dixon.

Mr. A. P. Evans.

Mr. L. F. Lambert.

Mr. Walter Marchant.

Mr. John Riley.

Mr. Evan W. Small, M.A., B.Sc.

Mr. Beville Stanier, M.P.

Mr. A. L. Wells.

### **SOCIAL STUDY (DIPLOMA) COMMITTEE.**

Professor W. J. Ashley (*Chairman*).

Professor C. R. Beazley.

Professor A. W. Kirkaldy.

Professor J. H. Muirhead.

Mr. J. St. George Heath.

Miss M. Cécile Matheson.

Dr. J. Robertson.

Miss R. Sidgwick.

Mr. Frank Tillyard.

### **UNIVERSITY CLINICAL BOARD.**

Professor Gilbert Barling (*Chairman*).

Professor Robert Saundby.

Professor Sir Robert Simon.

Professor Jordan Lloyd.

Mr. W. F. Haslam.

Dr. Douglas Stanley. } *Secretaries.*

Dr. Thomas Wilson }

Mr. Wilfrid Allport.

E. B. Lawley (*Clerk to the Board*).

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON  
THE JOINT ADVISORY BOARD OF THE  
UNIVERSITY AND THE W.E.A.**

The Principal.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Gore, D.D.

Professor A. W. Kirkaldy.

Professor J. H. Muirhead.

Dr. Helen Wodehouse.

Mr. F. Roscoe.

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

---

There are two Sessions in the academical year, and students may commence their studies at the beginning of either, but are recommended to enter at the commencement of the Winter Session. A student can, however, enter at any time during the Sessions.

THE WINTER SESSION begins on the 2nd of October, 1911, and terminates on the 23rd of March, 1912.

THE SUMMER SESSION commences on the 22nd of April, 1912, and terminates on the 29th June, 1912.

The Dean's Office is open daily, and all information may be obtained there. The Dean attends during Term on Tuesdays from 12 to 1, and at other times by appointment. During vacations information may be obtained by letter.

All Fees are payable in advance (i.e., at the beginning of the Session on account of which they are due), at the Secretary's Office in the University. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley.

*All the Courses, Scholarships, Degrees, and Diplomas in the University are open to students of both sexes.*

Students, on entrance, are required to produce a testimonial or such other evidence of good character as shall be satisfactory to the Dean, and to sign an engagement that they will conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University.

Students intending to take lodgings in Birmingham or the vicinity are requested to place themselves in communication with the Secretary.

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

### SANDS-COX SCHOLARSHIP.

The Sands-Cox Scholarship, of the value of £42, is awarded annually to the Candidate amongst those entering as students of the Faculty of Medicine in the month of October, who shall have obtained the highest marks at the Matriculation Examination in the previous month of July.

Provided that—

- (a) No Candidate shall be elected whose age exceeds nineteen on the first day of the examination.
- (b) No Candidate shall be elected who shall not have attained to a position in the first class, and satisfied the Examiners that he has shown sufficient merit for the award.
- (c) The payment shall be made in two annual instalments, and in the form of remission of fees.
- (d) The second instalment shall not be paid until the scholar presents a certificate from the Dean, showing that his first year's work has been satisfactory.

*Candidates desirous of competing for this Scholarship should notify the Registrar on entering for the Examination.*

### SYDENHAM SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. One or more Scholarships of the value of £42 each will be offered annually.
2. The Scholar or Scholars will be elected by vote of the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.
3. The Scholarships are limited to the orphan sons of legally qualified Medical Men on entrance as first year students of the University.
4. The orphan sons of former students of the Birmingham Medical School will have priority of election.

5. No Sydenham Scholar will be elected whose age exceeds 23 years on the day of election.

6. The Scholarship may be held for three years, subject to good behaviour; and one-third of the Scholarship will be paid annually.

7. Written application for a Sydenham Scholarship should be addressed to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before the 3rd of October in each year, and the candidate is required to furnish such evidence of eligibility as the Dean may consider necessary.

### QUEEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS.

Queen's Scholarships of the value of £10 10s. each are allotted annually, on the recommendation of the Examiners, to the students taking the first place and obtaining "*first-class*" marks at the second, third, fourth, and final University Examinations respectively held in June.

In the Third Examination the Scholarship is awarded to the Student obtaining the highest first class marks in Pathology and Bacteriology, provided that such student passes at the same examination in the subjects of Materia Medica and Practical Pharmacy.

### INGLEBY SCHOLARSHIP.

Two Ingleby Scholarships, founded in memory of the late Dr. Ingleby, formerly Professor of Midwifery in the Queen's College, are offered annually to the candidates who obtain at the June Final Examination the highest marks in the subjects of Midwifery and Gynæcology, provided that the Candidates are placed in the "*First Class*" in the aforementioned subjects. The Scholarships are open to Students who have completed two years of their curriculum in the Medical Faculty of the University.

### RUSSELL MEMORIAL PRIZE.

This prize was founded by students of the Queen's College in memory of the late Dr. James Russell, formerly Honorary Physician to the General Hospital.

It is a prize of books awarded annually to the student who, not being of more than six years' standing as a student of the School of Medicine of the University, shall pass the best examination in the subject of Nervous Diseases. Entries for this Examination must be sent to the Dean, in writing, on or before June 1st.

### THE WALTER MYERS TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIP.

In memory of his son, Dr. Walter Myers, who died of yellow fever when making an investigation of that disease for the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, his father, Mr. George Myers, of Birmingham, has founded and endowed a travelling studentship in the University of Birmingham. Holders of this studentship, which will be awarded early in October in each year, must possess the degrees in medicine and surgery of the University of Birmingham. They must also possess the degree of B.Sc., which must have been obtained either at the University of Birmingham or London, or at either of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, should such degree be obtainable at either of those Universities. They must study for a year at one of certain Universities in Germany, and any papers that they may publish must appear under the name of the Walter Myers Studentship. The studentship, which will be of the value of £150, will only be awarded should a candidate of sufficient promise present himself. The subjects in which the student may pursue investigations are pathology or clinical medicine, combined with pathological research. The studentship may be prolonged over a second year, but at a diminished stipend. The Deed of Foundation of the studentship is printed in the calendar, from which further particulars may be obtained.

Applications for this studentship must be sent in to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before September 1st.

**GEORGE HENRY MARSHALL SCHOLARSHIP.**

The George Henry Marshall Scholarship in Ophthalmology of the value of £10 is awarded or expended from time to time in the form of grants towards the expenses of research, the publication of original papers, the purchase of apparatus or books, or in such other way as the Medical Faculty may consider best, any instrument, book, or other object so purchased being the property of the University.

Any past or present Student of the Medical Faculty of the University or member of the staff of the Medical School or of any affiliated Hospital, may apply for assistance of the kind above mentioned, provided the object in view be connected with research in Ophthalmology.

Applications must be made to the Dean of the Medical Faculty, in writing, on or before the 1st of October.

**WILLIAM RICHARDS MEMORIAL PRIZE.**

This prize, value £3 3s., which belongs to and is adjudicated upon by the University Medical Society, is awarded to the student member of the Society who shall send in the best paper during the year, such paper to be read at a meeting of the Society.

**ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

This Scholarship, of the value of £37 10s., is offered annually.

It is awarded to the student who, entering for the Dental Degree of the University in October, or having entered not earlier than the previous April, shall pass the best examination in the subjects studied during his apprenticeship.

Candidates must be under the age of twenty-one years.

Application for admission must be sent to the Dean on or before October 12th.

### CLINICAL PRIZES.

**The following Prizes are offered annually by the Clinical Board.**

Senior Medical Prize, for students during their " final " year, to the value of	...	...	£5	5
Senior Surgical Prize, ditto	...	...	£5	5
Junior Medical Prize, for students before the commencement of their " final " year, to the value of	...	...	£3	3
Junior Surgical Prize, ditto	...	..	£3	3
Midwifery Prize, for students during their " final " year, to the value of	...	...	£4	4

Regulations for these Prizes will be found on page 560.

---



## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## TIME TABLE FOR THE M.B., Ch.B. CURRICULUM.

1911-1912.

## FIRST YEAR.

SUBJECT.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
*Chemistry Lectures ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
* " Practical & Tutorial	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...	...	...
*Physics Lectures ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	..	...
* " Practical ... ..	11.30 to 1.30	}	...	...	...	...
Anatomy Lectures ... ..	...		9.30	...	...	10.30
" Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	...	11.30	...
" Practical ... ..	...	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	2 to 5	9 to 12
Biology Lectures ... ..	...	12.30	...	...	12.30	...
" Practical ... ..	}	10.30 to 12.30	}	...	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
*Chemistry Lectures ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
* " Practical & Tutorial	2 to 5	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...	9.30 to 12.30
*Physics Lectures ... ..	10.30	}	10.30	10.30	...	...
* " Practical ... ..	11.30 to 1.30		...	...	..	...
Biology Lectures ... ..	...	9.30	...	...	9.30	..
" Practical ... ..	}	10.30 to 12.30	}	}	10.30 to 12.30	}

\* This instruction is given at the University Buildings, Edgbaston.

## SECOND YEAR.

SUBJECT.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Anatomy Lectures ... ..	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...
" Tutorial ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
Embryology Lectures ... ..	...	3.0	...	...	...	...
Practical Anatomy ... ..	2 to 5	{ 2 to 3 4 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	...
Physiology Lectures ... ..	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	...
" Tutorial ... ..	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
" Experimental (Oct. to Dec.)	...	...	...	2 to 4	2 to 4	...
" Chemical (Jan. to Mar.) ...	...	...	...	2 to 4	2 to 4	...
General or Queen's Hospital ...	...	...	...	..	...	9.0
SUMMER SESSION.						
Anatomy Lectures ... ..	10.0	...	10.0	...	10.0	...
" Tutorial ... ..	...	9.0	9.0	...	9.0	...
" Practical ... ..	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	...
Physiology Tutorial ... ..	9.0	...	...	9.0	...	...
" Practical Histology {	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	...
General or Queen's Hospital ...	...	...	...	..	...	9.0

## THIRD YEAR.

WINTER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Surgery Lectures ... ..	...	4.0	4.0	...	4.0	...
Pathology Lectures ... ..	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...
" Practical ... ..	{ 3.0 to 5.0	...	...	{ 3.0 to 5.0	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Practical Pathology ... ..	{ 2.0 to 4.0	...	...	...	{ 2.0 to 4.0	...
Materia Medica Lectures ...	...	2.0	...	2.0	...	...
Practical Pharmacv ... .. (with Tutorial)	...	{ 3.0 to 5.0	...	{ 3.0 to 5.0	..	...

483  
FOURTH YEAR.

SUBJECT.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Medicine Lectures ... ..	...	3.0	3.0	...	3.0	...
Surgery Lectures ... ..	...	4.0	4.0	...	4.0	...
Public Health Lectures ...	3.0	...	...	...	...	...
Forensic Medicine and Toxicology Lectures }	...	...	...	3.0	...	...
Midwifery Lectures ... ..	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
Therapeutics and Pharmacology Lectures }	...	2.0	...	...	2.0	...
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Forensic Medicine and Toxicology Lectures }	3.0	...	...	3.0	...	...
" and Toxicology Practical }	4.0	...	...	...	2.0	...
Mental Diseases Lectures ...	...	2.0	...	2.0	...	...

**FIFTH YEAR.**

<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Medicine Lectures ... ..	...	3.0	3.0	...	3.0	...
Diseases of Women Lectures (Oct. to Dec.) }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
Surg. and Med. Anat. Lectures (Oct. to Dec.) }	2.0	...	2.0	...	2.0	...
Ophthalmology Lectures (Jan. to March) }	2.0	...	2.0	...	...	...
Operative Surgery (January) ...	...	By Arrangement.				...
City Asylum (Jan. to March) ...	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
Fever Hospital (Oct. to Dec. or Jan. to March) }	...	...	...	...	...	11.30
Vaccination ... ..	...	By Arrangement.				...
Medicine—Tutorial ... ..	3.0	...	...	2.0	...	...
Surgery—Tutorial ... ..	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
Midwifery—Tutorial ... ..	5.0	...	...	...	...	...
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
General or Queen's Hospital ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	...
City Asylum ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
Medicine—Tutorial ... ..	3.0	...	...	3.0	...	...
Surgery—Tutorial ... ..	4.0	...	...	4.0	...	...
Midwifery—Tutorial ... ..	5.0	...	...	...	...	...

All Students are requested to take notice that they must attend **at least two-thirds** of the lectures and practical classes of each course, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe this regulation will not be signed. They must attend the class examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Biology, and are advised to attend also all other class examinations.

## REGULATIONS FOR MEDICAL AND SURGICAL DEGREES.

The University confers the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine (M.B. and M.D.) and of Bachelor and Master of Surgery (Ch.B. and Ch.M.). The course for the Bachelors' degrees extends over five years from the date of registration with the General Medical Council.

As a rule the first four of these years must be spent in the University, but the Senate has power of recognising attendance at another University as part of the attendance qualifying for these degrees and of recognising examinations passed at such other Universities as exempting from the examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Elementary Biology. In the case of such students at least three years must be spent in attendance upon classes at the University. The fifth year may be spent at any other school or schools of medicine recognised by the University.

Candidates are allowed to enter for the First Professional M.B., Ch.B. Examination (Chemistry, Physics and Biology) before commencing residence in the University, provided that they have already passed the Matriculation Examination or some Preliminary Examination accepted by the University in lieu of its Matriculation, such candidates to be eligible for the Final Examination for M.B., Ch.B., on producing evidence that they have been registered Medical Students by the General Medical Council for a period of five years.

*Candidates for the above degrees must have complied with the following regulations:—*

They must have passed (a) the Matriculation Examination of the University in Chemistry or Experimental Mechanics, English Language, Literature and History; Latin; Mathematics; and one other foreign language; or (b) some other examination recognised as equivalent to the Matriculation.

The Matriculation Examination is held in July and September in each year, and the Regulations for the same will be sent on application to the Registrar.

*For the present* the University will recognise any one of the following examinations, in lieu of its own Matriculation, in the case of Medical students, provided always that such examination shall have included the subjects of English, Latin, Mathematics, Chemistry or Experimental Mechanics or some other branch of Experimental Physics, and any one of the following: Greek, French, German, or any other modern foreign language; and that all the subjects have been passed at one examination.

- (a) The Previous Examination of the University of Cambridge, if it includes the "additional subjects."
- (b) Responsions of the University of Oxford, excepting Mathematics.
- (c) The Preliminary or Matriculation Examination of a recognised University.
- (d) The Higher Certificate and the Senior School Certificate of the Oxford and Cambridge Examinations Board.
- (e) The Oxford or Cambridge Senior Local Examination.
- (f) The Senior Certificate of the Central Welsh Board.

Candidates must pursue the regular curriculum of study, and pass the prescribed examinations, subject to the following regulations:—

- (a) The Winter Session includes the Winter and Spring Terms, and the Summer Session corresponds with the Summer Term as set down in the Calendar.

- (b) At the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction, the student must obtain the signature of his teacher in the schedule book, which he will be required to lodge with the Registrar when entering his name for an examination.
- (c) This certificate must contain a statement that the student has attended to the satisfaction of the Professor, Lecturer, or Hospital Teacher not less than two-thirds of the lectures, practical classes, or clinical instruction, of which the course consists, together with such class examinations or other exercises as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course. In cases of illness, duly certified, the Dean has a discretionary power to relax the rule as to the attendance at two-thirds of the lectures.
- (d) For the subjects included in the First Medical Examination, Medical students must conform to the regulations of the Faculty of Science in the matter of class examinations and term work, and the marks given for terminal work will be dealt with by the Board of Examiners in the same manner as in the examinations of the Faculty of Science. In the subjects of all the subsequent Medical Examinations, Class Examinations will be held at the discretion of each Professor but at least once in each Term and students are strongly recommended to attend these. No particular standard of marks will be exacted, but the students' class and examination work may be submitted to the Examiners at the University Examination and taken into consideration by them.

- (e) The classes in the University must be taken out in the order and during the years specified in the Time Table, unless the student shall have received written permission from the Dean to vary the order of his study. In no case will students be permitted to enter upon Hospital study, other than that set down for the second year, until the Second Examination shall have been passed.
- (f) In each examination, except the first and third, the student will be required to pass in *all* the subjects set down for that examination; failure in any one subject will entail the loss of the examination.
- (g) The First, Second, Third, and Fourth Medical Examinations take place in the month of June in each year, but Supplementary Examinations for Referred Candidates may also be held in the month of September. Students are in general required to take the ordinary Examinations in June, but in cases of illness or in other special circumstances the Dean of the Faculty may at his discretion allow students to postpone their Examinations until September. Students who fail at the June Examination may be allowed, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, to present themselves for re-examination in the following September. Students who pass in the practical examination in a subject at the June Examination may be excused the practical examination in such subject in the following September, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. The Board of Examiners may require a candidate who has failed at an examination to attend during a second year courses of Practical or Theoretical Study or both, in the subject or subjects in which he has failed.

- (h) The Final Examination takes place in June and December in each year. In the case of failure in the final examination, the student will be required, before being re-admitted to examination, to produce a certificate as evidence of six months further attendance on clinical work at some recognised hospital or hospitals.

*Note.*—Every candidate will be required to produce a certificate of having been registered as a medical student by the General Medical Council before admission to the Second Medical Examination.

---

## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

### First Year.

**ANATOMY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

**CHEMISTRY.**—One course of lectures and practical work during the Winter Session, with a second course, accompanied by practical work during the Summer Session.

*Note.*—Students are strongly recommended to study Elementary Chemistry before entering on this course.

**PHYSICS.**—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work, extending over the Winter and Summer Sessions.

**ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.**—A course of lectures during the Winter and Summer Sessions, with practical work extending over the same period.

At the end of the First Summer Session students will be eligible for the First Examination, viz., Chemistry, Physics and Elementary Biology.

Students may present themselves for *all* or *any two* of these subjects. In either case the candidate must pass in two subjects in order to secure credit for any part of the Examination.



*Note.*—Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination for Degrees in Science in these subjects will be exempt from further examination in them.

Second Year.

**ANATOMY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session, and one during the Summer Session, with practical work extending over the same period.

*Note.*—The certificate in Anatomy must show that the student has dissected the entire body *at least* once.

**PHYSIOLOGY.**—One course of lectures accompanied by practical work during the Winter Session, and a course of practical work during the Summer Session. Before commencing this course students will be required to provide themselves with a microscope subject to the regulations on page 500.

**HOSPITAL.**—Attendance on special Surgical Tutorial Classes will be required on Saturday mornings during the Winter and Summer Sessions.

At the end of the Second Summer the student who has duly followed the above courses will be eligible for the Second Examination, viz., Anatomy and Physiology. Students must present themselves for both of these subjects, and a candidate must pass in the two subjects in order to secure credit for the Examination.

Third Year.

**SURGERY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**PATHOLOGY.**—One course of lectures and practical work during the Winter Session, with a course of practical work during the Summer Session. Before attending this course the student will be required to add to his microscope the additional parts mentioned in the Regulations on page 500.

**MATERIA MEDICA.**—One course of lectures during the Summer Session, with a practical course of instruction in Pharmacy during the same Session.

**HOSPITAL.**—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed. (See page 546).

At the end of the Summer Session the student who has been duly certified may present himself for the Third Examination in Pathology and Bacteriology and Materia Medica and Practical Pharmacy.

Candidates for this Examination are required to take the whole of the subjects—viz., Pathology and Bacteriology, and Materia Medica and Pharmacy—together at one Examination. Candidates may pass in one group of subjects—viz., Pathology and Bacteriology, or Materia Medica and Pharmacy—provided they obtain a reasonable standard of marks in the group in which they fail.

#### Fourth Year.

MEDICINE.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

SURGERY.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

MIDWIFERY.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY.—One course of lectures during the Winter and Summer Sessions accompanied by practical work in both subjects during the Summer Session.

THERAPEUTICS.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

MENTAL DISEASES.—One course of lectures during the Summer Session.

HOSPITAL.—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed. (See page 546).

At the end of this year the student who has been duly certified for the courses prescribed for the fourth year will be eligible to present himself for the Fourth Examination, viz., Forensic Medicine, Toxicology, Public Health and Therapeutics.

#### Fifth Year.

MEDICINE.—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**DISEASES OF WOMEN.**—One course of lectures during the first half of the Winter Session.

**SURGICAL AND MEDICAL ANATOMY.**—One course of lectures extending over three months during the Winter Session.

**OPERATIVE SURGERY.**—One course of practical instruction during the Winter Session.

**OPHTHALMOLOGY.**—One course of lectures during the Winter Session.

**HOSPITAL (GENERAL CLINICAL).**—The course of instruction as set down in the Regulations for Hospital work must be followed. (See page 546.)

**FEVER HOSPITAL.**—A course of instruction extending over not less than three months.

*Note.*—The certificate must include a statement that the student has personally taken notes of not less than six cases of fever.

**ASYLUM PRACTICE.**—A course of instruction extending over not less than three months.

*Note.*—The student must present to the examiners at the time of examination at least four properly filled up certificates of lunacy drawn up by himself after personal examination of insane patients, and notes of two cases taken by himself, both to be certified by his teacher.

**VACCINATION.**—The student must follow the course laid down by the instructions of the Local Government Board. (See page 575.)

In addition to evidence that the above courses have been duly completed, the student will, on presenting himself for the final examination, be required to produce the following additional certificates:—

- (a) Of having attained his twenty-first year.
- (b) Of having during his third and fourth years performed the duties of clerk and dresser according to the rules laid down in the regulations for Hospital work.

- (c) Of having attended during at least twelve months the demonstrations given in the *post-mortem* room of a recognised Hospital, and of having acted for three months as *post-mortem* clerk.
- (d) Of having attended during three months the practice of an Obstetric Department or Hospital recognised by the University or of having attended not less than twenty cases of labour, the first five at least of which shall have been conducted under the personal supervision of a registered practitioner, and of having continued such attendance throughout the puerperal period.

*Note.*—All students commencing their Medical studies on or after October 1st, 1909, will be required to conform to the regulations, as defined below, for instruction in Practical Midwifery :—

I. Every student before commencing the study of Practical Midwifery is required to have held the offices of Clinical Medical Clerk and Surgical Dresser at a recognised Hospital, and to have attended a course of lectures on Surgery and Midwifery in the University.

II. Every student is required *either*—

- (a) To have regularly attended the indoor practice of a Maternity Hospital (see page 106), recognised by the University, for a period of three months; and, after having received therein practical instruction in the conduct of labour, under the personal supervision of a Medical Officer, to have conducted twenty cases of Midwifery under official Medical supervision; or *alternatively*,
- (b) To have conducted not less than twenty cases of labour, subject to the following conditions :—

That he has, during one month, given regular daily attendance upon the indoor practice of a recognised Maternity Hospital; and that he has therein conducted cases of labour under the personal supervision of a Medical Officer of the Hospital, who shall, when satisfied with the

student's competence, authorise him to conduct outdoor cases, under the supervision of a Medical Officer of a Hospital, Infirmary, Maternity Charity, or Dispensary approved by the University.

*Note.*—No certificate that the student has conducted the above-mentioned twenty cases of labour will be accepted, unless it is given by a member of the staff of a Hospital, Infirmary, Maternity Charity, or Dispensary recognised by the University.

- (c) Of having, during at least three months, received in either a General or Special Hospital, recognised by the University, Clinical instruction in the Diseases peculiar to Women, and performed the duties of a Gynæcological Clerk for a period of three months.

*Note.*—The student must present to the examiners, at the time of his examination, notes of at least six cases of this character taken by himself and certified as such by the teacher from whom he received his instruction.

- (d) Of having, during at least three months, received in either a General or Special Hospital, recognised by the University, Clinical instruction in Ophthalmology.

*Note.*—The Certificate must state that the student has received personal instruction in the detection and correction of errors of refraction.

- (e) Of having received practical instruction in the administration of Anæsthetics.

On presenting the above certificates, the student will be eligible to enter for the Final Examination in Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, and Diseases of Women, Ophthalmology, and Mental Diseases.

On passing this examination the student will be permitted to proceed to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

## DEGREES OF M.D. AND Ch.M.

At the end of one year from the date of having passed the Final M.B., Ch.B. examination the candidate will be eligible to present himself for the higher degrees of either Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery or both.

Candidates for either of these Degrees will be required to comply with the following Regulations:—

## For the Degree of M.D.

Every candidate for this degree shall present a Thesis embodying observations in some subject embraced in one of the departments of the medical curriculum enumerated below, and in addition he will be required to pass a general examination in Principles and Practice of Medicine. It will be in the power of the Board of Examiners to exempt a candidate whose Thesis is of exceptional merit from any part of these examinations.

*Note.—Theses, which must be either printed or type-written, should be lodged with the Registrar not later than May 6. Two copies must be presented, one of which will be returned to the Candidate.*

A Thesis may be presented in any of the following departments of study:—

- (a) Anatomy, including Comparative Anatomy.
- (b) Physiology.
- (c) Human or Comparative Pathology.
- (d) Bacteriology.
- (e) Pharmacology.
- (f) Therapeutics.
- (g) Medicine.
- (h) Mental Diseases.
- (i) Preventive Medicine or Public Health.
- (j) Toxicology.
- (k) Legal Medicine.
- (l) Midwifery.

## For the Degree of Ch.M.

Candidates are required to comply with the following Regulations :—

1. Every candidate shall present a Thesis embodying observations in some subject embraced in one of the departments of the medical curriculum enumerated below. In addition the candidates will be required to pass a general examination in Principles and Practice of Surgery, and to perform operations on the Cadaver.

*Note.—Theses, which must be either printed or type-written, should be lodged with the Registrar not later than May 6. Two copies must be presented, one of which will be returned to the Candidate.*

2. It will be in the power of the Board of Examiners to exempt a candidate whose Thesis is of exceptional merit from any part of these examinations.

3. The candidate may be examined in that department of the medical curriculum from which the subject of his Thesis is chosen, and the Examiners may require to see the notes of original observations on which the Thesis is based :—

- (a) Surgery.
- (b) Pathology.
- (c) Bacteriology.
- (d) Gynæcology.
- (e) Ophthalmology.

**The Fee for either of these Examinations is Ten Pounds.**

### COMBINED COURSE FOR SCIENCE AND MEDICAL DEGREES.

Students in the Faculty of Medicine, by devoting six years to study in the University instead of five years, may obtain a degree in Science (B.Sc.) in addition to their medical degrees. The course of study for the first year is that prescribed for the Intermediate Science

Examination in Physics, Chemistry and Biology. After passing the Intermediate Science Examination, students must during the following two years devote themselves entirely to the study of Anatomy (including Anthropology) and Physiology, taking one of these subjects as a principal subject, and the other as a double subsidiary subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science. Candidates who have passed the degree examinations in these subjects will be excused the first and second Medical Examinations, and can enter on the final three years' curriculum for medical degrees.

### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES.

Graduates in Medicine of other Universities who have taken at least three years of their curriculum in the Birmingham Medical School are admitted to the Examination for the Degree of M.D. or Ch.M. on presenting evidence of having been engaged for at least one year in post-graduation study either in a laboratory of the University or in a Hospital associated with the University and approved of by the Medical Faculty, or partly in both such places.

Graduates in Medicine of other Universities who are not past students of the Birmingham Medical School are admitted to the Examination for the Degree of M.D. or Ch.M. under the following regulations:—

- (1) They must possess a degree of a British or Colonial University recognised for registration by the General Medical Council and approved of by the Senate of the University.
- (2) They must have been engaged, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, in post-graduation study for a period of not less than two years either in research work in a laboratory of this University, or in special study whilst holding an appointment approved of by the Faculty in one or more of the Hospitals associated with the University.



## UNIVERSITY FEES.

### MEDICAL FACULTY.

#### Membership Fees.

Composition Students on entering pay a Membership Fee of-£5 5s., which admits them to the University for five years. At the expiration of this period they may, at the discretion of the Dean, be called upon to pay the membership fees demanded from occasional students.

Occasional or Class Students are required to pay £1 11s. 6d. for each Winter Session and 15s. 6d. for each Summer Session during which they are in attendance at the University.

#### Class Fees.

Students wishing to do so can pay for each class as they take it, the following table showing the fees for each course:—

	£	s.	d.
Anatomy Lectures (1st Winter) ... ..	6	6	0
Practical Anatomy (1st Winter) ... ..	5	5	0
Anatomy Lectures (2nd Winter) ... ..	6	6	0
Practical Anatomy (2nd Winter) ... ..	5	5	0
Anatomy and Practical Anatomy (one Summer)	3	3	0
Physiology .. ..	6	6	0
Physiology, Practical .. ..	4	4	0
Medicine .. ..	6	6	0
Surgery .. ..	6	6	0
Chemistry .. ..	4	4	0
Chemistry, Practical .. ..	3	3	0
Elementary Biology .. ..	5	5	0
Physics .. ..	5	5	0
Materia Medica and Pharmacy .. ..	2	2	0
Pathology .. ..	4	4	0
Pathology, Practical .. ..	4	4	0
Therapeutics .. ..	4	4	0
Forensic Medicine and Toxicology .. ..	4	4	0
Public Health .. ..	3	3	0
Operative Surgery .. ..	2	2	0
Lunacy and Mental Diseases .. ..	2	2	0
Ophthalmology .. ..	1	1	0
Applied Anatomy .. ..	1	1	0
Midwifery .. ..	4	4	0
Diseases of Women .. ..	2	2	0
	<u>£101</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>0</u>

*Note.*—Composition Students desiring to repeat any course will be required to pay a half fee for such course.

## Composition Fee.

The COMPOSITION FEE, £85, is inclusive and payable in one sum, or in two instalments of £42 10s. each at the commencement of the first and second years of studentship. This fee covers all the courses necessary for the Degrees of this and other Universities and the ordinary qualifications of the Licensing Boards. It does not include, however, courses for Public Health Diplomas, nor those for the Preliminary Scientific Examination of the University of London, nor the additional courses required for the Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons, and other such higher diplomas and degrees. It is not a *perpetual* fee, and students allowing their courses to fall into arrear, without having previously obtained the written permission of the Dean to do so, are liable to the forfeiture of the unused portion of their Composition Fee.

## Incidental Fees.

Composition students taking courses for the first time are not required to pay these fees; any Composition Student desiring to repeat a practical course will have to pay the full incidental fee as well as the half-fee for attendance. Class Fee Students are required to pay the incidental fee as well as the class fee.

	£	s.	d.
Dissecting Room (each Winter) ... ..	1	11	6
Dissecting Room (each Summer) ... ..	0	15	9
Practical Physiology ... ..	2	2	0
Practical Pathology ... ..	1	11	6
Practical Pharmacy ... ..	0	10	6
Operative Surgery .. ..	0	10	6
Practical Forensic Medicine and Toxicology ..	0	10	6

*Note.*—All these sums are payable to the Secretary.

## Total Cost.

For the convenience of those desiring to ascertain the total cost of obtaining the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following table has been drawn up. It presumes that the student enters by the Composition system and makes no allowance for failures at examinations. No allowance is made either

for the cost of books, instruments, etc., or for private tuition, should such be required.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
MATRICULATION ... ..	2	0	0			
				2	0	0
FIRST YEAR.—Membership Fee ...	5	5	0			
First Composition ...	42	10	0			
First Examination ...	2	0	0			
				49	15	0
SECOND YEAR.—Second Composition	42	10	0			
First Hospital Com- position ...	12	0	0			
Second Examination ...	2	0	0			
				56	10	0
THIRD YEAR.—Second Hospital Com- position ...	15	0	0			
Third Examination ...	2	0	0			
				17	0	0
FOURTH YEAR.—Third Hospital Com- position ...	15	0	0			
Fourth Examination	2	0	0			
				17	0	0
FIFTH YEAR.—Vaccination ...	1	11	6			
Fever Hospital ...	2	2	0			
Asylum ..	3	3	0			
Final Examination ...	8	0	0			
				14	16	6
				£157	1	6

*Note.*—All fees (except those for Vaccination and Asylum) are payable to the Secretary. Cheques should be drawn in favour of Mr. Geo. H. Morley.

Fees for Repeat Courses, &c.

	(3 months' courses.)	£	s.	d.
*Anatomy ... ..		2	7	3
Chemistry ... ..		1	11	6
Physics ... ..		1	11	6
Elementary Biology ... ..		1	11	6
*Physiology ... ..		2	2	0

Special Fees.

Anatomy—Observation Fee ... ..	2	2	0
Anatomy—Primary F.R.C.S. ... ..	5	5	0
Physiology—Primary F.R.C.S. ... ..	6	6	0
*Physiology—for use of Laboratory for Research Work (3 months) ... ..	2	2	0
*Physiology—for F.R.C.S. (3 months) ... ..	3	3	0

\* Including Incidental Fee.

### Microscopes.

It is essential that every well-educated medical man should possess his own microscope. Students will, therefore, be required to provide themselves with a satisfactory instrument before attending the course of Practical Physiology. Before attending the Practical Course in Pathology, they will be required to add a higher power lens and such other accessories as are necessary for the study of Bacteriology. Students can provide themselves with instruments, but in that case each instrument will have to be submitted to the Professor of Physiology, and its further accessories to the Professor of Pathology, and no student will be permitted to use in class an instrument which has not been approved by the Professor. The instrument recommended by the Faculty is the Delepine pattern microscope, manufactured by Messrs. Swift and Son. Students desiring to do so, can procure this instrument through the University by paying the sums set down below, in the Dean's office. All students, not already possessing a suitable instrument, are advised to follow this course, since they will obtain a substantial reduction in price by so doing. Moreover, all instruments purchased in this way will have been carefully examined by the Professors of Physiology and Pathology, so that the purchaser will be certain that he is obtaining a first-class microscope. The price of the microscope with the parts necessary for the Course of Practical Physiology will be £8 11s. od., and this sum must be paid at the commencement of the second winter. The accessories necessary for the Course of Practical Pathology will cost in addition, £5 6s. 6d., and this sum will have to be paid at the commencement of the third winter. These sums include the charge for engraving the student's name on the various parts of the instrument.

### Examination and Admission Fees.

The fees payable before a student is admitted to any of the examinations are set down below. Such fees

cannot be returned, but candidates are allowed to repeat any examination upon payment of £1, except for the M.D., the Final M.B., Ch.B., and the Diploma in Public Health, the referred fees for which are as follows:— M.D., £5; Final M.B., Ch.B., £2; Diploma in Public Health, £3 for each part.

						£	s.	d.
Matriculation	...	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
First Examination	...	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Second	"	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Third	"	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Fourth	"	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
Final	"	for M.B., Ch.B.	...	...	...	8	0	0
M.D. or Ch.M.	...	...	...	...	...	10	0	0
Diploma in Public Health:—								
For each part of the Examination...	...	...	...	...	...	5	0	0
B.Sc. in Public Health:—								
For each part of the Examination...	...	...	...	...	...	5	0	0

## REGULATIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY STUDENTS.

1.—Students on applying to enter any class are required to sign a declaration that they will observe the Ordinances of the University and conform to such regulations as have been or may be made for the maintenance of order in the University and in the classes they attend.

2.—Students who have passed the Matriculation examination or an examination accepted by the University as the equivalent of the Matriculation are eligible to become candidates for Degrees in the University. Such candidates are required to sign the Register of Matriculated Students, and after registration become Undergraduates of the University. Undergraduates enjoy the status of Membership of the University and are entitled to the privileges of the Guild of Undergraduates. Undergraduates are required to wear academic dress when in attendance upon University lectures, etc. Students who are not Undergraduates are not entitled to wear academic dress.

3.—Students are not permitted to be in the building before 8.45 a.m., nor after 7 p.m., unless attending classes or the meetings of some University Society.

4.—All students are required to conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner whilst in the building, not only during lecture hours, but on entering and leaving the building.

5.—Smoking is prohibited. Students are not permitted to loiter about in the corridors or front hall.

6.—Card playing is prohibited in any part of the University.

7.—Students committing any damage to the building, or property, will be required to pay for making good the same, and may be excluded from attendance at the University till payment is made.

8.—Students are required to attend punctually and regularly at the lectures and classes for which their names are entered.

9.—When students have been absent it is desirable that they should report the cause of their absence to the Professor on their return to the class. In the event of illness or unavoidable absence notice should be sent to the Dean as soon as convenient.

---

## ATTENDANCE AND SCHEDULES.

I.—Before attending any class, students must obtain a card from the Dean, which they must *at once* present to the Secretary, paying at the same time any fees which may be due. Students are, however, particularly requested to notice that the card which they obtain from the Dean must be lodged at once with the Secretary whether any fees are payable at the same time or not. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course.

II.—Students, whether composition or occasional, who have taken out all the classes for which they have paid, must understand that they have no further *right* to use the University Class-rooms, Library, or the Club

Rooms. But all Composition Students can obtain permission from the Dean to use the Museums and Library, etc. The Dean will issue cards to such students each Session, and the cards may be required to be produced at any time. It must be distinctly understood that such cards are held subject to the good conduct of the student, and that the Dean may at any time cancel any student's card.

Occasional students can receive similar cards on paying the terminal Membership Fee.

III.—Students must obtain the necessary signatures to their Schedules immediately after the conclusion of the several courses.

IV.—No Student's Schedule will be signed unless he shall have attended at least *two-thirds* of the lectures given in the course.

V.—Should any student desire to obtain credit for lectures from which he has been absent on account of illness, he must apply to the Dean, and lodge a medical certificate in the Dean's office on his return to work.

VI.—All students may be required to attend an Examination before their Schedules are signed for *any* Examination of *any* examining body.

VII.—Schedules for *all* Examinations must be left in the Dean's office *at least two days* before they are required. The student's name and address must be filled in in ink, and the date of attendance on the several courses of lectures filled in in pencil. Schedules will not be attended to unless the above rules are carried out.

VIII.—Schedules sent in during vacations may be much delayed. Students should, therefore, obtain all necessary signatures before the last day of each term.

*Students and others desiring information on any subject connected with the Medical Curriculum can obtain the same by applying at the Dean's Office in the University Medical Buildings.*

## THE LIBRARY.

*Librarian:* W. H. COPE.

The Library is open daily during the Session from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. It is closed at 5 p.m. during the vacations.

## LOCKERS FOR BOOKS, &c.

Lockers are provided in the hat and coat room of the Medical Department, to enable students to preserve their books and papers in safety. Each student will be supplied with a key, upon which a deposit of two shillings and sixpence will be charged. The key must be delivered up on or before the last day of the Session for which payment has been made, or the deposit will be forfeited.

## REGULATIONS FOR DEGREE AND DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

### General Conditions.

- 1.—All Candidates must be registered under the Medical Act.
- 2.—The Examinations will be held in the months of March and June, and will consist of two parts. No Candidate will be allowed to pass Part II. until he has passed Part I.
- 3.—Candidates may enter for Parts I and II. separately or at the same time.
- 4.—The Examination in each part will be written, oral and practical.
- 5.—Candidates intending to present themselves for either part of the Examination must give notice in writing to the Registrar of the University, on the date prescribed in the Calendar.
- 6.—The Fee for each part of the Examination is £5.



## Conditions of Admission to the Examinations.

1.—For Candidates registered under the Medical Act on or *before* the 1st of January, 1890.

Candidates so registered will be allowed to sit for examination on producing certificate of registration.

2.—For Candidates registered under the Medical Act *after* the 1st of January, 1890.

Candidates will be admitted to examination in Part I. on producing evidence:—

(1) Of being at least 23 years of age, and of having been possessed of a registrable qualification in Medicine, Surgery and Midwifery, for a period of twelve months.

(2) Of having received, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, during six months, practical instruction in Hygienic Chemistry, Bacteriology, and the Pathology of the Diseases of Animals transmissible to Man.

NOTE.—Graduates in Medicine of the University of Birmingham, or past students who have taken out the whole of their Curriculum in the Birmingham Medical School may attend the required instruction in Chemistry and Bacteriology either in this or in some other University, University College, or Medical School in Great Britain or Ireland. (Officers of R.A.M.C., see page 507).

Other candidates must attend the special courses of instruction in Chemistry and Bacteriology required for the Diploma in the Laboratories of the University of Birmingham.

---

Candidates will be admitted to examination in Part II. on producing evidence:—

(3) That, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, they have, during six months (of which at least three months shall be distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under *Rule 2*) been diligently engaged in acquiring a practical knowledge

of the duties, routine and special, of Public Health Administration, under the supervision of

(a) In England and Wales, the Medical Officer of Health of a County or of a single Sanitary District having a population of not less than 50,000, or a Medical Officer of Health devoting his whole time to Public Health work; or

(b) In Scotland, a Medical Officer of Health of a County or Counties, or of one or more Sanitary Districts having a population of not less than 30,000; or

(c) In Ireland, a Medical Superintendent Officer of Health of a District or Districts having a population of not less than 30,000; or

(d) A Medical Officer of Health who is also a Teacher in the Department of Public Health of a recognised Medical School.

\*\*\* The certificate of an Assistant Medical Officer of Health of a County or of a single Sanitary District having a population of not less than 50,000 may be accepted as evidence under *Rule 3*, provided the Medical Officer of Health of the County or District in question permits the Assistant Officer to give the necessary instruction and to issue certificates.

Provided that the period of six months may be reduced to a period of *three* months (which shall be distinct and separate from the period of Laboratory instruction required under *Rule 2*), in the case of any Candidate who produces evidence that, after obtaining a registrable qualification, he has during three months attended a course or courses of instruction in sanitary law, sanitary engineering, vital statistics, and other subjects bearing on Public Health Administration, given by a Teacher in the Department of Public Health of a recognised Medical School.

(4) That, after obtaining a registrable Qualification, he has attended during three months the practice of a Hospital for Infectious Diseases recognised by the University, at which opportunities are afforded for the study of Methods of Administration.

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who have studied Chemistry and Bacteriology at the Staff College, and pursued the further course of study approved by the General Medical Council in December, 1902, will be admitted to the Examination for the Diploma in Public Health, whether they have previously been students of the Birmingham School or not.

---

### DEGREE IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Graduates in Medicine of this University may become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health, by conforming to all the requirements laid down for candidates for the Diploma in Public Health, and, in addition, they must have attended a three months' course of Geology in the University.

Past students of the Birmingham School of Medicine who have taken out their entire curriculum, or at least three years of the same therein, and have obtained a degree in Medicine in any British University are eligible for the Bachelorship in Science in Public Health on the same terms as graduates in Medicine of the University of Birmingham.

The Examination for the Degree is not the same as that for the Diploma, and a considerably higher standard of knowledge will be exacted at the former, which includes also a written examination in Geology.

The whole of the instruction, with the exception of out-door Sanitary work (which may be taken with Dr. Bostock Hill) required for the Degree and Diploma in Public Health can be taken out in the University.

### COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

#### Sanitary Chemistry.

*Note.*—This instruction is given at the University Buildings, Edgbaston.

*B.Sc. or Diploma in Public Health.*—The Laboratory Course, which includes Oral Instruction, extends over six months (not less than six hours weekly. Times by arrangement). For Syllabus of Course see page 521.

### Advanced Bacteriology.

This Class begins on Tuesday, January 9th, at 3.30 o'clock, and meets on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays of each week until the end of March, each meeting occupying two hours. In addition there are special meetings in sections according to arrangement. This Course qualifies for the various Diplomas and Degrees in Public Health of this University and other Bodies. It consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction, and practical work in Bacteriology, especially in relation to disease, public health, its application to various industries, the disposal of sewage, etc. For Syllabus see page 531.

### Hygiene and Public Health.

In the latter half of the Winter Session, commencing in January, a Special Course of Lectures for candidates for Degrees and Diplomas in Public Health is given on Sanitary Engineering, Law, and Statistics, on Mondays at 3 p.m.

### Geology.

*B.Sc. in Public Health.*—The course in Geology is given in the Winter Session, the class commencing at the beginning of October, and meeting two hours weekly by arrangement.

### SYLLABUS OF THE COURSE.

#### *I.—Outlines of Geology.*

Prevailing types of rocks; their physical characters, mineral and chemical composition and modes of origin.

Structures of rocks: folds, faults, &c.; representation in geological maps and sections and the interpretation and uses of these.

Arrangement of rocks: the rock formations of Britain, their structural arrangement and distribution, and their special characteristics.

#### *II.—Geology in relation to Sanitation and Water Supply.*

The disposal of rainfall overground and underground. Overground waters; their natural actions and their use and storage: drainage, sanitation, water-supply, reservoirs.

Underground waters; how they are contained in and flow through rocks; dependence of this upon rock texture and structure; composition of underground waters as affected by

the texture, structure and composition of the rock through which they have passed; water-supply from springs, wells, borings; the water-bearing characters of the rock formations of Britain.

	FEES—				£	s.	d.
Sanitary Chemistry	...	...	...	...	8	8	0
Bacteriology ..	...	..	..	...	4	4	0
Incidental Fee...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
Geology ..	...	...	...	...	2	2	0
Public Health Lectures	...	...	...	...	2	2	0

### Syllabus for the Examinations.

#### PART I.

1.—Physics in their application to Health, and with reference to Ventilation and Heating. Water Supply and Sewerage.

2.—Chemistry in its relation to Air, Water, Food, Soil, and Sewage.

3.—Microscopical Examinations of Air, Water, Food, Articles of Clothing, Parasites, &c.

4.—Bacteriology in relation to Sanitary Work.

The Examination in Part I. consists of *two* written papers, and a viva voce—in Public Health; a Practical in Bacteriology (which may include a viva voce); a Practical in Hygienic Chemistry (which may include a viva voce), and an Examination in Practical Microscopy.

#### PART II.

1.—The Origin, Pathology, and Prevention of Disease; with special reference to Infectious Disease.

2.—Effects of Unwholesome Air, Water, and Food.

3.—Diseases of Animals in relation to the Health of Man.

4.—Influence of occupation.—Unhealthy Trades.

5.—Influence of Climate.

6.—Sanitary Administration in relation to requirements of Houses and other buildings, Sanitary Engineering.

7.—Construction, Arrangement, and Management of Hospitals.

8.—Statistics in relation to Health.

9.—Sanitary Law, including Bye-laws, Orders and Regulations.

10.—Duties of Sanitary Officers.

The Examination in Part II. consists of *two* written papers and a viva voce in Public Health, and a Practical and Oral Examination in Outdoor Sanitary Work. Candidates for the Degree of B.Sc. in Public Health will be examined also in Geology.

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## Syllabuses of Courses.

## ANATOMY.

*Professor:* PETER THOMPSON, M.D., Ch.B. (Vict.)

*Demonstrators:* { T. YEATES, M.B., C.M., B.Hy.  
VIOLET A. P. COGHILL, M.B., Ch.B.  
(Edin.).  
LEWIS GRAHAM, M.B., B.S.,  
M.R.C.S.

*Hon. Demonstrators:* { W. E. BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B.,  
F.R.C.S.  
J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D., C.M.  
(Edin.), F.R.C.S.

## I.—Descriptive Anatomy.

The *First Year's Course* includes a general account of the main systems of the body and a more detailed description of the Skeleton. The lectures are delivered during the Winter Session on Tuesdays at 9.30 a.m., and on Fridays at 10.30 a.m.

The *Second Year's Course* is partly given during the Winter, partly during the Summer Session. In the *Winter*, lectures are delivered at 12 o'clock on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, and in the *Summer* on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays at 10 o'clock.

All these courses are accompanied by Demonstrations and Classes specially arranged to follow up the instruction given in the Lecture Theatre.

The Course of Lectures on *Human Embryology* is given during the second Winter Session, on Tuesdays at 3 p.m.

## II.—Practical Anatomy.

The Dissecting Room is open during term time from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. One or more of the Staff of the Department is always in charge of the room and ready to help students finding themselves in any difficulty with their parts.

There is a separate Dissecting Room for Women Students in charge of Dr. Coghill.

Special instruction in Anatomy is given to Students reading for the Primary Fellowship. Fee: Five guineas.

NOTE.—All students, whether referred at examinations or otherwise, requiring further instruction in Anatomy must dissect unless excused by the Professor.

The Museum, which is open to all students, contains a large collection of specimens and models.

## III.—Medical and Surgical Anatomy.

A Course of Lectures and Demonstrations for students in their fifth year will be given on Applied Anatomy on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, from October to December inclusive, at 2 p.m.

## IV.—Anatomy for Dental Students.

The Human Anatomy part of the Dental curriculum includes two Summers' and one Winter's dissections, commencing in the first Summer, and two Summer Courses of Lectures. The Lectures in the first Summer are delivered at 2 p.m. on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, and those in the second Summer on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays at 12 o'clock noon.

---

### SYNOPSIS.

---

#### *The Bones.*

The general anatomy of the osseous system, including the classification, the structure, development, and uses of bones. The axial and appendicular skeleton. A precise knowledge of the bones of the head and neck. Identification of all the bones (excluding carpus and tarsus).

*Joints.*

Classification of joints, and examples illustrating each type. Temporomandibular joint. Joints of the spine; clavicle, shoulder, elbow and wrist.

*Muscle and Fasciæ.*

The naked-eye anatomy and classification of muscles. Modes of attachment. The general anatomy of the muscles of mastication, deglutition, and respiration. The fasciæ of the upper limb and of the head and neck.

*Circulatory System.*

The general anatomy and development of the heart, its structure, relations, and the arrangements of its cavities and valves. Pericardium. The anatomy of the principal arteries and veins of the body. The position, course, relations, and distribution of the vessels of the head and neck.

*The Lymphatics.*

The general principles underlying the lymphatic circulation. The lymphatic glands and vessels of the head and neck. The thoracic duct.

*Nervous System.*

The main divisions of the brain. Naked-eye anatomy of the spinal cord. Course, relations, and distribution of the cranial nerves. Mode of formation and distribution of a typical spinal nerve. The cervical and brachial plexuses. The sympathetic nervous system.

*Organs of Special Sense.*

The Eye.—Structure of the eyeball, intrinsic and extrinsic muscles. The eye-lids, the lacrymal apparatus.

The Nose.—The nasal fossæ. The accessory cavities of the nose. The nasal mucous membrane, including vascular and nervous supply.

The Ear.—An elementary knowledge of the external, middle, and internal ear. The Eustachian tube.

*The Face and Neck.*

The triangles of the neck; their boundaries and contents. Lips, mouth, tongue, palate, tonsils, pharynx, œsophagus, and salivary glands. Larynx, trachea, the thyroid body. A brief sketch of the derivatives of the pharynx from the developmental point of view.

*Thoracic and Abdominal Viscera.*

Their structure, general arrangement, and relations.



## PHYSIOLOGY.

*Professor:* E. W. WACE CARLIER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.S.E.

*Lecturer:* D. FRASER HARRIS, D.Sc. ; M.D. (Glas.),  
B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.E.

---

### I.—Systematic Physiology.

A Course of Lectures in Physiology will be delivered at 10.30 a.m. each day, except Saturday, throughout the Winter Session. It will consist of 100 lectures.

The Course will comprise —

#### WINTER.

- (1) General Chemistry of the Animal Body.
  - (2) Structure, Chemistry and Physiology of the Cell and of the Simple Tissues.
  - (3) Muscle and Nerve.
  - (4) General Nutrition, including circulation of the blood and lymph, respiration (voice and speech), alimentation, nutrition of the tissues, internal secretions, excretion and the minute structure of the organs concerned.
  - (5) Animal Heat, its production and regulation.
  - (6) Dietetics.
  - (7) Reproductive System.
  - (8) The Senses and Sense Organs.
  - (9) The Central Nervous System, its structure and functions.
- 

### II.—Physiology for Dental Students.

A Course of Lectures of a less advanced kind for Dental students will be delivered on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, at 12.30 o'clock throughout the Winter Session.

The Course will comprise :—

1.—*Elementary General Chemistry of Animal Body.*

Proteins, Fats, Carbohydrates, Salts.

2.—*Histology.*

Minute structure of the tissues and organs of the body, with special reference to structures found in the mouth and adjacent parts, including salivary glands.

3.—*Principles of General Nutrition.*

(a) Blood.—Composition and uses. Coagulation. Arterial and venous blood. Chemistry and combinations of hæmoglobin, blood gases.

(b) Heart and Blood Vessels.—General plan of systemic, pulmonary, portal, renal and cerebral circulations. Cardiac cycle. Control of heart and vessels by nervous system. Blood pressure. The pulse.

(c) Lymph.—Composition. Production. Function.

(d) Respiration.—Mechanism of respiration. Control by nervous system. Inner and outer respiration. Changes of blood and air. Interchange of gases. Dyspnœa and death by suffocation.

(e) Alimentation.—Muscular and nervous mechanisms of mastication, deglutition, peristalsis, defæcation, and vomiting. Chemistry of simple foods: bread, meat, milk, fat. Saliva and salivary digestion. Gastric juice and gastric digestion. Pancreatic and intestinal juices and intestinal digestion. Absorption from the alimentary canal and destination of absorbed materials.

(f) Functions of Liver.—Glycogen. Bile.

(g) Metabolism in general. Internal secretions.

(h) Excretion by Kidney, Skin, Liver, Lungs. Urine.—Its composition and variation. Sources and meaning of its components.

4.—*Animal Heat.*

Maintenance and regulation of body heat. The normal temperature.

5.—*Muscle and Nerve.*

Mode of action of contractile tissues and relation to nerves. Voluntary and involuntary muscular contraction. Tetanus. Rigor mortis. Nerve impulse. Measurement of its velocity.

## 6.—*Elementary Physiology of Central Nervous System and of the Sense Organs.*

Eye.—Component parts of eyeball. The eye as an optical instrument. Accommodation. Formation of image on retina. Vision.

Ear.—General structure. Mode of conduction of sound vibrations. Audition.

Taste and Smell.

Common Sensation.—Touch, pain, heat and cold, pressure and muscular sense.

Brain, etc.—General plan of cerebro-spinal and sympathetic systems. Arrangement of fibres and cells in central nervous system. Nerve centres and their uses. Action of various kinds of nerves. Reflex action.

## 7.—*Effects of Anæsthetics upon*

Sensation, reflex action, heart, circulation, respiration, and excretion.

---

### III.—Elementary Physiology.

A Course of Lectures on Elementary Physiology can be given during the Winter Session to meet the requirements of School Teachers and others, if desired.

---

### IV.—Practical Physiology.

The Course will extend over one Summer and one Winter Session.

A. HISTOLOGY.—This Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory every day, except Saturday, throughout the Summer Session from 11 to 1. Each student will have the use of a microtome and will be supplied with all reagents, but he will be expected to furnish himself with a microscope (see page 500), slides, cover-glasses, a razor and other sundries.

Each student will prepare and study microscopical specimens of most of the tissues and organs of the body, and will receive practical instruction in the use of the microscope and in elementary technique.

B. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY.—The Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory on Thursday of each week from 2 to 4 during the first half of the Winter Session.

Each student will perform the simpler experiments, illustrating the physiology of muscle, nerve, heart and reflex-action, and will receive practical instruction in the use of the sphygmograph, cardiograph, stethograph, laryngoscope, and ophthalmoscope.

The student must supply himself with a dissecting case. This course will be repeated on Fridays if necessary.

C. PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY.—This Class will meet in the Physiological Laboratory on Thursday of each week during the second half of the Winter Session from 2 to 4.

Each student will perform the qualitative and quantitative analyses of the urine in its normal and abnormal conditions with special reference to clinical work, with additional practical exercises on the chemistry of the proteins, carbohydrates, food stuffs and their digestion, blood and bile. This course will be repeated on Fridays if necessary.

---

#### V.—Advanced Practical Physiology.

SEE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The Physiological Laboratory is open daily, except Saturday, during both Summer and Winter Sessions from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. for the prosecution of original research. Application to be made to the Professor.

---

#### VI.—Dental Histology.

A Combined Lecture and Practical Course on Dental Histology is held during the Summer Session. (For Syllabus see page 600.)

## CHEMISTRY.

*Mason Professor*: PERCY F. FRANKLAND, M.Sc. ; Ph.D. (Würzburg), B.Sc. (Lond.), LL.D. (St. And.), F.R.S.

*Assistant Lecturers*: { ALEX. FINDLAY, M.A., D.Sc., (Aber.),  
Ph.D. (Leipzig.)  
HAMILTON MCCOMBIE, M.A. (Aber.), B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Strasb.), A.R.C.S., A.I.C.  
C. K. TINKLER, D.Sc., B.Sc. (Wales).

*Assistant Lecturers and Demonstrators*: { J. E. COATES, M.Sc. (Wales).  
(Vacant).

*Special Lecturer on Physical Chemistry*: ALEX. FINDLAY, D.Sc.

Lecture Course on General Inorganic Chemistry.

The Lectures are delivered at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays during the Winter Session.

Some of the above meetings of the class will be devoted to tutorial work. Attendance at the tutorial meetings of the class is compulsory, as is performance of the exercises set by the Professor.

In connection with this course a class dealing specially with the metallic elements will be held on Wednesdays, at 11-30 a.m., and a tutorial class at 11-30 a.m. on Thursdays during both Sessions. Attendance at these classes is compulsory, unless the student has been exempted by the Professor. No fee.

Lecture Course on Organic Chemistry.

The Lectures are delivered at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, during the Summer Session.

Candidates for the First Medical Examination may be required to show knowledge of any of the subjects set forth in the following Syllabus:—

## I. GENERAL.

Nature of chemical change. Elements and compounds. Chemical affinity and the modes of chemical action. Regularities exhibited in the formation of compounds. Indestructibility of matter. Laws of constant, multiple, and equivalent proportions. Atomic theory. States of matter. Properties of Gases. Kinetic theory. Molecular theory. Avogadro's hypothesis. Atomic and molecular weights. Vapour density, isomorphism, atomic and molecular heats.

Chemical nomenclature, formulæ, equations. Valency. Solution. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Ionic theory. Acids, bases, and salts.

Thermo-chemistry. Energy, its transformation and conservation. Liquefaction of Gases.

## II. SPECIAL.

Hydrogen. Oxygen. Ozone. Allotropy. Water ; physical properties, natural waters. Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen ; circulation of, in nature. The Atmosphere. Compounds of nitrogen with hydrogen ; oxides of nitrogen ; oxyacids of nitrogen ; halogen compounds of nitrogen. Carbon, its circulation in nature. Coal. Oxides of carbon. Hydro-carbons ; methane, ethylene, acetylene. Combustion, flame, and luminosity.

Coal-gas, producer-gas, water-gas, oil-gas. Artificial illumination.

Chlorine and the halogens. Their compounds with hydrogen, their oxides, and oxyacids.

Sulphur ; compounds with oxygen, hydrogen, and carbon ; oxyacids of sulphur.

Phosphorus ; compounds with hydrogen, and oxygen ; oxyacids of phosphorus. Arsenic, antimony, and bismuth ; comparison of their properties and compounds with those of phosphorus and nitrogen.

Boron and silicon, and their more important compounds.

Classification of the Elements. Periodic law.

## METALS.

Occurrence, modes of isolation, and general properties of the following metals, and their more important compounds : —Sodium, potassium, barium, strontium, calcium, magnesium, iron, chromium, aluminium, zinc, manganese, nickel, cobalt, mercury, copper, bismuth, cadmium, lead, tin, silver, and gold.

TEXT BOOKS. — Kipping and Perkin's Inorganic Chemistry, Alexander Smith's Inorganic Chemistry, Holleman's Inorganic Chemistry.

## III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Analysis of Organic compounds. Formulæ. Isomerism. Structure.

Hydro-carbons. Paraffins, Ethylene, Acetylene. Halogen derivatives. Chloroform. Iodoform.

Alcohols. Fermentation. Ether. Aldehydes. Chloral. Fatty Acids. Fats, Soap, and Saponification. Glycerine. Glycol. Oxalic acid. Succinic acid. Tartaric acid. Lactic acid. Citric acid.

Carbohydrates.

Cyanogen-compounds and Amines.

Urea, Glycocoll, Uric acid.

Aromatic compounds. Benzene, Phenol, Aniline, Benzoic acid, Salicylic acid.

TEXT BOOK.—Remsen's Organic Chemistry.

## Practical Chemistry.

The Class meets at 2 p.m. on Mondays and Wednesdays during the Winter Session, and on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, during the Summer Session.

The practical work in the laboratory is intended to supplement the instruction given in the lectures, and to make the student personally familiar with the preparation of pure substances, and with the elements of qualitative and quantitative analysis.

## General Chemistry for Dental Students.

*Lectures:* Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 11.30 a.m., throughout the Winter Session.

*Laboratory:* Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, at 2 p.m. during the Winter Session.

## Synopsis of the Course.

## INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

General Elementary Principles of Chemistry :—

Simple substances. Mixtures. Chemical compounds. Laws of chemical combination. Atomic theory. Meaning and use of chemical symbols. Equations and simple calculations.

General characters of the chief types of inorganic matter, as illustrated by the following :—

Hydrogen and oxygen. Combustion. Oxidation and Reduction. Oxides. Acids. Bases. Salts. Ozone. Composition and properties of water. Nature of solutions. Osmotic pressure. Electrolysis. Rain, river, and spring water. Properties of hard and soft waters. Hydrogen peroxide.

Nitrogen.—The atmosphere. Methods of determining its composition. Ammonia and ammonium salts. Oxides of nitrogen. Nitric acid. General characters of nitrates and nitrites.

Carbon.—Allotropic forms. Carbon dioxide. Carbonates. Carbon monoxide. Carbon disulphide.

Halogens.—Chlorine. Hydrochloric acid. Hypochlorous acid. Sodium hypochlorite. Bleaching powder. Potassium chlorate. Bromine. Iodine. Hydrobromic and hydriodic acids.

Sulphur.—Allotropic forms. Hydrogen sulphide. Sulphur dioxide and trioxide. Sulphurous and sulphuric acids. General characters of sulphates and sulphites. Sodium thiosulphate.

Phosphorus.—Allotropic forms. Phosphorus pentoxide. Orthophosphoric acid.

Borax and boric acid. Silica and silicic acid.

The metals with their compounds, as enumerated below, excluding metallurgical processes :—

Aluminium, antimony, arsenic, barium, bismuth, calcium, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, potassium, silver, sodium, tin, zinc.

The more important oxides, sulphides, and salts of these metals with the acids already mentioned.

Potassium permanganate and potassium chromates.

#### ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Ultimate organic analysis as regards carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen. Determination of empirical formulæ and molecular weight. Homologous series. Isomerism.

The general character of the chief types of organic compounds, as illustrated by the following members of the various classes :—



Methane. Ethane. Ethylene. Acetylene.—Chloroform. Iodoform.—Methyl and ethyl alcohols. Ethyl ether.—Formic and acetic aldehydes.—Chloral.—Formic and acetic acids and their salts.—Ethyl acetate.—Acetamide. Cyanogen. Hydrocyanic acid. Cyanides.—Urea and its synthesis.—Lactic, oxalic, and tartaric acids. Oxalates and tartrates.—Glycerol.—Fats and Saponification.

Benzene.—Phenol.—Benzoic aldehyde.—Benzoic and salicylic acids.

#### PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.

##### (a) QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS : INORGANIC AND ORGANIC.

The analysis of simple salts and of mixtures of two metals and one acid selected from substances included in the following lists :—

Metals.—Sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, barium, magnesium, zinc, iron, aluminium, copper, silver, lead, mercury, bismuth, tin, antimony, arsenic.

Acids.—Hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydriodic, nitric, carbonic, sulphuric, phosphoric, acetic, oxalic, tartaric, and hydrocyanic acids.

##### (b) SIMPLE VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

The estimation of the strength of solutions of potassium or sodium hydrates by standard sulphuric acid, and of dilute hydrochloric or nitric acids by standard sodium hydrate.

The estimation of solutions of oxalic acid by standard potassium permanganate.

##### (c) PREPARATIONS.

The preparation of the following compounds in a well-crystallized condition :—

Ammonium chloride. Lead iodide. Ammonium oxalate. Nitrates of potassium, barium, and lead. Copper sulphate. Ferrous sulphate. Lead acetate. Acid tartrate of potassium. Tartar emetic.

#### Sanitary Chemistry.

Laboratory Course, including Oral Instruction.

*B.Sc. or Diploma in Public Health.*—The Course extends over six months (not less than six hours weekly), and is given at the University, Edgbaston, at hours fixed by arrangement with the class.

## Synopsis of the Course.

*Practical Instruction :*

The use of the balance.

The methods of volumetric analysis, including the preparation of standard solutions, alkalimetry and acidimetry. Kjeldhal's method for the determination of nitrogen.

The analysis of water, including the estimation of total solids (lime, magnesia, sulphates, chlorides, nitrates and nitrites, ammonia and poisonous metals) ; determination of temporary and permanent hardness, including the preparation of standard soap solution ; organic impurities, acidity and alkalinity.

The detection of polluting gases.

Estimation of the amount of carbon dioxide in air.

Simple methods of eudiometry.

Analysis of milk, butter, beer.

Acidity of vinegar.

Determination of Urea.

Estimation of cane and grape sugars.

Microscopic examination of starches, muscular fibre, and the fibres of wool, cotton, and silk.

*Oral Instruction :*

Use of atomic and molecular weights.

Types of chemical change.

Physical and chemical properties as illustrated by hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, water, ammonia, nitric oxide, carbonic anhydride, nitric acid, sulphuric acid.

Acids and bases. The use of indicators.

Volumetric analysis. Gasometric analysis.

Chemical changes induced by micro-organisms and enzymes. Fermentation, putrefaction, and nitrification.

Carbon compounds :—

Significance and use of constitutional formulæ.

Outlines of the nature and relations of the principal types of organic compounds :—

Hydrocarbons, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, acids, esters, ethers, amines, amides.

Fats and carbohydrates.

Phenols and aromatic acids.

FEE :—£8 8s.

---

## PHYSICS.

*Mason Professor* : J. H. POYNTING, M.Sc. ; Sc.D. Cantab., D.Sc. (Vict.), F.R.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

*Lecturer* : G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A. (Cantab.), B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.).

*Assistant Lecturers* :  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{G. BARLOW, D.Sc. (Lond. and Wales).} \\ \text{H. B. KEENE, B.Sc. (Birm.).} \\ \text{E. E. FOURNIER D'ALBE, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.} \end{array} \right.$

*Special Lecturer on Experimental Physics* :

G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A., B.Sc.

During the Winter and Summer Sessions the Lectures will be on Mondays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, at 10.30.

The Practical Class will be held in the Laboratory on Mondays from 11.30 to 1.30 in both Sessions.

Syllabus of Course.

### *Properties of Solids—*

Sticking and sliding friction. Strains and stresses. Bulk strain and shear strain. Various kinds of permanent change of shape and rupture. Crystalline and amorphous solids.

### *Properties of Liquids—*

Viscosity. Compressibility. Surface tension.

### *Properties of Gases—*

Compressibility. Viscosity.  
Kinetic theory of matter. Diffusion, solution, osmotic pressure.

### *Heat—*

Temperature. Mercury in glass thermometer. Determinations of high and low temperature. Expansion of solids and liquids. Circulation and convection in liquids. Expansion of gases at constant pressure and increase of

pressure at constant volume. Gas thermometers. Circulation and convection in gases. Movements of the atmosphere.

Quantity of heat. Specific heat and simple modes of measuring it.

Conduction of heat. Conductivity.

Heat a form of energy. The forms of energy and their transformations according to fixed rates of exchange. The conservation of energy. Joule's method of determining the mechanical equivalent of heat. The nature of heat on the kinetic theory of matter. Limitation in the amount of heat which can be transformed to work.

Change of state. Latent heat. Liquid vapour change. Evaporation. Boiling vapour pressure. Dependence of boiling point on pressure and explanation. Modes of measuring vapour pressure. Explanation of vapour pressure on the kinetic theory. Water vapour in the atmosphere. Hygrometers. Cloud. Fog. Dew. Solid-liquid change. Melting points. Change of volume on melting. Effect of pressure on melting point. Regelation.

Radiation. High and low radiating and absorbing powers. Comparison of properties of radiation from hot bodies and properties of light. Identification. The spectrum. Substances absorb the radiations which they can emit. Dark lines in solar and stellar spectra.

### *Light—*

Light a form of energy. Rectilinear propagation. Shadows. Eclipses. Inverse square law. Simple photometers. Reflection, refraction, and dispersion. Velocity of light.

Light a form of wave motion. Illustrations of interference. The diffraction grating. Polarisation of light.

Mirrors. Prisms. Lenses. The eye. Simple forms of telescope and microscope.

### *Sound—*

Sound arises from vibrating sources which send out longitudinal waves in air. Characteristics of the waves corresponding to loudness, pitch, and quality. Velocity of sound in air, and other media. Determinations of frequency. Resonance; its use to analyse sounds. Harmonics and upper partials. Quality.

Transverse vibrations of strings. Vibrations of air in pipes.  
Other vibrating sources.

Beats. Concord and discord. Combination tones.

### *Magnetism—*

Properties of magnets. The two poles ; their equality and inseparability. Magnetisation by induction. Methods of making magnets. Inverse square law. Magnetic fields and lines of force. The earth as a magnet. Declination, dip, and intensity.

### *Electricity—*

The two kinds of electrification and simple modes of producing them. Conductors and insulators. The gold leaf electroscope. Electrification by induction. Frictional electrical machines. The electrophorus. The Wimshurst machine. The Leyden jar. Production and disappearance of the two electrifications always in equal quantities. The electric field, considered as the seat of electric strain, electric force, and electric energy. The inverse square law. Potential and capacity. Distribution on conductors.

### *Electro-magnetism—*

Electric discharge and the magnetic effects accompanying it. Electro-magnetic waves. Electric current. Voltaic and storage cells. The magnetic properties of current circuits. The ampere. Galvanometers and ammeters. Electric motors. Ohm's Law. Resistance. The heat developed in the circuit. Joule's Law. The ohm. The volt. Electrolysis. Electro-chemical equivalents. The induction of currents. Lenz's Law and Faraday's Law. The dynamo. The induction coil.

---

### Elementary Course on Experimental Physics.

This Course is held during the Winter Session.

*Lectures* : Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 10.30 a.m.

*Laboratory* : Fridays, 10 a.m. and 2.30 p.m.

## Syllabus of the Course.

*General Physics—*

Units of length, mass, and time. Definitions of velocity, momentum, acceleration, force, and work. The laws of motion. Gravitation. Distinctions between solids, liquids, and gases. Simple Hydrostatics. Laws of pressure of moving fluids in closed tubes. Specific gravities. Atmospheric pressure. Barometers. Air and water pumps. Siphon. Boyle's Law. Diffusion. Osmotic pressure. Dialysis. Capillary phenomena. Friction.

*Heat—*

Temperature and its measurement. Expansion of solids, liquids, and gases. Calorimetry. Specific heat. Heat of combustion. Change of state. Latent heat. Vapour-pressure, vapour-density, hygrometry. Conduction, convection, radiation. Relation between heat and work.

*Light—*

Laws of reflection and refraction. Mirrors and lenses. Images. Prismatic dispersion. The spectrum. Spectroscope. Microscope and telescope. Polarisation. Saccharimeter.

*Sound—*

Production and propagation of sound. Wave-length, velocity, pitch, loudness.

*Electricity—*

Electrification by friction and induction. Electrophorus. Condensers. Magnetism. Magnetic and heating effects of currents. Galvanometers. Electrolysis. Primary batteries. Accumulators. Measurement of electro-motive force, current, and resistance. Ohm's Law. Induced currents. Induction coil. Vacuum tubes. Röntgen Rays.

---

## ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

*Professor:* F. W. GAMBLE, M.Sc.; D.Sc., F.R.S.

*Lecturer:* C. L. BOULENGER, M.A. (Cantab.).

A Course of about Fifty Lectures will be given during the Winter and Summer Sessions of the first year.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Fridays at 12.30 during the Winter Session, and Tuesdays and Fridays at 9.30 in the Summer Session.

### SYLLABUS.

- A. Living and non-living matter.—Distinctive properties of living matter or protoplasm, as illustrated by the study of the *Proteus* animalcule or *Amœba*.—Distinction between Animals and Plants.—Comparison of the unicellular *Amœba* with the complex multicellular Frog.—Origin of the Frog. The egg-cell or ovum.—Segmentation of the ovum, and the subsequent formation of physiologically different groups of cells or tissues. Structure of the various elementary tissues of the Frog. Epithelia, connective, muscular, and nervous tissues. The combination of tissues to form organs.
- B. The anatomy and histology of the various systems of organs in the Frog, and the elementary physiology of the organs of digestion, circulation, and excretion. Physiological division of labour and morphological differentiation of structure.
- C. This part of the course will treat of the structure of the following typical animals viewed from a comparative standpoint:—  
     The *Proteus*-animalcule (*Amœba*), the Bell-animalcule (*Vorticella*), the freshwater Polype (*Hydra*), the Earthworm (*Lumbricus*), the Crayfish (*Astacus*), the Dog-fish (*Scyllium*), the Frog (*Rana*), and the general structure of the Rabbit (*Lepus*).
- D. The concluding lectures of the course will deal with the phenomena of reproduction. Asexual and Sexual Reproduction. Ova and Spermatozoa. Spermato-genesis. Fertilization and Segmentation of the ovum in *Amphioxus* and *Rana*. The development and larval history of the Frog, treated in an elementary fashion.

### Laboratory Class.

The Practical work will include the microscopic examination or dissection of the above-mentioned animal types.

*Practical Class.*—Tuesdays from 10.30 to 12.30 in the Winter Session, and Tuesdays and Fridays from 10.30 to 12.30 in the Summer Session.

## MEDICINE.

*Professor:* R. SAUNDBY, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.  
LL.D.

*Professor:* A. H. CARTER, M.Sc. ; M.D. (Lond.),  
F.R.C.P.

*Assistant:* J. W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D. (Cantab.),  
F.R.C.P.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays,  
at 3 p.m.

---

This Course extends over two Winter Sessions, and includes—

1. An explanation of the nomenclature and classification of disease. The principles of etiology, symptomatology, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of disease in general.
2. A description of special diseases, together with their causation, prevention, diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.
  - Specific Infectious Diseases.
  - Diseases of the Nervous System, Functional and Organic ; of the Brain, Spinal Cord, and Peripheral Nerves.
  - Diseases of the Muscles.
  - Diseases of the Heart and of the Blood Vessels.
  - Diseases of the Respiratory System, Functional and Organic ; of the Larynx, Trachea, Lungs, and Pleural Sacs.
  - Diseases of the Digestive System.
  - Diseases of the Kidneys.
  - Constitutional Diseases.
  - The Intoxications, Sunstroke, Diseases of the Blood and Ductless Glands.
  - Diseases due to Animal Parasites.
  - Diseases of the Skin.

The Course will be illustrated by specimens from the Pathological Museum, and by drawings, diagrams, and charts.

Written Class Examinations are held during each term and all students are advised to attend them. Regular tutorial instruction is given by Dr. Russell to all students of the Class who wish to attend.



## SURGERY.

*Professor:* GILBERT BARLING, M.Sc.; M.B., B.S.  
(Lond.), F.R.C.S.

*Professor:* JORDAN LLOYD, M.Sc., M.D., Ch.B.; M.B.,  
M.S. (Durham), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* LEONARD P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays,  
at 4 p.m.

This Course, extending over two Winter Sessions, is devoted to a systematic consideration of the Principles and Practice of Surgery. It includes a complete description of—

1. General Principles, as illustrated by Repair and its aberrations.

Inflammation and its results.

The various forms of blood poisoning.

Tuberculosis. Syphilis.

Tumour formations, etc.

2. The Surgery of Special Regions as far as possible.

The Assistant to the Chair of Surgery gives tutorial instruction to Senior Students, and holds preparatory classes for the final Examination. Class Examinations are held during each term and all Students are advised to attend them.

The Course will be illustrated by Specimens from the Pathological Museum, and by drawings, diagrams, and charts.

## PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

*Professor:* R. F. C. LEITH, M.Sc.; M.A., B.Sc., M.B.  
(Edin.), F.R.C.P.E.

<i>Assistants:</i>	{	C. J. LEWIS, M.D., D.Sc., (Edin.). F.R.C.P.E.
		J. SHOLTO DOUGLAS, M.A., M.D. • (Oxon.)
		L. G. PARSONS, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

<i>Special Lecturer in Bacteriology of</i>	}	C. J. LEWIS, M.D.
<i>Public Health :</i>		
<i>Lecturer in Pathology</i>	}	J. SHOLTO DOUGLAS, M.D.
<i>and Bacteriology :</i>		
<i>Assistant Lecturer in Pathology</i>	}	L. G. PARSONS, M.D.
<i>and Bacteriology :</i>		
<i>Assistant Curators of the Pathological Museum :</i>	{	J. T. HEWETSON, Ch.M., M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.S.
		A. S. BARNES, M.D., D.Sc., M.R.C.P.
		A. W. NUTHALL, Ch.M., F.R.C.S.
		L. S. SEDGWICK, M.R.C.V.S.

#### A.—Ordinary Course for Medical Students.

This Course consists of two parts, viz., (1) a Systematic Course of Lectures on General Pathology and Bacteriology given in the winter term, and on Special Pathology given in the spring term, and (2) a Practical Course upon the same subjects, given partly concurrent with (1) and partly in the following summer term.

##### The Systematic Course.

The Lectures commence on October 2nd, and are given daily, at 2 o'clock. They are fully illustrated by Macroscopic, Microscopic and Lantern Preparations, and a Special Series of Demonstrations on Macroscopic Morbid Anatomy is also given weekly. The Lectures include :—

#### 1. GENERAL PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY :—

- (1) Altered conditions of the circulation.
- (2) Inflammation.
- (3) Retrogressive Disturbances of Nutrition.
- (4) Tumours.
- (5) Animal Parasites.
- (6) Pathogenic Bacteriology.

#### 2. SPECIAL PATHOLOGY :—

The systematic study of the Etiology, Morbid Anatomy and Histology of the diseases of the systems and organs of the body.

(a)—The Winter Practical Course.

This Course is intended to fit in with and illustrate as far as possible the subjects treated of in the Systematic Lectures. It will meet on Mondays and Thursdays, at 3, immediately after the lectures throughout both the Winter and Spring Terms, each meeting lasting two hours. Special attention will be given to Inflammation, Healing Processes, Tumours, Animal Parasites and Bacteriology.

(b)—The Summer Practical Course.

The Summer part of this Class commences on Monday, April 24th, at 2 o'clock, and meets on Monday and Friday of each week, each meeting occupying two hours. The Histological and other Methods of practical pathological investigation are studied, and the various diseased organs and tissues are examined in detail, both macroscopically and microscopically by each student.

Each student is supplied with all the necessary reagents and apparatus, but students must provide themselves with a microscope. (See Regulations, page 500.)

B.—Course of Advanced Bacteriology.

This Class begins on Tuesday, January 9th, at 3.30 o'clock, and meets on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday of each week until the end of March, each meeting occupying two hours. In addition there are special meetings in sections according to arrangement. This Course qualifies for the various Diplomas and Degrees in Public Health of this University and other Bodies. It consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction, and practical work in Bacteriology, especially in relation to disease, public health, its application to various industries, the disposal of sewage, &c.

It includes :—

- I. GENERAL.—Methods of Sterilisation. Preparation of Culture Media. Isolation and Cultivation of Germs. Methods of Examination, staining, etc., of Bacteria. The separation of their products, etc.

- II. SPECIAL.—The systematic study of the various pathogenic and the more important non-pathogenic bacteria in regard to cultural and morphological characters, methods of producing disease, antitoxin treatment and immunity. The examination of water, milk, foods, etc. Antiseptics and sterilisation in detail, etc., etc.

FEE :—Four Guineas.

INCIDENTAL FEE :—One Guinea.

*Members of this Course must provide their own microscopes (see page 500).*

### C—Course of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.

A Course suited to qualified medical men is given in the Summer Session, commencing on Thursday, April 25th. It meets twice or thrice weekly for about two months; hours of meeting, 3.30 to 5.30, or by arrangement. It is devoted to the pathological and bacteriological methods of practical importance in the diagnosis of disease in hospital or private practice. It includes demonstrations and practical work in—

Histological methods for the examination of tumours, pieces of tissue and uterine scrapings.

The examination of the urine, chemically and microscopically.

The examination of the gastric contents, for free HCl, for disintegrated blood, etc.

The examination of the sputum.

The examination of fluids obtained by puncture of serous and other effusions, by lumbar puncture, by puncture of echinococcal and other cysts.

The examination of the blood.

A short consideration of those bacteria commonly met with in pathological processes in man, *e.g.*, the Staphylococci and streptococci, the gonococcus, the pneumococcus, the typhoid bacillus and colon bacillus, the diphtheria bacillus and the tubercle bacillus.

Systematic explanations of these subjects, illustrated by lantern demonstrations, will also be given, in addition to the practical work of the Course.

FEE :—£3 3s.

INCIDENTAL FEE :—15s

*Members of this Course must provide their own microscopes (see page 500).*

D.—Course of Veterinary Pathology and Bacteriology.

A Course suited to qualified veterinary practitioners will be given, if desired, in the Winter Session, commencing on Friday, October 6th. It will meet twice weekly till Christmas, from 4 to 6 p.m., or by arrangement. It will be devoted to a study of general and veterinary bacteriology and typical diseases. It will take up the same subjects as Course B, but have special reference to Veterinary Science.

FEE:—Four Guineas.

INCIDENTAL FEE:—One Guinea.

*Members of this Course must provide their own microscopes (see page 500).*

---

E.—Pathology and Bacteriology for Dental Students.

This Course begins on October 2nd and is continued daily at 2 o'clock for two and a half months. It consists of Lectures and lantern demonstrations upon the Principles of General Pathology and upon the structure, classification, and function of micro-organisms, especially those relating to the mouth, gums, teeth, and throat.

*Practical Dental Bacteriology.*—This Course is held in January on Mondays, from 3 to 5 p.m., and on Thursdays from 3 to 4 p.m. It includes practical work in the general principles of Bacteriology, in a few of the chief pathogenic bacteria of the body and, in detail, the bacteria of the mouth and teeth.

---

The Pathological and Bacteriological Laboratory is open daily from 9 a.m. till 6 p.m. for the prosecution of private research, under the direction of Professor Leith and his assistants, to whom applications should be made.

The Pathological Museum is open daily, from 9 a.m. till 6 p.m., under the direction of Professor Leith. Several type-written catalogues, containing descriptions and particulars of the specimens, are available for consultation.

## HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

*Professor:* A. BOSTOCK HILL, M.Sc. ; M.D., D.P.H.  
(Camb.), F.I.C.

*Assistant Lecturer in Hygiene:* R. A. LYSTER, M.D.,  
B.Sc. (Public Health); B.Sc. (Lond.).

---

*Lecture Day.*—Mondays, at 3 p.m., during the Winter Session.

This Course will include instruction in Hygiene as required for the ordinary Pass Examination, and will also be specially adapted to the requirements of candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health and State Medicine. The Lectures will be illustrated by experiments, diagrams, and a complete set of models. In connection with the Department there is a collection of Sanitary Appliances open to all students attending this class.

The subjects treated will be as follows:—

Introductory, aim and scope of Hygiene, results already obtained.

Water supply—varieties of—quantity and quality of water. Diseases produced by bad water. Water Analysis.

Air and Ventilation, Impurities of Air, Standard of Purity, Heating and Lighting, Natural and Mechanical Ventilation, Appliances.

Food and Diet, Unwholesome Food, Adulteration of Food. Characteristics of good Meat, Fish, etc. Diseases of Animals in relation to the Health of Man.

The Soil in relation to Health.

The Dwelling and Sanitary appliances in connection therewith.

Drainage and Construction, Scavenging, Disposal of Sewage and Refuse.

Climate and Meteorology.

Infectious Diseases and Methods of Disinfection, Nature of Contagia, Immunity, Isolation, Quarantine, Vaccination.

Statistics in relation to Health.

Offensive Trades.

In the latter half of the Winter Session, commencing in January, a Special Course for candidates for degrees and diplomas in Public Health is given on Sanitary Engineering, Law, and Statistics, on Mondays, at 3 p.m.

**THERAPEUTICS.**

*Professor:* SIR ROBERT M. SIMON, Kt., M.D.; B.A.,  
M.D. (Cantab), F.R.C.P.

*Lecturer in Pharmacology and Assistant to the Chair:*  
W. A. POTTS, M.D.; M.A. (Cantab), M.D., C.M.  
(Edin.)

---

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Fridays, at 2 p.m.,  
during the Winter Session.

## SYLLABUS.

*A. General Therapeutics.*

Rest, Exercise (Massage, etc.), Habits, Nursing, Heat, Cold,  
Personal Hygiene.

Diet.

The Use of Drugs in disease.

Natural Mineral Waters, their efficacy and its rationale.  
Short descriptions of illustrative Bathing and Drinking  
Spas. Inhalation and Douching.

Climatology, Temperature, Humidity, Winds as they  
affect Climate. Continental, Marine, and Mountain  
Climates. Classification of the Chief Climatic resorts,  
with illustrative descriptions of a few types.

*B. Pharmacology.*

An experimental course of twenty lectures.

---

*Books.*

Pharmacology. Dixon.

Diet. Hutchinson; Walker Hall, (Purin Bodies); Luff,  
(Gout).

Mineral Waters and Spas. Hermann Weber.

Climatology. Huggard.

---

## MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY.

*Lecturer:* J. COOLE KNEALE, M.B., Ch.B.; L.R.C.P. and S. (Edin.)

*Demonstrator:* F. R. GREENWOOD, M.B., Ch.B.; M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2 p.m., during the Summer Session.

Materia Medica comprises the subjects of Pharmacognosy and Pharmacy.

Instruction in Materia Medica is given in—

- (a) A Course of eighteen Lectures.
- (b) Eighteen Practical Pharmacy Classes.
- (c) Thirteen Tutorial Classes.

### A.—Lectures on Materia Medica.

This Course includes the natural history, sensible and chemical properties and modes of administering remedies, ordinarily so-called. Such remedies consist of—

Inorganic Substances.  
Chemical Products.  
Vegetable Substances.  
Animal Substances.

### B.—Practical Classes.

Practical instruction is given in the following subjects, which cannot be satisfactorily taught in lectures, on Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 3 p.m. :—

Pharmacy, or the processes for obtaining the Pharmaceutical preparations of drugs.  
Prescription Writing.  
Dispensing, or the making up of medicines in forms suitable for administration in disease.

### Tutorial Classes.

These will consist of a recapitulation of the Lectures and Practical Classes.

Students have access to the Materia Medica Museum, where facilities are afforded for the practical examination of specimens.

The Museum contains (1) a collection of the official and officinal drugs, organic and inorganic; (2) a collection of drugs from all sources for lecture purposes; (3) a collection of the whole of the galenical preparations of the British Pharmacopœia; (4) a complete set of apparatus used in Pharmaceutical work.



## MIDWIFERY AND DISEASES OF WOMEN.

*Professor:* EDWARD MALINS, M.Sc.; M.D. (Edin.),  
F.R.C.P.

*Lecturer:* THOMAS WILSON, M.D. (Lond.), Ch.M.,  
F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* C. E. PURSLOW, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P.

### Midwifery.

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Thursdays, at 4 p.m.,  
during the Winter Session.

The Course comprises—The Physiological Anatomy of the pelvis and organs of generation in the female. The Physiology and development of the ovum and fœtus. The Physiology of pregnancy—the change effected by it; the diagnosis and the management of pregnancy. The Physiology and mechanism of labour. The conduct of normal labour. The Physiology and management of Child-bed. The newly-born Child—Feeding, etc. Obstetric Surgery. The Pathology of pregnancy. The Pathology of labour. The Diseases of Child-bed.

### Diseases of Women.

*Lecture Days.*—Tuesdays and Fridays, at 4 o'clock,  
during the first half of the Winter Session, October to December.

#### SYLLABUS.

Physiology and pathology of the female organs of generation; symptoms of disease; methods of examination; principles of treatment.

Malformations of the external and internal organs.

Diseases and injuries of the vulva and vagina.

Inflammations, displacements and tumours of the uterus.

Cysts and tumours of the ovary, parovarium and broad ligament.

Inflammations of the genital tract, especially as it affects the Fallopian tubes, ovaries, pelvic peritoneum and cellular tissue.

New growths of the Fallopian tubes.

Hæmatocele and extra-uterine pregnancy.

*Demonstrations.*—The Assistant holds a class for instruction in Midwifery and Diseases of Women for students preparing for their final examinations, on Mondays, at 5 p.m. and more frequently when required, throughout the Winter and Summer Sessions.

---

## FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY.

*Professor:* J. T. J. MORRISON, M.Sc.; M.A., M.B., B.C. (Cantab.), F.R.C.S.

*Assistant:* W. H. WYNN, M.D., M.Sc., M.R.C.P.

*Lecture Days.*—Thursdays, at 3 p.m., during the Winter Session, and Mondays and Thursdays, at 3 p.m., in the Summer Session.

### Forensic Medicine.

The Course treats of the several branches of Legal Medicine necessary to the medical practitioner for his guidance in Medico-Legal Inquiries, and for giving evidence in civil and criminal causes in Courts of Justice.

#### SYLLABUS.

Historical outline of the legal and social relations of the Medical profession in England. Rise of physicians, surgeons, and apothecaries, and their Corporations. The first Medical Act, 1511; the Apothecaries' Act, 1815; the Medical Acts of 1858 and 1886. General Medical Council. The Medical Register.

The scope of Forensic Medicine. Legal responsibilities and duties of medical men. The process of law before Coroner, Magistrate, and Judge. Medical evidence.

The signs of death. Determination of the date of death. The causes of death, and particularly of sudden death. The post-mortem as a medico-legal inquiry. Exhumation.

Identification of the living and of the dead. Determination of age, sex, stature, and personal peculiarities.

Death by violent or unnatural causes—drowning, hanging, strangulation, suffocation, and smothering; wounds and mechanical injuries; extremes of temperature; explosives; electric shock; lightning stroke; starvation. Indications of accident, suicide, or homicide.

Wounds and other personal injuries; question of accident or assault; compensation claims in such cases.

Offences against chastity; rape; unnatural offences.

Criminal abortion. Live birth. Infanticide.

Malapraxis and malingering.

Lunacy certificates.

Life Assurance.

---

The Lectures will be supplemented by a practical Course of Laboratory work on Mondays at 4 p.m.

#### SYLLABUS.

Human Blood: its microscopical, chemical, and spectroscopical features. Special characters of the blood of other mammals, birds, fishes, and amphibians.

Discrimination of stains resembling blood; iron salts, vegetable colours, aniline dyes.

Seminal stains. Gonorrhœal pus.

Hair of man and domestic animals.

Fibres: cotton, linen, wool, silk.

Marks made by vitriol and other mineral acids.

Demonstration of the Fœtus at various ages.

Finger-prints and footmarks.

---

#### Toxicology.

This Course deals with poisons in their medico-legal, clinical, and pathological aspects. In the Lectures the

following matters are discussed, viz.: laws relating to the sale of poisons; classification, modes of action, and lethal doses of poisons; antidotes—physical, chemical, physiological; medico-legal procedure in non-fatal and fatal poisoning; symptoms; treatment; detection and estimation of poisons; and post-mortem appearances in fatal cases.

The Lectures are supplemented by a practical course of Laboratory work on Fridays, at 2 p.m.

---

### MENTAL DISEASES.

*Lecturer:* (Vacant).

---

*Lecture Days.*—During the Summer Session, Tuesdays and Thursdays, at 2 p.m.

The Course will consist of an account of the various forms of Mental Disease, including their history, etiology, pathology, symptoms, and treatment. Illustrations of living examples, and pathological specimens will be utilised as far as possible. The medico-legal aspect of insanity will be included in the course.

---

### OPERATIVE SURGERY.

*Lecturer:* GEORGE HEATON, M.A., M.B. (Oxon.),  
F.R.C.S.

---

A class of Operative Surgery, consisting of at least ten demonstrations, is held each Winter, after Christmas. All the chief operations in surgery are performed on the dead body by the Lecturer, and also by members of the Class.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY.

*Professor:* PRIESTLEY SMITH, M.Sc.; M.B., Ch.B.,  
F.R.C.S.

---

*Lecture Days.*—Mondays and Wednesdays at 2 p.m.  
during the Winter Session (January to March).

These lectures deal systematically with the nature and treatment of the principal diseases of the eye. The several parts of the subject are taken in the following order :—

Disorders of the Conjunctiva.

Disorders of the Cornea.

Disorders of the Uveal Tract : Iritis, Cyclitis, Choroiditis.

Injuries and Sympathetic Ophthalmia.

Glaucoma.

Cataract.

Disorders of the Retina

Disorders of the Optic Nerves, Tracts, and Centres.

Refraction. Acuteness of Vision. Accommodation.

Hypermetropia. Myopia. Astigmatism.

Strabismus and other disorders of the Motor Apparatus.

Disorders of the Orbit and Lacrymal Apparatus.

In connection with this Course, Clinical demonstrations and practical instruction in the methods of examining the eye, are given in the Eye Department of the Queen's Hospital.

---

## INFORMATION CONCERNING HOSPITAL WORK.

---

### THE GENERAL AND QUEEN'S HOSPITALS, BIRMINGHAM.

The Practices of these Hospitals are amalgamated for the purpose of Clinical Instruction which is carried on under the direction of the University Clinical Board. They present an almost unrivalled field for Clinical work, possessing more than **500 Beds**, treating annually upwards of **8,000 in-patients**, and **100,000 out-patients**, and as students spend part of their curriculum in each Hospital, they have every opportunity of acquiring a varied, full, and practical knowledge of their professional work.

The curriculum is adapted in the first place to meet the needs of the students of the Birmingham University, but it is also well adapted to the requirements of students preparing for the examinations of all other Universities and Licensing Bodies.

The advantages that the combined Hospitals offer to students do not cease with graduation, for there is probably no city in which students who have qualified have a larger number of Resident posts open to them.

At the GENERAL HOSPITAL there are:—

- A RESIDENT MEDICAL OFFICER, who is elected annually, and has a salary of £100 a year.
- A RESIDENT SURGICAL OFFICER, who is elected annually, but is eligible for re-election for three years, at a salary of £100 a year.
- A RESIDENT PATHOLOGIST, who is elected for a period of six months, and has a salary at the rate of £50 a year.

Three SURGICAL CASUALTY OFFICERS, who are elected for twelve months, and are eligible for re-election for a further similar period, at a salary of £50 a year.

Three HOUSE PHYSICIANS, who hold office for six months, are provided with board and residence, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

Four HOUSE SURGEONS, who hold office for nine months, are provided with board and residence, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

One HOUSE SURGEON to the Gynæcological, Ophthalmic and Aural Departments, who holds office for six months, is provided with board and residence, and has a salary of £50 a year.

A RESIDENT MEDICAL OFFICER at the Jaffray Hospital, who is elected annually, but is eligible for re-election, and who receives £150 a year.

A RESIDENT MEDICAL ASSISTANT at the Jaffray Hospital, who is not necessarily qualified. He is provided with board and residence, and holds office for three months.

At the QUEEN'S HOSPITAL there are:—

Three House Physicians, who hold office for six months, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

Three House Surgeons, who hold office for six months, and have salaries at the rate of £50 a year.

One Obstetric and Ophthalmic House Surgeon, who holds office for six months. Salary at the rate of £50 a year.

One Resident Dresser (post vacant on the first day of January, April, July, and October, who holds office for three months). Candidates for this appointment need not be qualified.

At the CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.

One Resident Medical Officer.

One Resident Surgical Officer.

At the CITY WORKHOUSE AND WORKHOUSE INFIRMARY.

Five Resident Medical Officers.

At the BIRMINGHAM GENERAL and BRANCH DISPENSARIES.

Twelve Resident Surgeons.

At the BIRMINGHAM LUNATIC ASYLUMS.

Five Assistant Medical Officers.

At the CITY FEVER HOSPITALS.

Three Assistant Medical Officers.

At the BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EYE HOSPITAL.

Three Resident Surgeons.

At the ORTHOPÆDIC AND SPINAL HOSPITAL.

Two Clinical Assistants (non-resident).

At the EAR AND THROAT HOSPITAL.

One House Surgeon, with a salary at the rate of  
£70 per annum.

Four Clinical Assistants (non-resident).

At the MATERNITY HOSPITAL.

One House Surgeon, with a salary at the rate of  
£50 per annum.

Besides the above-mentioned positions in Institutions in the City of Birmingham, there are numerous resident salaried appointments in the Hospitals in the immediate vicinity which are open to the students of the Birmingham Medical School.

Appointments are also open to Graduates in the Naval, Military, Indian Medical and Colonial Services.

---



## HOSPITAL FEES.

THE COMPOSITION FEE for attendance for the full period required by the various examining bodies on the Medical and Surgical Practice and on the Clinical Lectures at both Hospitals is ... .. £42

N.B.—This payment can be made in three instalments of £12, £15, and £15 each—the first on entrance at Hospital, the second at the commencement of the second year, and the third at the commencement of the third year at Hospital.

### OCCASIONAL FEES FOR BOTH MEDICAL AND SURGICAL PRACTICE.

One Year's Attendance	...	..	£22 10s.
Six Months'	„	...	£14.
Three Months'	„	...	£10.

### OCCASIONAL FEES FOR EITHER MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PRACTICE.

One Year's Attendance	...	...	£11 11s.
Six Months'	„	...	£7.
Three Months'	„	...	£5.

---

All Hospital fees must be paid at the time of registration to the Secretary of the University.

All schedules for Clinical work are signed by the Dean.

---

## REGISTRATION OF HOSPITAL STUDENTS.

Students must register with the Secretaries of the University Clinical Board at the commencement of their second year, and of every succeeding year. Due notice will be given at the University and at the Hospitals of the days and hours of registration. Fees must be paid at the time of registration.

Students are, on first entering for their Hospital work, allocated in equal numbers to the General and the Queen's Hospitals respectively.

A student remains for one year at one Hospital, and in the next year passes to the other Hospital, and so on until his fifth year, when he may attend whatever classes he chooses at either Hospital, subject to the Regulations.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR HOSPITAL WORK.

During the First year there is no Hospital Work.

### SECOND YEAR.

Students must attend Hospital for three hours on Saturday mornings when Medical and Surgical Tutorial Classes will be held and instruction given in Clinical Surgery.

### THIRD YEAR.

Out-Patient dressing, three months.

In-Patient dressing, six months.

Clinical Lectures on Surgery.

Medical and Surgical Clinical Classes.

Medical Tutorial Classes (three months attendance will be required upon these before In-Patient dressing is commenced).

#### FOURTH YEAR.

In-Patient clerking, six months.

Clinical Lectures on Medicine.

Medical and Surgical Clinical Classes.

Post-mortem clerking, three months. Attendance at post-mortem examinations and demonstrations during the year.

#### FIFTH YEAR.

Clinical instruction in Medicine and Surgery.

Maternity Hospital, one month.

Clinical Midwifery (twenty cases).

Gynæcological clerking, three months.

Ophthalmology, three months.

Vaccination, six weeks.

Course in Anæsthetics. Attendance on three Lectures, and the administration of Anæsthetics in twenty cases.

Fever Hospital, three months.

Hospital for Mental Diseases, three months.

---

## THE GENERAL HOSPITAL.

The Hospital contains 342 beds, and of these 327 are in daily use, upwards of 5,500 in-patients passing through the wards in the course of a year.

There are special wards for children, for gynæcological cases, and for septic and infectious cases, and in addition special beds reserved for eye and ear cases.

The out-patient hall has accommodation for some 500 or 600 patients, and some 62,500 out patients are treated there annually.

The Post-mortem Department is in a separate building. It consists of a Mortuary with a small viewing room, a Post-mortem Room proper, and Laboratories for Bacteriology and Morbid Histology. In addition there are separate rooms in the main building, adjoining the various Medical and Surgical Wards for Clinical Pathology, and these are under the direction of special officers.

There are four operating theatres, all designed and fitted on the most modern lines.

In connection with the Hospital is the Jaffray Suburban Hospital at Gravelly Hill. To this institution, which contains 56 beds, the chronic cases are transferred, when fit to be moved. This allows the main Hospital to be kept full of acute cases.

---

## THE GENERAL HOSPITAL STAFF.

### Consulting Physician:

THE RIGHT HON. BARON ILKESTON, M.D., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.C.P., P.C.

### Consulting Obstetric Officer:

EDWARD MALINS, M.D., F.R.C.P.

### Physicians:

ROBERT SAUNDBY, M.D., LL.D., M.Sc., F.R.C.P.

SIR ROBERT M. SIMON, KNT., M.D., F.R.C.P.

T. STACEY WILSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.

T. SYDNEY SHORT, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Surgeons:

SIR THOMAS F. CHAVASSE, KNT., M.D., F.R.C.S.

GILBERT BARLING, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

WILLIAM F. HASLAM, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

GEORGE HEATON, M.A., M.B., B.Ch., F.R.C.S.

### Obstetric Officer:

THOMAS WILSON, CH.M., M.D., F.R.C.S.

### Ophthalmic Surgeon:

D. C. LLOYD-OWEN, M.D., F.R.C.S.I.

### Aural Surgeon and Laryngologist:

F. W. FOXCROFT, M.D., C.M.

### Physician in Charge of Skin Department:

A. DOUGLAS HEATH, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Assistant Physicians:

JAMES W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.

A. STANLEY BARNES, M.D., M.R.C.P.

WILLIAM H. WYNN, M.D., M.R.C.P.

J. E. H. SAWYER, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Assistant Surgeons:

ALBERT LUCAS, F.R.C.S.

FRANK BARNES, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.

LEONARD P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S.

SEYMOUR BARLING, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.

### Assistant Obstetric Officer:

H. BECKWITH WHITEHOUSE, M.S., F.R.C.S.

### Visiting Pathologist:

J. SHOLTO DOUGLAS, M.A., M.D.

### Clinical Pathologists:

W. H. WYNN, M.D., M.Sc.

FRANK BARNES, M.S., F.R.C.S.

### Anæsthetists:

W. J. MCCARDIE, B.A., M.B., B.C.

SYDNEY HAYNES, M.D.

R. H. ROLLINSON WHITAKER, F.R.C.S.

### Surgical Photographers and Radiographers:

J. HALL EDWARDS, M.R.C.S.

F. EMRYS-JONES, B.A., L.M.S.S.A.

### Dental Surgeon:

A. T. HILDER, L.D.S.

### Registrars:

DR. J. E. H. SAWYER (Medical)    MR. SEYMOUR BARLING (Surgical)

## ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLINICAL TEACHING.

### I.—MEDICINE.

THE MEDICAL WARDS are visited daily by the Physicians and instruction is given by them to the students who accompany them.

CLINICAL WARD CLERKS are appointed every three months for duty in the wards. They are aided by the House Physicians in note taking and in clinical diagnosis.

CLINICAL LECTURES on cases in the Hospital wards are delivered by one of the Physicians once every week, on Mondays, at 10.30 a.m.

SPECIAL CLINICAL CLASSES for Senior Students are taken on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, at 10.30 a.m., by one of the Physicians throughout term time.

The Assistant Physicians attend daily in the Out-patient Department and give clinical instruction.

SPECIAL CLINICAL CLASSES are held in the Out-Patient Rooms on Thursdays, at 10.30, by Dr. Russell, and on Fridays, at 10.30, by Dr. Stanley Barnes.

#### Medical Tutorial Classes.

A SENIOR TUTORIAL CLASS IN MEDICINE will be held by Dr. Wynn on Wednesdays, at 12, in the second and third months of each term, for Students reading for the Final Examination.

JUNIOR TUTORIAL CLASSES IN MEDICINE will be held by Dr. Sawyer on Saturdays, at 11.30 a.m., for Students in their first Hospital year.

A three months' course for Clerks and Dressers will be held by Dr. Sawyer in the first term of the Winter Session on Tuesdays, at 12 o'clock.

### II.—SURGERY.

The Surgical Wards are visited daily by the Surgeons, who give clinical instruction to students who accompany them.

Surgical In-patient Dressers are appointed every three months. They are attached in equal numbers to

each Surgeon, accompany him on his rounds, assist at the surgical operations, and, under the direction of the House Surgeons, dress the cases in the wards.

A CLINICAL LECTURE is delivered every Thursday morning during term time, at 9.30, by one of the Visiting Surgeons, on some case of interest in the wards.

SENIOR CLINICAL CLASSES are held on Monday and Friday mornings, at 9.30, during term time by one of the Surgeons.

A JUNIOR CLINICAL CLASS is held once a week, on Saturdays, by Mr. Haslam or Mr. Heaton, for students in their first year of attendance at Hospital.

SPECIAL CLINICAL CLASSES are held in the Out-Patient Rooms on Mondays, at 11.30, by Mr. Lucas, and on Tuesdays, at 11.30, by Mr. Gamgee.

Every day an Assistant Surgeon attends in the Out-patient Department, and a specially-appointed officer in the Surgical Casualty Department. Dressers are appointed, who spend part of their time in the latter Department, where an immense number of accidents are attended to, and part in the Out-patient Rooms, where the diagnosis and treatment of minor surgical ailments are taught.

#### Surgical Tutorial Classes.

A SENIOR TUTORIAL CLASS IN SURGERY will be held for Students reading for their Final Examinations, by Mr. Frank Barnes, on Thursdays, at 12 o'clock.

A JUNIOR TUTORIAL CLASS IN SURGERY will be held by Mr. Seymour Barling on Saturdays, at 10.30 a.m.

Surgical operations are performed daily from 10 to 1 in the three main Operating Theatres. The large experience to be gained from this source may be gathered from the fact that during each of the last two years nearly 4,000 operations were performed.

### III.—THE SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.

#### Gynæcology.

Dr. Thomas Wilson gives clinical instruction in the wards and in the Out-patient Department, and a Clinical

Lecture is given once a month, on Mondays, at 10.30 a.m. Senior students are appointed as clerks every three months.

THE GYNÆCOLOGICAL TUTOR, Mr. Whitehouse, holds a class for Senior students twice a week, at hours arranged at the beginning of each term.

Gynæcological out-patients are seen by Dr. Thomas Wilson at 10.30 a.m. on Wednesdays, and by Dr. Whitehouse on Wednesdays and Fridays at 10 a.m. Gynæcological operations take place in Theatre IV. on Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays. Upwards of 200 of these are performed every year.

#### Aural and Laryngological Department.

This department is under the charge of Dr. F. W. Foxcroft, who attends twice weekly to see out-patients. Demonstrations of Diseases of the Ear and Throat are given every Friday, at 10.30 a.m., during term time.

#### Department for Diseases of the Skin.

The Department for the treatment of Diseases of the Skin is under the care of Dr. Douglas Heath, who attends twice weekly, on Tuesdays and Fridays, and gives Demonstrations on Skin cases.

#### X Rays and Light Treatment Department.

This Department has recently been completely reorganised and thoroughly equipped with the latest and most up-to-date appliances, fittings and apparatus, for the investigation and treatment of disease by means of electricity. There is an installation for the treatment of Skin Diseases by the Finsen Rays. The Department is under the charge of Mr. Hall Edwards and Mr. Emrys-Jones, who attend daily at 11 a.m.

#### Ophthalmic Department.

Ophthalmic cases are seen on Thursdays by Mr. Lloyd Owen as out-patients. Cases requiring operation are admitted into beds in the Hospital specially reserved for such cases.



### Dental Department.

There is an Out-patient Dental Department, under the charge of Mr. A. T. Hilder, who attends on Wednesday and Saturday mornings. Students are given instruction in the manufacture of the various Dental appliances required after injuries and surgical operations.

### Pathological Department.

This Department is under the charge of the Visiting Pathologist, who holds a class on Saturdays at 11 a.m. There are also two annually elected Clinical Pathologists, and a Resident Pathologist.

Students are appointed as clerks for periods of three months, and work in the Pathological Laboratories under the superintendence of the Visiting and Resident Pathologists.

Chemical and Bacteriological investigation of material from the wards is carried out by the Medical and Surgical Clinical Pathologists, who have a complete equipment for that purpose.

### Anæsthetics.

Each term instruction classes in the Administration of Anæsthetics are held by one of the Anæsthetic Officers. After attending these, each student has the opportunity of administering anæsthetics under superintendence in a given number of cases, and thus of learning the methods practically.

## THE QUEEN'S HOSPITAL.

The Hospital contains 170 beds, distributed in wards arranged for the treatment of accidents, and of urgent medical, surgical, gynæcological and ophthalmic cases; a special ward being reserved for children, and a roof ward for open-air treatment. During 1908 the in-patients treated numbered 2,685, and the out-patients 36,798.

The Out-patient Consulting Rooms and Casualty Dressing Rooms are grouped conveniently around the Out-patient Hall, and are in daily use.

The two Operating Theatres are well lighted and thoroughly well appointed to meet the requirements of aseptic surgery.

A department for Radiography, duly installed with the necessary apparatus, is conducted by the Medical Radiographer, who attends regularly for that purpose.

The Pathological Department is an isolated block under the charge of the Pathologist, who is a member of the Honorary Staff. It comprises a post-mortem room, mortuary, and laboratories for bacteriology and general pathology.

There are clinical rooms adjacent to the wards provided with microscopes and other apparatus for routine clinical pathology.

---

## THE QUEEN'S HOSPITAL STAFF.

### Consulting Physicians:

SIR JAMES SAWYER, KNT., M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.E.  
 CORNELIUS W. SUCKLING, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
 ALFRED H. CARTER, M.D., F.R.C.P.

### Consulting Surgeons:

FRANK MARSH, CH.M., F.R.C.S.  
 BENNETT MAY, B.S., F.R.C.S.

### Consulting Ophthalmic Surgeon:

PRIESTLEY SMITH, F.R.C.S.

### Physicians:

O. J. KAUFFMANN, M.D., F.R.C.P.  
 DOUGLAS STANLEY, M.D., M.R.C.P.  
 J. G. EMANUEL, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Surgeons:

JORDAN LLOYD, M.S., F.R.C.S.  
 J. T. J. MORRISON, M.A., B.C., F.R.C.S.  
 C. A. LEEDHAM-GREEN, CH.M., F.R.C.S.

### Ophthalmic Surgeon:

WILFRID ALLPORT, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Ed.

### Obstetric Officer:

C. E. PURSLOW, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Physician for Out-Patients:

L. G. J. MACKEY, M.D., CH.B., M.R.C.P.

### Surgeons for Out-Patients:

W. BILLINGTON, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S.  
 A. W. NUTHALL, CH.M., F.R.C.S.  
 B. J. WARD, F.R.C.S.

### Pathologist:

L. G. PARSONS, M.D., M.R.C.P.

### Medical Radiographer and Photographer:

MR. F. EMRYS-JONES, L.M.S.S.A.

### Days of Attendance for Out-Patients (9 a.m.)

*Monday*—Dr. Kauffmann, Mr. Morrison and Dr. Purslow.

*Tuesday*—Dr. Stanley, Mr. Lloyd and Mr. Allport.

*Wednesday*—Dr. Emanuel and Mr. Leedham-Green.

*Thursday*—Dr. Mackey, Dr. Purslow and Mr. Nuthall.

*Friday*—Dr. Mackey, Mr. Allport and Mr. Billington.

Casualty patients are attended on Tuesday and Friday by Mr. Nuthall; Wednesday and Saturday by Mr. Billington; and on Monday and Thursday by Mr. Ward.

## ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLINICAL TEACHING.

### I.—MEDICINE.

MEDICAL WARD CLERKS are appointed from the Third Year students for terms of three and six months. They are attached to one of the Physicians, who directs their studies and gives practical instruction to them and to all other students who accompany him on his Hospital rounds. The clerks are also instructed by the House Physicians in practical methods of diagnosis and in note-taking.

CLINICAL LECTURES are given in rotation by the Physicians on Thursday mornings, at 9.30.

CLINICAL CLASSES in the wards are conducted by the Physicians during term at 10.30 on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Fridays.

CLINICAL CLASSES are held in the Out-Patient Rooms on Thursdays and Fridays, at 12 noon, by the Physician for Out-Patients.

#### Medical Tutorial Classes.

A SENIOR TUTORIAL CLASS is held on Wednesdays, at 12, by Dr. Mackey, for Final Year Students.

JUNIOR TUTORIAL CLASSES are held on Tuesdays, at 12, for Third Year Students, and on Saturdays at 10.30 for Second Year Students, by Dr. Parsons.

### II.—SURGERY.

SURGICAL DRESSERS are appointed every three months for duty in the wards. They are allotted to one of the Surgeons for terms of three or six months; they accompany him, with other students, when he visits the Hospital to see his patients and give instruction; and they assist at operations. Under the supervision of the House Surgeons they prepare notes and dress such cases as may be assigned to them.

CLINICAL LECTURES are given in rotation by the Surgeons on Friday mornings, at 9.30.

CLINICAL CLASSES are held at 9.30 on Tuesdays by Mr. Jordan Lloyd, on Thursdays by Mr. Morrison, and on Mondays by Mr. Leedham Green.

CLINICAL CLASSES are held in the Out-Patient Room by the Surgeons for Out-Patients in rotation.

### Surgical Tutorial Classes.

A SENIOR TUTORIAL CLASS is held on Mondays, at 12, by the Senior Surgical Tutor, Mr. Billington, and is intended for students in their final year.

A JUNIOR TUTORIAL CLASS is held on Saturdays, at 9.30, by the Junior Surgical Tutor, Mr. Nuthall, for students in their first hospital year.

### III.—GYNÆCOLOGY.

CLERKS IN THE GYNÆCOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT are appointed every three months from the Senior students. They attend Dr. Purslow in his ward and Out-patient Room, and assist at operations. It is part of their duty also to take notes under the direction of the House Surgeon.

CLINICAL LECTURES are given by Dr. Purslow on Wednesdays, at 9.30 a.m., during the first half of the Winter Session.

OUT-PATIENT CLINIC AND OPERATIONS.—Dr. Purslow attends at 9.30 a.m. on Mondays and Thursdays to see out-patients and to give instruction to students. Gynæcological operations are performed by him on Saturdays, at 9.30 a.m.

TUTORIAL CLASSES are held on Thursdays, at 11.30, by Dr. Purslow, during the second half of the Winter Session and during the Summer Session.

## IV.—OPHTHALMOLOGY.

CLERKS IN THE OPHTHALMIC DEPARTMENT are appointed every three months. They attend Mr. Allport in the Out-patient Room and wards, take notes of the cases, and assist at operations.

CLINICAL DEMONSTRATIONS are given by Mr. Priestley Smith and Mr. Allport on Wednesdays, at 9.30 a.m.

OUT-PATIENT CLINIC AND OPERATIONS.—Mr. Allport attends on Tuesdays and Fridays, at 9 a.m., to see out-patients and to give Clinical instruction to students. Operations on cases of eye disease are performed by him on Saturdays, at 11.30 a.m.

## V.—PATHOLOGY.

CLERKS IN THE PATHOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT are appointed every three months, and under the direction of the Pathologist, make post-mortem examinations and carry out bacteriological, microscopical, and chemical work in the laboratories, and keep records.

DEMONSTRATIONS are specially given on Saturdays, at 12, by the Pathologist, Dr. Parsons.

AUTOPSIES are conducted by the Pathologist, and instruction is given by him to students.

## VI.—MIDWIFERY.

Midwifery cases are assigned for attendance in the Queen's Hospital Maternity District, under the supervision of the Honorary Obstetric Officer and the Obstetric House Surgeon.

Before attending practical midwifery, students must have passed their Anatomical and Physiological Examinations.

They must conform to the Queen's Hospital bye-laws which relate to the work of its Midwifery Department.

Students must apply in the first place to the Secretary of the University Clinical Board, who will furnish them with a "Clinical Midwifery Card," which shall be signed by the Obstetric Officer on the completion of the duties, and returned.

They shall not be engaged in Surgical Dressing, Post-mortem, or Dissecting Room work during the time of their attendance.

---

### CLINICAL BOARD REGULATIONS.

Appointment of Resident Clinical Assistant at the Jaffray Hospital and Resident Dresser at the Queen's Hospital.

These posts are awarded by examination.

The Examinations are only open to students taking out the whole of the clinical course at the School of Medicine of the University of Birmingham.

The Resident Dresser at the Queen's Hospital is at liberty to attend lectures at the University in the afternoons. Students before competing must be certified for at least three months' in-patient clerking and three months' in-patient dressing, but they must not have exceeded the limit of the five years' curriculum. The possession of a recently-obtained qualification is not a bar to the holding of either of these appointments.

The Clinical Assistant at the Jaffray Hospital is also allowed time to attend lectures.

---

## CLINICAL PRIZES.

The following Prizes are offered annually by the Clinical Board :—

Senior Medical Prize, for students during their final year, to the value of ... ..	£5 5s.
Senior Surgical Prize, ditto ... ..	£5 5s.
Junior Medical Prize, for students before the commencement of their final year, to the value of ... ..	£3 3s.
Junior Surgical Prize, ditto ... ..	£3 3s.
Midwifery Prize, for students during their final year, to the value of ... ..	£4 4s.

These Prizes are awarded at the end of the Summer Session, and are open to students registered by the Clinical Board, who have attended not less than one Six Months' Course of Medical or Surgical Lectures at the University.

For the SENIOR MEDICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Clinical Clerk at either the General or the Queen's Hospital for a period of *six* months; and must deliver to the examiners notes of *four* medical cases which have been personally observed and reported by him during his clerkship, the same to be certified to by the initials of the Physician under whose care the cases were placed. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles and Practice of Medicine; a written diagnosis of *two* living cases, with grounds for the same; together with such additional evidence of a practical knowledge of Medicine as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the JUNIOR MEDICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Clinical Clerk at either the General or the Queen's Hospital for a period of *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles of Medicine; together with such evidence of a practical knowledge of



the methods of physical examination, and of the names, uses, and methods of employment of common drugs, remedies, instruments, and apparatus, as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the SENIOR SURGICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Surgical Dresser at either the General or Queen's Hospital for a period of *six* months; and must deliver to the examiners notes of *four* surgical cases which have been personally observed and reported by him during his dressership, the same to be certified to by the initials of the Surgeon under whose care the cases were placed. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles and Practice of Surgery; the written diagnosis of *two* living cases, with grounds for the same; together with such additional evidence of a practical knowledge of Surgery as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the JUNIOR SURGICAL PRIZE, every candidate must produce a certificate of having held the office of Surgical Dresser at the General or Queen's Hospital for a period of *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *four* questions on the Principles of Surgery; together with such evidence of the names, uses, and methods of employment of common surgical instruments, bandages, and apparatus, as the examiners for the time being shall require.

For the MIDWIFERY PRIZE every candidate must produce a certificate of having personally attended at least *ten* cases of Midwifery, and also a certificate of having attended the Out-patient Gynæcological Department at either the General or the Queen's Hospital for *three* months. The examination will include a paper of *two* questions on Diseases peculiar to Women, and *two* questions on the Principles and Practice of Midwifery; together with a practical examination of such a kind as the examiner for the time being shall determine.

Notice of intention to compete for the above Prizes must be communicated to one of the Secretaries of the Clinical Board at least *seven days* before the day of examination.

In no case will any Prize be awarded unless at least *seventy per cent.* of the total possible number of marks be obtained.

A professional qualification obtained during the Summer Session *immediately* preceding these examinations does not—*per se*—disqualify a candidate.

#### INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS ATTENDING THE HOSPITALS.

1. The arrangements for Clinical Teaching are, as far as possible, conducted at both Hospitals on the same plan.

2. The recognised hours for Hospital attendance of students are from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. daily.

3. The Teaching provided consists of :

- 1, Clinical Lectures in the theatre or lecture rooms ;
- 2, Clinical Instruction in the Wards : 3, Tutorial Classes ; 4, Pathological Demonstrations.

The first three forms are given by the Members of the Honorary and Assistant Staffs. The Tutorial Classes are conducted by Special Tutors selected for that duty.

4. Clinical Instruction is given in the Medical or Surgical Wards daily, but not during the hour set apart for the Clinical Lectures.

5. Registers of attendance on Clinical Lectures and Clinical and Tutorial Classes are kept. Cards are supplied to Final year students, on which each individual attendance will be certified by the teacher.

6. During the First year of the Medical Curriculum, attendance at Hospital is not recognised.

During the Second year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend the Medical and Surgical Tutorial Classes at the Hospital once a week. [This course is not

compulsory on Candidates for the Diplomas of the English and Scotch Conjoint Boards, and will, under no circumstances, be reckoned as one of the years required by the Schedules of the above-mentioned bodies; all students are, however, strongly advised to attend this course during this year.]

During the Third year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend:

- a*, Clinical Lectures on Surgery; *b*, Medical and Surgical Clinical Classes; *c*, Surgical Dressing (including three months Out-Patient and six months In-Patient Dressing); *d*, Medical Tutorial Classes.

N.B.—These Tutorial Classes must be attended for three months before In-Patient Dressing is commenced.

(No student will obtain credit for this year of Hospital work unless he has previously passed his Anatomical and Physiological Examinations.)

During the Fourth year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend:

- a*, Clinical Lectures on Medicine; *b*, Medical and Surgical Clinical Classes; *c*, Medical Clinical Clerking for six months; *d*, Clinical Gynæcology; *e*, Post-mortem Clerking. The student must also attend Post-mortem Examinations and Demonstrations during the year.

During the Fifth year of the Medical Curriculum students should attend:

- \* *a*, Clinical Instruction in Medicine and Surgery (during this year students are at liberty to attend these subjects at either Hospital; *b*, Clinical Ophthalmology (three months); *c*, Vaccination; *d*, Fever Hospital (three months); \* *e*, Lunatic Asylum (three months); *f*, Maternity Hospital (three months); *g*, Clinical Midwifery (twenty cases); *h*, Gynæcological Clerking (three months); *i*, Instruction in Anæsthetics, consisting of attendance at three Lectures and the personal administration of Anæsthetics in twenty cases.

7. Students holding the appointments of Medical Clinical Clerk, or Surgical Dresser, are exempt from Clinical Classes in Medicine and Surgery on the days on which their services are required by the Officer under whom they are working.

---

\* The subjects *a* and *e* must be attended during the final year.

8. The following Syllabus of Instruction is followed in the Tutorial Classes for Elementary Medicine and Surgery:

MEDICINE :

- (1) **The Thorax.** Surface Anatomy of Heart, Lungs, main vessels, etc.

*The Circulatory System* :—Physical Examination of the Heart and its neighbourhood ; Inspection and Palpation ; the position and character of the Apex Beat and the commoner causes of its displacement. Technique of Percussion, Superficial and Deep Cardiac Dulness. Auscultation ; normal Heart sounds ; abnormal Heart sounds and murmurs. The signs of Valvular Disease ; the signs of Pericarditis and Pericardial Effusion. The Pulse ; alterations in Disease ; the use of the Sphygmograph.

*The Respiratory System* ; Physical Examination of Lungs and Pleuræ ; Palpation and Percussion. Auscultation ; Characters of normal Breath sounds ; the Breath sounds in disease ; the Voice sounds in disease ; adventitious sounds and accompaniments.

- (2) **The Abdomen** ; Surface Anatomy of Abdominal Viscera. Methods and results of general abdominal inspection and percussion ; the signs of ascites ; the common abdominal tumours ; the Liver and Gall-bladder ; the detection of enlargement of the Liver and its commoner causes. The Spleen ; methods of detecting enlargement. The Kidneys ; the conditions which render them palpable. The Stomach ; methods of examination ; examination of Stomach Contents.

*The Urine* ; quality, colour, odour, density, and naked eye and microscopical characters in health and disease ; the methods of detecting sugar and albumen and other abnormal constituents ; the naked eye and microscopical examination of urinary deposits.

- (3) **The Nervous System**, Examination of. Clinical Examination of the Blood.

**SURGERY** : *Winter*—1, Bandaging ; 2, Strapping ; 3, Application of Splints ; 4, Minor Injuries ; 5, Wound Dressing and Wound Treatment ; 6, Hæmorrhage, Hæmostasis, Tourniquets ; 7, Artificial Respiration. *Summer*—8, Minor Operations ; Catheterisation, Plugging the Nares ; Hypodermic Injection, Removal of Foreign Bodies from the Eye, Ear, and Œsophagus ; 9, Shock, Fainting, Stings, Leeching, Counter-irritation ; 10, Surface Landmarks and Guides.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. Every student is required to register his name for Hospital Practice within fifteen days of the commencement of the Winter Session.

2. Students must attend twelve months alternately at the General and Queen's Hospitals, as directed at the time of registration, but during their final year they may attend at either or both Hospitals.

3. Students who enter for a term of six months or less may choose which Hospital they will attend.

4. All students registering for Hospital Practice are required to attend at least *two-thirds* of the Classes for which they register.

5. Students referred at their Final Examinations must register with the Secretaries of the University Clinical Board for any further attendance they may require.

## THE UNIVERSITY CLINICAL BOARD.

---

Professor GILBERT BARLING (Dean of the Medical Faculty),  
*Chairman.*

Professor ROBERT SAUNDBY.

Professor Sir ROBERT SIMON.

Professor JORDAN LLOYD.

Professor J. T. J. MORRISON.

Mr. WM. F. HASLAM.

Dr. THOS. WILSON.

Dr. DOUGLAS STANLEY.

Mr. WILFRID ALLPORT.

} *Secretaries.*

---

*Clerk to the Board:* E. B. LAWLEY.

### ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.

The undermentioned Institutions are open to the students of the University free (with the exception of the City Fever Hospitals and the City Asylum), under the following regulations, which have been approved by the Council.

1. That it be recognised that students attending such Hospitals do so upon the understanding that, except in the case of the City Fever Hospitals and the City Asylum such attendance is in no way to supersede or be considered as equivalent to attendance at the General and Queen's Hospitals.

2. That students who have diligently attended Courses at such Hospitals be, on the recommendation of the staff of any such Hospital, awarded special certificates, such certificates to be signed by the Chairman and Secretary (or other official) of the Medical Board of such Hospital, and countersigned by the Dean on the part of the University.

---

### THE CITY ASYLUM, WINSON GREEN.

#### *Medical Superintendent:*

CECIL B. ROSCROW, L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. (Edin.),  
L.F.P.S. (Glas.).

This Institution is recognised by all the Universities and Licensing Bodies as a Hospital at which attendance may be made in the subject of Mental Disease. By the regulations of British Universities and other Bodies, such attendance may count towards the requisite period of Clinical study. Courses of instruction are given on Saturdays at 10 a.m., in the months of January, February, March, April, May and June, commencing on the third Saturday in January and April.

All students wishing to attend must make application at least one week previously.

The minimum number of attendances is *eight*, and no certificate will be granted unless that number has been attended.

A Fee of £3 3s. for three months' attendance has to be paid to Mr. Roscrow, to whom application must be made for further information.

### THE CITY FEVER HOSPITALS.

Lodge Road.

*Medical Superintendent*: H. M. CARGIN, M.B., Ch.B.  
(Edin.), D.P.H. (Liverpool).

Little Bromwich.

*Medical Superintendent*: T. W. BEAZELEY, M.B.,  
Ch.B., D.P.H. (Birm.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

These Institutions are recognised by all the Licensing Bodies as Fever Hospitals at which attendances may be made.

Courses of Instruction are given during the Winter Session *only*, viz.: October to December and January to March, on Saturdays at 11.30 a.m., commencing on the third Saturday in October and January respectively.

Students attend for six consecutive weeks at each of the above named institutions.

The following Regulations have to be observed:—

1. Every student while within the gates of the Hospitals shall be subject to the control of the Medical Superintendents who have authority to suspend him from further attendance in case of breach of discipline.

2. He shall strictly adhere to the regulations made from time to time with regard to disinfection.

3. He shall not visit any ward except in the company of the Medical Superintendent or his deputy.

4. Registers are kept at the Hospitals in which are entered the name of every student and the number of his attendances.

5. The minimum duration of any course of instruction is three months, the hours of attendance to be fixed by the Medical Superintendents.

6. A certificate, to be signed by the Dean of the Medical Faculty, shall be granted to each student when he shall have completed his course of study to the satisfaction of the Medical Superintendents.

7. The fee for each course is *Two Guineas* for the first three months, and *One Guinea* for each additional month or part of a month, payable in advance to the Secretary of the University.

**BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EYE HOSPITAL.***Honorary Consulting Physician :*

R. SAUNDBY, M.D., F.R.C.P., LL.D.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeon :*

D. C. LLOYD-OWEN, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.I.

*Surgeons :*

H. EALES, M.R.C.S.

E. W. WOOD-WHITE, B.A., M.D., B.Ch.

J. JAMESON EVANS, M.D. ; C.M., F.R.C.S. (*Hon. Sec. to the Medical Board.*)*Dental Surgeon :*

W. T. MADIN, B.D.S. L.D.S.

*Anæsthetist :*

S. W. HAYNES, M.D.

*Radiographers :*

MR. HALL EDWARDS and MR. EMRYS-JONES.

This Hospital possesses 110 beds, and there is an average daily attendance of out-patients of 250.

This Institution is recognised by Universities and the Royal College of Surgeons, England, and Royal College of Physicians, London, as an Ophthalmic Hospital at which clinical instruction in Ophthalmology may be received. The Medical Staff give instruction on Refraction, Ophthalmoscopy, External Diseases of the Eye and Ocular Pathology at 9 a.m. daily, or at other times by arrangement. Students attending for a period of three months will be granted Certificates which will qualify for the University and Conjoint Board Examinations.

Post Graduate clinical instruction in Ophthalmology, with special reference to the requirements of Medical Inspectors of Schools, is given daily at 9 a.m., or at times arranged.

**FEES :—**Two guineas for three months ; three guineas for six months.

*Days of Attendance :*

Mr. EALES - - Tuesday and Friday.

Mr. WOOD-WHITE - Monday and Thursday.

Mr. JAMESON EVANS - Wednesday and Saturday.

Out-patients are seen daily at 9 a.m.

Operations daily at 11 a.m.

Further information may be obtained from the Hon. Secretary of the Medical Board.



# THE ROYAL ORTHOPÆDIC AND SPINAL HOSPITAL.

*Honorary Consulting Physician :*

C. W. SUCKLING, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeons :*

CHARLES WARDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S. (Edin.).

WILLIAM THOMAS, M.B., F.R.C.S.

*Honorary Surgeons :*

WM. EDWARD BENNETT, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.  
(*Hon. Sec. to the Medical Committee*).

FRANK BARNES, M.B., M.S., Lond., F.R.C.S.

CHAD WOODWARD, M.B., F.R.C.S. (Edin.)

*Anæsthetist :*

WALTER R. JORDAN, M.D. (Lond.)

*Qualified Clinical Assistants :*

DR. MAURICE MACSHERRY.

DR. W. HOYLE WHAITE.

*Days of Attendance. (Out-Patients.)*

Mr. WM. EDWD. BENNETT Monday and Thursday,  
at 2.30 p.m.

Mr. FRANK BARNES ... Wednesday and Friday, at  
2.30 p.m.

MR. CHAD WOODWARD ... Tuesday, at 2.30 p.m.

Operations, Tuesday (Mr. Bennett), Thursday (Mr. Woodward), and Friday (Mr. Barnes), at 9 a.m.

Accommodation for 30 In-patients.

QUALIFIED CLINICAL ASSISTANTS are appointed annually at an Honorarium of Twenty-five Guineas.

Clinical Instruction is given by the Honorary Surgeons at the above-mentioned hours of attendance in the Out-patient Department and at the operations.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary to the Medical Committee.

## BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND EAR AND THROAT HOSPITAL.

*Honorary Consulting Physician :*

JAMES W. RUSSELL, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.

*Honorary Consulting Surgeons :*

CHARLES WARDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S.E.

WRIGHT WILSON, F.R.C.S.E.

*Surgeons :*

C. J. LEWIS, M.D.

WILLIAM LAMB, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P.

*Honorary Assistant Surgeons :*

WILFRID GLEGG, M.D., C.M., M.R.C.P.E.

SEYMOUR JONES, F.R.C.S.

*Days of Attendance :*

Monday	-	-	Dr. LAMB	}	9 30 to 11 a.m.
Tuesday	-	-	Dr. GLEGG		
Wednesday	-	-	DR. LAMB		
Thursday	-	-	Dr. LEWIS		
Friday	-	-	Mr. JONES		

The Hospital has 41 Beds in occupation.

A Resident House Surgeon is appointed every six months, at a salary of £70 per annum, and he is eligible for re-election. Rooms, Board and washing are provided in the Hospital.

Candidates for the post must possess a registered qualification in Medicine and Surgery, and will be required to devote their whole time to the service of the Hospital. There is ample time for reading. Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary of the Hospital, Edmund Street.

Practical instruction and demonstrations are given to Practitioners and Medical Students from 9.30 a.m. to 12 noon daily.

Fees for attending the Practice of the Hospital:—Practitioners, one month, one guinea; three months two guineas; Medical Students, free.

**THE BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND FREE HOSPITAL  
FOR SICK CHILDREN.**

*Consulting Physicians :*

CORNELIUS W. SUCKLING, M.D.

RICHARD J. DRURY, M.D. ANNIE E. CLARK, M.D.

*Consulting Surgeons :*

GEORGE ELKINGTON, M.R.C.S.

WILLIAM THOMAS, F.R.C.S.

JORDAN LLOYD, M.S., F.R.C.S.

GEORGE HEATON, F.R.C.S.

*Consulting Ophthalmic Surgeon :*

LLOYD OWEN, M.D.

*Consulting Dental Surgeon :*

C. J. FOWLER, L.D.S.

*Physicians :*

WALTER R. JORDAN, M.D.

DOUGLAS STANLEY, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Surgeons :*

L. P. GAMGEE, F.R.C.S.

C. LEEDHAM GREEN, F.R.C.S.

A. W. NUTHALL, F.R.C.S.

*Physicians for Out-Patients :*

J. G. EMANUEL, M.D., M.R.C.P.

LEONARD G. PARSONS, M.D., M.R.C.P.

*Surgeons for Out-Patients :*

SEYMOUR BARLING, F.R.C.S.

BERNARD WARD, F.R.C.S.

*Ophthalmic Surgeon :*

J. MARTIN YOUNG, M.B., C.M.

*Dental Surgeon :*

C. H. HOWKINS, M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

*Days of Attendance :*

Monday - Dr. JORDAN, Dr. PARSONS and Mr. BARLING.

Tuesday - Dr. EMANUEL and Mr. WARD.

Wednesday Dr. STANLEY, Dr. PARSONS and Mr. NUTHALL.

Thursday - Dr. JORDAN, Dr. EMANUEL and Mr. WARD.

Friday - Dr. PARSONS and Mr. BARLING.

Saturday - Dr. EMANUEL and Mr. WARD.

CLINICAL INSTRUCTION.—Ward classes are held once a week during term by the Physicians on the days and hours announced upon the Notice-boards of the University and Hospitals.

**THE MATERNITY HOSPITAL OF THE BIRMINGHAM  
LYING-IN CHARITY.**

*Physicians for In-Patients :*

SMALLWOOD SAVAGE, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Oxon.),  
F.R.C.S.

THOMAS WILSON, M.D. (Lond.), Ch.M. (Birm.),  
F.R.C.S.

*Physicians for Out-Patients :*

J. T. HEWETSON, M.D. (Edin.), Ch.M. (Birm.),  
F.R.C.S.

W. A. POTTS, B.A. (Cantab), M.D.(Edin.).

There are 25 beds in the Hospital. The In-patients include cases of all kinds of complications of pregnancy and labour, and number about 350 annually.

Facilities are afforded to students for attending the practical work of the Hospital, and clinical instruction is given by the Honorary Physicians at such hours as may be arranged from time to time.

There is limited accommodation for resident women students, who are permitted under certain conditions to attend midwifery cases in the districts of the Charity, where 1,600 patients are attended annually.

Further particulars may be obtained from Dr. Thomas Wilson.

**FEES :—**Internal Students (women only), six guineas a month, including residence. External Students, two guineas a month.

---

# THE BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND HOSPITAL FOR WOMEN.

## *Honorary Surgeons :*

ANNIE E. CLARK, M.D., M.K.Q.C.P.I.  
CHRISTOPHER MARTIN, M.B., F.R.C.S.  
J. FURNEAUX JORDAN, M.B., F.R.C.S.  
FREDERICK EDGE, M.D., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.P.  
MARY STURGE, M.D.  
JOHN T. HEWETSON, M.D., F.R.C.S.

## *Anæsthetists :*

SARA WHITEFORD, M.B., B.S.  
L. KIRKBY THOMAS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

The Hospital consists of an In-patient Department (60 beds) at Sparkhill, and an Out-patient Department at the Upper Priory.

The Medical Staff attend at the Out-patient Department, Upper Priory on the following days at 2 p.m.

Monday	- - - -	Mr. FURNEAUX JORDAN. Mr. HEWETSON.
Tuesday	- - - -	Dr. EDGE. Dr. MARY STURGE.
Wednesday	- - - -	Mr. CHRISTOPHER MARTIN. Mr. HEWETSON.
Thursday	- - - -	Dr. ANNIE E. CLARK. Dr. EDGE.
Friday	- - - -	Mr. FURNEAUX JORDAN. Dr. MARY STURGE.

Operations at the In-patient Department : 9 a.m. daily.

Clinical instructions will be given by the Hon. Surgeons at the above mentioned hours of attendance.

Further particulars may be obtained from the Secretary to the Medical Board—Dr. Annie E. Clark.

**THE FOLLOWING INSTITUTIONS ARE RECOGNISED BY  
THE UNIVERSITY FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL  
CLINICAL INSTRUCTION.**

**FOR GENERAL CLINICAL PURPOSES.**

The General Hospital.

The Queen's Hospital.

**FOR FEVERS.**

The Birmingham City Hospitals (Lodge Road and Little Bromwich).

**FOR LUNACY.**

The Birmingham City Asylum (Winson Green).

**FOR OBSTETRICS.**

The Obstetric Department of the Queen's Hospital.

The Maternity Hospital of the Birmingham Lying-in Charity.

The Rotunda Hospital, Dublin.

The Coombe Hospital, Dublin.

**FOR OPHTHALMOLOGY.**

The Eye Department of the Queen's Hospital.

The Birmingham and Midland Eye Hospital.

**ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.**

The Royal Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital.

The Birmingham and Midland Ear and Throat Hospital.

The Birmingham and Midland Free Hospital for Sick Children.

The Birmingham and Midland Hospital for Women.

**FOR DENTAL HOSPITAL PRACTICE.**

The Birmingham Dental Hospital.

## VACCINATION.

WM. H. LINE, B.A., M.D. (Dub.), D.P.H. (Camb.).  
*Public Vaccinator.*

Birmingham Teaching Station at 144, Hockley Hill.

---

*Regulations according to the Instructions of the Local  
Government Board for 1910—1911.*

---

THREE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION WILL BE GIVEN :

1st.—Commencing the second Thursday in October.

2nd.—Commencing the third Thursday in January.

3rd.—Commencing the fourth Thursday in April.

An attendance book is provided, wherein every attendance is registered by the signature of the pupil, with other details.

The course of instruction consists of at least six demonstrations and addresses.

The Class commences punctually at 1.30 p.m. each day, at which time the Register will be open.

FEE: £1 11s. 6d., payable to Dr. W. H. LINE, on entrance.

---

## LIBRARY OF THE BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL INSTITUTE.

By the courtesy of the Committee of the Medical Institute, students of the Faculty of Medicine are admitted to read in the Library of the Institute under the following conditions.

1. Admission is confined to :—

(a) 3rd, 4th, and 5th years' students.

(b) 1st and 2nd years' students reading for higher examinations.

(c) Sons of Members of the Institute, of any year, whether reading for higher examinations or not.

Classes *a* and *b* must apply to the Dean of the Medical Faculty for a card of recommendation, which they must send, together with their letter of application, to the Hon. Secs. of the Institute. Class *c* must apply direct to the Hon. Secs.

2. Students are only admitted to the Library Hall, and *not* to the Reading Room or the Smoking Room.

3. It is understood that the Hall is not to be used for the reading of text-books.

4. Each student will receive a printed ticket of admission from the Librarian. He must show this whenever required, and must get it renewed every year.

---



# DENTAL DEPARTMENT.

---

## THE DENTAL CURRICULUM.

The teaching of Dentistry is undertaken by the University, acting in association with the Birmingham Dental Hospital and the Birmingham Clinical Board.

Special Courses of instruction are provided in connection with the Faculty of Medicine of the University for the whole of the Dental Curriculum.

The courses of instruction qualify not only for the Degrees and Diploma of the University of Birmingham, but for the Diplomas in Dental Surgery of all Licensing Bodies.

It is strongly recommended that students taking out their courses of study in the University of Birmingham should take the Dental Degrees or License of that University for which the University courses of study are specially designed; but students may, if they so desire, also prepare in this University for the examinations of other Licensing Bodies.

---

THE DENTAL CURRICULUM may be divided into (1) Preliminary Education, (2) Mechanical Dentistry, (3) Professional and Hospital Study.

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.—In order to be registered as a Dental Student, one of the preliminary examinations fulfilling the requirements of the General Medical Council must be passed. Students preparing for the Degree in Dental Surgery must pass the Matriculation Examination or its equivalent.

REGISTRATION AS A DENTAL STUDENT by the General Medical Council should be effected as soon as a recognised Preliminary Examination has been passed. Forms of Registration may be had on application to the Dean of the Medical Faculty at the University.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY.—The student devotes two years to instruction in Dental Mechanics in the Mechanical Laboratory of the Dental Hospital, or under the direction of a Registered Dental Surgeon.

Any part of the period (two years) required for instruction in Mechanical Dentistry may be taken prior to registration, but this does not in any way lessen the period of professional study *which must be taken after registration as a Dental Student.*

Before admission to the Final Examination for a Diploma in Dental Surgery, the candidate must produce evidence of having been engaged in the acquirement of professional knowledge during four years, and for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery during five years, subsequent to the date of registration as a Dental Student.

PROFESSIONAL AND HOSPITAL STUDY.—This part of the curriculum extends over at least two years, and comprises :—

- (1) Lectures and Practical Classes in the Medical School ;
- (2) Special Dental Lectures and Dental Hospital Practice ;
- (3) General Hospital Practice.

Particulars relating to the course of instruction at the University may be had from the Hon. Secretary of the Dental Department at the University.

---

## **ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

1. One Scholarship is offered annually of the value of £37 10s.
  2. It is awarded to the student who, entering for the Dental Degree of the University in October, or having entered not earlier than the previous April, shall pass the best examination in the subjects studied during his apprenticeship.
  3. Candidates must be under the age of twenty-one years.
  4. Application for admission, together with a certificate of birth, must be sent to the Dean of the Medical Faculty on or before October 12th.
- 

## **CLINICAL INSTRUCTION.**

The General and Queen's Hospitals offer every advantage for the study of general Surgery and Medicine, the arrangements for which are carried out under the direction of the Birmingham Clinical Board. Special classes for Dental students are held in Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and Tutorial Classes are arranged for Junior and Senior Dental Students at both Hospitals.

---

## **REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN DENTAL SURGERY.**

1. The Degrees conferred by the University are those of Bachelor and Master of Dental Surgery (B.D.S. and M.D.S.).
2. All candidates for these Degrees must pass the same Matriculation Examination as that required from candidates for Medical Degrees.

3. The Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery is not conferred upon any candidate who has not obtained the License in Dental Surgery of the University, or from some body legally entitled to confer such qualification. The candidate is not eligible for the Degree until a period of twelve months has elapsed from the passing of his examination for the License in Dental Surgery. Of this period at least six months must be spent in the Dental Department of a General Hospital approved by the University.

4. A. In addition to the License in Dental Surgery the candidate must produce evidence that he has attended the Courses required by Medical Students of the University in the following subjects and passed the Examinations held in the same for Medical and Surgical Degrees :—

- (a) Chemistry, and Practical Chemistry.
- (b) Physics, and Practical Physics.
- (c) Elementary Biology.
- (d) Anatomy, and Practical Anatomy.
- (e) Physiology, and Practical Physiology.

B. That he has attended the following Courses, and passed the class examinations held in each of these subjects.

- (f) One Special Course of Lectures on Medicine.
- (g) One Special Course of Lectures on Surgery.
- (h) Pathology and Bacteriology.

C. That he has attended Courses, and passed the class examinations in :—

- (k) Dental Histology and Patho-Histology.
- (l) Comparative Dental Anatomy.
- (m) Dental Surgery and Prosthetic Dentistry.

D. That he has received instruction in the Clinical Examination of living cases at the Dental Department of a General Hospital for a period of not less than six months.

E. That he has received a course of practical instruction in the administration of the Anæsthetics usually employed in Dental Practice.

5. The Final Examination will deal with the subjects in Classes C. and D.

6. On the expiration of twelve months from the date of passing the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, the candidate will be eligible for that of Master of Dental Surgery.

7. For this Degree candidates will be required to submit a Thesis containing original work and investigations in some subject connected with Dentistry, which Thesis shall be submitted to examiners to be nominated by the Dental Advisory Board. The Degree will be awarded or withheld according to the report of these examiners.

---

## REGULATIONS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN DENTAL SURGERY.

I.—In the Faculty of Medicine there is a Diploma in Dental Surgery, entitled Licentiate in Dental Surgery (L.D.S.), which is registrable in accordance with the Dentists Act, 1878 (41 to 42 Vict. xxxiii., Clause xviii.)

II.—The courses of study and the number and nature of the examinations qualifying for the Licentiate in Dental Surgery are prescribed by Regulations.

### Regulations.

1. Candidates for the Diploma are required to pass such a preliminary examination as may from time to time be required by the General Medical Council for Registration as a Dental Student.

2. Candidates before admission to the Final Examination are required to furnish evidence (i) of having attained the age of twenty-one years, and (ii) of having

been engaged in professional study for a period of at least four years subsequent to the date of Registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council.

3. Candidates for the Diploma are required to present certificates of attendance upon the several courses of study prescribed by the University Regulations for attendance, and to satisfy the Examiners in four Examinations, viz. :—

- (a) The First Examination.
- (b) The Second Examination.
- (c) The Third Examination.
- (d) The Final Examination.

#### First Examination.

4. Candidates before presenting themselves for the First Examination are required to furnish (i) a certificate of Registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council, and (ii) Certificates of having satisfactorily attended courses in the prescribed subjects for the First Examination, viz. :—

- (a) Chemistry, Lectures and Laboratory work (6 months).
- (b) Physics, Lectures and Laboratory work (6 months).

NOTE.—Attendance upon these courses may be made at any Institution recognised for this purpose by the University.

The Examination consists of one written Paper in Chemistry and one in Physics, and a Practical Examination in both subjects.

Candidates must present themselves in *both* subjects. A candidate may be allowed to pass in *one* subject provided he has obtained a reasonable standard of marks in the subject in which he fails.

#### Second Examination.

5. Candidates before presenting themselves for the Second Examination must have passed the First Examination, and are required to furnish Certificates of having served for a period of not less than two

years pupillage in Mechanical Dentistry, either with a Registered Dentist, or in the Mechanical Laboratory of a Dental Hospital recognised for this purpose by the University, and of having attended in the University the following courses for the Second Examination :—

- (a) Dental Mechanics Lectures (3 months).
- (b) Dental Metallurgy Lectures and Practical (6 months).
- (c) Dental Materia Medica Lectures (3 months).

The Examination consists of a written paper in Dental Metallurgy and a practical and oral Examination in Mechanical Dentistry.

Candidates must present themselves in *both* subjects.

A Candidate may be allowed to pass in *one* subject provided he has obtained a reasonable standard of marks in the subject in which he fails.

NOTE.—At the Examination in Mechanical Dentistry, Candidates will be required to provide themselves with the following instruments, viz. :—

Wax Spatula, double-ended. Sculptors. Gouge and Handle. Vulcanite Files. Gold Files. Pliers, Pin-roughing and Bending, and Snipe-nose. Cutting Nippers. Broaches and Handles. Fret Saw. One Mellotte's Moldine Outfit. One Bunsen Burner (laboratory). Fine Saws. Chasers, Special. Blowpipe for Mouth, 12-inch. Solder Tweezers. Crown Holder. Shears, curved. Collar Pliers, N.P. Pin Nippers, plain. Rivetting Hammer. Dividers, 4½-inch.

The following instruments will be supplied by the Dental Hospital, viz. :—

Hammers for striking up plates. Horn Mallets. Ordinary casting materials and apparatus.

### Third Examination.

6. Candidates before presenting themselves for the Third Examination must have passed the Second Examination, and are required to present certificates

of having attended in the University the following courses prescribed for the Third Examination, viz. :—

- (a) Anatomy, Lectures (6 months).
- (b) Anatomy, Practical (12 months).
- (c) Physiology, Lectures (6 months).
- (d) Physiology, Practical Histology (3 months).
- (e) Human and Comparative Dental  
Anatomy, Lectures (6 months).
- (f) Dental Histology, Practical (3 months).

The Examination consists of :—

A Paper and Oral Examination in Anatomy, a Paper and an Oral Examination in Physiology, a Paper in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology, and an Oral Examination in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.

Candidates must present themselves in *all* subjects of the Examination.

A Candidate may pass in *two* subjects, *i.e.*, (a) Anatomy and Physiology, or (b) Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology, provided he has obtained a reasonable standard of marks in the subjects in which he fails.

#### Final Examination.

7. Candidates before presenting themselves for the Final Examination are required to have passed the Third Examination and to furnish certificates of having attended in the University, or in a Hospital recognised for the purpose by the University, courses of instruction in the subjects prescribed for the Final Examination, viz. :—

- (a) Medicine Lectures for Dental Students (6 months).
- (b) General Surgery Lectures for Dental  
Students (6 months).



- (c) Dental Surgery, Lectures (6 months).
- (d) Dental Pathology and Bacteriology, Lectures (3 months).
- (e) Dental Pathology (Practical) (3 months).
- (f) Dental Bacteriology (Practical) (1 month).
- (g) Clinical Dental Surgery (6 months).
- (h) Practical instruction in the administration of the Anæsthetics usually employed in Dental Practice.
- (i) Clinical Medicine and Surgery (at a recognised General Hospital for twelve months).
- (j) The practice of a Dental Hospital or the Dental Department of a General Hospital recognised by the University for a period of two years.

The Examination consists of :—

A Paper in General Surgery and Surgical Diseases of the Mouth, a Paper and Oral Examination in Dental Surgery and Dental Pathology, a Practical Examination at the Dental Hospital.

NOTE.—Candidates may be examined :—

- (a) On the treatment of Dental Caries, and may be required to prepare and treat teeth by filling with gold or other material, by inlaying or by crowning, or to do any other operation in Dental Surgery.

(Candidates must provide their own instruments.)

- (b) On the Mechanical and Surgical treatment of the various irregularities of children's teeth.

Candidates must present themselves in *all* the subjects of the Examination, and failure in any one part of the Examination entails failure in all.

## REFERRED CANDIDATES.

Candidates referred at the L.D.S. Examinations are required, before being re-admitted for Examination, to take out additional instruction, for a period of at least three months, subsequent to the date of reference, in the subject or subjects in which they failed to satisfy the Examiners.

The referred instruction shall be of a practical nature in the subjects where practical work forms part of the course.

In Mechanical Dentistry, the referred instruction must be for a period of *six months*, under the conditions specified by regulations.

All Candidates referred at the Final Examination are required to attend additional instruction in Practical Dental Surgery at a recognised Dental Hospital for a period of at least *six months*, in addition to any further referred instruction which the Board of Examiners may require.

---

## FEES.

### DENTAL SCHOOL.

#### Membership Fees.

A Dental student can enter either as a Composition or Occasional student, *i.e.*, he can pay his fees in two instalments or as he takes out his classes. Composition students pay a MEMBERSHIP FEE of £5 5s., once for all; occasional students pay £1 11s. 6d. for each Winter Session, and 15s. 6d. for each Summer Session during which they may be in attendance upon lectures. The regulations in connection with the attendance of medical students (see page 502) apply also to Dental Students, whose composition fee, however, covers normally three and not five years.

#### Class Fees.

##### (i) FOR L.D.S. DIPLOMA.

			£	s.	d.
Anatomy Lectures, 1st Summer ...	...	...	6	6	0
Anatomy Lectures, 2nd Summer ...	...	...	6	6	0
Anatomy, Practical, 1st Summer ...	...	...	2	12	6
Anatomy, Practical, 2nd Winter ...	...	...	5	5	0
Anatomy, Practical, 2nd Summer...	...	...	2	12	6
Physiology Lectures...	...	...	6	6	0
Physiology, Practical ...	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry Lectures ...	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry, Practical ...	...	...	3	3	0
Physics ...	...	...	5	5	0
General Medicine ...	...	...	6	6	0
General Surgery ...	...	...	6	6	0
Dental Anatomy ...	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Surgery ...	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Materia Medica ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Mechanics ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Metallurgy ...	...	...	2	2	0
Practical Dental Metallurgy ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Histology and Pathology ...	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Histology, Practical ...	...	...	1	1	0
Dental Pathology, Lectures ...	...	...	1	1	0
Dental Bacteriology, Practical ...	...	...	1	1	0

---

£78 15 0

(ii) FOR B.D.S. DEGREE.			£	s.	d.
Anatomy Lectures, First Winter	...	..	6	6	0
Anatomy Lectures, Second Winter	...	...	6	6	0
Anatomy, Practical, First Winter	...	...	5	5	0
Anatomy, Practical Second Winter	...	...	5	5	0
Anatomy, Second Summer	...	...	3	3	0
Physiology Lectures	...	...	6	6	0
Physiology, Practical	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry Lectures	...	...	4	4	0
Chemistry, Practical	...	...	3	3	0
Elementary Biology	...	...	5	5	0
Physics	...	...	5	5	0
Pathology Lectures	...	...	4	4	0
Pathology, Practical	...	...	4	4	0
Dental Pathology, Lectures	...	...	1	1	0
Dental Bacteriology, Practical	...	...	1	1	0
Medicine	...	...	6	6	0
Surgery	...	...	6	6	0
Dental Anatomy	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Surgery	...	...	3	3	0
Dental Mechanics	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Metallurgy	...	...	2	2	0
Practical Dental Metallurgy	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Materia Medica	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Histology and Pathology	...	...	2	2	0
Dental Histology, Practical	...	...	1	1	0
			<hr/> £95 11 0 <hr/>		

### Microscopes.

For statement as to Microscopes, which applies only to students reading for Degrees and not to L.D.S. students, see page 500.

### Composition Fees.

**The Composition Fee for the courses required for the L.D.S. of the University, or any of the Corporations alone is £60, payable in TWO annual instalments at the commencement of the first and second years.**

That for the courses required for the L.D.S. and the degree in Dentistry of the University is £75; that for

the L.D.S. in combination with the M.R.C.S. and L.R.C.P. is £85; and that for the M.B., Ch.B., and B.D.S. is £95. All of these composition fees are payable in two annual instalments at the commencement of the first and second years.

Each of these fees covers the cost of the courses given at the University for the qualifications indicated, but does not include fees for Hospital teaching.

### Incidental Fees.

These fees are intended to cover the cost of apparatus, material, &c., used in the various practical classes. They are governed by the same rules as those applying to medical students and are payable to the Secretary.

				£	s.	d.
Dissecting Room (each Winter)	..	...		1	11	6
Dissecting Room (each Summer)	...	...		0	15	9
Practical Physiology	...	...	...	2	2	0
Practical Pathology	...	...	...	1	11	6
Practical Dental Histology	...	...	...	1	1	0

### Examination and Admission Fees.

The fees payable before a student is admitted to any of the examinations are set down below. Such fees cannot be returned, but Candidates are allowed to repeat any examination on payment of £1.

					£	s.	d.
Matriculation	...	...	...	...	2	0	0
First Examination for B.D.S. or L.D.S.	...				2	0	0
Second Examination for B.D.S. or L.D.S.	...				2	0	0
Third Examination for L.D.S.	...	...			2	0	0
Final Examination for B.D.S.	...	...			9	0	0
Final Examination for L.D.S.	...	...			12	0	0
Examination for M.D.S.	...	...	...		10	0	0

## Clinical Hospital Fees.

For General Surgical Hospital Practice, Lectures, and Demonstrations :

	£	s.	d.
SURGERY—Two Winters ... ..	10	10	0
SURGERY—One Winter ... ..	6	6	0

*Payable to the Secretary of the University.*

## Dental Hospital Fees.

Guineas.

For Four Years' Mechanical Pupilage and Dental Hospital Practice ... ..	105
---	-----

*May be Paid in two annual instalments of 60 and 45 guineas respectively.*

For Two Years' Dental Hospital Practice ...	20
---	----

*May be Paid in two annual instalments of 12 and 8 guineas respectively.*

For Two Years' Mechanical Pupilage ... ..	100
---	-----

*Mechanical Pupils may join for a probationary period of one month, fee 5 guineas, which is deducted upon payment of the full amount.*

## Referred Fees.

Guineas.

For Six Months' Dental Hospital Practice ...	7
For Three Months' Dental Hospital Practice ...	4
For Six Months' Mechanical Work ... ..	20
For Twelve Months' Mechanical Work ... ..	35

*The above Dental Hospital Fees are payable in advance to the Dean of the Dental Hospital.*

## Total Fees for B.D.S.

For the convenience of those desiring to ascertain the total cost of obtaining the License in Dentistry, and the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery in the University, the following table has been drawn up. It presumes that the student enters by the Composition method and makes no allowance for failures at examinations. No allowance is made for the cost of books or instruments for private tuition (if necessary), or for the fee for apprenticeship.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
MATRICULATION ... ..	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			2	0	0
FIRST WINTER—Membership Fee ...	5	5	0			
Half Composition ..	37	10	0			
	<hr/>			42	15	0
FIRST SUMMER—Dental Hospital ...	21	0	0			
	<hr/>			21	0	0
First B.D.S. Examination...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			2	0	0
SECOND WINTER—Half Composition	37	10	0			
A General Hospital	10	10	0			
	<hr/>			48	0	0
B.D.S. Second Examination ...	2	0	0			
L.D.S. Second Examination ...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			4	0	0
THIRD SUMMER—Third L.D.S. ...	2	0	0			
	<hr/>			2	0	0
FOURTH YEAR—A General Hospital	6	6	0			
	<hr/>			6	6	0
Final L.D.S. Examination ...	12	0	0			
Final B.D.S. Examination ...	9	0	0			
	<hr/>			21	0	0
	<hr/>			£149	1	0

## TIME TABLE FOR THE B.D.S. CURRICULUM.

1911-1912.

## FIRST YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
*Chemistry, Lectures ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
* " Practical and Tutorial ... ..	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...	...	...
*Physics, Lectures ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	...	...
* " Practical ... ..	{ 11.30 to 1.30 }	...	...	...	...	...
Anatomy, Lectures ... ..	...	9.30	...	...	10.30	...
" Practical ... ..	...	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	2 to 5	...
" Tutorial ... ..	...	...	...	...	11.30	...
Elementary Biology, Lectures	...	12.30	...	...	12.30	...
" " Practical	{ 10.30 to 12.30 }	...	...	...	...	...
*Dental Metallurgy, Lectures...	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
* " " Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	{ 11.0 to 1.0 }
SUMMER SESSION.						
*Chemistry, Lectures ... ..	9.30	...	9.30	9.30	...	...
" Practical and Tutorial ... ..	2 to 5	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...	{ 9.30 to 12.30 }
*Physics, Lectures ... ..	10.30	...	10.30	10.30	...	...
" Practical ... ..	{ 11.30 to 1.30 }	...	...	...	...	...
Elementary Biology, Lectures	...	9.30	...	...	9.30	...
" " Practical	{ 10.30 to 12.30 }	...	...	...	{ 10.30 to 12.30 }	{ ... }
Dental Materia Medica, Lectures	...	...	...	3.0	...	...
Dental Mechanics, Lectures .	...	4.0	...	...	...	...

\*This instruction is given at the University Buildings, Edgbaston.



## SECOND YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
<b>WINTER SESSION.</b>						
Physiology, Lectures ...	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	...
" Tutorial ...	...	9.30	...	9.30	...	...
" Experimental } (Oct. to Dec.) }	...	...	...	2 to 4	2 to 4	...
" Chemical } (Jan. to Mar.) }	...	...	...	2 to 4	2 to 4	...
Anatomy Lectures ...	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	...	...
" Tutorial ...	9.30	...	9.30	...	9.30	...
" Practical {	2 to 5	2 to 3 4 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 4	9 to 12
" (Embryology) } Lecture }	...	3.0	...	...	...	...
Dental Anatomy, } Lectures }	...	...	...	...	4.0	...
<b>SUMMER SESSION.</b>						
Anatomy, Lectures ...	10.0	...	10.0	...	10.0	...
" Tutorial ...	...	9.0	9.0	...	9.0	...
" Practical ...	4 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	9 to 12
Physiology, Practical } Histology }	{ 11.0 to 1	{ 11.0 to 1	{ 11.0 to 1	{ 11.0 to 1	{ 11.0 to 1	...
" Tutorial ...	9.0	...	...	9.0	...	...
Dental Histology, } Practical }	2 to 4	...	...	...	...	...

## THIRD YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues	Wed.	Thur	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice {	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 11.30	9.0 to 1.0	...
*Clinical Medicine, Junior Tutorial Class at General Hospital ... }	...	...	...	12.0	...	...
*Clinical Surgery, Junior Tutorial Class at Queen's Hospital ... }	...	...	...	...	...	9.30 to 11.30
Pathology and Bacteriology } (Oct. to Jan.), Lectures }	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...
" " Practical {	3.0 to 5.0	...	...	3.0 to 5.0	...	...
Dental Pathology Practical } (Feb. to Mar.) }	...	2.0	...	...	2.0	...
Medicine Lectures (Oct. to Dec.)	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
" " (Jan. to Mar.)	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
General Surgery Lectures } (Oct. to Dec.) }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
" " (Jan. to Mar.)	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
Dental Surgery Lectures ..	...	...	...	...	3.0	...
" Bacteriology, Practical (January)	3 to 5	...	...	3 to 5	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ..	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Anæsthetic Lectures at the Dental Hospital ... }	During May		2.0	..	2.0	..
Clinical Dental Surgery } (at the Dental Hospital) }	By arrangement					
Practical Pathology ... }	2.0 to 4	...	...	...	2.0 to 4	...

\* These Classes alternate between the two Hospitals each year.

## FOURTH YEAR.

SUBJECTS	Mon	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ...	9.0	9.0	...	9.0	9.0	...
Casualty Dressing at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	9.0	...	...	9.0
Clinical Medicine, Senior Tu- torial Class at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	12.0	...	...	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ...	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0

## FIFTH YEAR.

Instruction in the Clinical Ex- amination of living cases at the Dental Department of the General Hospital ... }	Six months—by arrangement.
---	----------------------------

All Students are requested to take notice that they must attend **at least two-thirds** of the lectures and practical classes of each course, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe this regulation will not be signed. They must attend the class examinations in Chemistry, Physics, and Biology, and are advised to attend also all other class examinations.

# TIME TABLE FOR L.D.S. CURRICULUM.

YEAR 1911-1912.

## FIRST YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
*Chemistry, Lectures ... ..	...	11.30	...	11.30	...	...
*Chemistry, Practical ... ..	{ 2.0 to 5.0	2.0 to 5.0	...	2.0 to 5	...	...
*Physics, Lectures ... ..	...	10.30	...	10.30	...	...
*Physics, Practical ... ..	...	...	...	...	{ 10.0 to 1.0 and 2.30 to 5.0	...
*Dental Metallurgy, Lectures...	...	...	...	...	...	10.0
*Dental Metallurgy, Practical	...	...	...	...	... {	11.0 to 1.0
SUMMER SESSION.						
Physiology (Practical Histology)	{ 11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	11.0 to 1.0	...
Dental Materia Medica, Lectures )	...	...	...	3 0	...	...
Dental Mechanics, Lectures ...	...	4.0	...	...	...	...
Anatomy, Practical ... ..	{ 9 to 11 3 to 5	9 to 11 3 to 4	9 to 11 2 to 5	9 to 11 4 to 5	9 to 11 2 to 5	9 to 12
Anatomy, Lectures ... ..	2.0	2.0	...	2.0	...	...
Practical Dental Mechanics ( <i>at the Dental Hospital</i> ) ... ..	...	By arrangement				...

\*This instruction is given at the University Buildings, Edgbaston.

597  
SECOND YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice {	9.0 to 12.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 12.0	9.0 to 11.30	9.0 to 12.0	...
*Clinical Medicine, Junior Tu- torial Class at General Hospital ... .. }	...	...	...	12.0	...	...
*Clinical Surgery, Junior Tu- torial Classes at Queen's Hospital ... .. }		...	...	...	..	9.30 to 11.30
Anatomy, Practical ...	3 to 5	2 to 5	2 to 5	3 to 5	2 to 4	...
Anatomy, Tutorial ...	2.0	...	...	2.0	...	...
Physiology, Lectures ...	12.30	...	12.30	...	12.30	...
Human and Comparative Dental Anatomy, Lectures }	...	...	...	...	4.0	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice {	9.0 to 11.30	9.0 to 11.30	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 11.30	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0
Dental Histology, Practical ...	2 to 4	...	...	...	..	...
Anatomy, Practical ...	...	2 to 5	2 to 5	...	2 to 5	...
Anatomy, Lectures ...	12.0	12.0	...	12.0	...	...
Anatomy, Tutorial ...	...	3.0	...	3.0	...	...
Clinical Dental Surgery ( <i>at the</i> <i>Dental Hospital</i> ) ... }	...	By arrangement.			...	...
Anæsthetics, Lectures during May ( <i>at the Dental Hospital</i> ) }	...	...	2.0	...	2.0	...

\* These Classes alternate between the two Hospitals each year.

598  
THIRD YEAR.

SUBJECTS.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
WINTER SESSION.						
Casualty Dressing at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	... }	9.0 to 12.0	...	... }	9.0 to 1.0
Dental Hospital Practice... }	{ 9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	...	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	...
Clinical Medicine, Senior Tutorial Class at General and Queen's Hospitals ... }	...	...	12.0	...	...	...
Medicine Lectures for Dental Students (Oct. to Dec.) ... }	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
Medicine Lectures for Dental Students (Jan. to Mar.) ... }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
General Surgery Lectures for Dental Students (Oct. to Dec.) ... }	...	4.0	...	...	4.0	...
General Surgery Lectures for Dental Students (Jan. to Mar.) ... }	...	...	4.0	...	...	...
Dental Surgery, Lectures ... }	...	...	...	...	3.0	...
Pathology and Bacteriology Lectures (Oct. to Jan.) ... }	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...
Dental Bacteriology, Practical (Jan.)... }	3 to 5	...	...	3 to 5	...	...
Dental Pathology, Practical (Feb. to Mar.) ... }	...	2.0	...	...	2.0	...
SUMMER SESSION.						
Dental Hospital Practice ... }	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0	9.0 to 1.0
Clinical Dental Surgery ( <i>at the Dental Hospital</i> ) ... }	By arrangement.					

All Students are requested to take notice that they must attend **at least two-thirds** of the lectures and practical classes of each course, and that the Schedules of those who do not observe this regulation will not be signed. They must attend the class examinations in Chemistry and Physics, and are advised to attend also all other class examinations.

# DEPARTMENT OF DENTISTRY.

---

## Syllabus of Lecture Courses.

---

### I. SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

#### DENTAL SURGERY AND PATHOLOGY.

*Lecturer:* F. E. HUXLEY, M.D.S., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

---

Irregularities of the teeth and jaws ; general principles of their correction.

Dental Caries, its causes and treatment.

Abrasion, erosion and fracture of teeth.

The dental pulp, its diseased conditions and their treatment.

Diseases of the gums and periosteum.

Alveolar abscess. Dental Cyst.

Diseases of the antrum.

Extraction of teeth. Hæmorrhage.

Odontomes, and tumours of parts adjacent to the teeth.

Neuralgias and other reflex disorders.

---

#### DENTAL MATERIA MEDICA.

*Lecturer:* W. THOMPSON MADIN, B.D.S. ; L.D.S., Eng.

---

The drugs and remedies used in dentistry generally.

New drugs as they appear.

Prescribing.

Composition of filling materials.

Anæsthetics : General and local.

**DENTAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.**

HUMAN AND COMPARATIVE.

*Lecturer* : JOHN HUMPHREYS, M.D.S., L.D.S.I., F.L.S.,  
F.S.A.

---

The method and use of the study of odontology.

The general and minute structure and composition of the teeth, and their modifications in fishes, reptiles, and mammals.

The arrangement and uses of the teeth of man and typical animals.

Structure of the gum, periosteum, and dental pulp.

Development of the teeth.

Development of the jaws, alveoli, &c., and their anatomical relations.

Mastication and the oral secretions.

This course is fully illustrated by the large collection of skulls, teeth, &c., contained in the Museum, as also by microscopic preparations and drawings, and a series of lantern slides.

---

**DENTAL HISTOLOGY AND DENTAL PATHOLOGY.**

*Lecturer* : A. W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S.

---

I.—DENTAL HISTOLOGY. (Lectures and Practical.)

The course will be held in the Physiological Laboratory on each Monday throughout the Summer Session, from 2 to 4 p.m.

The methods employed in the preparation of hard and soft tissues for microscopical examination.

The structure and composition of Nasmyth's Membrane, enamel, dentine and cementum in man.

The comparative minute anatomy of the teeth.

The pulp and other soft tissues of the teeth and mouth.

The development of the teeth in man and in some of the lower animals.



## II.—DENTAL PATHOLOGY. (Lectures and Practical.)

This course will be held in the Pathological Laboratory from February to March, during the Winter Session, on Tuesdays and Fridays, from 2 to 3 p.m.

Enamel, dentine, cementum,—developmental defects and acquired pathological lesions caries.

The dental pulp,—hyperæmia, inflammation; injuries and degenerations.

Periodontal membrane,—Inflammatory conditions and tumours.

Pathological modifications of the muco-periosteum.

Oral tumours.

---

## DENTAL MECHANICS.

*Lecturer:* A. E. DONAGAN, L.D.S. (Edin.), M.A.  
(Cantab.)

---

Introduction and general principles of Prosthetic Dentistry.

Treatment of the mouth preparatory to the insertion of artificial dentures.

Materials used and methods employed in taking impressions of the mouth.

Casting in plaster and metal.

Methods of obtaining the correct articulation of the teeth.

Vulcanite work.

- (a) The preparation of dental rubber.
- (b) Artistic arrangement of teeth.
- (c) Flasking, packing, and vulcanizing.
- (d) Clasps and strengtheners.
- (e) Methods of weighting lower dentures.

Plate and tube work.

Combination work.

Cast metal dentures.

Continuous gum work and section blocks.

Varieties of crown and bridge work.

Mechanical treatment of Fractured Maxillæ.

The course will be fully illustrated by the exhibition of models, appliances, and diagrams.

---

## DENTAL METALLURGY.

*Feeney Professor:* THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc., A.R.S.M.,  
F.I.C.

*Lecturer:* O. F. HUDSON, M.Sc., A.R.C.S.

*Assistant Lecturer:* D. M. LEVY, M.Sc., A.R.S.M.

---

A Course of both theoretical and practical instruction is given in the above subject.

During the Winter Session, twenty lectures are delivered on Saturdays, at 10 a.m. These deal with the physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of metals; oxidation and reduction; fuel, furnaces and furnace materials; melting, casting and working in metals; the properties of gold, silver, copper, tin, lead, zinc, mercury and other metals and of alloys and amalgams, so far as they are applied in dentistry.

A Practical Class is held in the Metallurgical Laboratory on Saturdays, from 11 till 1, during the Winter Session, to enable students to perform experiments and operations illustrative of some of the more important subjects dealt with in the lectures.

*The instruction is given at the University Buildings, Edgbaston.*

**MEDICINE FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

*Lecturer:* T. STACEY WILSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.

---

Introduction : Aims of medicine, etc.

Diseases of the alimentary system.

Diseases of the circulatory system.

Diseases of the respiratory system.

Diseases of the urinary system.

General diseases.

Summary of special bearings of medicine upon the work of the Dental Surgeon.

---

**GENERAL SURGERY FOR DENTAL STUDENTS.**

*Lecturer:* WILLIAM F. HASLAM, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

---

Inflammation.

Inflammatory affections of buccal cavity.

Specific diseases.

Diseases of bones.

Injuries.

Fractures.

Injuries to blood vessels.

Injuries to nerves.

Injuries to joints.

Injuries to face and neck.

Tumours.

Cysts.

Hare-lip and cleft palate.

Affections of maxillary and frontal sinuses.

Affections of salivary glands.

Affections of cervical lymphatic glands.

Enlarged tonsils and adenoids.

Closure of jaws.

Bronchocele.

## II. GENERAL SUBJECTS.

Anatomy and Practical Anatomy (p. 510), Physiology and Practical Physiology (p. 513), Chemistry and Practical Chemistry (p. 517)\*, Physics (p. 523), Elementary Biology (p. 527), Pathology and Bacteriology (p. 529). (See Faculty of Medicine.)

### Text Books.

The following text books must be purchased by Dental Students :—

Dental Anatomy (Tomes).

Diseases and Injuries of the Teeth (Smale and Colyer).

Theory and Practice of Surgery (Walsham).

Dental Microscopy (Hopewell-Smith).

Injuries and Surgical Diseases of the Face, Mouth and Jaws (Marshall).

Mechanical Dentistry (Richardson).

Dental Metallurgy (Smith).

---

**BIRMINGHAM DENTAL HOSPITAL,**  
GREAT CHARLES STREET.

*Dean*—W. THOMPSON MADIN, B.D.S., L.D.S.

*Consulting Physician*—

SIR ROBERT SIMON, M.D., F.R.C.P.

*Consulting Surgeon*—

JORDAN LLOYD, M.D., F.R.C.S., M.Sc.

*Consulting Dental Surgeon*—

FRANK E. HUXLEY, M.R.C.S., M.D.S., L.D.S.

*Dental Surgeons*—

F. W. RICHARDS, L.D.S.

F. H. GOFFE, L.D.S.

A. E. DONAGAN, M.A., L.D.S.

J. MOUNTFORD, L.D.S.

W. T. MADIN, B.D.S., L.D.S.

J. E. PARROTT, L.D.S.

*Assistant Dental Surgeons*—

W. M. KNOTT, L.D.S.

G. F. CALE-MATTHEWS, L.D.S.

A. H. PARROTT, B.D.S., L.D.S.

C. H. HOWKINS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S.

S. H. ROE, L.D.S.

A. W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S.

J. H. HARRIS, L.D.S.

R. H. ASTBURY, M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S., L.D.S.

W. BOWATER, B.D.S., L.D.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

*Anæsthetists*—

S. W. HAYNES, M.D., C.M.

W. J. MCCARDIE, B.A., M.B., B.C.

R. H. ROLLINSON WHITAKER, F.R.C.S.

R. W. TAYLOR HADDOW, M.B., C.M.

L. KIRKBY THOMAS, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

H. EWAN WALLER, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

*Demonstrators*—

J. H. HARRIS, L.D.S.

W. BOWATER, B.D.S., M.R.C.S.

W. C. RETALLACK, L.D.S.

HAROLD ROUND, M.D.S., L.D.S.

HUMPHREY F. HUMPHREYS, M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S., L.D.S.

*Stipendiary Dental Surgeon*—

C. W. RANDALL, L.D.S.

*House Surgeon*—

J. STACEY ROBINSON, L.D.S.

*Prosthetic Department*—

J. E. PARROTT, L.D.S.

S. H. ROE, L.D.S.

The Dental Hospital is situated in Great Charles Street, within a few minutes walk of the University. It has ample accommodation for the teaching of the practical side of the curriculum for Dentistry.

On the ground floor are a large waiting hall, private rooms for the Hon. Staff and Nurses, Museum and Class rooms, students' cloak-room, lavatories and common room.

On the first floor are a large lecture hall, patients' waiting room, examination and extracting rooms, and the anæsthetic department, consisting of operating room, separate waiting and recovery rooms for male and female patients.

On the second floor are the filling and prosthetic departments, equipped with all the latest requirements for teaching and training dental students in mechanical, prosthetic, and operative work.

The operating chairs are of the latest hydraulic-pump pattern, the front row being fitted with fountain spittoons and saliva ejectors. The electric current is supplied for lighting and motive power for dental engines and lathes; hot and cold water is laid on in all the departments. The heating of the building is on the low-pressure radiator system.

The Hospital clinic is large and varied, and affords ample opportunity to students to become dexterous in the treatment of teeth and familiar with the varied methods of overcoming the difficulties of their profession.

There is an annual attendance of about 13,000 patients, and the operations average 30,000, including gold and other fillings, and many cases of porcelain inlays, gold and porcelain crowns, bridges, and regulation cases.

The filling rooms have space for forty-five operating chairs.

## RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR STUDENTS.

**Admission.**—Students are admitted to this Hospital on the understanding that it is their intention to obtain the Dental Diploma of the University or one of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons of the United Kingdom *cum curriculo*, and shall produce a certificate of registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council. They shall also sign their names as willing to conform to these rules and regulations.

The Dean receives intending students on the first Thursday in April and October for the purpose of registration; they are required to bring their fees and certificates of registration as Dental Students.

**Attendance.**—The Hospital is open daily at nine o'clock (Sundays excepted), and students must attend at that hour unless their attendance is required at one of the General Hospitals or the University.

The Hospital must be attended for two years consecutively, irrespective of University vacations.

Leave of absence, when desired, must be obtained (in writing) from the Dean, and a medical certificate supplied in case of illness extending over a week.

An attendance sheet is provided, and students must see that their names are duly entered thereon.

**Instruments.**—Every student will be required to obtain Instruments for the Hospital practice before his attendance will be recognised. A list of these will be furnished to each student on entry.

**Dresserships.**—Regular days will be appointed by the Stipendiary Dental Surgeon for each student to attend in the Extracting, Anæsthetics and Conservation Rooms. Cases for treatment, and operating chair, will be allotted to students by the Dental Officers in attendance. Students shall enter all appointments made with patients on the papers provided for this purpose, with the particulars of the operation. Every operation must be carefully registered in the Hospital Books.

**Requirements of Curriculum.**—During the two years' attendance students will be required :—

- (a) To attend preliminary course of instruction.
- (b) To attend as dressers in the Extracting and Anæsthetic Rooms.
- (c) To perform filling and other conservative operations.
- (d) To treat at least four regulation cases mechanically.
- (e) To make and insert at least six dentures; also a minimum of eight crowns, a specified number being of Richmond and collared type.
- (f) To attend the special courses of Clinical Lectures and Demonstrations.

**Schedules.**—Students are required to apply to the Dean for their Schedules to be signed three months previous to the date of the examination by the Licensing Body, and no schedule will be passed unless the student has given satisfaction in his work and attendances, and acquitted himself satisfactorily at the examinations.

**Conduct.**—Students must consider themselves strictly under the control of the Officers of the Hospital. All unnecessary conversation must be avoided, and quietness and gentlemanly conduct towards the patients observed.

**Demonstrations.**—In the first year instruction in Dental Mechanics and Prosthetics is given during the afternoons. Patients are seen on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons from 2 to 4, and this work may be done during the University vacations.

Attendance is also required at the preliminary three months' course of Demonstrations given during the Summer or Autumn Terms from 9 to 11 a.m. on fixed days by arrangement. No student will be allowed to undertake any operation until he has attended to the satisfaction of the Demonstrators and passed an examination in the subjects studied at the Demonstrations.

The student after having completed the courses of demonstrations, and after passing the examination held by the Demonstrators, is appointed a dresser in the Extraction and Conservation Rooms, where he will receive instruction in Operative Work.

A six weeks' course of Demonstrations on Practical Dental Mechanics is given to students preparing for their examination in Mechanical Dentistry; the days and hours are specially arranged. All students are required to attend.

A special course of Demonstrations in Clinical Dental Surgery is arranged for students reading for their final examination. Attendance upon this course is compulsory upon all students.

**Operative Work.**—Each student will be required to do examples of the various types of filling in a satisfactory manner.

Plastic filling, amalgam, osteo and gutta-percha.

Gold filling (Cohesive, non-cohesive and tin).

Inlay work.

Crown and bridge.

**Regulation Work.**—Each student will keep a record of cases of Regulations undertaken by him.

Each student is required to treat the following types of regulation cases:—

Pushing one or more upper incisor or canine teeth over the bite, or rotating same.



Retraction, etc., of upper bicuspid and canines after extraction of sixth year molars.

Expansion of arch.

Retraction in cases of superior protrusion.

The mechanical appliances must be made at the Hospital.

**Anæsthetics.**—A course of six Lectures on the Administration of Anæsthetics is given each year during May. Each student also receives instruction for at least one day per week from four to six months in extracting under anæsthetics under the Dental Officers in charge of the Anæsthetic rooms.

Each student receives instruction in the administration of Nitrous Oxide for at least twelve mornings (three months) from one of the Hon. Anæsthetists.

**Mechanical and Prosthetic Work.**—This department is open Monday to Friday from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. for making, under the supervision of a skilled teacher, dentures and regulating appliances.

Students will be appointed to attend in rotation by the Senior Honorary Officer of the Department.

Pupils are taken for the necessary two years instruction in mechanical work. Application for particulars to be made to the Dean.

**Examinations.**—Annual Compulsory Examinations are held to test the progress of students; they are arranged as follows

### *First Year.*

- 1.—Preliminary work, extractions and simple fillings at end of Demonstrators' course.
- 2.—Series of specimens of mechanical work, and mechanical examination.
- 3.—Operative work at the end of the first year.

### *Second Year.*

- 1.—Advanced work in root treatment, fillings, crowns and inlays.
- 2.—Regulation cases, models, and appliances, illustrating the students' work.
- 3.—Examination in Anæsthetics and Operations.
- 4.—Ash's Prize for a special essay.

A Prize with a Certificate will be awarded in each of the above sections if sufficient merit is shown, and the manner in which students perform the duties of their dresserships, and the regularity of their attendances will be taken into consideration in awarding the same. Other special prizes are also awarded.

**UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM MEDICAL SOCIETY**

WITH WHICH IS INCORPORATED THE

**QUEEN'S COLLEGE MEDICAL SOCIETY.***President:* Mr. FRANK BARNES.*Hon. Treasurer:* Mr. S. G. BARLING.*Hon. Secretary:* Mr. B. J. WARD.

This Society was founded at the Queen's College in 1877, J. H. Palmer, Esq., being the first President. It is thus the oldest Society in the University, and has had a career of considerable usefulness. Meetings are held every alternate Wednesday, at 8 p.m., in the Founder's Room, University Club (coffee and biscuits being provided), when patients, morbid specimens, instruments, etc., are exhibited, and papers read. Members are invited to show interesting cases and specimens at the commencement of the meetings. Sometimes "Clinical evenings" are held. The annual meeting takes place in October, when the retiring President gives an address. The object of the Society is to aid students in their medical studies.

The annual subscription is 2s. 6d., payable to the Treasurer.

---

**DENTAL STUDENTS' SOCIETY.***President:* J. S. YOUNGSON, L.D.S.*President-Elect:* C. W. RANDALL, L.D.S.*Vice-President:* A. W. WELLINGS, B.D.S., L.D.S.*Hon. Secretaries:* E. G. JONES and L. F. ROWSON.

This Society was founded in 1886, and holds its meetings in the New Dental Hospital, Great Charles Street, once a fortnight during the Winter Term. The membership roll numbers over 100, and comprises past and present members of the Birmingham Dental School, and the officers of the Dental Hospital.

The Society is, however, essentially a Students' Society, its object being primarily "the furtherance of

Dental Science" by means of the reading of papers, casual communications and the exhibition of living cases by students at the meetings. But combined with this object is another—that of promoting, to some extent at least, social life amongst its members in the University, and of serving as a connecting link between the now busy practitioner and his "alma mater." With this motive there are held annually a dinner, a conversation, and a pic-nic in the summer, while two evenings are usually given up to debates or lantern exhibitions. Every Dental Student should become a member of the Society, as he thereby meets members of the Dental profession in Birmingham, and derives much pleasure and valuable knowledge not to be gained from text books.

There is a prize, value Three Guineas, awarded annually by the Midland Dental Manufacturing Company, for the best paper read before the Society.

---

### QUEEN'S MEDICAL MAGAZINE.

*Hon. Secretary:* G. H. ALABASTER.

*Chairman of Editorial Board:* C. E. SALT.

*Hon. Treasurer:* OSCAR PARKES.

This Magazine, founded in May, 1895, is published twice a term, *i.e.*, six times a year. The contents consist of short articles dealing with subjects, medical or otherwise, likely to be of interest to the students generally—reports on interesting hospital cases, and proceedings of various Medical Societies, athletic news, and general gossip of the Medical School. The object of the Magazine is to form a connecting link between the various sections of the Birmingham Medical School, and between past and present students; the subject matter is arranged as far as possible in accordance with this idea.

Contributions or correspondence should be sent to the Hon. Secretary at the University Club.

# DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

FOR THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS IN PUBLIC  
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

Master of Method (Men):

FRANK ROSCOE, M.A.

Assistants: { (Vacant).  
LAWRENCE W. EDWARDS, B.Sc., F.G.S.

Teacher of Music: ARNOLD GRIFFIN.

Head Mistress (Women):

ANNE HOLLINGWORTH JOYCE, M.A.

*Assistant Mistresses:*

FLORENCE C. M. CLARK, B.A. (Lond.).

MILDRED F. FIELD, B.A. (Lond.).

EDITH M. HENLEY, B.A. (Lond.).

MARGARET S. CLEGHORN, M.A. (Edin.).

LILY HARRISON, Nat. Sc. Tripos (Camb.).

DORA A. WILSON, B.A.

## DAY TRAINING COLLEGE.

In connection with the University there is a Training College, with departments for men and women, constituted under the regulations of the Board of Education, with the object of preparing students to become certificated teachers in Public Elementary Schools.

The ordinary Course covers two years, permission to reside for a third year being granted by the Board of Education in certain cases of special fitness.

Before admission Candidates must satisfy the following requirements:—

- (a) Obtain a first or second class in the King's Scholarship Examination or pass one of the examinations accepted by the Board of Education as equivalent thereto.

- (b) Satisfy the Medical Officer of the College as to their general health and physical fitness to undertake the work of teaching.
- (c) Have attained the age of 18 years on the 1st September immediately preceding admission.
- (d) Sign a declaration that it is their bona-fide intention to take up the work of teaching in public elementary schools.

After admission, students pursue in general subjects the curriculum of the University, this Course being recognised by the Board of Education as equivalent to Part II. of the Certificate Syllabus. In addition, they receive professional training in the form of:—

- (a) Lectures on the theory and practice of teaching.
- (b) Practice under supervision in certain of the Council Schools of the City.
- (c) Criticism and demonstration lessons.

This Course, with lessons in Reading, Music, etc., is intended to prepare for the Examination held annually by the Board of Education in the subjects of Part I. of the Certificate Syllabus.

During residence an annual grant of £25 in the case of men, and £20 in the case of women is received from the Board of Education. From this sum is deducted the University fee, amounting annually to £10. The remainder serves as a contribution towards the cost of board and lodging, books, examination fees, etc.

Students must reside with their parents or guardians, or in lodgings approved by the Master of Method or the Head Mistress, who exercise general supervision over their conduct and studies.

For forms of application and other particulars application should be made to

MR. F. ROSCOE (Men),

MISS JOYCE (Women),

The University of Birmingham.

## REGULATIONS FOR OFFICIAL DEGREES OPEN TO MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Any Lecturer, Assistant Lecturer or Demonstrator may, on the recommendation of his Professor, apply for an Official Degree in the Faculty in which he teaches, provided that at the date of the Degree Congregation at which the degree would be conferred he shall have completed two complete academic years of service in the position he holds. Such candidates for Official Degrees are required to submit copies of their contributions to Science, Literature, or Medicine, or a Thesis specially prepared for the occasion. These papers will be submitted to Assessors, one of whom shall be an external examiner, and in the event of a Thesis having been submitted, the Assessors will be at liberty to question the candidate upon it, should they think fit, or to call upon him to pass any examination they may think proper. On the report of the Assessors the Faculty will decide in each case whether they will recommend the Senate to nominate the candidate for a degree.

Candidates who have no degree may be admitted in the first instance to the Degree of Bachelor only.

Candidates who already possess a degree may be admitted to such degree as the Faculty may decide, upon the report of the Assessors appointed to examine the credentials which they submit.

There will be no fees required for these official degrees.

These regulations do not apply to members of the teaching staff of the Day Training Colleges for Teachers.

N.B.—Members of the Junior Staff who have received one Degree under the foregoing Regulations are required to compete for higher Degrees on the same terms as other graduates of the University and pay the usual fees, but they are not required to attend lectures or other courses of study in preparation for a higher Degree.

*Forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, and should be returned to him with two typewritten or printed copies of the Thesis on or before May 6th.*

## REGULATIONS FOR AD EUNDEM DEGREES.

Graduates of other Universities may, under certain conditions, be admitted to Ad Eundem Degrees in Arts and Science, namely, B.A. and B.Sc. This privilege is limited to persons who have been in some way specially connected with the University, and persons who are residents in the City and Midland district. The original Degrees on which the candidates base their application must have involved a course of study at a University or University College of the same length as is required for the corresponding Degree in Birmingham. Each individual case will be specially considered by the Senate, and if recommended must be confirmed by the Council. A candidate holding the Degree of B.A. or M.A. of another University will only be eligible to receive the Degree of B.A. in this University, and a candidate holding a Degree of B.Sc., M.Sc., or D.Sc. of another University will only be eligible to receive the B.Sc. Degree of this University. A fee of £5 will be charged.

Holders of Ad Eundem Degrees will be eligible to become members of the Guild of Graduates, but will not be eligible to proceed to higher degrees, except under the ordinary Regulations for Graduates of other Universities.

*Applications for the above degrees, with full particulars of the candidate's qualifications, should be addressed to The Registrar, The University, Birmingham.*

---

## CONSTITUTION OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

1.—The Officers of the Guild shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Honorary Secretary and Assistant Honorary Secretary, elected as under Clause 11.

2.—The Guild may delegate any of its powers to committees, except the election of Representatives on the Court of Governors and of its own Officers.

3.—There shall be a Standing Committee whose duty shall be to transact the general business of the Guild. This Committee shall consist of the Officers of the Guild for the time being, and four other members elected as under Clause 11, together with those Representatives of the Guild on the Court of Governors who are not included in the above. Each Faculty shall be represented on this Committee.

Vacancies on the Standing Committee may be filled by the Committee itself pending the annual election of members.

4.—Together with the notices of the Annual General Meeting, a printed report shall be issued by the Secretary, which report shall contain :—

- (a) An account of the Guild Meetings held during the past year, and general statistical information.
- (b) A summary of the work done by the retiring Committee, together with a record of attendances at Committee meetings.
- (c) A signed report by the Representatives of the Guild on the Court of Governors.
- (d) A Financial Statement.

5.—There shall be two Ordinary Meetings of the Guild in each year : one, the Annual General Meeting, to be held in November, and one on Degree Day.

6.—Extraordinary Meetings of the Guild may be called by the Standing Committee, or by the Officers



of the Guild, or by the Secretary on the receipt of a request signed by twenty members of the Guild, such request to state the business proposed to be transacted.

7.—Twenty members of the Guild shall constitute a quorum.

8.—At all meetings of the Guild the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Except in the election of Representatives on the Court only those can vote who are present at meetings of the Guild.

9.—Members wishing to bring forward any business at meetings of the Guild must notify the Secretary at least three weeks before the date of such meeting.

10.—Five weeks before the Annual General Meeting the Secretary shall notify members of the Guild of the date of the meeting, of the vacancies on the Court of Governors that are to be filled, and of all other proposed business. Any four members of the Guild may sign a nomination for the Representatives on the Court, and all such nominations shall be included in a voting paper to be circulated subsequently among the members. Nominations for the Officers and other Members of the Standing Committee shall be made in the same manner. All nominations must be received by the Secretary at least three weeks before the date of the meeting.

11.—The election of the Officers and other Members of the Standing Committee shall be by ballot at the Annual General Meeting. Votes shall be counted by scrutineers appointed by the meeting, and such scrutineers shall be members who are not nominated for election.

12.—The election of Representatives on the Court of Governors shall be by voting papers, which must be received by the Secretary at least twenty-four hours before the time fixed for the General Meeting. The Counting shall be in the hands of the Officers of the Guild, who shall declare the results of the polling at the Annual General Meeting.

13.—The Representatives on the Court of Governors shall be elected for a term of three years. Two shall retire each year, one of whom shall not be eligible for re-election till after the lapse of twelve months. If both are re-nominated, only the one who receives the greater number of votes shall be re-elected.

(The order of retirement of the first six Representatives shall be determined by their place in the ballot.)

If any Representative resign before the lapse of his term of office, the vacancy shall be filled by the Standing Committee for the remainder of that term.

---

*Every person who has been admitted to a Degree in any Faculty is at once eligible to be a life member of the Guild of Graduates on payment of an entrance fee of 10/-*

---

#### Officers and Committee of Guild of Graduates.

1911.

*Chairman:* STANLEY BARNES, D.Sc., M.D.

*Vice-Chairman:* MRS. G. A. SHAKESPEAR, D.Sc.

*Honorary Secretary:* F. E. WILLCOX, M.Sc.

*Assistant Hon. Secretary:* MISS WINIFRED LEE, M.A.

#### *Committee:*

MISS H. M. BARRETT, M.A. (Lond.), Assoc. Member of Guild.

C. S. FOX, B.Sc.

PROF. ALFRED HUGHES, M.A.

LESLIE H. LAMPITT, M.Sc. } *Co-opted to fill vacancies.*  
AUSTEN W. MARTIN, M.Com. }

*Representatives of the Guild on the Court of Governors.*

PROF. F. D. CHATTAWAY, D.Sc.

PROF. F. H. HUMMEL, M.Sc.

MISS WINIFRED LEE, M.A.

T. SLATER PRICE, D.Sc.

MISS HELEN M. WODEHOUSE, D. Phil.

W. H. WYNN, M.Sc., M.D.

*Secretary's Address :* King Edward's Grammar School,  
Aston, Birmingham.

---

## HONORARY GRADUATES.

## LL.D.

1910.

William Nicholas Atkinson.

The Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour.

Bernard Bosanquet.

Henry Trentham Butlin.

Andrew Carnegie.

The Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain.

Sir William Crookes.

Maurice Fitzmaurice.

*Henry Hartley Fowler, Viscount Wolverhampton.*

Sir Archibald Geikie.

The Right Reverend Charles Gore, Lord Bishop of  
Birmingham.

The Right Honourable Richard Burdon Haldane.

John Scott Haldane.

James Rendell Harris.

Sir Charles Holcroft, Bart.

George James Johnson.

Sir Alexander Blackie Kennedy.

Professor Sir Joseph Larmor.

The Right Honourable Walter Hume Long.

Professor Gilbert Murray.

Sir Richard Douglas Powell.

Professor Sir William Ramsay.

John William Strutt, Baron Rayleigh.

Professor Ernest Rutherford.

Arthur Shadwell.

Eleanor Mildred Sidgwick.

Donald Alexander Smith, Lord Strathcona and Mount  
Royal.

Professor Silvanus Phillips Thompson.

Sir William Augustus Tilden.

Professor Sir Joseph John Thomson.

Charles Sissmore Tomes.

Thomas Herbert Warren.

Bertram Coghill Alan Windle.

1911.

The Right Honourable Sir Joseph Ward.

Dr. Byrom Bramwell.

The Right Honourable John Burns.

Dr. Russell Henry Chittenden.

Sir Francis Henry Lovell.

Dr. James Alexander Macdonald.

Dr. Hermann Oppenheim.

Dr. Richard Andrews Reeve.

Dr. Paul Strassmann.

Dr. German Sims Woodhead.

---

## GRADUATES.

The Asterisk denotes Members of the Guild of Graduates.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## D.Sc.

Date of Degree.

*Allan, George Edwin	...	...	1903
*Barnes, Arthur Stanley...	...	...	1906
*Bayliss, Jessie Sproat	...	...	1908
*Buller, Arthur Henry Reginald	...	...	1903
*Coales, John Dennis	...	...	1908
Fisher, William Ernest	...	...	1911
*Friend, John Albert Newton	...	...	1910
Gibson, Walcot	...	...	1907
Harris, David Fraser	...	...	1911
*Imms, Augustus Daniel	...	...	1907
*Lapworth, Herbert	...	...	1906
*Millar, James Hill	...	...	1909
*Miller, James	...	...	1904
*Phillips, Percy	...	...	1907
*Price, Thomas Slater	...	...	1903
*Sand, Henry Julius Salomon	...	...	1905
*Slator, Arthur	...	...	1906
Stoward, Frederick	...	...	1911
*Tinkler, Charles Kenneth	...	...	1908
*Twiss, Douglas Frank	...	...	1910
*Watts, Francis	...	...	1904
*West, George Stephen	...	...	1908
*Wood, Ethel Mary Reader	...	...	1905
Wright, William	...	...	1904

## M.Sc.

*Acton, Elizabeth	...	...	1909
Alexander, Connel William Long	...	...	1905
Anderson, Edward Bertram	...	...	1908
Andrew, Arthur Robert	...	...	1906
*Bailey, Clement William	...	...	1911
*Barling, Gilbert	...	...	1901
Barrow, Fred	...	...	1904
*Brazier, Sidney Albert	...	...	1911
*Bridge, Thomas William (the late)	...	...	1901

*M.Sc.*

*Brown, Adrian John	...	...	...	1901
Burstall, Frederick William	...	...	...	1901
Cadman, John	...	...	...	1909
*Carlier, Edmond William Wace	...	...	...	1901
Carter, Alfred Henry	...	...	...	1901
*Chamberlain, Charlotte	...	...	...	1903
*Collinge, Walter Edward	...	...	...	1903
Cox, Arthur Hubert	...	...	...	1905
Creighton, Henry Germain	Maude	...	...	1909
*Denning, Arthur du Pré	...	...	...	1903
*Dixon, Stephen Mitchell	...	...	...	1906
*Done, Edward	...	...	...	1904
*Everest, Arthur Ernest	...	...	...	1910
*Farmer, Robert Crosbie	...	...	...	1903
*Foxwell, Arthur (the late)	...	...	...	1901
Frankland, Edward Percy	...	...	...	1911
*Frankland, Percy Faraday	...	...	...	1901
*Gamble, Frederick William	...	...	...	1910
Gebhard, Norman Leslie	...	...	...	1903
Goodey, Tom	...	...	...	1909
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard	...	...	...	1909
*Grove, Alfred John	...	...	...	1908
Hardaker, Walter Henry	...	...	...	1910
Hawley, Herbert	...	...	...	1911
*Heath, Robert Samuel	...	...	...	1901
*Hickmans, Evelyn Marion	...	...	...	1906
*Hill, Bostock Alfred	...	...	...	1901
*Hillhouse, William (the late)	...	...	...	1901
Hood, Olive Eléanora	...	...	...	1910
*Horton, Frank	...	...	...	1901
*Hudson, Oswald Freeman	...	...	...	1908
*Hummel, Frank Harvey...	...	...	...	1906
*Johnson, Gilbert Ernest	...	...	...	1911
Kapp, Gisbert	...	...	...	1906
Kipps, Edgar John	...	...	...	1908
*Lampitt, Leslie Herbert	...	...	...	1909
*Lapworth, Charles	...	...	...	1901
*Leith, Robert Francis Calder	...	...	...	1901
Levy, Donald Myer	...	...	...	1909
*Lloyd, John Alexander	...	...	...	1901

*M.Sc.*

*Lloyd, Jordan	...	...	...	1902
*Lodge, Oliver	...	...	...	1901
Lowe, Harold Newton	...	...	...	1909
Lulofs, Warner	...	...	...	1908
Malins, Edward	...	...	...	1901
Mason-Jones, Archibald John	...	...	...	1907
May, Bennett	...	...	...	1901
*Merritt, Onera Amelia	...	...	...	1903
*Morgan, Caroline Edith...	...	...	...	1903
Morrison, James Thomas Jackman	...	...	...	1901
*Murray, Thomas Jenkins	...	...	...	1908
*Norton, Harold Richard	...	...	...	1908
O'Sullivan, Hugh Henry	...	...	...	1910
*Parry, Ethel	...	...	...	1907
Parry, Matthew Croose	...	...	...	1910
*Poulton, Ethel Maud	...	...	...	1911
*Poynting, John Henry	...	...	...	1901
*Purser, John	...	...	...	1910
*Redmayne, Richard Augustine Studdert	...	...	...	1902
Roberton, Edward Heton	...	...	...	1904
*Saundby, Robert	...	...	...	1901
*Shen, Buccchok	...	...	...	1911
*Silvester, Clara Emily	...	...	...	1907
*Smith, Cades Alfred Middleton	...	...	...	1910
*Smith, Charles Gordon	...	...	...	1907
*Smith, Henry Edgar	...	...	...	1911
*Smith, Priestley	...	...	...	1901
*Stanford, Robert Viner	...	...	...	1907
Stanton, Herbert Julian	...	...	...	1907
*Starkey, Clara Beatrice	...	...	...	1911
*Taylor, John William (the late)	...	...	...	1901
*Taylor, Joseph Andrew	...	...	...	1905
*Thompson, Herbert Bryan	...	...	...	1904
Todd, George William	...	...	...	1908
*Turner, Thomas	...	...	...	1902
*Turner, William Ernest Stephen	...	...	...	1904
*Twigg, Elinor Adeline Nicolina	...	...	...	1903
*Warth, Frederick John	...	...	...	1903
*Watts, William Whitehead	...	...	...	1902



## GRADUATES.

625

*M.Sc.*

<i>Whitcombe, Edmund Bancks (the late)</i>	1901
*White, Charles Arthur ... ..	1906
*Whitehouse, Richard Henry ... ..	1909
*Willcox, Frank Ernest ... ..	1903
Windle, Bertram Coghill Alan ... ..	1901
*Wynn, William Henry ... ..	1901

## M.Sc. IN ENGINEERING.

*Allcut, Edgar Alfred ... ..	1909
*Asdell, John Henry ... ..	1910
Barlow, Thomas Morgan ... ..	1907
*Currall, Edward Percy ... ..	1911
*Gifford, Randolph Douglas ... ..	1909
*Lavender, Frederic Henry Reakes ... ..	1909
Lobley, Henry Denzil ... ..	1911
*Ottewell, Barry ... ..	1911
*Poynting, Arthur ... ..	1909
Ridsdale, John Langford Disturnal ... ..	1911
Stewart, James Gibb ... ..	1911
*Villiers, Percy William ... ..	1910
*Watson, Ernest Ansley ... ..	1909

## M.Sc. IN METALLURGY.

Brühl, Paul Theodor ... ..	1911
*Cartland, John ... ..	1911
*Coe, Henry Ivor ... ..	1910
*Ewen, Donald ... ..	1910
Hague, Arthur ... ..	1910
Haughton, John Leslie ... ..	1911
*Johnson, Fred ... ..	1910
Murray, Myles Thornton ... ..	1909
*Scott, Gilbert Shaw ... ..	1907

## M.Sc. IN MINING.

Briggs, Henry ... ..	1911
Hafiz, Abdul ... ..	1908
*Sen, Ajit Mohan ... ..	1909

## B.Sc.

*Adams, Ernest Bryan ... ..	1909
*Ashford, Florence ... ..	1902

*B.Sc.*

Aston, Francis William ... ..	1910
*Atchison, Arthur Francis Turnour ...	1903
Ault, Wilfred Beaumont ... ..	1904
Bach, Mary Gertrude ... ..	1903
Badger, Alfred Bernard ... ..	1904
*Baker, Lily Gertrude ... ..	1909
*Baker, Thomas James ... ..	1906
*Bampton, James Henry ... ..	1908
Barnes, James Hector ... ..	1904
Beach, Agnes ... ..	1911
*Beach, Mary ... ..	1907
*Blackburn, Alfred Brown Ernest ...	1905
*Blackwell, Norman George ... ..	1906
Bliss, Ernest William ... ..	1908
Borlase, Edward Thomas ... ..	1907
Boulton, William Savage ... ..	1902
Boyer, George Edward ... ..	1902
Briscoe, Frederick John ... ..	1911
Bristow, Ernest .. ...	1905
Bromwich, William Thomas ... ..	1911
*Broscomb, Frederick James ... ..	1909
Buchanan, Carmen Davy ... ..	1910
Burrows, Winifred ... ..	1909
*Carter, Sidney Raymond ... ..	1911
*Chambers, Gwendoline Ethel Maud ...	1910
Chambers, Stanley Walter Graham ...	1911
*Chattaway, Frederick Daniel ... ..	1902
Clarke, Albert Ernest ... ..	1908
*Clough, George William ... ..	1901
Clubb, Donald ... ..	1910
Cluley, John Ernest ... ..	1911
*Coltart, William Laurie ... ..	1903
Cuthbertson, Hilda ... ..	1907
*Damon, William Æthelbert ... ..	1910
Davis, Herbert Valentine ... ..	1907
*Deeley, Criss Parsonage ... ..	1906
Dixon, Gertrude Mary ... ..	1908
Dyche-Teague, Frances Clifford ...	1907
*Edginton, Elsie Winifred ... ..	1909
Edmunds, Harold William ... ..	1911

*B.Sc.*

Edwards, Lawrence Wright	...	...	1908
*Ehrhardt, Ernest Francis	...	...	1902
*Elsdon, George Davidson	...	...	1909
Ensor, Ainslie Jackson	...	...	1906
Essex, Robert	...	...	1910
Evans, Horace George	...	...	1909
Findley, Albert Edward	...	...	1907
Ford, Jessie Thompson	...	...	1911
Gadd, Caleb Herbert	...	...	1911
Garner, William Edward	...	...	1911
Galloway, Mabel	...	...	1907
Garratt, Harry	...	...	1908
Gedye, Nicholas George	...	...	1901
Gee, John Hargrave	...	...	1910
*George, Lilian Emilie	...	...	1904
German, George Arthur	...	...	1911
Gordon, Alban Godwin	...	...	1911
Gregory, Bernard Charles	...	...	1910
Groom, Percy	...	...	1902
Gunns, Hubert Frank	...	...	1908
Haines, Harry	...	...	1906
*Hale, Harry William	...	...	1907
Harding, Frederick Albert	...	...	1911
Harby, Wilfred Harry	...	...	1908
Heath, Joseph	...	...	1908
*Heathcote, Henry Leonard	...	...	1906
Henry, Albert Ernest	...	...	1906
Higley, Harold Reynolds	...	...	1911
Hilbourne, George Mathias	...	...	1908
Hole, Ernest George	...	...	1910
Hopkins, Reginald Haydn	...	...	1910
<i>Housman, Robert Holden (the late)</i>	...	...	1901
Hulse, Richard Percival	...	...	1903
*Humphreys, Percy James	...	...	1907
Ibbs, Thomas Leonard	...	...	1910
Iles, Percy Henry	...	...	1910
*Jenkins, Frederick Reynolds	...	...	1907
Jesse, Richard Henry Bishop	...	...	1908
Jones, Wilfred	...	...	1906
Kaye, William Cyril	..	..	1908

*B.Sc.*

*Keene, Horace Borton ...	...	1907
King, George ...	...	1911
*Knapp, Arthur William ...	...	1901
*Landon, Hilda Mary ...	...	1905
*Lapworth, Arthur ...	...	1902
Lawton, Hubert Ralph ...	...	1906
Lee, Irene Olive ...	...	1908
Leng, Herbert William ...	...	1909
Linnitt, Charles Frederick ...	...	1909
Lissimore, Ernest ...	...	1911
*Lister, George Anslow ...	...	1906
*Lloyd, Harold Charles ...	...	1910
Lotka, Alfred James ...	...	1901
*Lovatt, Arthur ...	...	1906
*Maddocks, Arthur Percy ...	...	1903
Magson, Egbert Hockey ...	...	1901
Mannall, Rose Esther ...	...	1911
Manton, Arthur Woodroffe ...	...	1901
Martin, Francis Grimshaw ...	...	1910
*Mason, Edward Daniel ...	...	1911
Mattocks, John Joseph ...	...	1911
Milward, Ethel Mary ...	...	1910
Moreton, Alfred William Rayns ...	...	1911
Morris, George Harris ...	...	1901
*Morris, Leslie ...	...	1908
Newton, Ethel ...	...	1907
Newton, Herbert George ...	...	1906
*Nicholls, Edgar Allen ...	...	1906
*Owen, Gertrude Emily ...	...	1906
*Page, Arthur Arnold ...	...	1909
Partridge, George Frederick ...	...	1911
*Partridge, Gertrude Mary ...	...	1906
*Pendlebury, Ivy Louise ...	...	1910
Perry, Thomas Leslie ...	...	1910
*Phillips, Walter Charles Stanley ...	...	1902
*Pickard, Robert Howson ...	...	1901
Pitt, Francis Samuel ...	...	1909
Pooler, Frederick John ...	...	1902
*Pope, Thomas Henry ...	...	1904
Potts, Edith Potter ...	...	1911

## GRADUATES.

629

*B.Sc.*

Price, William John ... ..	1911
Priest, Samuel Benjamin ... ..	1902
Pritchard, William George ... ..	1909
Purves, Alice Alison ... ..	1910
Quinney, Horace ... ..	1908
Robinson, Arthur Gordon ... ..	1908
Roberts, William Frederick ... ..	1911
Ryley, Charles Field ... ..	1911
*Sanders, Henry Launcelot George ...	1910
*Silvester, Harry ... ..	1902
Slim, George Edmundson ... ..	1910
Smith, William Arthur ... ..	1911
Stacey, William Henry ... ..	1904
Starkey, Raymond Tildesley ... ..	1911
*Stuart, Murray ... ..	1907
Stirrup, Henry Harold ... ..	1911
Swinglehurst, Richard Henry ... ..	1910
*Thompson, Charles Joseph ... ..	1904
*Thornycroft, Frederick James ... ..	1903
Troughton, Beatrice Ellen ... ..	1908
*Tsao, Hui Chun ... ..	1911
Turner, Christian Mary ... ..	1910
Tunstall, James Charles Francis ...	1911
*Udal, John Pountney ... ..	1904
Vallance, Reece Henry ... ..	1910
Walker, Arthur Oldfield... ..	1906
*Walker, Cranston ... ..	1908
Webb, Henry ... ..	1909
*Whittingham, Frederick ... ..	1908
Wilding, Jane Ellis ... ..	1902
Wright, Eva ... ..	1906
*Wright, Harry ... ..	1906
Wright, Robert ... ..	1906
*Yeh, Tsin Hsin ... ..	1911

## B.Sc. IN ENGINEERING.

*Abbott, William Scott (Civil) ...	1911
Adams, Victor Hugh (Civil) ...	1911
Agbebi, George Debayo (Civil) ...	1911
Ashwell, Ernest (Civil) ...	1909
*Bishop, Douglas Howard ...	1906

B.Sc.

Bolton, Charles John Howard (Mechanical) ... ..	1910
Bowater, Norman James (Mechanical)	1910
Brown, Eric Gordon (Civil) ..	1911
Bunting, Harry Lawrence (Mechanical)	1909
*Cave-Browne-Cave, Nigel Frederick (Mechanical) ... ..	1909
*Chun, James Wing Cham (Civil) ...	1911
*Cross, Edgar Algernon (Civil) ...	1909
Eyles, Edward Godfrey (Mechanical)	1910
*Fisher, William Ernest (Mechanical) ...	1906
*Gough, Arthur Trevor (Civil) ...	1909
*Green, George Wilfred Acland (Mechanical) ... ..	1907
Greenway, Noel Wilson (Mechanical)...	1907
*Hanford, Sydney (Mechanical) ...	1911
Harris, Arnold William Elsmere (Electrical) ... ..	1905
<i>Heathcote, Ernest William (the late)</i> (Electrical) ... ..	1905
*Hough, Sidney John (Mechanical) ...	1909
Kapp, Reginald Otto (Electrical) ...	1909
*Kershaw, Lawrence William (Civil) ...	1907
Kinder, Frederick Thomas ... ..	1906
Knight, Arthur Noel Stanley (Mechanical) ... ..	1907
*Ledbrook, Sydney William (Electrical)	1908
*Luker, Sydney Land (Civil) ... ..	1911
Magrath, William Thomas (Electrical)	1908
Marris, George Christopher (Electrical)	1910
Mitra, Himansumohan (Electrical) ...	1909
Moir, Leonard Rae (Civil) ... ..	1910
Moncur, James (Civil) ... ..	1905
Morse, Thomas Ridding (Mechanical)	1910
Mustard, Fredrick Claud (Mechanical)	1910
*Nadejde, Horia Ioan (Electrical) ...	1911
Nevett, William Percy (Civil) ... ..	1909
*Pilson, Charles Alexander (Electrical)	1908
*Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus (Electrical) ...	1905
Ritchie, George Thwaites (Civil) ...	1907
Ritchie, William Bruce Almon (Civil)	1909

*B.Sc.*

Roberts, Samuel Arthur (Mechanical)...	1904
Robinson, Arthur Gordon (Civil) ...	1909
Romero-Day, Hector (Civil) ... ..	1911
*Rope, Frederic Michael (Mechanical)	1910
Smart, John Deiro (Mechanical) ...	1907
Smith, Louis Victor (Mechanical) ...	1910
Smith, Richard Hugh (Civil) ... ..	1908
*Smith, Sidney (Mechanical) ... ..	1907
*Sonnenschein, Christopher Edward (Electrical) ... ..	1909
Stern, Theodore Henry (Civil) ...	1911
*Tart, Cyril James (Civil) ... ..	1910
Taylor, Charles Henry (Mechanical) ...	1908
*Taylor, Fred (Electrical) ... ..	1910
*Taylor, Harry (Civil) ... ..	1908
*Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey (Civil) ...	1911
*Tunbridge, Edward William (Mechanical) ... ..	1905
*Tsien, Pao Tsung (Civil) ... ..	1911
*Vaudrey, Randle Henry Neville (Mechanical) ... ..	1911
Walter, Cecil Montague (Mechanical)	1911
Warth, Edwin Frederick (Civil) ...	1910
Westcott, Victor Reginald (Mechanical)	1908
*Whiting, William James (Mechanical)	1909
*Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert (Mechanical) ... ..	1906
Wilmot, Stanley Birley (Civil) ...	1909
*Wynn, Albert Edward (Civil) ...	1909
*Young, Sydney John (Mechanical) ...	1909

**B.Sc. IN METALLURGY.**

Austin, George Wesley ... ..	1911
*Earle, Harold Thomas ... ..	1910
Gross, Leonard Ansell ... ..	1911
Hafiz, Abdul ... ..	1909
Groves, Clarence Richard ... ..	1911
Hsü, Sing Loh ... ..	1911
Nevill, Richard Walter Douglas ...	1911
Turner, Bernard ... ..	1911

*B.Sc.***B.Sc. IN MINING.**

*Bailey, Cecil Henry	...	...	...	1909
Barclay, Allen	...	...	...	1908
*Barrett, Victor Holmes McNaghten	...	...	...	1908
Bose, Asok	...	...	...	1908
Bruce, Christopher Yule	...	...	...	1909
Catherall, Arthur Philip	...	...	...	1910
Clark, Frederick Bernard	...	...	...	1910
*De, Satis Chandra	...	...	...	1907
*Fox, Cyril Sankey	...	...	...	1908
Franks, Philip Hamilton	...	...	...	1910
McQueen, William Andrew	...	...	...	1908
Nag, Dwyendra Chandra	...	...	...	1911
*Poole, Granville	...	...	...	1908
Ray, Manmatha Kumar	...	...	...	1910
Read, Harry Crible	...	...	...	1907
Ridsdale, Harold Hyde	...	...	...	1911
Seyfried, John Thaddeus de	...	...	...	1907
*Smith, Gavin Hildick	...	...	...	1907
Stephen, George Duncan	...	...	...	1908
*Whitehouse, James	...	...	...	1906

**FACULTY OF ARTS.****D. LITT.**

*Fiedler, Elise Minna	...	...	...	1903
*Macmillan, Michael	...	...	...	1908
*Thomas, Henry	...	...	...	1909

**D. PHIL.**

*Wodehouse, Helen Marion	...	...	...	1907
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------

**M.A.**

Arteaga, Fernando de	...	...	...	1907
Bainton, Estelle	...	...	...	1911
Bantock, Granville	...	...	...	1909
Barnett, Arthur James	...	...	...	1901
Beazley, Charles Raymond	...	...	...	1910
*Bévenot, Clovis	...	...	...	1901
Bleby, Mary Louise	...	...	...	1906
*Bryce, Jeanie	...	...	...	1911



## M.A.

Butler, Arthur Wellesley	...	...	1907
*Carpenter, Thomas Lionel	...	...	1906
Chatelain, Henri ...	...	...	1910
*Collins, Churton John ( <i>the late</i> )	...	...	1905
*Cooke, Stella Edith	...	...	1909
*Cox, Marguerite Anna	...	...	1911
*Craig, Agnes Isabel	...	...	1909
Day, Marjorie Elizabeth	...	...	1911
*Dixon, William Macneile	...	...	1901
*Elgar, Edward	...	...	1907
*Etheridge, Gladys	...	...	1911
Faulkner, William	...	...	1905
*Fiedler, Hermann Georg	...	...	1901
*Fitter, Lilian Emily	...	...	1908
Fretter, Arthur	...	...	1911
Fry, Sara Margery	...	...	1911
*Gough, Minnie Margaret	...	...	1908
Hampton, Harold Watchorn	...	...	1910
Handley, Marion	...	...	1906
*Hawkes, Margaret Mellard	...	...	1902
Hill, Arthur Harry	...	...	1910
*Hipkins, John Charlton	...	...	1910
Hirst, Margaret Esther	...	...	1911
*Honniball, Victor Fred	...	...	1911
*Hughes, Alfred	...	...	1904
Hughes, Edith Grace	...	...	1908
Jennings, Editha Helena	...	...	1909
Jewsbury, William	...	...	1908
*Jope, Francis Edward	...	...	1910
Joyce, Anne Hollingworth	...	...	1910
*Lee, Winifred	...	...	1903
*Lineham, Andrew Wood	...	...	1905
*Loveridge, Percy Norman	...	...	1907
*Madan, Annie Harriet	...	...	1909
Masterman, John Howard	Bertram	...	1902
May, Elsie Gertrude	...	...	1901
*Muirhead, John Henry	...	...	1901
Robbins, William Alwyn	...	...	1911
Roscoe, Frank	...	...	1910
*Salt, Lizzie Godwin	...	...	1908

*M.A.*

*Sélincourt, Ernest de	...	...	...	1909
*Sidgwick, Rose	...	...	...	1908
*Smith, Elizabeth Emma	...	...	...	1908
*Sonnenschein, Edward Adolf	...	...	...	1901
*Taylor, Venetta Lilian	...	...	...	1911
Toy, Kathleen Norah	...	...	...	1911
*Turner, Edith	...	...	...	1908
*Walker, Amy Jane	...	...	...	1906
Watson, Lily	...	...	...	1910
*Wichmann, Karl	...	...	...	1908

## M.A. (SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES).

Adams, Thomas Henry	...	...	...	1908
*Freeman, Amy Helen	...	...	...	1906
*Green, Margaret Minna	...	...	...	1909
Maddison, Mary Gildon	...	...	...	1910
Marshall, Wallace Henry	...	...	...	1911
Niblett, Alfred Edgar	...	...	...	1911
Parker, Edward Arthur	...	...	...	1911
*Smallwood, Frank Theodore	...	...	...	1910
*Titterton, May	...	...	...	1908
Woolf, Montague Sydney	...	...	...	1907

## M.A. (SCHOOL OF ENGLISH).

*Ashley, Wilfred Severne	...	...	...	1908
Colgrave, Bertram	...	...	...	1910

## B.A.

Adcock, Bert	...	...	...	1911
*Allen, Annie	...	...	...	1910
Armitage, Dora Kathleen	...	...	...	1907
Ashton, Alexander	...	...	...	1911
Babb, Winifred Emma	...	...	...	1910
Baggs, Thomas Alexander	...	...	...	1911
*Ball, Susan	...	...	...	1905
Banks, Reginald	...	...	...	1911
*Barker, Mary Ethel	...	...	...	1907
Bartindale, Edith Dora	...	...	...	1908
*Bassett, Mary	...	...	...	1909
Bates, John Leslie	...	...	...	1907
Bayliss, William Thomas	...	...	...	1909

B.A.

*Beck, Beatrice	...	...	...	1909
Beckett, Lydia Agnes	...	...	...	1910
Beddows, Edith	...	...	...	1908
*Belton, Frances Nora	...	...	...	1907
*Belton, Nelly Gwendolyn	...	...	...	1907
*Bévenot, Gaston	...	...	...	1910
Bickmore, Annie	...	...	...	1909
Birch, Bernard John Mellor	...	...	...	1909
Bishop, George Geoffrey Alexander	...	...	...	1909
Britton, Frances Mabel	...	...	...	1910
*Brockington, William Allport	...	...	...	1902
*Brown, Lilian Eva	...	...	...	1907
Brown, Percy Charles	...	...	...	1909
*Buchanan, Mary McFarlane	...	...	...	1906
Burchell, Lilian Anne	...	...	...	1906
*Burrows, Mabel Mary	...	...	...	1911
Burton, Sydney	...	...	...	1911
Butler, Percival Williamson	...	...	...	1910
*Campion, Ethel Elizabeth	...	...	...	1907
Carson, Jessie Gertrude	...	...	...	1911
Coates, Dorothy	...	...	...	1910
*Copson, Edith Emma	...	...	...	1907
*Cox, Dorothy Cecile	...	...	...	1911
Crew, Dorothy	...	...	...	1909
Crutchley, Adeline	...	...	...	1911
Cutting, Ethel Sophia	...	...	...	1906
Davies, Ellen Elizabeth	...	...	...	1906
*Davies, Annie Mary	...	...	...	1910
*Davis, Amy	...	...	...	1903
*Davis, Esther	...	...	...	1909
Day, Christina Collin	...	...	...	1909
*Dearnley, Edith	...	...	...	1907
Doughty, Ethel May	...	...	...	1907
*Douglas, Ella Winifred	...	...	...	1902
Douglas, Malcolm Bryce	...	...	...	1910
Duncan, Emily Grace	...	...	...	1908
Ekins, Martha Emma	...	...	...	1911
*Fleming, Margaret Rosalind	...	...	...	1910
Flower, Marie	...	...	...	1911

## B.A.

Floyd, George	...	...	...	1909
*Ford, Robert Edgar	...	...	...	1911
*Forbes, Melanie Sophie	...	...	...	1907
Foster, Evelyn Mary	...	...	...	1909
*Frizell, Edith Annie	...	...	...	1905
Gibson, Elizabeth Beatrice	...	...	...	1907
*Gibson, Frances Millicent	...	...	...	1908
*Gill, Annie Eleanor	...	...	...	1909
Glasse, Carlotta Primrose	...	...	...	1908
Glasse, Stanley Churchill	...	...	...	1909
Goodwin, Evelyn Fanny	...	...	...	1910
Green, Florence	...	...	...	1908
*Hannah, Emily Clair	...	...	...	1906
Harrison, Gladys	...	...	...	1911
Hartley, Mary Forrest	...	...	...	1906
Hatfield, Henry Arnold	..	...	...	1908
Haylett, Charles Henry	...	...	...	1908
*Hill, Edith Millicent	...	...	...	1906
Hill, Esther Mary	...	...	...	1910
Hindsley, Madeline	...	...	...	1911
Hingley, George Clement	<i>(School of Classics)</i>			1910
*Holloway, Ettie Gertrude	...	...	...	1906
Hughes, Violet Harriet	...	...	...	1908
Humpherson, Winifred Jane	...	...	...	1910
*Irvine, Louise Jane	...	...	...	1905
*Jackson, Francis Edgar	...	...	...	1902
*Jacobs, Mary Elaine	...	...	...	1910
Jenkins, Thomas Henry	...	...	...	1911
Jones, Elsie Maude	...	...	...	1909
Jones, William Herbert	...	...	...	1908
Jones, Winifred Marguerite	...	...	...	1907
Katz, Jacques	...	...	...	1905
Keeling, John	...	...	...	1910
Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis	...	...	...	1901
Leach, Mary Sumner	...	...	...	1910
Leonard, George Samuel	...	...	...	1909
Lewis, Dora Millicent	...	...	...	1911
Lightfoot, Mildred	...	...	...	1909
Linney, Gertrude	...	...	...	1907

## B.A.

Lloyd, Jessie Lilian	...	...	...	1907
*Lloyd, Walter Harry	...	...	...	1911
Loach, Arthur William	...	...	...	1906
*Mackintosh, Christina Alice	...	...	...	1904
McKinnell, Flora Eastaway	...	...	...	1906
*Marchant, Anne Jane	...	...	...	1901
Mason, Lottie Beatrice	...	...	...	1904
Mills, Mary Grace	...	...	...	1908
*Milward, Katie Millicent	..	...	...	1908
*Minahan, Rosa	...	...	...	1905
*Moon, Melita Mary Annie	...	...	...	1904
*Morley, Edith Mary	...	...	...	1909
Morris, Ernest Frederick	...	...	...	1908
Murphy, Lawrence Saunders	...	...	...	1909
*Murray, John Claude	...	...	...	1905
Oulsnam, Christabel Mary	...	...	...	1911
Overton, Elsie Mai	...	...	...	1905
Parry, Kathleen	...	...	...	1908
*Partridge, Dora Lilian	...	...	...	1911
Payton, Margaret Evelyn	...	...	...	1904
Pearson, Frank Harry	...	...	...	1909
*Phillips, Amy Lilian	...	...	...	1906
Phillips, Bernard William	<i>(School of</i>			
Modern Languages)	...	...	...	1910
*Pitman, Ruth	...	...	...	1909
*Plant, David Wallace	...	...	...	1903
*Priest, Beatrice Adeline	...	...	...	1908
*Priestman, Lilian Ada	...	...	...	1907
Pryor, Elsie Marguerite	...	...	...	1909
Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs	...	...	...	1911
Roe, William Carey	...	...	...	1911
Rose, Arthur Norman	...	...	...	1911
Ross, Lizzie Louise	...	...	...	1911
Round, Bernard	...	...	...	1911
*Round, Margaret Helen	...	...	...	1910
*Sabell, Lilian Gertrude	...	...	...	1908
Schofield, Gladys Jessie	...	...	...	1911
*Scott, Agatha Mary	...	...	...	1910
Shaw, Thomas Vincent	...	...	...	1910
*Sheasby, Hilda Mabel	...	...	...	1908

*B.A.*

Sherratt, Ellen ... ..	1908
*Smith, Jane Ingham ... ..	1903
*Smith, Mary Eliza Beatrice ... ..	1905
<i>Stanger, Annie Louisa (the late)</i> ... ..	1910
*Storer, Eleanor Louisa ... ..	1907
Sutherns, Harry Davis ... ..	1908
Swann, Ann Mary Goodrick ... ..	1908
*Taylor, Constance Reed ... ..	1910
*Taylor, Matilda ( <i>the late</i> ) ... ..	1905
*Thomas, Elsie Lilian Poyser ... ..	1906
*Tidmarsh, Elsie Isabel ... ..	1906
Vernon, Evelyn Lorna ... ..	1907
Vokes, Kathleen Hilda ... ..	1910
Wain, William Alec ... ..	1911
*Waite, Gertrude ... ..	1911
*Walkerdine, Adelaide Amy ... ..	1911
Walker, Agnes Nea ( <i>School of Modern Languages</i> ) ... ..	1910
Watson, Inez ... ..	1909
*Weavers, Elsie Matilda ... ..	1909
White, Eric Arthur ... ..	1906
*White, Jessie ... ..	1905
Wilkes, Addie ... ..	1911
Wilkinson, Edith Mary ... ..	1907
*Wilson, Dora Alice ... ..	1909
Wilson, Frank Percy ... ..	1911
*Wilson, Jessie Hannah ... ..	1909
Woods, Grace Catlin ... ..	1908
Wright, Frank William ... ..	1909
*Wragge, Harriet ... ..	1904
Wright, Margaret Dorothea ... ..	1908
*Wyatt, Alfred John ... ..	1903

---

 FACULTY OF MEDICINE.
 

---

## M.D.

*Browne, Henry William Langley ...	1902
Evans, John Jameson ... ..	1903
*Fowler, Thomas Webb ... ..	1906

*M.D.*

*Hird, Robert Beatson Dennis	...	1906
*Lloyd, Jordan	... ..	1904
*Lyster, Robert Arthur	... ..	1908
Mackey, Leonard George Joseph	...	1907
*Motteram, Henry Prince	... ..	1902
Orton, John	... ..	1902
*Owen, David Charles Lloyd	... ..	1902
Pickerill, Henry Percy	... ..	1911
*Polson, James Ronald	... ..	1903
*Potts, William Alexander	... ..	1903
Robinson, Arthur	... ..	1905
Rollason, Norman John Lancelot	...	1908
Simon, Robert Michael	... ..	1910
Sisam, William	... ..	1903
Stanley, John Douglas	... ..	1904
Stewart, Helen Gertrude	... ..	1908
Thompson, Peter	... ..	1910
*Townsend, Arthur Allen Deykin	...	1903
Weaver, Alfred Ernest Remmett	...	1906
*Webb, Thomas Law ( <i>the late</i> )	...	1903
*Wilkes, George Arthur	... ..	1902

## CH.M.

Hewetson, John Thomas	... ..	1904
*Leedham-Green, Charles Albert	...	1904
*Marsh, Frank	... ..	1906
Nuthall, Alexander Wathen	... ..	1906
*Wilson, Thomas	... ..	1904

## M.B. AND CH.B.

Adams, John	... ..	1909
Aitken, Robert Wallace	... ..	1906
*Ashton, William Frederick Ewart	...	1908
Astbury, Reginald Hudson	... ..	1906
Assinder, Eric Walter	... ..	1911
*Atkins, John Francis	... ..	1902
Austin, John Staines	... ..	1906
*Bailey, Charlotte	... ..	1908
Barnes, Arthur Stanley	... ..	1903
Baylis, Henry	... ..	1902
Beazeley, Tom William	... ..	1904

*M.B., Ch.B.*

Belcher, George Clement	...	...	1901
*Bennett, William Edward	...	...	1902
Blackham, Walter Charles	...	...	1909
Boome, Edward James	...	...	1908
Boswell, Norman Alexander	...	...	1910
Bracey, Herbert Charles Horace	...	...	1907
*Bradford, Cordley	...	...	1903
Brown, Harold Corser	...	...	1903
Browning, Harold Gordon	...	...	1910
Bunting, Edward Lancelot	...	...	1905
*Burd, Reginald Shirley	...	...	1901
Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton	...	...	1903
Cant, Arthur	...	...	1901
Cant, William John	...	...	1902
*Carruthers, Walter Donald	...	...	1906
Chapman, Walter	...	...	1902
Charsley, Gilbert William	...	...	1901
*Clarke, Mary	...	...	1910
Clendinnen, William McEntire	...	...	1902
Cole, Percival Pasley	...	...	1909
Cook, William	...	...	1904
*Crowe, Henry Neville	...	...	1907
*Cureton, Edward	...	...	1901
Dale, John	...	...	1908
Davies, Evan	...	...	1911
*Davies, Fred Thomas Holloway	...	...	1906
Deakin, Frank Newstead	...	...	1906
Edwards, John Selwyn	...	...	1911
*Emanuel, Joseph George	...	...	1902
Emery, Arthur	...	...	1901
Evans, Harvey Atkins	...	...	1911
Fenton, James	...	...	1907
Flewitt, Charles York	...	...	1904
Gaunt, Eric Thomas	...	...	1908
Gaunt, John Kennedy	...	...	1908
Gettings, Cuthbert Keay	...	...	1904
Glissan, Francis Reginald D'Alton	...	...	1905
Godson, John Edward	...	...	1901
Greenwood, Frank Redmayne	...	...	1903
*Hadley, Leonard Leigh	...	...	1905



*M.B., Ch.B.*

<i>Hall, Frederick James Vincent (the late)</i>	1901
*Harcourt, Charles Harold ... ..	1901
*Haslam, William Frederick ... ..	1909
Hawley, Arthur ... ..	1901
Hayes, Lionel Chattock ... ..	1908
Hill, George Leonard ... ..	1901
Hincks, Arthur Cecil ... ..	1906
Holden, Oscar Madeley ... ..	1911
Horton, William Claude ... ..	1905
Houghton, William Cuthbert ... ..	1905
Humphreys, Humphrey Francis ... ..	1911
Impey, Elizabeth Stephens ... ..	1911
Jackson, Wilfrid Anthony Legh ... ..	1901
Johnson, Claude ... ..	1907
Jones, Charles Crawford ... ..	1911
Jones, Harold Bruce ... ..	1906
Jordan, John Furneaux ... ..	1903
*Kneale, James Coole ... ..	1903
*Lawrence, Sidney Cameron ... ..	1904
Lloyd, Jordan ... ..	1902
Longley, John Augustus Noel ... ..	1902
Longmore, Tom ... ..	1901
*Loxton, William Arthur ... ..	1904
*Lunn, Cyril Reginald ... ..	1902
*Marsh, Frank ... ..	1905
Maskew, Charles Henry ... ..	1906
Mason, Philip James ... ..	1907
Mold, George Henry Chavasse ... ..	1909
Nelson, Ronald Douglas ... ..	1911
Newton, Arthur Harry ... ..	1911
Nuthall, Alexander Wathen ... ..	1904
*Orford, Herbert John ... ..	1901
*Page, Edward Ferdinand ... ..	1901
Penrose, Nevill Coghill ... ..	1907
<i>Pepper, Henry William (the late)</i> ... ..	1901
Perry, Sidney Herbert ... ..	1903
*Pooler, Harry William ... ..	1901
*Pooler, John Read ... ..	1903
Prosser, Astley Bennett ... ..	1901
Quirke, Michael Joseph ... ..	1901

*M.B., Ch.B.*

Ravenhill, Thomas Holmes	...	...	1905
Ritchie, John Lichtenstein	...	...	1910
Roberts, Walter Rowland Southall	...	...	1906
Salt, Charles Ernest	...	...	1911
Sampson, Herbert Henry	...	...	1909
Sanders, Arthur Addison	...	...	1907
Smith, Arthur John	...	...	1907
Smith, David Priestley	...	...	1909
*Smith, Priestley	...	...	1901
Stanley, Arthur John	...	...	1901
Terry, Harold Cairns	...	...	1909
Thomason, Henry Philip	...	...	1909
Thompson, Rupert Wesley	...	...	1907
*Utting, Horace Ebbage	...	...	1902
Waldron, Ethel Annie	...	...	1909
Walker, Cranston	...	...	1910
Walker, Spencer Graham	...	...	1906
Warren, Herbert Henry	...	...	1907
Whitby, Edward Vernon	...	...	1908
<i>Whitcombe, Edmund Bancks (the late)</i>			1901
*Whitcombe, Harold Arthur	...	...	1910
Wilkinson, Frederick	...	...	1905
Wilkinson, Kenneth Douglas	...	...	1909
Williams, Norman Valentine	..	...	1908
*Wynn, William Henry	...	...	1903

*M.D.S.*

Humphreys, John	...	...	1901
Huxley, Frank Earle	...	...	1901
Pickerill, Henry Percy	...	...	1911
*Round, Harold	...	...	1902

*B.D.S.*

Astbury, Reginald Hudson	...	...	1905
*Bowater, William	...	...	1906
Humphreys, Humphrey Francis	...	...	1911
*Madin, William Thompson	...	...	1908
*Parrott, Arthur Hughes	...	...	1903
Wellings, Alfred William	...	...	1903
Whittles, John Dencer	...	...	1901

## B.Sc. (PUBLIC HEALTH).

*Barwise, Sidney ... ..	1902
Dale, John ... ..	1909
Hawley, Sidney Herbert ... ..	1905
*Lyster, Robert Arthur ... ..	1905
*Motteram, Henry Prince ... ..	1903
Sisam, William ... ..	1905

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

## M.Com.

*Ashley, William James ... ..	1902
Dawson, Sidney Stanley ... ..	1908
*Dicksee, Lawrence Robert ... ..	1903
*Kirkaldy, Adam Willis ... ..	1907
*Martin, Austen Winfield ... ..	1911
*Martineau, Charles Edward ... ..	1911
*Meyer, Stanislas Benedict ... ..	1910
Tillyard, Frank ... ..	1908

## B.Com.

*Austin, Harold Austin ... ..	1906
Bill, Oliver Osmund ... ..	1911
Bland, Wilfred ... ..	1905
*Chun, Wing Ku ... ..	1911
Ciechanowski, John Marian Vladamir de	1909
Edge, Cyril Barrows ... ..	1905
Farquharson, James ... ..	1909
Garnier, Pierre François ... ..	1909
Goodman, Frank ... ..	1910
*Green, William Herbert ... ..	1907
*Holroyd, John Othie ... ..	1906
Hooper, Rowley Shillito ... ..	1908
Kerr, Alexander Parker Thomas ...	1908
Lawton, Frederick ... ..	1906
*Mathews, George Vyvyan ... ..	1911
Mellor, John Leslie ... ..	1906

*B.Com.*

*Mott, Harold Ernest ( <i>the late</i> )	...	...	...	1908
*Naylor, Claude Fox	...	...	...	1911
Pan, Chengfu	...	...	...	1909
Pao, Kuang Yung	...	...	...	1911
Parrington, Leonard	...	...	...	1910
Robinson, William Field	...	...	...	1911
*Sanders, Thomas Henry	...	...	...	1905
Sugimura, Ennosuke	...	...	...	1910
*Tasaki, Shinji	...	...	...	1906
Thomas, Basil Lewis	...	...	...	1905
Tildesley, Horace William	...	...	...	1908
Twigg, William Henry	...	...	...	1908
Wang, Sze Zung	...	...	...	1911
Weidenthal, George Barthel von	...	...	...	1910
Wareing, Eustace Bernard Foley	...	...	...	1911
Woo, Ching Sung	...	...	...	1911
*Woo, Tsoo Dong	...	...	...	1911
*Yen, Yeu Keh	...	...	...	1911

---

## DIPLOMAS.

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH.

Ainscow, James Allen	...	...	1909
Allen, Richard Clayton	...	...	1910
Beazeley, Tom William	...	...	1908
Bonis, Francis William	...	...	1901
Buchanan, Donald	...	...	1910
Burnet, Robert	...	...	1908
Bygott, Albert Henry	...	...	1903
Bywater, Ernest Frederick Wharton	...	...	1907
Carruthers, Walter Donald	...	...	1908
Currie, John Ronald	...	...	1904
Davison, William Henderson	...	...	1908
Dawson, Thomas	...	...	1904
Dyson, Thomas Edward	...	...	1902
Fenton, James	...	...	1909
Gettings, Harold Salter	...	...	1910
Hadley, Leonard Leigh	...	...	1909
Hewetson, William Morton	...	...	1909
Johnson, Claude	...	...	1909
Lyster, Robert Arthur	...	...	1901
Mason, Philip James	...	...	1910
Nevin, Alexander MacDonald	...	...	1909
Sims, Aaron	...	...	1901
Paterson, Arthur Thomas	...	...	1911
Smith, George Percy	...	...	1910
Stocks, Reginald Woolsey	...	...	1909
Tangye, Claude Edward	...	...	1909
Turner, Robert	...	...	1901
Weaver, Alfred Ernest Remmett	...	...	1908
Wilks, Morris	...	...	1908
Wood, Andrew Hamilton	...	...	1907

## TEACHERS' DIPLOMA.

## HIGHER.

Hannah, Emily Clair	...	...	1905
Mackintosh, Christina Alice	...	...	1904
Plant, David Wallace	...	...	1904

Wodehouse, Helen Marion	...	...	1903
Wyatt, Horace Graham	...	...	1904

## GENERAL.

Davis, Herbert Valentine	...	...	1904
Douglas, Ella Winifred	...	...	1902
Evans, Henry Edgar	...	...	1901
Hannah, Emily Clair	...	...	1904
Henry, Albert Ernest	...	...	1904
Sutcliffe, Annie Boardal	...	...	1901
Wynn, William Benjamin	...	...	1902

## SECONDARY.

Ashmore, William Gerald	...	...	1911
Bartindale, Guy Cecil	...	...	1907
Booth, Nellie	...	...	1911
Buchanan, Carmen Davy	...	...	1911
Charles, Annie	...	...	1911
Cherrington, Violet Mary	...	...	1905
Colgrave, Bertram	...	...	1911
Cond, Annie Dorothy	...	...	1909
Cooke, Stella Edith	...	...	1909
Davis, Esther	...	...	1910
Duncan, Emily Grace	...	...	1909
Dunkley, Daisy Adelaide	...	...	1906
Elias, Mabel Gertrude	...	...	1909
Fayerman, Florence Margaret	...	...	1905
Foster, Evelyn Mary	...	...	1910
Freeman, Amy Helen	...	...	1908
Hartley, Gertrude	...	...	1911
Hartley, Maude Elizabeth	...	...	1911
Headland, Charles	...	...	1909
Hilbourne, George Mathias	...	...	1909
Hill, Esther Mary	...	...	1910
Honniball, Victor Fred	...	...	1909
Iles, Percy Henry	...	...	1911
Johnson, Florence Margaret	Mayfield		1906
Martin, Edgar Charles	...	...	1906
Naish, Christopher Garrison	...	...	1910
Newton, Ethel	...	...	1908

Newton, Mary Winifred ...	...	...	1905
Overton, Elsie Mai ...	...	...	1906
Partridge, Gertrude Mary ...	...	...	1911
Payton, Margaret Evelyn ...	...	...	1905
Pimm, Annie Maud ...	...	...	1909
Salaman, Elsie Esther ...	...	...	1909
Sheasby, Hilda Mabel ...	...	...	1909
Standing, Margaret ...	...	...	1906
Turner, Christian Mary ...	...	...	1911
Vernon, Evelyn Lorna ..	...	...	1908
Vibert, Eva Margaret ...	...	...	1909
Woods, Grace Catlin ...	...	...	1909

## MINING DIPLOMA.

Alatas, Mohamed ...	...	...	1911
Ashcroft, Charles Edwin ...	...	...	1909
Assinder, Arthur Cecil Frederick ...	...	...	1907
Dandeker, Parasharam ...	...	...	1910
Davenport, Edward Barry ...	...	...	1911
Fidoe, John Walter ...	...	...	1904
Gray, Edward Leadbetter ...	...	...	1911
Grist, Henry Noel ...	...	...	1907
Mokadam, Baliram Pandurang ...	...	...	1910
Nadin, Raymond ...	...	...	1907
Oxley, Frank ...	...	...	1908
Statham, Ira Cyril Frank ...	...	...	1908
Thompson, William Gordon ...	...	...	1908
Veale, Alfred Pocock ...	...	...	1911
Whitehouse, James ...	...	...	1905

## BREWING DIPLOMA.

Ainley, William Henry ...	...	...	1907
Bexon, Joseph Donald ...	...	...	1901
Butler, Walter William ...	...	...	1910
Clubb, Donald ...	...	...	1911
Cooke, Richard Ernest ...	...	...	1902
Dupree, William ...	...	...	1903
Elliott, William Blake ...	...	...	1901
Gibbons, John ...	...	...	1903

Grant, Thomas Edward ... ..	1903
I'Anson, Antony Atkinson Whitfield ...	1906
John, Sydney Clement ... ..	1909
Jones, Archdale Mercer ... ..	1902
<i>Jones, William Vincent</i> ... ..	1904
King, William Gavin ... ..	1904
Lampitt, Leslie Herbert ... ..	1910
Lathbury, George Lionel ... ..	1904
Mears, Frank Charles ... ..	1904
Millar, Edmund ... ..	1904
Milward, Philip Alfred ... ..	1907
Morley, Thomas Henry ... ..	1901
Oliver, Brian Edward ... ..	1904
Phillips, Manasseh .. ..	1905
Raine, Sydney ... ..	1905
Reavenall, Alfred Cecil ... ..	1911
Robottom, Charles Henry ... ..	1902
Rudgard, Charles Walter ... ..	1902
Russell, Clive ... ..	1905
Ryland, Chawner ... ..	1904
Seabrooke, Frank Gordon ... ..	1903
Smith, Ivan Joyce ... ..	1905
Ward, George Bernard ... ..	1910
<i>Wenman, Norman Parkes (the late)</i> ...	1906
White, Sydney John ... ..	1905
Wicksteed, Howard ... ..	1910
Williamson, George Havard ... ..	1908

---

## HONOURS.

### AT B.Sc. DEGREE.

Acton, Elizabeth (Zoology and Botany)	1908
Adams, Ernest (Chemistry) ... ..	1909
Allcut, Edgar Alfred (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1908
Asdell, John Henry (Electrical Engi- neering) ... ..	1909
Ashford, Florence (Geology) ... ..	1902
Bailey, Clement William (Chemistry, 2nd class) ... ..	1910



Barlow, Thomas Morgan (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1906
Barrow, Fred (Chemistry) ... ..	1903
Bliss, Ernest William (Mathematics)... ..	1908
Briscoe, Frederick John (Physics) ... ..	1911
Clarke, Albert Ernest (Geology) ... ..	1908
Cox, Arthur Hubert (Chemistry and Geology) ... ..	1904
Dixon, Gertrude Mary (Zoology) ... ..	1908
Elsdon, George Davidson (Chemistry) ... ..	1909
Evans, Horace George (Chemistry) ... ..	1909
Ewen, Donald (Metallurgy) ... ..	1909
Fisher, William Ernest (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1906
Friend, John Albert Newton (Chemistry) ... ..	1902
Gadd, Caleb Herbert (Botany) ... ..	1911
Galloway, Mabel (Zoology) ... ..	1907
German, George Arthur (Geology) ... ..	1911
Gifford, Randolph Douglas (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1908
Goodey, Tom (Zoology and Botany) ... ..	1908
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard (Botany) ... ..	1908
Grove, Alfred John (Zoology) ... ..	1907
Hanford, Sydney (Mechanical Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1911
Harby, Wilfrid Harry (Chemistry) ... ..	1908
Hood, Olive Elëanora (Botany) ... ..	1909
Ibbs, Thomas Leonard (Physics) ... ..	1910
Kershaw, Lawrence William (Civil Engineering) ... ..	1907
Lobley, Henry Denzil (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1910
Lowe, Harold Newton (Chemistry) ... ..	1907
Mason-Jones, Archibald John (Geology) ... ..	1906
Merritt, Onera Amelia (Zoology) ... ..	1902
Morris, Leslie (Geology) .. ..	1908
Nadejde, Horia Ioan (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1911
Newton, Ethel (Zoology) ... ..	1907
Norton, Harold Richard (Chemistry)... ..	1908

Ottewell, Barry (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1910
Partridge, George Frederick (Physics)	1911
Perry, Thomas Leslie (Geology) ...	1910
Phillips, Percy (Physics) ... ..	1901
Pipe, Thomas Sylvanus (Electrical Engineering) ... ..	1905
Poulton, Ethel Maud (Botany) ...	1910
Purves, Alice Alison (Botany) ...	1910
Seyfried, John Thaddeus de (Mining)	1907
Silvester, Clara Emily (Geology) ...	1906
Smith, Gavin Hildick (Mining) ...	1907
Sonnenschein, Christopher Edward (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1909
Stirrup, Henry Harold (Zoology and Botany) ... ..	1911
Taylor, Harry (Civil Engineering) ...	1908
Todd, George William (Physics) ...	1907
Troughton, Beatrice Ellen (Zoology) ...	1908
Tunbridge, Edward William (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1905
Twiss, Douglas Frank (Chemistry) ...	1902
Villiers, Percy William (Civil Engineering) ... ..	1909
Walker, Cranston (Physiology) ...	1907
Watson, Ernest Ansley (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering) ...	1907
Wilkes, Samuel John Herbert (Mechanical Engineering) ... ..	1906
Whitehouse, James (Mining) ... ..	1906
Whitehouse, Richard Henry (Zoology)	1907

## AT B.A. DEGREE.

Kirk, Richard Thomas Francis (Latin, Greek, and French) ... ..	1901
--	------

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES.

- Barrett, Helen Mary, M.A. (Lond.)  
 Billington, William, M.B., F.R.C.S.  
 Blake, James Edward Huxley, B.A. (Cantab.), B.Sc. (Lond.)  
 Branson, Guy Joseph, B.A., M.D. (Lond.)  
 Carter, Mrs. E. M.  
 Cullis, Frederick John.  
 Daniell, George Frederick, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Ellis, Mrs. Bernard.  
 Featherstone, William Barltrop, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Finney, William Arthur, B.A. (Lond.).  
 Fridlander, Ernest David, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Gamgee, Leonard Parker, F.R.C.S.  
 Harrold, Edith.  
 Hooson, John Edward, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Jenkyn-Brown, Lilian Evelyn, M.A. (Lond.).  
 Jordan, Walter Ross, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Jones, Oliver.  
 Lay, Charles Johnson, B.A. (Cantab.).  
 Ledsam, Henry Thomas Clutton Salt, B.A. (Lond.).  
 Lloyd, Emily Jane, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Malins, Joseph, Jun., M.A. (Lond.).  
 Marks, Benjamin, B.A. (Lond.).  
 Marris, William Arthur, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Marson, Cyril Darby, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S.  
 Melson, George Hyde, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S.  
 Moncrieff, Lady.  
 Myers-Ward, Charles Frederick, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.  
 O'Dowd John Austin, M.B.  
 Pugh, John Vernon (Senior Engineering Diploma).  
 St. Johnston, George, M.D. (Lond.).  
 Shakespear, Gilbert Arden, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Southall, Gertrude Eliza.  
 Stansbie, John Henry, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Stern, Arthur Landauer, D.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Stern, Rose, B.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Sudborough, John Joseph, D.Sc. (Lond.).  
 Teichelmann, Ebenezer, F.R.C.S.  
 White, James Atkin Henton, M.D., F.R.C.S.

**UNDERGRADUATES IN RESIDENCE**DURING THE SESSION 1910-11.

---

- 895 Abbott, William Scott.  
1468 Abrahams, Reginald George.  
1671 Adams, Amy Maude.  
1556 Adams, May Dorothy  
1121 Adams, Victor Hugh.  
1143 Adcock, Bert.  
1112 Agbebi, George Debayo.  
1600 Ahmad Abd el Hameed.  
1652 Airston, Wilhelmina.  
1035 Alabaster, George Herbert  
1692 Alberg, Michel.  
1542 Alcock, William Desmond Evelyn.  
1561 Alldridge, Edward Gordon.  
1662 Alsop, Horace.  
1423 Anstis, James Henry.  
1607 Antcliff, Constance Jessie.  
1489 Arrowsmith, Stuart William.  
1210 Ashby, Elizabeth Labrey.  
1118 Ashley, Annie.  
371 Ashmore, William Gerald.  
1226 Ashton, Alexander.  
1548 Atkinson, Elizabeth Maud.  
1272 Austin, George Wesley.  
1512 Ayrton, Agnes Clarissa.  
1679 Badcock, Elsie Kathleen.  
1151 Baggs, Thomas Alexander.  
1682 Bailey, Mabel Nellie.  
1349 Balcon, Samuel.  
1409 Ball, Arthur.  
1270 Bampton, Horace Edgar.  
551 Bampton, James Henry.  
1677 Bandinelli, Thomas James.  
1105 Banks, Reginald.  
1628 Barbour, Georgiana.  
1420 Bardaloye, Girish Chandra.

- 1227 Barker, John William.  
1445 Barnes, Daisy Muriel.  
1331 Barnes, Eliza Mary Ann.  
1324 Barrett, Frances May.  
1401 Bartindale, Gladys Minnie.  
1397 Barwise, Henry Balfour.  
1119 Bates, Harold Christopher.  
1654 Baylis, Arthur Noël.  
652 Beach, Agnes.  
1627 Beebee, Ethel May.  
1521 Bennett, Hilda.  
1334 Bentley, Frank Thomas.  
1520 Bladwell, Leonard Joseph.  
1570 Blizzard, Beatrice Emily.  
1470 Booth, Robert Leslie.  
1374 Bott, Dorothy.  
1625 Bourne, Mary Ethel Temple.  
1228 Brazier, Sidney Albert.  
1307 Breeden, Carl Louis.  
1408 Brett, Mabel Lily.  
1093 Briscoe, Frederick John.  
1021 Broderick, Ralph Alexander.  
1394 Bromhall, Margaret Ann.  
1236 Bromwich, William Thomas.  
1006 Brown, Eric Gordon.  
1525 Brown, Ernest Edward.  
1178 Brown, John Clifford.  
1639 Browne, Julius Basil.  
839 Buckler, Eric Francis.  
1490 Burford, Dorothy Mary.  
1614 Burgess, Louisa Victoria.  
1103 Burrows, Mabel Mary.  
1264 Burt, Marion Mildred Barrow.  
1237 Burton, Sydney.  
1277 Bushill, Frances Mary.  
1663 Cadbury, George Norman.  
1685 Cade, Frank.  
1585 Callow, Cicely Lillian.  
1341 Campbell, Walter Colin.  
1067 Campion, Grace Mary.

- 1180 Carson, Jessie Gertrude.  
1346 Carter, Samuel.  
1111 Carter, Sydney Raymond.  
1211 Cartland, John.  
1405 Cashmore, Dorothy Grace Beamont.  
997 *Caswell, William Philip.*  
1538 Caudle, Albert Grainger.  
1194 Cautherley, Mildred Ruth.  
1449 Chamberlain, John Harold.  
1162 Chambers, Stanley Walter Graham.  
1539 Chapman, Frank.  
1378 Charlesworth, Lois Mabel.  
1290 Chen, Ting Chi.  
1125 Chinn, Frank Morton.  
1630 Chitty, Florence.  
957 Chun, James Wing Cham.  
1099 Chun, Wing Ku.  
1475 Church, Arthur Edward.  
1569 Clapham, Maude Marion.  
1369 Clark, Olive.  
1326 Clarke, Albert Edward.  
1567 Clayton, Mary Emma.  
1343 Clease, Albert George Douglas.  
1581 Clements, William Arnold.  
1533 Clifford, George Herbert Workman.  
1109 Cluley, John Ernest.  
1454 Coates, John Bourne.  
1355 Coghill, Elfrida Hester Brooke.  
838 Coleman, Robert Baxendell.  
1310 Cook, Dorothy Mabel.  
1461 Cooke, Alfred Roland.  
1052 Cocksey, Wilfrid Maurice.  
1283 Cooper, Henry Edward.  
1432 Cooper, Philip Alan.  
1653 Cope, Dora Gwendoline.  
1348 Cottrell, Thomas Ernest.  
1316 Couch, Herbert William.  
605 Court, Christopher Charles Cole.  
1191 Cox, Dorothy Cécile.  
860 Crawley, Robert Charles.

- 1261 Critchley, Godfrey Percival.  
1560 Crosskey, John Henry.  
1321 Crowther, Frederick Kenneth.  
1213 Crowther, Horace Leslie.  
1524 Crowther, Oswald Hubert.  
1104 Crutchley, Adeline.  
1555 Cullis, Eleanor.  
1497 Curle, Cyril Lister.  
1643 Curtin, Anne.  
876 Davies, Evan.  
1146 Davson, George Charles Wolseley.  
1612 Day, Doris Elizabeth.  
1610 Dedicoat, Dorothy Alice.  
1206 Denby, Sarah Kate.  
1356 Dennett, Stephen Hepworth.  
1138 Dickinson, Frank Edwin  
1588 Dingley, Catherine.  
1559 Donovan, Lillie Mary.  
1375 Doughty, Mabel Annie.  
1495 Drake, Wilfred.  
1413 Drake, Winifred May.  
1424 Drew, Lily Elizabeth.  
1624 Dunn, Ralph John.  
1367 Dunsby, Archibald.  
1134 Dunsby, Charles.  
1617 Ebborn, Mary Elizabeth.  
1437 Eccleshall, Winifred.  
1026 Edmunds, Harold William.  
1526 Ehrhardt, Herbert Wilfred.  
1184 Ekins, Martha Emma.  
883 Elkington, George Ernest.  
1181 Ellis, Robert.  
1391 Emberton, Eva Marion.  
1695 Enoch, Alfred James.  
1095 Erfan, Mohammed.  
1513 Evans, Alice Muriel.  
1370 Evans, Clementina Elizabeth.  
1051 Evans, David John.  
1320 Evans, Harold Edward.  
1372 Eyles, Nellie Gwladys.

- 1486 Farey, Cecil Bernard.  
1410 Fargher, Richard Herbert.  
1683 Field, Roger Martin.  
1306 Findon, Geoffrey Bernard  
1008 Finney, Ada Maria.  
1116 Finney, Arthur Frederick.  
1670 Finney, Kathleen Elizabeth.  
1549 Fisher, Edmund.  
1368 Flint, Henry Thomas.  
1183 Flower, Marie.  
1383 Floyd, Albert Frederick.  
1098 Foley, John Edward.  
1496 Ford, Gabriel Robert Harvey.  
1467 Ford, Grace Winifred.  
945 Ford, Jessie Thompson.  
10 Frankland, Edward Percy.  
1415 Franklin, Dorothy Eveline.  
1363 Freeling, Dorothy.  
1129 Fretter, Arthur.  
942 Frugoni, Emilio Lopez.  
1403 Fry, Frederick Ebenezer.  
1568 Fullwood, Florence Kathleen.  
1223 Gadd, Caleb Herbert.  
1313 Galloway, Catherine Agnes.  
1416 Gammon, Elsie Florence.  
1170 Garbutt, Helen.  
1241 Garner, William Edward.  
1528 Gem, Arthur Havard Arnold.  
1427 George, Dora.  
1246 German, George Arthur.  
1322 Gething, Francis Frederick .  
1534 Gibson, Charles Prosser.  
1381 Gibson, Heseltine.  
1595 Gibson, Mary Tregellas.  
1563 Gill, Koch Harry.  
1456 Glendon, Edgar Tom.  
1377 Gobbett, Elizabeth Lucy.  
1388 Goodwin, Oliver Howard.  
1244 Gordon, Alban Godwin.  
1578 Gower, Herbert George.



- 1507 Gray, William.
- 828 Greensill, Bernard Heynes.
- 1459 Griffin, John Ridgeway.
- 1382 Grindlay, Agnes Scales.
- 1217 Gross, Leon Ansell.
- 836 Grout, John Lewis Anderton.
- 1106 Groves, Clarence Richard.
- 1233 Guevara, Anibal.
- 1101 Gumersall, Gerald Joseph.
- 1446 Gurney, Ethel Marian.
- 1332 Hague, Gladys Dorothy.
- 1255 Hale, Ethel Minnie.
- 1580 Hall, Eric Morgan.
- 1438 Hall, Horace Frank.
- 1598 Hamada, Abd el Rahman.
- 914 Hampson, Travis.
- 1158 Hanford, Sydney.
- 1222 Harding, Frederick Albert.
- 1465 Harper, Jessie.
- 1337 Harris, Dudley Ryde.
- 1330 Harris, Frances Emily.
- 1301 Harris, Mary Lorna.
- 921 Harrison, Gladys.
- 1362 Hart, Grace Mary.
- 1457 Hartland, Reginald William.
- 1615 Hatton, Primrose.
- 1516 Hawkins, Edwin Sidney.
- 1464 Hawkins, Flora Doris.
- 1648 Hayes, Gertrude Eliza.
- 1509 Hayward, Arthur Ernest.
- 1107 Heath, John Rippiner.
- 1476 Hemingway, Mary Isabel.
- 1115 Hibburd, Else Mary.
- 1182 Hibburd, Marguerite Frances.
- 1658 Hicklin, Joseph Herbert.
- 1633 Hickman, Nellie Beatrice.
- 1117 Higley, Harold Reynolds.
- 849 Hildick, Allan.
- 1436 Hill, Eleanor.
- 1523 Hilton, Evelyn Dorothy.

- 335 Hindsley, Madeline.  
1202 Hipkins, Edward Cecil Daniel.  
1492 Hirst, Margaret Esther.  
1613 Histon, Alice Gertrude.  
1519 Hodges, William Robert.  
741 Holden, Oscar Madeley.  
636 Holroyd, Thomas Herbert.  
1126 Hood, Lilian.  
1387 Hoult, Marion Prince.  
1574 Howell, Charles Joseph.  
1308 Hoyland, Geoffrey.  
1267 Hsü, Sing-loh.  
704 Humpherson, Elsie Mary.  
1291 Humphreys, Tryphena Mary Christabel.  
1591 Hundy, Ivy Florence.  
1629 Hunston, Constance Helen.  
1303 Hunt, Elsie Maud Caruthers.  
1640 Hunt, Mabel Elsie.  
1673 Hunter, Kenneth Henry Windle.  
1618 Hutchin, Hilda.  
1176 Hutton, John Barnabas.  
345 Impey, Margaret Stephens.  
1518 Ingall, Douglas Heber.  
1462 Irwin, Herbert John.  
1309 Isherwood, Norman George.  
1553 Ivens, John Phillips.  
1575 Jacks, Edmund Cecil.  
1544 Jamie, Catherine Mary.  
948 Jamie, Robert Cuthbert Scott.  
1371 Jeffreys, Dorothy Gwendolon.  
1634 Jenkins, Florence Beatrice.  
761 Jenkins, Thomas Henry.  
1411 Jervis, John Cedric.  
1641 Jesper, Wilfrid.  
1351 Jewson, Sidney Dan.  
1366 Jeyes, Dorothy.  
1389 Johnson, Horace.  
1141 Johnson, William Harold.  
809 Jones, Charles Crawford.  
1279 Jones, Charles Henry.

- 1075 Jones, Edgar George.
- 1693 Jones, Eric Shirley.
- 1672 Jones, Frederick Allan Selous.
- 1353 Jones, Henry.
- 1579 Jones, Herbert Arthur.
- 1056 Jones, John Christopher.
- 1435 Jones, Mabel Ethel.
- 1147 Jones, Oscar Trevor.
- 1335 Jones, Reginald Edward.
- 1323 Kay, Laurence Herbert.
- 1203 Keep, Arthur Stuart.
- 1393 Kelley, Herbert Harding.
- 1314 Kidd, Cecil Christian.
- 1680 King, Cyril Henry Marshall.
- 1150 King, George.
- 1418 Knowles, Eveline Mary.
- 1537 Knowles, Frederick.
- 1656 Lamb, Lilian.
- 1487 Langdale-Smith, Henry Gauntlett
- 1546 Lawley, Harold Hunter.
- 1592 Lawton, Gladys May.
- 1254 Lea, Henry Turner.
- 1577 Lea, Norman.
- 1247 Leach, James Llewellyn.
- 1531 Leach, Winifred.
- 1564 Lees, Francis Charles.
- 837 Leese, Cyril Ewart.
- 1676 Lerrigo, Margaret.
- 1190 Lewis, Dora Millicent.
- 1442 Lewis, Emily.
- 1571 Lindon, Albert.
- 1635 Lindsay, Ethel Marian.
- 1248 Lissimore, Ernest.
- 1675 Littleboy, Maurice.
- 1235 Lloyd, Walter Harry.
- 1434 Lloyd-Jones, Jeuan.
- 1133 Lo, Hong Nien.
- 1239 Lock, Stanley Eli John.
- 855 Lodge, Raymond.
- 1473 Lofthouse, Ruby Edith.

- 1061 Lowe, John Burman.  
1632 Luckman, Walter Frank.  
1596 Luker, Frederick George.  
959 Luker, Sidney Land.  
1345 Lycett, Percival James.  
1472 Madeley, Ruby Evelyn.  
1275 Madgavkar, Malati Krishnarav.  
1385 Makin, Annie.  
1623 Mann, Mary Eveline.  
1201 Mannall, Rose Esther.  
1361 Marsh, Alma.  
1315 Marshall, Dorothy.  
1278 Marshall, Wallace Henry.  
1350 Martyn, Robert Oldfield Fitzroy.  
1541 Mason, Evelyn Arthur.  
1071 Mathews, George Vyvyan.  
1681 Mathie, George Cecil.  
1249 Mattocks, John Joseph.  
1185 McGregor, Kathleen Jessie.  
1480 Meggitt, Frederick Joseph.  
1358 Mellor, Noel Rylands.  
1238 Mernes, Albino Vallovero.  
1402 Middleton, Agnes Althea.  
1034 Middleton, John Grove.  
1376 Miles, Dorothy.  
1483 Millington, Arthur David.  
1665 Millington, Mabel Louisa.  
1547 Mills, Francis Lonsdale.  
1669 Minshall, Letitia Elizabeth.  
1096 Moharram, Mohammad Abd El Latif.  
1136 Morgan, Frank Leslie.  
1589 Morton, Effie Jane.  
1586 Mowe, Ethel May.  
1601 Mulleady, Richard Thomas.  
1616 Murphy, Mildred.  
939 Nadejde, Horia Ioan.  
1229 Nag, Dwyendra Chandra.  
1690 Nair, Thekat Kumaran.  
1192 Naylor, Claude Fox.  
492 Nelson, Ronald Douglas.

- 1114 Nevill, Richard Walter Douglas.  
1576 Newey, Dudley Shaw.  
1587 Newman, Doris Beaumont.  
1311 Newsome, Theo Edward.  
832 Newton, Percy Alfred.  
1139 Niblett, Alfred Edgar.  
1005 Nickson, Horace Clarence.  
1455 Nomura, Motogoro.  
1505 North, Alfred William.  
1271 Obaidullah, Mohammed.  
768 Onions, Laura.  
1108 Orton, Joseph William Noël.  
1626 Oxenham, Frederick William.  
1266 Pao, Kuang Yung.  
947 Parker, Edward Arthur.  
1238 Parkes, John Wilfrid.  
993 Parker, Mary Olive.  
1484 Parkes, Oscar.  
1218 Partridge, Dinah.  
1224 Partridge, Dora Lilian.  
1251 Partridge, George Frederick.  
1622 Partridge, Katie Winifred.  
1053 Patterson, George.  
1651 Patterson, Harry.  
1329 Pattman, Harry Alfred.  
1412 Pearson, Doris Ivy.  
1535 Pearson, Stanley.  
1419 Peart, Emilie.  
1425 Peaty, Mary Josephine.  
1481 Pettipher, Frank.  
1452 Phillips, Alfred Henry.  
1608 Phillips, Elsie.  
1100 Piercy, Edgar Ernest.  
1046 Pinson, Kenneth Bernard.  
1562 Pinson, Raymond Fearle.  
1527 Pitt, Charles Harry.  
1458 Pitt, William Lawrence.  
1016 Plant, Charles Henry.  
1657 Poole, Edward Oscar.  
1605 Poolton, Ada Lucy.

- 1644 Poulson, Gertrude.  
1048 Powell, Clarence Henry.  
1422 Powell, Jessie.  
1647 Poynting, Ronald Henry.  
1360 Preece, Muriel Jessie  
1603 Pressly, Edith Muriel.  
1245 Price, William John.  
994 Priestley, Percival Thomas  
1328 Pritchett, Kathleen Muriel.  
1668 Prosser, Mabel Eliza.  
1620 Prosser, Winnie.  
1684 Rackstraw, Marjorie.  
1033 Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs.  
1498 Raison, Cyril Alban.  
1582 Ratcliff, Christine.  
1122 Rawlins, George Bromley.  
872 Ray, James Ernest.  
1646 Raybould, Robert Clarence.  
1636 Raywood, Marion.  
1414 Read, Marion Althea.  
1312 Reade, Thomas Harold.  
853 Reavenall, Alfred Cecil.  
1558 Rees, Gwendolen Mary.  
1319 Reyes, Consuelo Mary Annette Bosque de.  
628 Richmond, Henry.  
1511 Riddell, Douglas Errington.  
1297 Ritchie, James Henry.  
1390 Robbins, Arthur York.  
1399 Roberts, Alfred Sydney.  
1631 Roberts, Clifford.  
1373 Roberts, Elsie Alberta.  
1499 Roberts, Leslie Douglas.  
1242 Roberts, William Frederick.  
1557 Robinson, Harriet May.  
1469 Robinson, Harry.  
1514 Robinson, Howard Martin.  
938 Robson, Vivian Erwood.  
1659 Rock, George Edwin.  
1207 Roe, William Carey.  
1529 Rogers, George Harry.

- 1593 Rogers, Rose Janet.  
1260 Rogers, Sidney.  
941 Romero-Day, Hector.  
1342 Roonchit, Nai Chan.  
1485 Rosas, Agustin.  
1232 Rosas, Pedro Nolasco.  
1140 Rose, Arthur Norman.  
1554 Rose, William.  
1179 Ross, Lizzie Louise.  
1225 Round, Bernard.  
1686 Round, Horace.  
1406 Rowlands, Edith Alice.  
1444 Rowley, Percy.  
1645 Salama, Farag.  
917 Salt, Charles Ernest.  
1428 Samson, Mabel.  
1407 Saunders, Nora.  
1621 Saw, Edith Mabel.  
1289 Scarborough, Harold Archibald.  
1168 Schofield, Gladys Jessie.  
1602 Schulitz, Walter.  
1642 Schwarcck, Donald Diederich.  
1674 Scott, George Norman.  
1131 Sen-Gupta, Monmatha Nath.  
1167 Sewell, Dorothy Ella.  
1599 Shaaban, Imam.  
1491 Shackleton, Dorothy Lilian.  
1030 Sheasby, Herbert.  
1453 Shercliff, William.  
1594 Short, Mabel Singleton.  
1508 Shufflebotham, Hilda Nora.  
1609 Shutt, Lillie.  
1124 Simms, Harold Marston.  
1169 Simpson, Winifred Jane.  
1691 Skipworth, Bernard William.  
1604 Slater, Winifred Mary.  
1506 Smith, Alfred Percy.  
1339 Smith, Arthur.  
1503 Smith, Arthur Cloudesley.  
1597 Smith, Emma Marguerite.

- 1166 Smith, Grace.  
944 Smith, Henry Edgar.  
1344 Smith, Herbert.  
879 Smith, Leonard Warren.  
1302 Smith, Stanley.  
817 Smith, William Arthur.  
1530 Smith, William Edward.  
1637 Snape, Elsie Ada.  
1488 Solera, Juan Ma.  
1566 Somerfield, Edward.  
1678 Southall, Dorothy Rosa.  
1120 Southall, Ida Margaret.  
1054 Spackman, Charles Lovell.  
1441 Spriggs, Louisa Ethel.  
1565 Spurway, Eustace Edgar Roberts.  
528 Stafford, Thomas Sidney.  
1584 Stanley, Margaret.  
1110 Starkey, Raymond Tildesley.  
1069 Stern, Theodore Henry.  
1380 Stevens, Annie Gladys.  
1380 Stevens, Annie Gladys.  
1304 Stevenson, John Charles.  
1515 Steward, Cyril Adams.  
1250 Stirrup, Henry Harold.  
1552 Stone, Hubert Charles.  
1145 Stubbs, Clement Massey.  
1689 Sugimura, Yonejiro.  
1493 Tannan, Mohan Lal.  
1551 Taylor, Herbert William.  
1396 Teall, Cecil George.  
1572 Thomas, Bertha Pemberton.  
1364 Thomason, May Beatrice.  
975 Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey.  
1550 Thompson, Harold Norman.  
1517 Thompson, Herbert John.  
1305 Thompson, Lucy Ann.  
1655 Thomson, Arthur Peregrine.  
1433 Thorne, Charles Everard.  
1347 Thorneycroft, Gertrude Elsie.  
1573 Thorneycroft, William Ernest.



- 1082 Thornhill, Ronald Joseph Tennant.  
1386 Thornton, Hilda Madeline.  
1664 Thornton, Pensam.  
602 Tibbits, Arthur Christopher.  
1660 Tidmarsh, Evelyn Gertrude.  
958 Till, William Compton.  
1395 Tosh, Fannie Helen.  
1113 Truman, Donald George Harding.  
1688 Tsao, Hui Chun.  
1269 Tsien, Pao Tsung.  
1474 Tuffnell, Grace Elizabeth.  
1479 Tung, Pan Cheng.  
1231 Tunstall, James Charles Francis.  
1259 Turner, Bernard.  
1522 Turner, Bertrand.  
1299 Turner, Leslie.  
1545 Tye, Charles Harold.  
1443 Underhill, Eric.  
1154 Underwood, Francis.  
1619 Upton, Olive Mabel.  
1426 Vernon, Muriel Iris Marjorie.  
1502 Vivar, Eduardo de.  
1153 Wain, William Alec.  
1649 Waite, Albert William.  
1149 Walford, Ernest.  
955 Walker, Agnes Nea.  
1540 Walker, Evelyn Agar.  
1205 Walsh, Nora.  
961 Wang, Sze-Zung.  
1666 Ward, Percy James.  
1318 Wardle, Alfred George.  
1137 Wareing, Eustace Bernard Foley.  
1532 Waring, Norman Harold.  
1638 Watkins, William Lewis.  
1667 Watson, Alfred Sidney.  
1327 Watson, David Mowat.  
1477 Wattison, David.  
1687 Wearing, Cyril Murray.  
1451 Weaving, Archibald Arthur.  
1417 Webb, Edith Florence.

- 1543 Webb, Harry William.  
1482 Wellington, Aleck Martin.  
1429 Weston, John Theodore Spencer.  
1536 Westwood, Elsie.  
471 Wetherall, Clara Elizabeth.  
1583 Wheeldon, Annie May.  
1398 White, Edmund John.  
1590 Whitney, Edith Harriet.  
1478 Whittall, William Gordon.  
1463 Whitworth, Ernest Stanley.  
1325 Wilkins, Frank Trevor.  
760 Wilkinson, Alan Ayscough.  
1611 Wilkinson, Miriam.  
1340 Wilson, Arthur Ernest.  
1152 Wilson, Frank Percy.  
1359 Wiltshire, Winifred Florence.  
1265 Woo, Tsou Dong.  
1430 Wood, Florence Mary.  
1128 Wood, John George Harold.  
1400 Wood-White, Bernard.  
1650 Woolf, Catherine Isabel.  
1333 Woolf, Flora Gwendoline.  
313 Woolf, Montague Sydney.  
1504 Worsley, Allan Nathaniel.  
1365 Worthington, Frances Ellen.  
1606 Wragg, Ethel.  
1273 Wragg, Eveline.  
193 Wynn, William Benjamin.  
1661 Wynter, Herbert Noel.  
1379 Yarnold, Alice Mary.  
1045 Yeh, Tsin Hsin.  
1447 Yen, Yeu Keh.  
1431 Yeomans, Edith.  
1450 Young, Violet.  
1214 Zimmerman, Arthur Ulric.
-

## STUDENTS ATTENDING CLASSES

DURING SESSION 1910-11.

### STUDENTS IN SCIENCE, ARTS AND COMMERCE.

Abbott, William Scott.	Barnett, Mary Gilmore.
Acton, Elizabeth.	Barrett, Frances May.
Adams, Ernest Bryan.	Barrow, Florence M.
Adams, Josiah Logan.	Barwise, Henry Balfour.
Adams, May Dorothy.	Basnett, Isabel Charlotte.
Adams, Ralph.	Bates, Harold Christopher.
Adams, Victor Hugh.	Bates, Percy Joseph.
Adcock, Bert.	Baylis, Arthur Noel.
Agbebi, George Debayo.	Beach, Agnes.
Ahmad, Abd el Hameed.	Beckett, Lydia Agnes.
Airston, Wilhelmina.	Beddows, Edith.
Alade, Charles Olayemi.	Beebee, Ethel May.
Alatas, Mohamed.	Bennett, Hilda.
Alberg, Michel.	Bentley, Frank Thomas.
Alcock, William Desmond Evelyn.	Berry, Thomas Gordon.
Allen, Frederick.	Bird, Vincent.
Arundel, Frances Winifred.	Bladwell, Leonard Joseph.
Ashby, Rosamund Lucas.	Blakeway, Malcolm.
Ashley, Annie.	Bloomer, Harry Howard.
Ashmore, William Gerald.	Boga, Homi.
Aston, Harold Howard.	Booth, Nellie.
Atkinson, Elizabeth Maud.	Borsdorf, Bruno Julius.
Attfield, William Henry.	Werner.
Austin, George Wesley.	Bourne, Mary Ethel Temple.
Ayrton, Agnes Clarissa.	Bowen, Cyril Heald.
	Bramer, John Douglas
	Stacey.
Bailey, Clement William.	Bray, Reginald Boydon.
Bailey, Mabel Nellie.	Breeden, Carl Louis.
Bainton, Estelle.	Brittain, Doris May.
Bandinelli, Thomas James.	Brown, Eric Gordon.
Banks, Reginald.	Brown, Ernest Edward.
Barbor, Herbert Reginald.	Brown, Frederick John.
Bardaloye, Girish Chandra.	Browne, Julius Basil.
Barnes, Eliza Mary Ann.	Brühl, Paul Theodor.

Brunisch, Karl Friedrich.

Bryce, Jeanie.

Buchanan, Carmen Davy.

Burman, Humphrey  
Woollaston.

Burrows, Mabel Mary.

Bushill, Frances Mary.

Butlin, John Arundel.

Cadbury, George Norman.

Carter, Margaret.

Carter, Samuel.

Carter, Sydney Raymond.

Cartland, John.

*Caswell, William Philip.*

Caudle, Albert Grainger.

Chamberlain, John Harold.

Chambers, Edith Eirene.

Chang, Yung Chien.

Charles, Annie.

Chattoe, Thomas Clarence.

Chen, Ting Chi.

Child, John Albert.

Chinn, Frank Morton.

Chun, James Wing Cham.

Chun, Wing Ku.

Churley, Elsie Margaret.

Clarke, Albert Edward.

Clarke, Paul Humphrey.

Clay, Arthur Frederick.

Cleese, Albert George  
Douglas.

Cleverley, William

Bartholomew.

Clifford, George Herbert  
Workman.

Clubb, Donald.

Cluley, John Ernest.

Cole, Anna Henrietta.

Colgrave, Bertram.

Cook, Dorothy Mabel.

Cooksey, Wilfrid Maurice.

Cooper, Henry Edward.

Cope, Dora Gwendoline.

Couch, Herbert William.

Cowley, William.

Cox, Dorothy Cécile.

Cox, Marguerite Anna.

Crawford, John.

Crawley, Robert Charles.

Crowther, Frederick

Kenneth.

Crowther, Horace Leslie.

Crowther, Oswald Hubert.

Crutchley, Adeline.

Cullis, Eleanor.

Davenport, Edward Barry.

David, Juliette.

Davis, Esther.

Davson, George Charles

Wolseley.

Day, Marjorie Elizabeth.

Demey, Paul.

Denby, Sarah Kate.

Dennett, Stephen Hepworth.

Dent, Maud.

Dickinson, Frank Edwin.

Dilworth, Richard Oswald.

Dixon, John Henry Bernard.

Dixon, Mary.

Downing, John Fisher.

Drabble, Gertrude Mabel.

Drake, Wilfred.

Drake, Winifred May.

Drew, Edwin.

Dukes, Joseph Harmer.

Dunn, Ralph John.

Dunsby, Archibald.

Dunsby, Charles.

Edghill, Joan.  
Edmunds, Harold William.  
Ehrhardt, Herbert Wilfred.  
Elkington, Arthur Edward  
Hardwicke.  
Enoch, Alfred James.  
Erfan, Mohammad.  
Etheridge, Gladys.  
Evans, Harold Edward.  
Everest, Arthur Ernest.  
  
Feeny, Mrs. G.  
Field, Roger Martin.  
Findon, Geoffrey Bernard.  
Finney, Ada Maria.  
Finney, Kathleen Elizabeth.  
Fisher, Edmund.  
Fisher, Gladys May.  
Floyd, Albert Frederick.  
Ford, Gabriel Robert Harvey.  
Ford, Grace Winifred.  
Ford, Jessie Thompson.  
Fortin, Marco Anthony.  
Fowler, Ethel Tutty.  
Fowles, Charlotte.  
Fox, Anna.  
Frankland, Edward Percy.  
Fretter, Arthur.  
Frugoni, Emilio Lopez.  
Frugoni, Ricardo Lopez.  
  
Galloway, Catherine Agnes.  
Gamble, Robert William.  
Gardner, Elinor Wight.  
Gardner, Helen.  
Garratt, Charles Frederick.  
Geddes, Harold James.  
Gem, Arthur Havard Arnold.  
Gething, Francis Frederick.  
Gibbon, Owen Llewellyn.  
Gibson, Charles Prosser.

Gibson, Frances Millicent.  
Gibson, Heseltine.  
Gibson, Mary Tregellas  
Giffard, Hugh Peter William.  
Glover, John Lawson.  
Gonzalez, Eduardo Florencio.  
Goodfellow, George William.  
Goodman, Eliza Mabel.  
Goodwin, Muriel Annie.  
Goodwin, Oliver Howard.  
Gordon, Alban Godwin.  
Gower, Herbert George.  
Graff, Hans.  
Gray, Edward Leadbetter.  
Gray, William.  
Greaves, George Robert.  
Gries, Louis.  
Griffin, Joseph Haydn.  
Griffiths, Benjamin Millard.  
Gross, Leon Ansell.  
Groves, Clarence Richard.  
Grubb, Theodore William.  
Guevara, Anibal.  
Gumersall, Gerald Joseph.  
Gwyer, Alfred George  
Cooper.  
  
Hall, Edward Henry.  
Hall, Eric Morgan.  
Hall, Horace Frank.  
Halsey, Sydney Graham.  
Hamada, Abd el Rahman.  
Hanford, Sydney.  
Hardman, Mary C.  
Harris, Mrs. Arnold.  
Harris, Dudley Ryde.  
Harris, Frances Emily.  
Harris, Frederick Launcelot.  
Harris, Mary Lorna.  
Harrison, Gladys.

Hartill, Percy.  
Hartley, Gertrude.  
Hartley, Maude Elizabeth.  
Hartley, Richard Frank.  
Haughton, John Leslie.  
Hawkins, Edwin Sidney.  
Hayward, Arthur Ernest.  
Hayward, Harold Victor.  
Heath, Gladys Mabel.  
Heaven, George Frederic Victor.  
Hendriks, Eileen Mary Lind.  
Herring, Percy Benjamin.  
Hibburd, Else Mary.  
Hicklin, Joseph Herbert.  
Higley, Harold Reynolds.  
Hildick, Allan.  
Hillman, Eric Chester.  
Hilton, Evelyn Dorothy.  
Hindsley, Madeline.  
Hipkins, Edward Cecil Daniel.  
Hirst, Margaret Esther.  
Hood, Lilian.  
Hopkins, Reginald Haydn.  
Howell, Mrs. Charles E.  
Howell, Charles Joseph.  
Hoyland, Geoffrey.  
Hsu, Sing-loh.  
Humpherson, Winifred Jane.  
Humphreys, Tryphena Mary Christabel.  
Humpidge, Gertrude Phœbe.  
Hunt, Elsie Maud Caruthers.  
Hunter, Kenneth Henry Windle.  
Hutton, John Barnabas.  
Huxley, Ethel Mary.  
  
Iles, Percy Henry.  
Impey, Margaret Stephens.

Impey, Rosamond Levitt.  
Ingall, Douglas Heber.  
Isherwood, Norman George.  
  
Jacks, Edmund Cecil.  
Jacombs, Mary Elaine.  
Jamie, Catherine Mary.  
Jamie, Robert Cuthbert Scott.  
Jefferys, Edward.  
Jenkins, Thomas Henry.  
Jenks, Eric Wright.  
Jervis, John Cedric.  
Jeyes, Dorothy.  
Johnson, Gilbert Ernest.  
Jones, Charles Henry.  
Jones, Frederick Allan Selous.  
Jones, Oscar Trevor.  
Jones, Reginald Edward.  
Juggins, William Harold.  
  
Kapp, Charles Julius Theodore.  
Kay, Laurence Herbert.  
Keeling, John.  
Keep, Arthur Stuart.  
Kelley, Herbert Harding.  
Kennett, Arthur Francis.  
Kew, Tsai Hsin.  
Kidd, Cecil Christian.  
King, Cyril Henry Marshall.  
King, Shar.  
Kingsford, Winifred Laura.  
Kinloch, Tom Fleming.  
Kinsella, Gerard Francis.  
Kirkaldy, Mrs. A. W.  
Knowles, Frederick.  
Krall, Rolph.  
  
Lamb, Lilian.

Lampitt, Leslie Herbert.  
 Lander, Dorothy Bratton.  
 Lange, Marcelle de.  
 Lawley, Harold Hunter.  
 Lawson, Reginald Andrew.  
 Lay, Charles Johnson.  
 Lea, Henry Turner.  
 Lea, Norman.  
 Leach, James Llewellyn.  
 Leach, Winifred.  
 Leese, Cyril Ewart.  
 Lewis, Dora Millicent.  
 Lewis, Geoffrey Ernest.  
 Littleboy, Maurice.  
 Lloyd, Joseph Henry.  
 Lloyd, Julia.  
 Lloyd, Lewis.  
 Lloyd-Jones, Jean.  
 Lo, Hong Nien.  
 Lo, Tsung Sing.  
 Lobley, Henry Denzil.  
 Lodge, Raymond.  
 Lomax, Aubrey Manning.  
 Long, Tom Morgan.  
 Lowe, Charles William.  
 Luker, Frederick George.  
 Luker, Sidney Land.  
 Lycett, Percival James.  
  
 Malek, Kamel Morkas Abd-el.  
 Mann, Frank Harris.  
 Mannall, Rose Esther.  
 Marshall, Dorothy.  
 Marshall, Marian Spencer.  
 Marshall, Wallace Henry.  
 Mason, Edward.  
 Mason, Evelyn Arthur.  
 Mason, Henry Kingsley.  
 Mathews, George Vyvyan.  
 Matthews, Thomas Appleby.

McBean, Grace Dora.  
 McGregor, Kathleen Jessie.  
 Meaden, Sarah Katie.  
 Mellor, Noel Rylands.  
 Mernes, Albino Vallovero.  
 Middelmore, Amphilis  
 Throckmorton.  
 Middleton, Agnes Althea.  
 Middleton, John Grove.  
 Minshall, Letitia Elizabeth.  
 Mitsui, Benzo Takatomo.  
 Moharram, Mohammad Abd  
 El Latif.  
 Morgan, Frank Leslie.  
 Morgan, William Donal.  
 Moss, Kenneth Neville.  
 Mulleady, Richard Thomas.  
 Murray, Philip George Wolfe.  
 Mylchreest, Cecil John.  
  
 Nadejde, Horia Ioan.  
 Nag, Dwyendra Chandra.  
 Nair, Thekat Kumaran.  
 Naylor, Claude Fox.  
 Nevill, Richard Walter  
 Douglas.  
 Newey, Dudley Shaw.  
 Newsome, Theo Edward.  
 Niblett, Alfred Edgar.  
 Nickson, Stuart Orford.  
 Nomura, Motogoro.  
  
 Oates, Mrs. Margaret.  
 Obaidullah, Mohammad.  
 Oertly, Ernst.  
 Oldnall, Nellie.  
 Onions, Laura.  
 Orton, Joseph William Noël.  
 Ottewell, Barry.  
 Oulsnam, Christabel Mary.

- Oxenham, Frederick William.
- Pao, Kuang Yung.
- Parker, Edward Arthur.
- Parker, Kelvin Oddie.
- Parker, Mary Olive.
- Parker, Nora Mildred.
- Parkes, John Wilfrid.
- Parsonage, William Rawlett.
- Partridge, Dinah.
- Partridge, Dora Lilian.
- Partridge, Gertrude Mary.
- Paterson, Mary.
- Patterson, George.
- Patterson, Harry.
- Pattman, Harry Alfred.
- Pearson, Stanley.
- Peaty, Mary Josephine.
- Perks, Alfred Argyle.
- Pettipher, Frank.
- Petzold, Gertrude von.
- Piercy, Edgar Ernest.
- Pitt, Charles Harry.
- Plant, Charles Henry.
- Plant, David Wallace.
- Poole, Edward Oscar.
- Pooley, Eleanor Sarah.
- Porter, Cedric Ernest Victor.
- Poulton, Ethel Maud.
- Powell, Clarence Henry.
- Poynting, Ronald Henry.
- Prenez, Blanche Marie Aline Felicie.
- Pritchett, Kathleen Muriel.
- Protheroe, Edward Lloyd Musgrave.
- Rackstraw, Marjorie.
- Ratcliff, Christine.
- Rawlings, George Wilfred.
- Rawlins, George Bromley.
- Ray, James Ernest.
- Raybould, Robert Clarence.
- Read, Marion Althea.
- Reade, Thomas Harold.
- Reavenall, Alfred Cecil.
- Retallack, Lila.
- Reyes, Aproniano de los.
- Reyes, Consuelo Mary Annette Bosque de.
- Riddell, Douglas Errington.
- Robbins, William Alwyn.
- Roberts, Clifford.
- Robinson, Harriet May.
- Robinson, Howard Martin.
- Robson, Vivian Erwood.
- Rock, George Edwin.
- Rogers, George Harry.
- Rogers, Harold Ben.
- Roll, Gytha.
- Romero-Day, Hector.
- Roonchit, Nai Chan.
- Rosas, Agustin.
- Rosas, Pedro Nolasco.
- Rose, Arthur Norman.
- Rose, William.
- Round, Benjamin James Stacy.
- Rowley, Percy.
- Roy, Romesh Chandra.
- Sandbach, Ethel.
- Scarborough, Harold Archibald.
- Schrader, Elisabeth.
- Schulitz, Walter.
- Schwarck, Donald Diederich.
- Scott, George Norman.
- Sen-gupta, Monmatha Nath.
- Sewell, Dorothy Ella.
- Shaaban, Imam.
- Sheasby, Hilda Mabel.



Shen, Bucchok.  
Shepard, Sydney Dennis.  
Simms, Harold Marston.  
Simon, Sylvia Marion.  
Simpson, Winifred Jane.  
Sinton, Margaret Jane.  
Skipworth, Bernard William.  
Slater, Jessie Mabel Wilkins.  
Smith, Edith Norah.  
Smith, Emma Marguerite.  
Smith, Henry Edgar.  
Smith, Leonard Warren.  
Smith, Stanley.  
Smith, William Arthur.  
Solera, Juan Ma.  
Somerfield, Edward.  
South, William Donovan.  
Southall, Gertrude Eliza.  
Southall, Ida Margaret.  
Stamirowski, Janusz Ligya de.  
Stanners, Robert Whitfield.  
Starkey, Clara Beatrice.  
Starkey, Raymond Tildesley.  
Stern, Theodore Henry.  
Stevenson, John Charles.  
Steward, Cyril Adams.  
Stewart, James Gibb.  
Stewart, Jean Carruthers.  
Strathy, Jessie Lyall Lee.  
Stubbs, Albert.  
Sugimura, Yonejiro.  
Surr, Rudolph Vincent.

Tannan, Mohan Lal.  
Taylor, Venetta Lillian.  
Thileseu, Aagot.  
Thomas, Bertha Pemberton.  
Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey.  
Thompson, Francis Gilbert.  
Thompson, Herbert John.

Thompson, Lucy Ann.  
Thomson, Mary Horner.  
Thorne, Charles Everard.  
Thorne, Joyce.  
Thorneycroft, Gertrude Elsie.  
Thorneycroft, William  
Ernest.  
Till, William Compton.  
Tomkinson, Margaret  
Grosvenor.  
Toogood, Henry Edward  
Foster.  
Tosh, Fannie Helen.  
Townshend, H.  
Trevithick, Tame Okuno  
Truman, Donald George  
Harding.  
Tsao, Hui Chun.  
Tsien, Pao Tsung.  
Tucker, John Roger.  
Tung, Pau Cheng.  
Tunstall, James Charles  
Francis.  
Turner, Bernard.  
Turner, Bertrand.  
Turner, Christian Mary.  
Turner, Leslie.  
Twigg, Elinor Adeline  
Nicolina.  
Tye, Charles Harold.  
Udall, Robert Gordon.  
Underwood, Francis.

Vaughan, Gerald Wylie.  
Veale, Alfred Pocock.  
Vernede, Arthur Henry.  
Vernon, Muriel Iris Marjorie.  
Vickery, Francis Hugh.  
Vivar, Eduardo de

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Walford, Elsie Mabel.<br/> Walford, Ernest.<br/> Walker, Agnes Nea.<br/> Walker, Evelyn Agar.<br/> Wallis, Arthur<br/>     Thistlethwaite.<br/> Walsh, Nora.<br/> Wang, Sze-Zung.<br/> Ward, Ellen.<br/> Ward, Percy James.<br/> Warde, Charles Francis.<br/> Wardle, Alfred George.<br/> Wareing, Eustace Bernard<br/>     Foley.<br/> Waring, Norman Harold.<br/> Watanabe, Tetsuzo.<br/> Watkins, William Lewis.<br/> Watson, Alfred Sidney.<br/> Watson, David Mowat.<br/> Watson, Inez.<br/> Watson, Jessie Clark.<br/> Watson, Mrs. J. D.<br/> Watts, Frank Walter.<br/> Wearing, Cyril Murray.<br/> Weaving, Archibald Arthur.<br/> Webb, Harry William.<br/> Wellington, Aleck Martin.<br/> Westwood, Elsie.</p> | <p>Westwood, Guy Bertram.<br/> Wetherall, Clara Elizabeth.<br/> White, Edmund John.<br/> Whittall, Frederick Bertram.<br/> Whittall, William Gordon.<br/> Whitwell, Agnes.<br/> Wichmann, Mrs. Karl.<br/> Wilkes, Francis John.<br/> Wilkins, Frank Trevor.<br/> Wilkinson, Miriam.<br/> Willitts, Cyril Charles.<br/> Wilson, Edgar Arthur.<br/> Winder, Phyllis Devereux.<br/> Woo, Liang Ching.<br/> Woo, Tsou Dong.<br/> Wood, Florence Mary.<br/> Wood, John George Harold.<br/> Woolf, Catherine Isabel.<br/> Woolf, Flora Gwendoline.<br/> Wynn, William Benjamin.<br/> Wynter, Herbert Noel.</p> <p>Yeh, Tsin Hsin.<br/> Yen, Yeu Keh.<br/> Yeomans, John Henry<br/>     Marshall.</p> <p>Zimmerman, Arthur Ulric.</p> |
|---|--|
-

## STUDENTS IN MEDICINE.

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Abrahams, Reginald George.   | Coleman, Robert Baxendell.  |
| Alabaster, George Herbert.   | Cooke, John Henry.          |
| Alldridge, Edward Gordon.    | Court, Christopher Charles  |
| Arnott, Catherine.           | Cole.                       |
| Ashby, Elizabeth Labrey.     | Cox, Hubert.                |
| Ashton, Percy.               | Craig, Helen.               |
| Aylen, Oswald Gelling.       | Crosskey, John Henry.       |
|                              | Curle, Cyril Lister.        |
|                              | Cusack, William Henry.      |
| Balkwill, Charles Layton.    |                             |
| Ball, Phyllis Catherine.     | Dale, John.                 |
| Bampton, Horace Edgar.       | Dancer, Ulysses James       |
| Bampton, James Henry.        | Garfield.                   |
| Barnes, Basil Edward.        | Davidson, Duncan.           |
| Barnett, Albert Edward.      | Davies, Evan.               |
| Bates, Howard James.         | Donovan, Lillie Mary.       |
| Bates, William.              | Doubleday, Ernest Francis.  |
| Beddoes, Harold.             | Duncan, Jessie Galloway.    |
| Beringer, Fitz John Alfred.  |                             |
| Bernstein, Arthur.           | Elkington, George Ernest.   |
| Bernstein, David Cohen.      | Ellis, Robert.              |
| Booth, Robert Leslie.        | Evans, Alice Muriel.        |
| Bradford, Ernest Cordley.    | Evans, D. Gordon.           |
| Briggs, Robert Warden.       | Evans, David John.          |
| Bright, Daphne Clare.        |                             |
| Broderick, Ralph Alexander.  | Fisher, Frederick Thomas.   |
| Brown, Arthur Charles        | Foley, John Edward.         |
| Oakley.                      | Frith, Ethel Lucy.          |
| Brown, John Clifford.        |                             |
| Buckler, Eric Francis.       | Gibbins, Nellie.            |
| Burt, Marion Mildred Barrow. | Gifford, G. Keith.          |
| Burwell, Frederick Norris.   | Gill, Koch Harry.           |
|                              | Gillam, Nora Creina.        |
| Campbell, Walter Colin.      | Goodwin, Bernard Grainger.  |
| Carlin, Emily.               | Greene, John.               |
| Carlton, Lawrence Barnard.   | Greensill, Bernard Heynes.  |
| Clark, Lizzie Mackay Smith.  | Grout, John Lewis Anderton. |
| Clarke, Joseph Douglas.      |                             |
| Clements, William Arnold.    | Hall, John Wilfrid.         |
| Coghill, Elfrida Hester      | Hampson, Travis.            |
| Brooke.                      |                             |

Hands, Paul Telford.  
Hannan, William James.  
Hannay, Katie.  
Harvey, Harold.  
Hawthorne, Charles Barnard  
Heath, John Rippiner.  
Hemingway, Mary Isabel.  
Hobbs, George.  
Hodgetts, William George.  
Holden, Oscar Madeley.  
Holland, William Algernon  
Louis.  
Holroyd, Thomas Herbert.  
Hooper, Arthur Norman.  
Hopley, Clara Christiana.  
Hornsby, Hilda Mary.  
Howell, Margaret.  
Howells, Gwenfron.  
Howle, Samuel George.  
Hulme, May.  
Humpherson, Elsie Mary.  
Humphreys, Humphrey  
Francis.  
Hurst, Reginald Clifford.  
Inglis, Katherine.  
Jamie, Catherine Mary.  
Jones, Charles Crawford.  
Jones, Edgar George.  
Jones, Eric Shirley.  
Jones, John Christopher.  
Joseph, Michael Joseph.  
Keay, William Howard.  
King, Priscilla.  
Lacey, Helen Marion.  
Lamb, John Henry.  
Lane, Louie.  
Langdale-Smith, Henry  
Gauntlett.

Lees, Francis Charles.  
Lowe, Geoffrey Burman.  
Lowe, John Burman.  
Mace, John Farnham.  
Macleod, Douglas Noël.  
Madgavkar, Malati Krish-  
narav.  
Madin, Aubrey Thompson.  
Maitland, Vivian Gray.  
Mandsley, Elsie Florence.  
Mathie, George Cecil.  
Mathie, John Parke.  
McConville, Alice.  
McEwan, Jessie Wilson.  
McLaren, Ada.  
McRae, Duncan James  
Millar, Ruth.  
Millard, John.  
Miller, Alan Lawrence.  
Miller, Stanley Mabbutt.  
Millington, Arthur David.  
Mucklow, Edith.  
Mullins, George Edward.  
Nelson, Ronald Douglas.  
Newman, Charles Frederick.  
Newton, Percy Alfred.  
Nickson, Horace Clarence.  
North, Alfred William.  
Parkes, Oscar.  
Pearce, Doris Mary.  
Pearman, Walter Davies.  
Pinson, Kenneth Bernard.  
Pinson, Raymond Fearle.  
Potter, Rose Eugene Agnes.  
Priestley, Percival Thomas.  
Prosser, Mabel Eliza.  
Raison, Cyril Alban.  
Rees, Gwendolen Mary.

Rhodes, Audrey.  
Richards, Frederick Harold.  
Rice-Oxley, Leonard George Cecil.  
Richmond, Henry.  
Ritchie, James Henry.  
Roberts, Alfred Sidney.  
Roberts, Leslie Douglas.  
Robinson, Frederick William.  
Rowson, Lionel Frederick.  
Russell, George Andrew.  
  
Salama, Farag.  
Salt, Charles Ernest.  
Shand, George Ernest.  
Sheasby, Herbert.  
Shilton, Roy Oswald.  
Shovelton, Leslie.  
Shufflebotham, Hilda Nora.  
Smith, Alfred Percy.  
Smith, Arthur Cloudesley.  
Smith, Gilbert Ashley.  
Smith, Herbert.  
Smith, Peter de Safforie.  
South, William Donovan.  
Spackman, Charles Lovell.  
Spurway, Eustace Edgar Roberts.  
Stafford, Thomas Sidney.  
Stewart, Madge.  
Stokes, William Albert.  
Stubbs, Clement Massey.  
Swinfen, Kate.  
  
Teall, Cecil George.  
Tenison-Collins, Barry Keyte.  
Thomson, Arthur Peregrine.  
Thorman, Frederick Edward Alan.

Thornhill, Ronald Joseph Tennant.  
Thornton, Harold Gordon Stewart.  
Thornton, Pensam.  
Tibbits, Arthur Christopher.  
Tighe, John Henry.  
Turner, Gladys Maude.  
  
Underhill, Eric.  
  
Wagner, Ethelbert Godwin Stockwell.  
Wakley, Percy James.  
Walker, Alfred Williams.  
Walker, Cranston.  
Walker, George Frederick Charles.  
Walker, James Henry.  
Wall, Bernard Ernest.  
Wall, Francis Geoffrey.  
Wallis, George Frederick Charles.  
Warburton, Blanche.  
Weaver, Edward Algernon.  
West, Dorothy Isabel.  
Weston, John Theodore Spencer.  
Wilkinson, Alan Ayscough.  
Wilkinson, Geoffrey Legh.  
Wilkinson, Kenneth Douglas.  
Wood-Mason, Edward Wood.  
Wood-White, Bernard.  
Woolf, Montague Sydney.  
Worsley, Allan Nathaniel.  
Wyman, Hiram Bardsley.  
  
Yeoman, John Clark.

## STUDENTS IN THE TRAINING COLLEGE.

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Adams, Amy Maude.            | Calverley, Ernest.           |
| Alsop, Horace.               | Campion, Grace Mary.         |
| Andrews, Lilian Mary.        | Carson, Jessie Gertrude.     |
| Anstis, James Henry.         | Cashmore, Dorothy Grace      |
| Anteliff, Constance Jessie.  | Beaumont.                    |
| Arrowsmith, Stuart William.  | Cautherley, Mildred Ruth.    |
| Artiss, Annie Louisa.        | Chambers, Stanley Walter     |
| Ashton, Alexander.           | Graham.                      |
| Bacon, Arthur Charles.       | Chapman, Frank.              |
| Badcock, Elsie Kathleen.     | Charlesworth, Lois Mabel.    |
| Baggs, Thomas Alexander.     | Chick, Winifred Nella.       |
| Balcon, Samuel.              | Chitty, Florence.            |
| Ball, Arthur.                | Church, Arthur Edward.       |
| Barbour, Georgiana.          | Clapham, Maude Marion.       |
| Barker, Gladys Lilian.       | Clark, Olive.                |
| Barker, John William.        | Clayton, Mary Emma.          |
| Barnes, Daisy Muriel.        | Coates, John Bourne.         |
| Bartindale, Gladys Minnie.   | Cooke, Alfred Roland.        |
| Blizzard, Beatrice Emily.    | Cooper, Philip Alan.         |
| Bott, Dorothy.               | Cottrell, Thomas Ernest.     |
| Box, Margaret Ellen.         | Critchley, Godfrey Percival. |
| Boycott, Dorothy Edith.      | Curtin, Anne.                |
| Brazier, Sidney Albert.      | Day, Doris Elizabeth.        |
| Brett, Mabel Lily.           | Dearn, John Harry.           |
| Bright, Edith Bertha.        | Dedicoat, Dorothy Alice.     |
| Briscoe, Frederick John.     | Dingley, Catherine.          |
| Bromhall, Margaret Ann.      | Doughty, Mabel Annie.        |
| Bromwich, William Thomas.    | Drew, Lily Elizabeth.        |
| Brookes, Ethel Marion.       | Ebborn, Mary Elizabeth.      |
| Burford, Dorothy Mary.       | Eccleshall, Winifred.        |
| Burford, Maude Hilda.        | Ekins, Martha Emma.          |
| Burgess, Louisa Victoria.    | Emberton, Eva Marion.        |
| Burton, Sydney.              | Evans, Clementina Elizabeth. |
| Butler, Percival Williamson. | Ewels, Eleanor Hannah.       |
| Cade, Frank.                 | Eyles, Nellie Gwladys.       |
| Callow, Cecily Lillian.      | Farey, Cecil Bernard.        |

Fargher, Richard Herbert.  
Feather, Elsie Gwladys.  
Finney, Arthur Frederick.  
Fleet, Ida Mary.  
Flint, Henry Thomas.  
Flower, Marie.  
Franklin, Dorothy Eveline.  
Fraser, Margaret Mona.  
Freeling, Dorothy.  
Fry, Frederick Ebenezer.  
Fullwood, Florence Kathleen.

Gadd, Caleb Herbert.  
Gammon, Elsie Florence.  
Garbutt, Helen.  
Garner, William Edward.  
George, Dora.  
German, George Arthur.  
Glendon, Edgar Tom.  
Gobbett, Elizabeth Lucy.  
Gosling, Bessie.  
Griffin, Jessie.  
Griffin, John Ridgeway.  
Grindlay, Agnes Scales.  
Gurney, Ethel Marian.

Hague, Gladys Dorothy.  
Hale, Ethel Minnie.  
Hammond, Frances May.  
Harding, Frederick Albert.  
Harper, Jessie.  
Hart, Edmund Archie.  
Hart, Grace Mary.  
Hartland, Reginald William.  
Harty, Catherine.  
Hatton, Primrose.  
Hawkins, Flora Doris.  
Hayes, Gertrude Eliza.  
Heaven, Charles.  
Hibburd, Marguerite Frances.  
Hickman, Nellie Beatrice.

Hill, Eleanor.  
Histon, Alice Gertrude.  
Hodges, William Robert.  
Holmes, Elsie.  
Holmes, Hilda.  
Horn, Archie David.  
Horton, Nellie.  
Hoult, Marion Prince.  
Hudson, Elsie May.  
Hughes, Olwen.  
Hundy, Ivy Florence.  
Hunston, Constance Helen.  
Hunt, Mabel Elsie.  
Hutchin, Hilda.  
Hyde, Charles Kidman.

Iles, Ellen Maud.  
Illston, Elsie Clare.  
Irwin, Herbert John.  
Ivens, John Phillips.

Jackson, Edith Dorothy.  
Jackson, Frances Hilda.  
Jeffreys, Dorothy Gwendolon.  
Jenkins, Florence Beatrice.  
Jesper, Wilfrid.  
Jewson, Sidney Dan.  
Johnson, Horace.  
Johnson, William Harold.  
Jones, Henry.  
Jones, Herbert Arthur.  
Jones, Mabel Ethel.

King, George.  
Knowles, Eveline Mary.  
Knowles, Olive.

Lawton, Gladys May.  
Lerrigo, Margaret.  
Lewis, Emily.  
Lightwood, Evelyn Gertrude  
Lindon, Albert.

Lindsay, Ethel Marian.  
Lissimore, Ernest.  
Lloyd, Walter Harry.  
Lock, Stanley Eli John.  
Lofthouse, Ruby Edith.  
Luckman, Walter Frank.  
Ludford, Violet Mary.

Madeley, Ruby Evelyn.  
Makin, Annie.  
Mann, Mary Eveline.  
Marsh, Alma.  
Marshall, Wilfrid Thorp.  
Martyn, Robert Oldfield  
Fitzroy.

Mattocks, John Joseph.  
Meggitt, Frederick Joseph.  
Mellor, Edith Muriel.  
Miles, Dorothy.  
Millington, Mabel Louisa.  
Mills, Francis Lonsdale.  
Morgan, Edith Eleanor.  
Morris, Ethel.  
Morton, Effie Jane.  
Mowe, Ethel May.  
Murphy, Mildred.

Newman, Doris Beaumont.  
Nicholls, Leonard Harvey.

Partridge, George Frederick.  
Partridge, Katie Winifred.  
Pearson, Doris Ivy.  
Peart, Emilie.  
Phillips, Alfred Henry.  
Phillips, Elsie.  
Pitt, William Lawrence.  
Poolton, Ada Lucy.  
Poulson, Gertrude.  
Powell, Jessie.  
Preece, Muriel Jessie.

Pressly, Edith Muriel.  
Price, William John.  
Priest, Walter Geoffrey.  
Prosser, Winnie.

Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs.  
Raywood, Marion.  
Read, Blanche Mary.  
Reeve, Lily.  
Richards, Florence Mary.  
Robbins, Arthur York.  
Roberts, Elsie Alberta.  
Roberts, Joseph Russell.  
Roberts, William Frederick.  
Robinson, Harry.  
Roe, William Carey.  
Rogers, Rose Janet.  
Rogers, Sidney.  
Ross, Lizzie Louise.  
Round, Bernard.  
Round, Horace.  
Rowlands, Edith Alice.  
Russell, George James.

Samson, Mabel.  
Saunders, Nora.  
Saw, Edith Mabel.  
Schofield, Gladys Jessie.  
Shackleton, Dorothy Lilian.  
Shercliff, William.  
Short, Mabel Singleton.  
Shutt, Lillie.  
Slater, Winifred Mary.  
Smallwood, Ada Mary Evelyn.  
Smith, Arthur.  
Smith, Grace.  
Smith, William Edward.  
Snape, Elsie Ada.  
Southall, Dorothy Rosa.  
Spriggs, Louisa Ethel.



Stanley, Margaret.  
Stevens, Annie Gladys.  
Stirrup, Henry Harold.  
Stone, Hubert Charles.

Taylor, Herbert William.  
Thomason, May Beatrice.  
Thompson, Harold Norman.  
Thornett, Hettie Emily.  
Thornton, Hilda Madeline.  
Tidmarsh, Evelyn Gertrude.  
Timperley, Elizabeth.  
Tuffnell, Grace Elizabeth.

Uglow, Beatrice Mary.  
Upton, Olive Mabel.

Wain, William Alec.  
Waite, Albert William.  
Walker, Edith.  
Wattison, David.

Webb, Edith Florence.  
Webber, John Galliford.  
Webster, Edward.  
Weston, Charles Richard.  
Wheeldon, Annie May.  
While, Florence Helen.  
White, Edith Rebecca.  
Whitney, Edith Harriet.  
Whitworth, Ernest Stanley.  
Wilson, Arthur Ernest.  
Wilson, Frank Percy.  
Wiltshire, Winifred Florence.  
Worthington, Frances Ellen.  
Wragg, Ethel.  
Wragg, Eveline.  
Wright, Elenor.

Yarnold, Alice Mary.  
Yeomans, Edith.  
Young, Violet.  
Youngs, Walter Harry.

## UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS,

SESSION 1910-II.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

JUNE, 1911.

## I.—Degree of Doctor of Science.

*(a) Official.*

Harris, David Fraser.  
Fisher, William Ernest.

*(b) Under Ordinary Regulations.*

Stoward, Frederick.

## II.—Degree of Master of Science.

*Under Ordinary Regulations.*

Bailey, Clement William.  
Brazier, Sidney Albert.  
Briggs, Henry.  
Brühl, Paul Theodor.  
Cartland, John.  
Currall, Edward Percy.  
Frankland, Edward Percy.  
Haughton, John Leslie.  
Johnson, Gilbert Ernest.  
Lobley, Henry Denzil.  
Ottewell, Barry.  
Poulton, Ethel Maud.  
Ridsdale, John Langford Disturnal.  
Shen, Bucchok.  
Smith, Henry Edgar.  
Starkey, Clara Beatrice.  
Stewart, James Gibb.

## III.—Degree of Bachelor of Science.

*Under Ordinary Regulations.*

## Honours Division.

Gadd, Caleb Herbert (Botany).  
German, George Arthur (Geology).  
Partridge, George Frederick (Physics).  
Stirrup, Henry Harold (Zoology and Botany).

## Division I.

Edmunds, Harold William.  
 Ford, Jessie Thompson.  
 Garner, William Edward.  
 Harding, Frederick Albert.  
 Price, William John.  
 Tunstall, James Charles Francis.

## Division II.

Beach, Agnes.  
 Bromwich, William Thomas.  
 Chambers, Stanley Walter Graham.  
 Higley, Harold Reynolds.  
 Lissimore, Ernest.  
 Mannall, Rose Esther.  
 Mattocks, John Joseph.  
 Roberts, William Frederick.  
 Smith, William Arthur.  
 Tsao, Hui Chun.  
 Yeh, Tsin-Hsin.

*Completed the Examination.*

Moreton, Alfred William Rayns.  
 Potts, Edith Potter.  
 Ryley, Charles Field.

*Two-Year Students eligible for Degree after a further Year's attendance  
 at the University.*

## Honours Division.

Flint, Henry Thomas (Mathematics and Physics).  
 Shercliff, William (Geology).  
 Whitworth, Ernest Stanley (Mathematics).

## Division I.

Woolf, Flora Gwendoline.

## Division II.

Bentley, Frank Thomas.  
 Parkes, John Wilfrid.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Balcon, Samuel (Geology, *Principal*) ; Zoology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Breeden, Carl Louis (Botany, *Principal*).  
 Bushill, Frances Mary (Zoology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Cooksey, Wilfrid Maurice (Pure Mathematics III, *Principal*;  
 Physics, *Double Subsidiary*).

- Cooper, Philip Alan (Physics, *Principal*; Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Crowther, Horace Leslie (Chemistry, *Principal*).  
 Dennett, Stephen Hepworth (Botany, *Subsidiary*).  
 Dunn, Ralph John (Physics, Metallurgy, *Subsidiary*).  
 Finney, Ada Maria (Chemistry, *Principal*).  
 Ford, Grace Winifred (Physics, *Subsidiary*).  
 Hague, Gladys Dorothy (Applied Mathematics I, *Principal*).  
 Hawkins, Edwin Sidney (Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Jeyes, Dorothy (Physics, Pure Mathematics II, *Subsidiary*).  
 Jones, Herbert Arthur (Physics, Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics I, *Principal*).  
 Lea, Henry Turner (Chemistry, *Principal*).  
 Leese, Cyril Ewart (Geology, *Principal*).  
 Lock, Stanley Eli John (Geology, *Principal*; Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Onions, Laura (Zoology, *Principal*).  
 Phillips, Alfred Henry (Physics, *Principal*).  
 Pritchett, Kathleen Muriel (Physics, Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Reade, Thomas Harold (Chemistry, *Principal*).  
 Rock, George Edwin (Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics I, *Principal*).  
 Rogers, Sidney (Geology, *Principal*; Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Rowley, Percy (Physics, *Principal*; Pure Mathematics II, *Subsidiary*).  
 Scarborough, Harold Archibald (Chemistry, *Principal*).  
 Smith, Stanley (Fermentation, *Subsidiary*).  
 Thompson, Herbert John (Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Till, William Compton (Chemistry, *Principal*; Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Turner, Bertrand (Geology, *Subsidiary*).  
 Walford, Ernest (Physics, *Principal*; Geology *Subsidiary*).  
 Ward, Percy James (Pure Mathematics II., Applied Mathematics I, *Subsidiary*).  
 Webb, Harry William (Pure Mathematics II., *Subsidiary*).  
 Wood, Florence Mary (Botany, *Principal*).  
 Wragge, Eveline (Logic, *Subsidiary*).  
 Wynn, William Benjamin (Physics, *Principal*).

#### IV.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

##### HONOURS DIVISION.

- Hanford, Sydney (Mechanical and Electrical Engineering).  
 Nadejde, Horia Ioan (Electrical Engineering).

## Division I.

Adams, Victor Hugh.  
Brown, Eric Gordon.  
Romero-Day, Hector.  
Stern, Theodore Henry.  
Thompson, Alwyne Geoffrey.

## Division II.

Abbott, William Scott.  
Agbebi, George Debayo.  
Chun, James Wing Cham.  
Luker, Sidney Land.  
Tsien, Pao Tsung.  
Vaudrey, Randle Henry Neville.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Patterson, George (Civil and Electrical Engineering and Accounting).  
Powell, Clarence Henry (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Smith, Leonard Warren (Civil and Electrical Engineering and Accounting).

## V.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy

## Division I.

Cartland, John.  
Gross, Leon Ansell.  
Groves, Clarence Richard.  
Nevill, Richard Walter Douglas.

## Division II.

Hsü, Singloh.  
Turner, Bernard.

*Two-Year Student eligible for Degree after a further year's attendance at the University.*

## Division II.

Chamberlain, John Harold.

## VI.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining.

## Division II.

Nag, Dwyendra Chandra.

## VII.—Intermediate Science.

## Division I.

Bennett, Hilda.  
 Mason, Evelyn Arthur.  
 Thompson, Herbert John.

## Division II.

Ahmad, Abd-el-Hameed.  
 Bandinelli, Thomas James.  
 Beardsmore, Tom Archibald. (*External*.)  
 Caudle, Albert Grainger.  
 Ehrhardt, Herbert Wilfred.  
 Eite, Walter. (*External*.)  
 Hall, Eric Morgan.  
 Jennens, Arthur Ernest. (*External*.)  
 Lane, Sydney Henry. (*External*.)  
 Lawley, Harold Hunter.  
 Minshall, Letitia Elizabeth.  
 Phillips, Henry Wilfred Lewis. (*External*.)  
 Povey, Sydney Douglas. (*External*.)  
 Sproat, Raymond Harry. (*External*.)  
 Somerfield, Edward.

*Completed the Examination.*

Smedley, Charles Boleyn. (*External*.)  
 Tongue, John William Collis. (*External*.)

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Barwell, Hugh William Eames (Mathematics, Physics.) *External*.  
 Greaves, Harry (Mathematics, Chemistry.) *External*.  
 Knight, Frederick William (Mathematics, Chemistry.) *External*.  
 Parry, Douglas Howell (Physics, Chemistry.) *External*.  
 Richards, Christopher Alfred (Physics, Chemistry.) *External*.

## VIII.—Third Engineering Examination.

## Division I.

Bates, Harold Christopher.  
 Chinn, Frank Morton.  
 Isherwood, Norman George.  
 Morgan, Frank Leslie.  
 Shaaban, Imam.

## Division II.

Floyd, Albert Frederick.  
 Kidd, Cecil Christian.  
 Simms, Harold Marston.

*Completed the Examination.*

Vaudrey, Randle Henry Neville.  
Walter, Cecil Montague.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Erfan, Mohammad (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Frugoni, Emilio Lopez (Mechanical and Civil Engineering).  
Gumersall, Gerald Joseph (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Hutton, John Barnabas (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Jones, Charles Henry (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Middleton, John Grove (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Moharram, Mohammad Abd El Latif (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Thorne, Charles Everard (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Turner, Leslie (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).  
Wilkins, Frank Trevor (Mechanical, Civil and Electrical Engineering).

## IX.—Second Engineering Examination.

## Division I.

Crowther, Oswald Hubert.  
Gibson, Charles Prosser.

## Division II.

Crowther, Frederick Kenneth.  
Baylis, Arthur Noel.

*Completed the Examination :*

Erfan, Mohammad.  
Gumersall, Gerald Joseph.  
Luker, Sydney Land.  
Orton, Joseph William Noel.  
Roonchit, Nai Chun.  
Wilkins, Frank Trevor.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Hall, Horace Frank (Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Lea, Norman (Engineering, Applied Mathematics, Metallurgy).  
Pettipther, Frank (Engineering, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Metallurgy).

Tung, Pau-Cheng (Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics).  
 Underwood, Francis (Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics).  
 Wardle, Alfred George (Engineering, Metallurgy).  
 Watson, David Mowat (Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Geology).

## X.—First Engineering Examination.

### Division I.

Bladwell, Leonard Joseph.  
 Watkins, William Lewis.

### Division II.

Clifford, George Herbert Workman.  
 King, Cyril Henry Marshall.  
 Pool, William John.  
 Poole, Edward Oscar.  
 Riddell, Douglas Errington.

### *Completed the Examination :*

Crowther, Oswald Hubert.  
 Mernes, Albino Vallovero.

### *Passed in part of the Examination.*

Hamada, Abd-el-Rahman (Engineering, Physics, Chemistry).  
 Hayward, Arthur Ernest (Engineering, Physics, Chemistry).  
 Jones, Frederick Allan Selous (Engineering, Physics, Chemistry).  
 Jones, Reginald Edward (Engineering, Physics, Chemistry).  
 Schwarck, Donald Diedrich (Drawing).  
 Steward, Cyril Adams (Engineering, Chemistry, Pure Mathematics II, Applied Mathematics I).

## XI.—Second Metallurgy Examination.

### Division I.

Ingall, Douglas Heber.  
 Turner, Bernard.

### Division II.

Gibson, Heseltine.

### *Passed in part of the Examination.*

Chen, Ting Chi (Metallurgy, Engineering, Geology, Drawing).  
 Findon, Geoffrey Bernard (Metallurgy, Engineering Ia, Drawing, Geology).  
 Nair, Thekath Kumaran (Metallurgy, Engineering Ia, Drawing, Geology).



**XII.—Second Mining Examination.***(a) Degree Regulations.**Passed in part of the Examination.*

Bardalove, Girish Chandra (Mining, Surveying, Geology).

Pitt, Charles Harry (Mining, Applied Mathematics, Geology,  
Engineering Ia, Metallurgy).

Sen-Gupta, Monmatha Nath (Drawing, Metallurgy).

*(b) Diploma Regulations.*

## Division II.

Alatas, Mohamed.

Davenport, Edward Barry.

Veale, Alfred Pocock.

*Completed the Examination.*

Gray, Edward Leadbetter.

**XIII.—First Metallurgy Examination.**

## Division II.

Thorneycroft, William Ernest.

*Completed the Examination.*

Ingall, Douglas Heber.

Nair, Thekath Kumaran.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Patterson, Harry (Metallurgy, Physics, Chemistry).

Rogers, George Harry (Metallurgy, Physics, Chemistry).

**XIV.—First Mining Examination.***(a) Degree Regulations.*

## Division I.

Scott, George Norman.

## Division II.

Ford, Gabriel Robert Harvey.

Pitt, Charles Harry.

*(b) Diploma Regulations.**Passed in part of the Examination.*

Garratt, Charles Frederick (Physics).

## XV.—Diploma in Malting and Brewing.

Division I.

Clubb, Donald.  
Reavenall, Alfred Cecil.

## XVI.—Certificate in Malting and Brewing.

Dilworth, Richard Oswald.  
Porter, James Herbert.

## SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS,

SEPTEMBER, 1910.

## I.—Degree of Bachelor of Science.

*Completed the Examination.*

Smith, Henry Edgar.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*Finney, Ada Maria (Applied Mathematics I., *Subsidiary*).Harding, Frederick Albert (Applied Mathematics I.,  
*Subsidiary*).Hoyland, Geoffrey (Physics, *Principal, First Part*).Parkes, John Wilfrid (Mathematics Pure II. and Applied I.,  
*Subsidiary*).Phillips, Alfred Henry (Physics, *Principal, First Part*).Potts, Edith Potter (Pure Mathematics II., *Subsidiary*).Ryley, Charles Field (Physics, *Subsidiary*).Walford, Ernest (Applied Mathematics I., *Subsidiary*).Woolf, Flora Gwendoline (Pure Mathematics II., *Subsidiary*).

## II.—Intermediate Science Examination.

Class II.

Garner, Frederic Horace (*External*).Ward, Percy James (*External*).*Completed the Examination.*

Balcon, Samuel.

Burns, Alfred Meese (*External*).

Cooper, Philip Alan.

Denby, Sara Kate.

Fisher, Leonard George (*External*).

Mannall, Rose Esther.  
Parkes, John Wilfrid.  
Smith, Stanley.  
Tsao, Hui Chun.  
Webb, Harry William (*External*).

### III.—Third Engineering Examination.

#### CLASS II.

Stern, Theodore Henry.

#### *Completed the Examination.*

Agbebi, George Debayo.  
Chun, James Wing Cham.  
Nadejde, Horia Ioan.

### IV.—Second Engineering Examination.

#### *Completed the Examination.*

Floyd, Albert Frederick.  
Jamie, Robert Cuthbert Scott.  
Jones, Charles Henry.  
Kidd, Cecil Christian.  
Moharram, Mohammad Abd El Latiff.  
Pattman, Harry Alfred.  
Simms, Harold Marston.  
Stern, Theodore Henry.  
Tsien, Pao Tsung.

#### *Passed in part of the Examination.*

Frugoni, Emilio Lopez.  
Gumersall, Gerald Joseph (Engineering).  
Hipkins, Edward Cecil Daniel (Applied Mathematics I.,  
Engineering Ia. and II., Metallurgy).  
Jones, Oscar Trevor (Physics II.)  
Luker, Sidney Land (Physics II.)  
Rawlins, George Bromley (Physics II.)  
Trollip, Arthur Stanley (Applied Mathematics I.)  
Truman, Donald George Harding (Metallurgy).  
Thorne, Charles Everard (Pure Mathematics II.)

### V.—First Engineering Examination.

#### *Completed the Examination.*

Gething, Francis Frederick.  
Lea, Norman (*External*).

Rosas, Pedro Nolasco.  
Wrigley, Edward Ernest (*External*).

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Mernes, Albino Vallovera (Mathematics).  
Roonchit, Nai Chun (Drawing).

#### VI.—Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining.

*Completed the Examination.*

Ridsdale, Harold Hyde.

#### VII.—Second Mining Examination.

*Completed the Examination.*

Nag, Dwyendra Chandra.

#### VIII.—First Mining Examination.

*Completed the Examination.*

Alatas, Mohamed.  
Bardaloye, Girish Chandra.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Drake, Wilfred (Physics).  
Kurup, Manaloor N. P. (Physics).  
Newey, Dudley Shaw (Chemistry). (*External*).

---

### FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

JUNE, 1911.

#### I.—Degree of Master of Arts.

(a) *Official.*

Fry, Sara Margery.

(b) *Under Ordinary Regulations*

Bainton, Estelle.  
Bryce, Jeanie.  
Cox, Marguerite Anna.  
Day, Marjorie Elizabeth.  
Etheridge, Gladys.  
Fretter, Arthur.

Hirst, Margaret Esther.  
Honniball, Victor Fred.  
Marshall, Wallace Henry (*School of Modern Languages, German and French*).  
Niblett, Alfred Edgar (*School of Modern Languages, German and French*).  
Parker, Edward Arthur (*School of Modern Languages, German and English*).  
Robbins, William Alwyn.  
Taylor, Venetta Lillian.  
Toy, Kathleen Norah.

## II.—Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Walker, Agnes Nea (*School of Modern Languages*.)

### Division I.

Rainsford, Raymond Gibbs (*Distinction in English*).  
Ross, Lizzie Louise (*Distinction in English*).

### Division II.

Adcock, Bert.  
Ashton, Alexander.  
Banks, Reginald.  
Burrows, Mabel Mary.  
Burton, Sydney.  
Carson, Jessie Gertrude.  
Cox, Dorothy Cécile.  
Crutchley, Adeline.  
Ekins, Martha Emma.  
Flower, Marie.  
Jenkins, Thomas Henry.  
Lewis, Dora Millicent.  
Lloyd, Walter Harry.  
Partridge, Dora Lilian.  
Roe, William Carey.  
Rose, Arthur Norman.  
Round, Bernard.  
Schofield, Gladys Jessie.  
Wain, William Alec.

### *Completed the Examination.*

Ford, Robert Edgar.  
Harrison, Gladys.  
Hindsley, Madeline.  
Oulsnam, Christabel Mary.  
Waite, Gertrude.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

- Barker, John William (English, German, *Principal*).  
 Campion, Grace Mary (Latin, English, History IVa, *Principal*).  
 Cautherley, Mildred Ruth (English, History IVc, *Principal* ;  
     French, *Subsidiary*).  
 Challingsworth, Flora (History IVa, *Principal*).  
 Critchley, Godfrey Percival (Latin, Education, *Principal* ;  
     General European History, *Subsidiary*).  
 Doughty, Mabel Annie (Latin, English, History IVa, *Principal*).  
 Garbutt, Helen (English, General European History, *Principal* ;  
     French, *Subsidiary*).  
 Hale, Ethel Minnie (Latin, History IVc, *Principal* ; French,  
     *Subsidiary*).  
 Hibburd, Marguerite Frances (French, History IVa, *Principal* ;  
     Latin, *Subsidiary*).  
 Jephcott, Lucy Madeline (Latin, *Principal*).  
 Partridge, Dinah (Latin, German, *Principal* ; General European  
     History, *Subsidiary*).  
 Sewell, Dorothy Ella (Education, History IVa, *Principal* ;  
     French, *Subsidiary*).  
 Simpson, Winifred Jane (English, Education, History IVc,  
     *Principal*).  
 Smith, Grace (Latin, English, *Principal* ; French, *Subsidiary*).  
 Stevenson, John Charles (Latin, English, French, *Principal*).  
 Wilson, Arthur Ernest (French, History IVc, *Principal* ; Latin,  
     *Subsidiary*).  
 Wood, John George Harold (German, *Principal*).

*Two-Year Students eligible for Degree after a further year's  
 attendance at the University.*

## Division I.

- Barnes, Eliza Mary Ann (*Distinction in Latin and English*).

## Division II.

- Evans, Clementina Elizabeth.

### III.—Second Examination in the School of Modern Languages.

## Division I.

- Kay, Laurence Herbert.

### IV.—Second Examination in the School of Classics.

## Division I.

- Dunsby, Charles.

## Division II.

Marshall, Dorothy.

Piercy, Edgar Ernest.

## V.—Specialized Course (Second Year).

Ashley, Annie (English, History IVa, Moral Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Industrial Law, Statistics, General Economics II.)

Humphreys, Tryphena Mary Christabel (English, Moral Philosophy, History of Philosophy, General Economics I, and II, Statistics).

Johnson, William Harold (English, History IVc., Education).

Parker, Mary Olive (English, History IVc., General Economics II, Commerce II).

Southall, Ida Margaret (French, German, Moral Philosophy).

## VI.—Second Year Arts Examination.

Ball, Arthur (Latin, English, French, General European History, Education).

Barrett, Frances May (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).

Bartindale, Gladys Minnie (Ancient History).

Cashmore, Dorothy Grace Beaumont (Latin, English, Ancient History).

Chitty, Florence (Latin, English, French, General European History).

Clarke, Albert Edward (Latin, English, French, Applied Mathematics).

Coates, John Bourne (Latin, English, French, Education).

Cooke, Alfred Roland (Latin, English, French, Ancient History, Education).

Cottrell, Thomas Ernest (English, Education).

Couch, Herbert William (Latin, English, German, Pure Mathematics, General European History).

Drew, Lily Elizabeth (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics, Education).

Freeling, Dorothy (Latin, English, French, Education).

Glendon, Edgar Tom (Ancient History, Education).

Griffin, John Ridgeway (Latin, General European History, Education).

Grindlay, Agnes Scales (Latin, English, French, Education).

Harris, Frances Emily (Latin, English, French, General European History).

Harris, Mary Lorna (English, French).

Hart, Grace Mary (Latin, General European History, Education).

Hartland, Reginald William (Latin, English, French, Education).

- Hoult, Marion Prince (English, French, Ancient History).  
 Ivens, John Phillips (English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Johnson, Horace (Latin, English, French, Education).  
 Knowles, Frederick (Latin, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Luckman, Walter Frank (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Pearson, Doris Ivy (Latin, English, French, Education).  
 Peart, Emilie (English, French, Education).  
 Pitt, William Lawrence (Latin, English, French, Education).  
 Preece, Muriel Jessie (English, French, Ancient History).  
 Rackstraw, Marjorie (French, General European History).  
 Read, Marion Althea (English).  
 Reyes, Consuelo Mary Annette Bosque de (Latin, English, Moral Philosophy, General European History).  
 Rowlands, Edith Alice (Latin, English, Ancient History, Education).  
 Smith, Arthur (Latin, French, General European History).  
 Smith, William Edward (Latin, English, French).  
 Stone, Hubert Charles (Latin, English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Taylor, Herbert William (English, French, Pure Mathematics).  
 Thompson, Harold Norman (Latin, French, Pure Mathematics, General European History).  
 Thompson, Lucy Ann (Latin, English, French).  
 Thornton, Hilda Madeline (Latin, English, French, Education).  
 Vernon, Muriel Iris Marjorie (Latin, English, French, General European History).  
 Worthington, Frances Ellen (Latin, English, General European History, Education).

#### VII.—First Examination in the School of Modern Languages.

##### Division II

- Finney, Kathleen Elizabeth.  
 Galloway, Catherine Agnes.

#### VIII.—First Examination in the School of English.

##### Division I.

- Bailey, Mabel Nellie.

##### Division II.

- Dunsby, Archibald.  
 Peaty, Mary Josephine.

#### IX.—Specialized Course. (First Year.)

- Hunt, Elsie Maud Caruthers (Latin, Greek, General European History).



## X.—Intermediate Arts Examination.

## Division I.

Alcock, William Desmond Evelyn.  
 Alsop, Horace.  
 Atkinson, Elizabeth Maud.  
 Barnes, May (*External*).  
 Burgess, Louisa Victoria.  
 Cope, Dora Gwendoline.  
 Fisher, Edmund.  
 Leach, Winifred.  
 Murphy, Mildred.  
 Rose, William.

## Division II.

Adams, May Dorothy.  
 Cullis, Eleanor.  
 Dedicoat, Dorothy Alice.  
 Goodman, Gilbert Neville (*External*).  
 Tosh, Fanny Helen.  
 Wilkinson, Miriam.  
 Wragg, Ethel.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bartindale, Gladys Minnie.  
 Hart, Grace Mary.  
 Hoult, Marion Prince.  
 Preece, Muriel Jessie.  
 Sewell, Dorothy Ella.  
 Taylor, Gladys Maud (*External*).  
 Taylor, Herbert William.  
 Vernon, Muriel Iris Marjorie.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Airston, Wilhemina (Latin, English, French, German).  
 Antcliff, Constance Jessie (Latin, English, Geography).  
 Ayrton, Agnes Clarissa (English, French, Logic, British Institutions).  
 Beebee, Ethel May (Latin, English, French, British Institutions).  
 Cade, Frank (Latin, English, French, British Institutions).  
 Cash, Edith Fanny (Latin, English, French, German). *External*.  
 Chapman, Frank (Latin, Mathematics, Geography).  
 Clapham, Maude Marion (English, French, Logic, Geography).  
 Clews, Hollis Hudson (English, Mathematics, British Institutions). *External*.  
 Curtin, Anne (Latin, English, French, Geography).  
 Drake, Winifred May (Latin, English, British Institutions).  
 Fullwood, Florence Kathleen (Latin, English, Mathematics, Geography).

- Harriss, Irene Vernon (French, Logic, British Institutions).  
*External.*  
 Hatton, Primrose (Latin, English, French, Geography).  
 Hayes, Gertrude Eliza (Latin, English, French, Geography).  
 Hunston, Constance Helen (Geography).  
 Hutchin, Hilda (Latin, English, Geography).  
 Keey, Dorothy (English, French, British Institutions). *External.*  
 Lindon, Albert (Latin, English, French, British Institutions).  
 McIntosh, Nora Russell (Latin, English, French, Zoology).  
*External.*  
 Mills, Francis Lonsdale (Latin, English, French, British Institutions).  
 Phillips, Elsie (English, French, Logic, Geography).  
 Pressly, Edith Muriel (Latin, English, French, Geography).  
 Prosser, Catherine Lavinia (English, French, Mathematics, British Institutions). *External.*  
 Ray, Myrtle Matilda (Latin, English, French, British Institutions). *External.*  
 Robinson, Harriet May (Latin, English, French, Botany).  
 Round, Horace (Latin, English, Mathematics, British Institutions).  
 Shutt, Lillie (Latin, English, Geography).  
 Sweetinburgh Florence Ellen (Latin, English, French, General European History). *External.*  
 Thomas, Bertha Pemberton (Latin, English, French, German).  
 Walker, Evelyn Agar (Latin, English, Logic, British Institutions).  
 Westwood, Elsie (Latin, English, French, British Institutions).

## XI.—Entrance Examination to School of Modern Languages.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

- Gibson, Mary Tregellas (Latin, French I and II, German).

## XII.—Secondary Teachers' Diploma Examination.

- Ashmore, William Gerald.  
 Booth, Nellie.  
 Buchanan, Carmen Davy.  
 Charles, Annie.  
 Colgrave, Bertram.  
 Hartley, Gertrude.  
 Hartley, Maude Elizabeth.  
 Iles, Percy Henry.  
 Partridge, Gertrude Mary.  
 Turner, Christian Mary.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

- Sinton, Margaret Jane (Practical)

**XIII.—Second Examination for the Degree of B.Mus.**

## DIVISION I.

Ratcliff, Christine.

Raybould, Robert Clarence.

**XIV.—First Examination for the Degree of B.Mus.***Passed in part of the Examination.*

Roberts, Clifford (Music, Acoustics).

---

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.**

SEPTEMBER, 1910.

**I.—Degree of Bachelor of Arts.***Completed the Examination.*

Wilkes, Addie.

**II.—Second Year Arts Examination.**

Ashton, Alexander (Education I).

Burton, Sydney (Education I).

Garbutt, Helen, (Latin).

Hibburd, Else Mary (Pure Mathematics II).

Jenkins, Thomas Henry (English).

Lloyd, Walter Harry (Latin).

Partridge, Dinah (English).

Roe, William Carey (French).

Smith, Grace (Education I).

**III.—Intermediate Arts Examination.**

## CLASS II.

Cashmore, Dorothy Grace Beaumont.

Griffin, John Ridgway.

*Completed the Examination.*

Caswell, William Philip.

Dunsby, Archibald.

Glendon, Edgar Tom.

Lines, Leslie (*External*).

Peaty, Mary Josephine.

Rackstraw, Marjorie (*External*).

Simpson, Winifred Jane.

Smith, Arthur.  
Worthington, Frances Ellen.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Bartindale, Gladys Minnie (French).  
Moreton, Frank Edward (Latin, English, Geography).  
Robbins, Arthur York (Latin).  
Taylor, Gladys Maud (Latin, English, French, Botany),  
*External.*

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

---

JUNE, 1911.

I.—Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

Pickerill, Henry Percy.

II.—Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Class II.

Davies, Evan.  
Edwards, John Selwyn.  
Holden, Oscar Madeley.  
Impey, Elizabeth Stephens.  
Jones, Charles Crawford.  
Nelson, Ronald Douglas.  
Salt, Charles Ernest.

III.—Fourth Examination for the Degrees of  
M.B., Ch.B. (*Forensic Medicine, Toxicology, Public  
Health and Therapeutics*).

Class II.

Alabaster, George Herbert.  
Broderick, Ralph Alexander.  
Buckler, Eric Francis.  
Elkington, George Ernest.  
Evans, David John.  
Hampson, Travis.  
Humpherson, Elsie Mary.  
Jones, John Christopher.  
Lowe, John Burman.  
Nickson, Horace Clarence.

Priestley, Percival Thomas.  
Sheasby, Herbert.  
Spackman, Charles Lovell.  
Thornhill, Ronald Joseph Tennant.  
Wilkinson, Alan Ayscough.

IV.—Third Examination for the Degrees of M.B.,  
Ch.B. (*Pathology and Bacteriology and Materia Medica  
and Pharmacy*).

Class II.

Humpherson, Elsie Mary.

*Completed the Examination.*

Evans, David John.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Ritchie, James Henry (Pathology and Bacteriology).

V.—Second Examination for the Degrees of M.B.,  
Ch.B. (*Anatomy and Physiology*).

Class II.

Brown, John Clifford.  
Foley, John Edward.  
Langdale-Smith, Henry Gauntlett.  
Millington, Arthur David.  
Pinson, Kenneth Bernard.  
Raison, Cyril Alban.  
Roberts, Leslie Douglas.  
Smith, Alfred Percy.  
Teall, Cecil George.  
Wood-White, Bernard.  
Woolf, Montague Sydney.

VI.—First Examination for the Degrees of M.B.,  
Ch.B. (*Physics, Chemistry and Biology*).

Class II.

Crosskey, John Henry.  
Donovan, Lillie Mary.  
Evans, Alice Muriel.  
Mathie, George Cecil.  
Pinson, Raymond Fearle.  
Shufflebotham, Hilda Nora.  
Thomson, Arthur Peregrine.

*External Candidates.*

Newey, Frank.  
Rose, Baron Theodore.

*Completed the Examination.*

Jones, Eric Shirley.

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Lees, Francis Charles (Chemistry and Biology).  
Prosser, Mabel Eliza (Chemistry and Biology).

## VII.—Degree of Master of Dental Surgery.

Pickerill, Henry Percy.

## VIII.—Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

## Class I.

Humphreys, Humphrey Francis.

IX.—Third Examination for the Diploma in Dental Surgery (*Anatomy and Physiology and Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology*).

Bernstein, Arthur.  
Jessop, John.

*Completed the Examination.*

Jones, Edgar George.

---

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.**


---

SEPTEMBER, 1910.

## I.—Third Examination for the Degrees of M.B., Ch.B.

(*Pathology and Bacteriology, and Materia Medica and Pharmacy*).

## CLASS I.

Lowe, John Burman.

## CLASS II.

Jones, John Christopher.  
Richmond, Henry.  
Spackman, Charles Lovell.

*Completed the Examination.*

Alabaster, George Herbert.  
Broderick, Ralph Alexander.  
Thornhill, Ronald Joseph Tennant.

## II—First Examination for the Degrees of M.B., Ch.B.

(*Physics, Chemistry and Biology*).

## CLASS II.

Underhill, Eric.  
Worsley, Allan Nathaniel.

*Completed the Examination.*

Brown, John Clifford.  
Millington, Arthur David.  
Roberts, Alfred Sydney.  
Smith, Herbert.  
Wood-White, Bernard.

---

DECEMBER, 1910.

## Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Assinder, Eric Walter.  
Evans, Harvey Atkins.  
Newton, Arthur Harry.

## Second Examination for the Diploma in Dental Surgery.

Ashton, Percy.

---

MARCH, 1911.

## Examination for the Diploma in Public Health.

## PART I.

Boome, Edward James.

## PART II.

Paterson, Arthur Thomas.

## CLINICAL PRIZES AND APPOINTMENTS

---

### Medicine.

*Senior:* No award.

*Junior:* George Ernest Elkington.

### Surgery.

*Senior:* No award.

*Junior:* George Herbert Alabaster.

### Midwifery.

Harold Harvey.

### Resident Dressers at Queen's Hospital.

George Herbert Alabaster.

Evan Davies.

Eric Francis Buckler.

John Greene.

### Clinical Assistants at Jaffray Hospital.

Charles Barnard Hawthorne.

Frederick Thomas Fisher.

---

## FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

---

JUNE, 1911.

### I.—Degree of Master of Commerce.

#### (a) *Official.*

Martineau, Charles Edward.

#### (b) *Under Ordinary Regulations.*

Martin, Austen Winfield.

### II.—Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

#### Division I.

Mathews, George Vyvyan (*Distinction in Commerce and Accounting*).

Naylor, Claude Fox (*Distinction in German and French*).



## Division II.

Chun, Wing Ku.  
 Pao, Kuang-Yung (*Distinction in Accounting*).  
 Wang, Sze-Zung.  
 Wareing, Eustace Bernard Foley.  
 Woo, Ching Sung.  
 Woo, Tsou Dong.  
 Yen, Yeu Keh.

*Passed in part of the Examination :*

Carter, Samuel (Accounting, Technique of Trade).  
 Lo, Hong Nien (Commerce, Statistics, Public Finance).  
 Nomura, Motogoro (Accounting, Statistics, Public Finance).

## III.—Second Examination for the Degree of B.Com.

## Division I,

Goodwin, Oliver Howard (*Distinction in Spanish*).

*Completed the Examination.*

Chun, Wing Ku (Commerce, Industrial Law, Italian).  
 Lo, Hong Nien (Commerce, Transport, Industrial Law, German, Economic Geology).  
 Wang, Sze-Zung (General Economics, Industrial Law).  
 Woo, Tsou Dong (French, Geography).  
 Yen, Yeu Keh (Commerce, General Economics, Industrial Law).

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Carter, Samuel (Commerce, Accounting, General Economics).  
 Nomura, Motogoro (Commerce, General Economics, Transport).  
 Solera, Juan (Spanish, Italian).  
 Tannan, Mohan Lal (Commerce, Accounting, General Economics, Transport, Industrial Law, Ancient History, Economic Geology).  
 Vivar, Eduardo de (Commerce, Transport).  
 Whittall, William Gordon (Industrial Law).

## IV.—First Examination for the Degree of B. Com.

## Division I.

Browne, Julius Basil (*Distinction in Commerce, German*).

## Division II.

Brown, Ernest Edward  
 Littleboy, Maurice  
 Luker, Frederick George

*Completed the Examination.*

Chun, Wing Ku (General Economics, Geography).  
 Lo, Hong Nien (French).  
 Tannan, Mohan Lal (General Economics).  
 Woo, Tsao Dong (General Economics, Geography).  
 Yen, Yeu Keh (Commerce, General Economics, British Institutions).

*Passed in part of the Examination.*

Gower, Herbert George (Commerce, Accounting, General Economics, Machine Drawing).  
 Jacks, Edmund Cecil (Commerce, Accounting, General Economics, German, Machine Drawing).  
 Nomura, Motogoro (General Economics).  
 Oxenham, Frederick William (Commerce, Accounting, General Economics, Machine Drawing).  
 Skipworth, Bernard William (Commerce, Accounting, General Economics, Spanish).  
 Solera, Juan (Italian, Spanish).  
 Sugimura, Yonejiro (Commerce, Accounting).  
 Vivar, Eduardo de (Commerce).  
 Whittall, William Gordon (Accounting, Machine Drawing).  
 Wynter, Herbert Noel (French, German).

---

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS.**


---

SEPTEMBER, 1910.

**I.—Final Examination for the Degree of B.Com.***Completed the Examination.*

Bill, Oliver Osmund.  
 Robinson, William Field.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Wang, Sze Zung (Commercial Law).  
 Woo, Ching Sung (Commercial Law).

**II.—Second Examination for the Degree of B.Com.***Completed the Examination.*

Robinson, William Field.

## III.—First Examination for the Degree of B.Com.

*Completed the Examination.*

Bill, Oliver Osmund.  
Robinson, William Field.

*Passed in Part of the Examination.*

Lo Hong Nien (German).

---

**SOCIAL STUDY DIPLOMA EXAMINATION.**

---

JUNE, 1911.

## Social Study Higher Diploma.

Arundel, Frances Winifred.  
Fox, Anna.  
Goodfellow, George William.  
Paterson, Mary.

## Social Study Diploma.

Barnett, Mary Gilmore.  
David, Juliette.  
Humpidge, Gertrude Phoebe  
Huxley, Ethel Mary.  
Lloyd, Lewis.  
Meaden, Sarah Katie.  
Parker, Nora Mildred.  
Smith, Edith Nora.  
Stanners, Robert Whitfield.  
Thomson, Mary Horner.  
Thorne, Joyce.  
Winder, Phillis Devereux.

---

**MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.**

---

JULY, 1911.

## Class I.

AMISS, WINIFRED HELEN	Bromsgrove Secondary School.
ARKELL, EDWARD NORMAN GWYNN	Bromsgrove School.
BAILEY, MURIEL GERTRUDE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
BEARDMORE, ERNEST WILLIAM	Burton-on-Trent Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

Class I.—*continued.*

BOTTERILL, EVA MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
BRINDLEY, PHILIP SIDNEY	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
BURWOOD, ANNIE LILY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
CARTER, NELLIE	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
DEVEY, GERTRUDE WINIFRED	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
ELLIS, OWEN WILLIAM	Swindon and North Wilts Technical Institution.
ENSOR, MILLICENT HELEN	King Edward's School, Aston.
FIELD, ARTHUR JOHN	King Edward's School, Camp Hill.
FISHER, HILDA GRACE	King Edward's School, Aston.
FRANCIS, FRED ERIC VERNON	King Edward's School, Aston.
FREW, MARGARET ANNIE	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
GURNEY, EDITH ETHEL	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HADDOCK, LOUISA MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HASELDEN, ROBERT	King Edward's School, Aston.
HIPKINS, GLADYS	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
HOLLOWAY, DOROTHY	Bromsgrove Secondary School.
HURST, THOMAS EDWARD	King Edward's School, Camp Hill.
IBBS, DAISY LOUISA	Queen Mary's School, Walsall.
KIRKBY, WINIFRED EMMA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
LANE, DORIS MABEL	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
MENCE, HAROLD GEORGE VICTOR	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
PAYNE, ALICE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
RUDD, CHARLES	Private Tuition.
SANDERS, GEORGE ERNEST	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
SILK, NELLIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
STUBBS, THOMAS	King Edward's School, Aston.
WHITEHOUSE, BERTHA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

WHITEHOUSE, NELLIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WILDE, GILBERT	King Edward's School, Camp Hill.
WILLIAMS, MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WITHEY, ELLEN JANE	King Edward's School, Aston.

## Class II.

ADCOCK, BLANCHE MATILDA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
ANDREWS, ROSALIE MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
BILLINGSLEY, FLORENCE KATE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
AMELIA	
BULLOWS, CHARLES WILLIAM	Royal Orphanage, Wolverhampton.
CASS, LEONARD VIVIAN	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
COLLINS, ETHEL MAY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
COMMANDER, ERIC NORMAN	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
COMMANDER, GLADYS NORMAN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
COVENTRY, JAMES	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
CURLE, GERALD	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
DAVIES, JESSIE MARION	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
EDGHILL, JOAN	Private Tuition.
FARROW, EDITH MAY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
GILBERTHORPE, VIOLET HILDA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
GRIGG, ETHEL KATE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HENDY, RONALD ALEXANDER	Fette's College, Edinburgh.
HILL, HAROLD AWBERY	Denstone College.
HOPKINS, ELSIE JULIET	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HUGHES, OSCAR CECIL LAWRENCE	King Edward's School, Aston.
HUMPHRIES, ERNEST ADOLF	Private Tuition.
HUTCHINS, DOUGLAS MARKHAM	Rugeley Grammar School.
HYDE, CHARLES WALTER	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
JABET, NORAH KATHLEEN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

Class II.—*continued*

JOHNSON, HILDA	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
JONES, LESLIE AMIEL	King Edward's School, Aston.
LEWIS, BESSIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
LIVERSAGE, WILLIAM	King Edward's School, Aston.
MANSFIELD, ERIC OSWALD	Private Tuition.
MARTIN, GERALD	Private Tuition.
MILLNER, WILLIAM	King Edward's School, Aston.
NICHOLS, THOMAS LESLIE	Private Tuition.
OLIVER, ELSIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
PAGE, REGINALD ARTHUR	King Edward's School, Camp Hill.
PARRY, DONALD ARKINSTALL	Private Tuition.
PELHAM, CHARLES KENNETH THURSBY	Bromsgrove School.
PHIPPS, FRED NORMAN	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
PITT, EDITH ELLEN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
PRICE, RALPH BRIAN	Private Study.
SEARS, HAROLD GEORGE	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
SURR, RUDOLPH VINCENT	Malvern College.
TAYLOR, DOROTHY MARY	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
TAYLOR, NOEL RUSSELL	King Edward's School, Aston.
TENNANT, ISABEL	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
VAUGHAN-NEWILL, ELSIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WALE, HILDA MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WOODHOUSE, LESLIE	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
WRIGHT, ELSIE MAY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.

## ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS.

*ARKELL, EDWARD NORMAN GWYNN		Bromsgrove School
†BEARDMORE, TOM	<i>One Exhibition divided</i>	Municipal Secondary School,
ARCHIBALD		West Bromwich.
†POVEY, SYDNEY		Municipal Secondary School,
DOUGLAS		West Bromwich.

\*Matriculation Candidate.

†Intermediate Science Candidate.

SEPTEMBER, 1910.

## Class I.

CLARKE, DOROTHY JOSEPHINE	Private Study.
CRADDOCK, RUTH MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
DOW, FRANK WILLARD	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
FIELD, ROGER MARTIN	University of Birmingham.
HARDWICKE, ETHEL MARION	Hanley Municipal Secondary School.
HOWELL, CHARLES JOSEPH	Private Tuition.
REES, GWENDOLEN MARY	Walthamstow Hall, Sevenoaks.
ROSE, WILLIAM	King Edward's School, Five Ways.
WHITEHOUSE, BEATRICE MAY	King Edward's School for Girls, Birmingham.

## CLASS II.

BAKER, NELLIE	King Edward's School, Aston.
BUXTON, HAROLD	Private Study.
CASS, LEONARD VIVIAN	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
CLEMENTS, WILLIAM ARNOLD	King Edward's School, Camp Hill.
DANIELS, JOHN HENRY	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
DANN, GERTRUDE MURIEL	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
EDMONDS, WILFRID GEORGE BRUCE	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
EDWARDS, BLANCHE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
FELLOWS, ROWLAND DINELY	King Edward's School, Birmingham.
GRAHAM, REGINALD PORTMAN	Whitgift School.
HALL, ERIC MORGAN	University of Birmingham.
HEELER, LILY MAY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HICKMAN, NELLIE BEATRICE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HILL, WINIFRED	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
HUTCHIN, DORIS	Waverley Road Secondary School, Birmingham.
KITE, JOHN CLARENCE	King Edward's School, Birmingham.

CLASS II.—*continued.*

LARCOMBE, ADA	Birmingham Pupil Teachers Central Classes.
MARSTON, EDITH HARVEY	King Edward's School, Aston.
MILLAR, KATHLEEN LILY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
PARTRIDGE, EDITH	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
PEARSEHOUSE, GRACE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
POOLTON, ADA LUCY	Private Study.
PRESSLY, EDITH MURIEL	King Edward's School, Bir- mingham.
RATCLIFF, CHRISTINE	Private Tuition.
RAYBOULD, ROBERT CLARENCE	Private Study.
REEVE, MABEL GLADYS	Edgbaston High School for Girls.
RELTON, BERNARD CLEATHER	Rugby School.
REVENING, ELSIE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
ROBERTS, CLIFFORD	Private Tuition.
ROGERS, GEORGE HARRY	Private Tuition.
SLATER, WINIFRED MARY	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
THORNTON, LILIAN MAUDE	Aston Manor Technical School.
TOMLINSON, MARION	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
TURNER, EDITH SUSAN	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
VERNON, HAROLD	George Dixon Secondary School, Birmingham.
WALKER, ETHEL IRENE	King Edward's School, Aston.
WALLACE, WINIFRED GRACE	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WHITE, LUCY SLATER	Birmingham Pupil Teachers' Central Classes.
WILLIAMS, THOMAS HENRY	Private Tuition.
WILSON, GEORGE GERARD	King Edward's School, Bir- mingham.



## SCHOLARSHIPS.

---

### University.

- 1901. Richard Thomas Francis Kirk.  
Percy Phillips.
- 1902. Onera Amelia Merritt.  
Douglas Frank Twiss.  
Winifred Lee.
- 1904. Arthur Hubert Cox.
- 1905. Mary Louise Bleby.  
Jacques Katz.  
Arthur Wellesley Butler.
- 1906. Archibald John Mason-Jones.  
Clara Emily Silvester.  
Wilfred Severne Ashley.  
Percy Norman Loveridge.
- 1907. George William Todd.  
Richard Henry Whitehouse.  
Lilian Emily Fitter.  
Editha Helena Jennings.
- 1908. Elizabeth Acton.  
Tom Goodey.  
Benjamin Millard Griffiths.  
Agnes Isabel Craig.  
Ernest Frederick Morris.
- 1909. Ernest Bryan Adams.  
Olive Elëanora Hood.  
Leslie Herbert Lampitt.  
Dorothy Crew.  
Francis Edward Jope.  
Kathleen Norah Toy.
- 1910. Ethel Maud Poulton.  
Marguerite Anna Cox.  
Marjorie Elizabeth Day.
- 1911. Henry Thomas Flint.  
Henry Harold Stirrup.  
Thomas Alexander Baggs.  
Raymond Gibbs Rainsford.  
Lizzie Louise Ross.

## SCHOLARSHIPS.

## Research.

1902. Percy Phillips.  
Margaret Mellard Hawkes.  
Henry Thomas.  
Caroline Edith Morgan.
1903. Percy Phillips.  
William Ernest Stephen Turner.  
Frank Ernest Willcox.  
Winifred Lee.
1904. Augustus Daniel Imms.  
William Ernest Stephen Turner.
1905. Francis William Aston.  
Ethel Mary Reader Wood.
1906. Francis William Aston.  
Evelyn Marion Hickmans.  
Mary Louise Bleby.
1907. Clara Emily Silvester.  
Frederick Stoward.
1908. Alfred John Grove.  
George William Todd.  
Richard Henry Whitehouse.  
Wilfred Severne Ashley.
1909. Elizabeth Acton.  
Tom Goodey.  
Alfred John Grove.
1910. Elizabeth Acton.  
Leslie Herbert Lampitt.
1911. Gilbert Ernest Johnson.  
Henry Edgar Smith.  
Frank Percy Wilson.

## Heslop Memorial.

1887. William Allport Brockington.
1889. John Nelson Wallis.
1891. Maud Elizabeth Ward.
1893. George Wilfred Samson.
1895. Edward William Winckle.
1897. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.
1899. Egbert Hockey Magson.

- 1900. Egbert Hockey Magson.
- 1901. John Monkhouse Orwin.
- 1903. Robert Viner Stanford.
- 1905. Harold Richard Norton.
- 1907. Arthur Cuthbert Tunstall.
- 1909. Laurence Herbert Kay.

## John Corbett.

- 1895. Willie Hutt.
- 1896. Arthur James Barnett.
- 1897. John Frame.
- 1898. Ernest Gold.
- 1899. Frederick John Marrian Stratton.
- 1900. Jacques Katz.
- 1901. Jacques Katz.
- 1902. David Wallace Plant.
- 1903. William Frederick Warth.
- 1905. George Wilfrid Acland Green.
- 1906. Sydney William Ledbrook.
- 1907. Ernest William Bliss.
- 1908. Percy Henry Iles.
- 1909. Sydney Hanford.
- 1910. Henry Thomas Flint.
- 1911. Herbert Arthur Jones.

## Theodore Mander.

- 1903. Evelyn Marion Hickmans.
- 1904. Ethel May Doughty.
- 1907. Albert Joseph Tonkinson.
- 1910. Thomas Harold Reade.

## Priestley in Chemistry.

- 1895. Thomas Stewart Patterson.  
Thomas Slater Price.  
William John.
- 1896. Frederick Malcolm Wharton.  
John McCrae, Jun.  
John Harger.

1897. Henry Aston.  
Edward Daniel Mason.  
Arthur Lathwood.
1898. Henry Leonard Heathcote.  
Robert Howson Pickard.  
Bertram Vincent Storr.
1899. Clarence James Green.  
Arthur Thomas Etheridge.  
Arthur Slator.
1900. Arthur Slator.  
Robert Crosbie Farmer.  
Samuel Andrews.  
John Alexander Lloyd.
1901. Norman Leslie Gebhard.  
Caroline Edith Morgan.  
Mary Beatrice Thomas.  
Fred John Warth.
1902. Norman Leslie Gebhard.  
Ernest Ormerod.  
John Albert Newton Friend.
1903. Fred Barrow.  
Edward Done.  
Douglas Frank Twiss.
1904. Fred Barrow.  
Edward Done.  
Herbert Bryan Thompson.
1905. Fred Barrow.  
Arthur Hubert Cox.  
Robert Viner Stanford.
1906. Ethel Parry.  
Robert Viner Stanford.  
Charles Gordon Smith.
1907. Harold Newton Lowe.  
Ethel Parry.  
Charles Gordon Smith.
1908. Arthur Ernest Everest.  
Herbert Hawley.  
Harold Newton Lowe.
1909. George Davidson Elsdon.  
Arthur Ernest Everest.

1909. Herbert Hawley.
1910. Clement William Bailey.  
Sydney Raymond Carter.  
Arthur Ernest Everest.  
Henry Edgar Smith.
1911. Clement William Bailey.  
Sydney Raymond Carter.  
William Edward Garner.  
Sidney Albert Brazier.
- Bowen in Engineering,
1895. William George Hibbins.
1896. Blamey Stevens.  
William Arthur Taylor.  
William George Hibbins.
1897. James Patrick Wood.
1898. Alfred Ayre Mellor.  
Samuel Benjamin Priest.  
James Patrick Wood.
1899. Douglas Howard Bishop.  
John Ernest Jagger.
1900. John Ernest Jagger.
1901. Richard Percival Hulse.  
Connel William Long Alexander.  
Harry Bryant Matthews.
1902. Harry Bryant Matthews.  
John Keats Catterson-Smith.
1903. John Keats Catterson-Smith.  
John Walter Fidoe.
1904. Alfred William Lambourne.
1905. Alfred William Lambourne.  
Thomas Sylvanus Pipe.  
*Ernest William Heathcote.*
1906. Thomas Morgan Barlow.  
William Ernest Fisher.
1907. Noel Wilson Greenway.  
Lawrence William Kershaw.
1908. Edgar Alfred Allcutt.  
Frederic Henry Reakes Lavender.  
Randolph Douglas Gifford.

- 1909. John Henry Asdell.  
Percival William Villiers.
- 1910. Henry Denzil Lobley.  
Barry Ottewell
- 1911. Victor Hugh Adams.  
Sydney Hanford.  
Horia Ioan Nadejde

## Bowen in Metallurgy.

- 1895. George Parker Royston.
- 1896. George Parker Royston.
- 1898. Harry Westwood Waldron.
- 1899. Harry Westwood Waldron.  
Henry Julius Salomon Sand.
- 1900. Henry Julius Salomon Sand.
- 1901. Leo John Longstaffe.
- 1902. Joseph Herbert Colley.
- 1903. Thomas William Picken.
- 1904. Thomas William Picken.
- 1905. Frederick Dudley Simpson.
- 1906. Gilbert Shaw Scott.
- 1907. Joseph Lawton Dixon.
- 1908. Myles Thornton Murray.  
Arthur Hague.
- 1909. Donald Ewen.
- 1910. Paul Theodor Brühl.  
John Cartland.
- 1911. George Wesley Austin.

## 1851 Exhibition.

- 1891. John Joseph Sudborough.
- 1892. Lionel Simeon Marks.
- 1893. Arthur Lapworth.
- 1895. Robert Howson Pickard.
- 1896. Thomas Slater Price.
- 1897. Gilbert Arden Shakespear.
- 1898. Arthur Henry Reginald Buller.
- 1899. Henry Leonard Heathcote.
- 1900. Frank Horton.
- 1901. Arthur Slator.

- 1902. John Alexander Lloyd.
- 1903. Norman Leslie Gebhard.
- 1904. Percy Phillips.
- 1905. Augustus Daniel Imms.
- 1906. Fred Barrow.
- 1907. Ernest Ansley Watson.
- 1908. Frederick Stoward.
- 1909. George William Todd.
- 1910. Alfred John Grove.
- 1911. Arthur Ernest Everest.

Ascough.

- 1905. Harold Newton Lowe.
- 1906. Arthur Dane.
- 1907. Horace George Evans.
- 1908. William Compton Till.
- 1909. William Edward Garner.
- 1910. Stanley Smith.
- 1911. Stanley Smith.

Harding.

- 1903. Amy Helen Freeman.
- 1904. Montague Sydney Woolf.
- 1905. Amy Helen Freeman.  
Montague Sydney Woolf.  
Thomas Henry Adams.
- 1906. Amy Helen Freeman (*Travelling*).  
Montague Sydney Woolf.  
Thomas Henry Adams.  
Margaret Minna Green.  
Bernard William Phillips.
- 1907. Montague Sydney Woolf (*Travelling*).  
Thomas Henry Adams.  
Margaret Minna Green.  
Bernard William Phillips.  
Mary Gildon Maddison.  
Frank Theodore Smallwood.
- 1908. Thomas Henry Adams (*Travelling*).  
Margaret Minna Green.  
Bernard William Phillips.

1908. Mary Gildon Maddison.  
Frank Theodore Smallwood.  
1909. Margaret Minna Green (*Travelling*).  
Mary Gildon Maddison.  
Frank Theodore Smallwood.  
1911. Edward 'Arthur Parker (*Travelling*).

George Henry Marshall.

1909. { Charles Dunsby.  
Edgar Ernest Piercy.  
1910. Dorothy Marshall.

Walter Myers Travelling Studentship.

1909. John Dale.  
1910. Cranston Walker.

Queen's.

1894. William Billington.  
1895. Charles Henry Bullen.  
1896. William Henry Wynn.  
1897. Arthur Augustus Russell Green.  
1898. Leonard Gregory Parsons.  
1902. Mary Clarke.  
Joseph Bernard Dawson.  
Robert Beatson Dennis Hird.  
1903. Leonard George Joseph Mackey.  
Arthur Addison Sanders.  
John Dale.  
1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.  
Norman John Launcelot Rollason.  
Frederick Wilkinson.  
John Dale.  
1905. Frederick Wilkinson.  
Herbert Charles Horace Bracey.  
James Fenton.  
Mary Clarke.  
1906. Humphrey Francis Humphreys.  
John Dale.  
James Fenton.



1906. Arthur Addison Sanders.  
Reginald Hudson Astbury.  
Walter Rowland Southall Roberts.
1907. James Fenton.  
John Dale.  
Herbert Henry Sampson.  
Oscar Madeley Holden.
1908. George Ernest Elkington.  
Alan Ayscough Wilkinson.  
Cranston Walker.  
Humphrey Francis Humphreys.
1909. Eric Walter Assinder.  
Oscar Madeley Holden.
1910. George Ernest Elkington.  
Oscar Madeley Holden.

## Sands Cox.

1892. William Bird Herapath Wood.
1894. Herbert Charles Quirke.
1896. Michael Joseph Quirke.
1900. Claude Edward Tangye.
1901. Francis Brett Young.
1904. Humphrey Francis Humphreys.
1906. Evan Davies.
1909. Cecil George Teall.
1910. Raymond Fearle Pinson.

## Ingleby.

1892. George Arthur Wilkes.  
John Orton.  
Francis Herbert Marson.
1893. Edward Geoffrey Walls.
1894. Frederic Gerald Messiter.
1895. Alexander Wathen Nuthall.
1896. Joseph George Emanuel
1897. Harold Edward White.  
John Aston Swindale.
1898. Charles York Flewitt.
1899. Harry Ellis Brown.  
William Billington.

- 1899. Ernest Frederick Wharton Bywater.
- 1900. Cyril Henry Howkins.
- 1901. William Henry Wynn.
- 1905. Frederick Wilkinson.
- 1906. Walter Rowland Southall Roberts.
- 1907. James Fenton.
- 1909. Walter Charles Blackham.
- 1910. Eric Walter Assinder.

#### Dental.

- 1894. Donald Amphlett.
- 1895. Charles Carey Wood.
- 1896. Cyril Henry Howkins.
- 1897. Robert William Griffin.
- 1898. Frank Smith Machin.
- 1899. Richard John James Hawkes.
- 1900. William Charles Retallack.
- 1906. Alan Ascough Wilkinson.
- 1910. Frederick Harold Richards.

#### Birmingham Chamber of Commerce.

- 1907. Oliver Osmund Bill.
- 1910. Herbert George Gower.

#### Dudley and District Chamber of Commerce.

- 1902. Thomas Henry Sanders.
- 1903. Thomas Henry Sanders.

#### Dudley Education Committee.

- 1904. Thomas Henry Sanders.
- 1909. Dorothy Mabel Cook.  
Dudley Shaw Newey.

#### Walsall Chamber of Commerce.

- 1903. Frederick Lawton.
- 1904. Frederick Lawton.
- 1905. Frederick Lawton.

## Sunderland.

- 1904. Henry Ramsay Monro.
- 1905. *Harold Ernest Mott.*  
William Henry Twigg.  
Francis Reginald Green.
- 1907. *Harold Ernest Mott.*  
William Henry Twigg.
- 1908. Lawrence Robert Dacre Anderson.
- 1909. Herbert Henry Jalland.
- 1910. Edmund Cecil Jacks.

## Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship.

- 1907. Arthur Hague.  
Frederick Johnson.
- 1908. Leonard Parrington.  
Donald Ewen.
- 1909. George Wesley Austin.  
Henry Ivor Coe.  
Clarence Richard Groves.
- 1910. George Wesley Austin.  
Clarence Richard Groves.  
John Leslie Haughton.
- 1911. Douglas Heber Ingall.  
John Harold Chamberlain.

## William Cooke &amp; Co. Scholarship.

- 1910. Kenneth Neville Moss.

---

**EXHIBITIONS.**


---

## University.

- 1900. Joseph Bate Bridgwater Booth.  
Ella Winifred Douglas.  
Richard Percival Hulse.  
Frederick John Marrian Stratton.  
William Wingfield Longford.
- 1901. Ruth Marian Trigg Stanton.

1901. Ella Winifred Douglas.  
Fred Barrow.
1902. Fred Barrow.  
Edward William Tunbridge.
1903. Edward William Tunbridge.  
William Ernest Fisher.  
Daisy Mary Hood.  
Helena Mary Jennings.
1904. Ernest Ansley Watson.  
William Ernest Fisher.  
Edward William Tunbridge.  
Mary Louise Bleby.  
Mary Eliza Beatrice Smith.  
Percy Norman Loveridge.  
Wilfred Severne Ashley.
1905. William Ernest Fisher.  
Ernest Ansley Watson.  
Sydney William Ledbrooke.  
Percy Norman Loveridge.  
Beatrice Hodder.  
Ethel Mary Silk.
1906. Hubert Frank Gunns.  
Sydney William Ledbrooke.  
Ernest Ansley Watson.  
Lilian Emily Fitter.  
Mary Grace Mills.
1907. Sydney William Ledbrooke.  
Edgar Algernon Cross.  
Bucchok Shen.  
Edith Beddows.  
Mary Grace Mills.  
William Thomas Bayliss.  
Frank Theodore Smallwood.  
Margaret Minna Green.
1908. Reginald Haydn Hopkins.  
George Christopher Marris.  
Barry Ottewell.  
Edgar Algernon Cross.  
John Keeling.  
Evelyn Mary Foster.

1909. John Ernest Cluley.  
Henry Denzil Lobley.  
George Christopher Marris.  
Barry Ottewell.  
Else Mary Hibburd.  
Marguerite Anna Cox.  
Edward Arthur Parker.  
George Clement Hingley.
1910. Frederick Kenneth Crowther.  
John Ernest Cluley.  
John Bourne Coates.  
Adeline Crutchley.  
Charles Dunsby.  
Alfred Edgar Niblett.  
Edgar Ernest Piercy.  
Arthur Norman Rose.
1911. Leonard Joseph Bladwell.  
Oswald Hubert Crowther.  
Dora Gwendoline Cope.  
Edmund Fisher.  
Eliza Mary Ann Barnes.  
Mabel Nellie Bailey.  
Laurence Herbert Kay.

## Entrance.

1900. May Gertrude Bach.  
Ruth Marian Trigg Stanton.
1901. Wilfrid Beaumont Ault.  
Eleanor Hannah Roberts.
1902. William Ernest Fisher.  
Edith Millicent Hill.
1903. Percy Norman Loveridge.  
Ernest Ansley Watson.
1904. Edith Dora Bartindale.  
Lilian Emily Fitter.
1905. Edith Beddows.  
Leslie Morris.  
Christopher Edward Sonnenschein.
1906. Elsie Myra Henningham.

- 1906. Winifred Jane Humpherson.
- 1907. Raymond Gibbs Rainsford.  
Percy Henry Iles.
- 1908. Sidney Albert Brazier.  
Philip Malcolm Kenwood.
- 1909. Alfred Joseph Brearley.  
Eliza Mary Ann Barnes
- 1910. Edwin Sidney Hawkins.  
Herbert Arthur Jones.  
William Edward Smith.
- 1911. Edward Norman Gwynn Arkell.  
Tom Archibald Beardmore.  
Sydney Douglas Povey.

Polytechnic Bursaries.

- 1903. Ettie Gertrude Holloway.  
Gertrude Emily Owen.
- 1906. Bertram Colgrave.  
Horace George Evans.
- 1909. Albert Edward Clarke.  
Lucy Ann Thompson.

---

**PRIZES.**

---

Panton Geological.

- 1882. Walcot Gibson.
- 1883. Frederick John Cullis.
- 1884. Arthur Woodroffe Manton.  
Charles William Hobley.
- 1885. Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden.  
Walter Collingwood Williams.
- 1886. Marianne Mathews.  
Joseph Landon.
- 1887. Marianne Mathews.  
Joseph Landon.
- 1888. John Joseph Sudborough.
- 1889. Thomas Crosbee Cantrill.

- 1890. Emily Rosabel Jones.
- 1891. Arthur Percy Maddocks.  
Maurice Gesundheit.
- 1892. Nicholas George Gedye.
- 1893. Helen Sophia Lean.  
Herbert Lapworth.
- 1894. Alfred Brown Ernest Blackburn.  
Thomas Goode Joyce.
- 1895. Mary Constance Lloyd.
- 1896. Lizzie Edith Nazer.
- 1897. William Ernest Share.
- 1898. Douglas Howard Bishop.  
William Henry Stacey.
- 1899. Grace Martha Bauer.

Karl Dammann Memorial.

- 1891. Marianne Suckling.
- 1892. Charles Frederick Clapham.
- 1893. Violet Beatrice Marris.
- 1894. Anne Jane Marchant.
- 1895. Ethel Grimley.
- 1896. Elsie Gertrude May.  
Jane Elizabeth Pemberton.
- 1897. Annie Katharine White.
- 1898. Edith Shufflebotham.
- 1899. Lizzie Orme.
- 1901. Margaret Mellard Hawkes.
- 1902. Winifred Lee.
- 1906. Amy Helen Freeman.
- 1907. Thomas Henry Adams.
- 1908. Margaret Minna Green.
- 1909. Frank Theodore Smallwood.
- 1910. Alfred Edgar Niblett.
- 1911. Laurence Herbert Kay.

Ehrhardt Chemical Research.

- 1894. John Chilwell.
- 1895. Robert Howson Pickard.
- 1896. Thomas Slater Price.
- 1897. John McCrae.

1898. Henry Aston.  
1899. Henry Leonard Heathcote.  
1904. William Ernest Stephen Turner.  
1909. Harold Newton Lowe  
1910. Arthur Ernest Everest.

Bunce.

1901. Elsie Gertrude May.  
1904. Mary Louise Bleby.  
1906. Percy Norman Loveridge.  
1907. Wilfred Severne Ashley.  
1910. Lizzie Louise Ross.  
Frank Percy Wilson.  
1911. Dora Gwendoline Cope.  
Mabel Nellie Bailey.

Gladstone Memorial.

1903. Lewis Lloyd.  
1904. Alfred Dudley Evans.  
1906. *Harold Ernest Mott.*  
1907. William Herbert Green.  
1908. Austen Winfield Martin.  
1910. *William Philip Caswell.*  
1911. Claude Fox Naylor.

Austin.

1904. William Ernest Fisher.  
1905. Jacques Katz.  
1906. Clara Emily Silvester.  
1907. Lilian Emily Fitter.  
1908. Edith Beddows.  
1909. Bucchok Shen.  
1910. Harold Christopher Bates.  
1911. Ernest Stanley Whitworth.

Russell Memorial.

1892. Francis Herbert Marson.  
Arthur James Martin.  
1893. Harry Sinigar.  
1894. *Frederic Gerald Messiter.*  
1895. John Crisp Griffiths.



- 1896. Edwin Charles Temple Smith.
- 1898. Wilfred Henry Coltart.
- 1899. William Billington.
- 1901. William Henry Wynn.
- 1902. Frederic Barker.
- 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.
- 1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.
- 1905. Thomas Charles Clare.
- 1907. Hilda Clark.
- 1908. John Dale.
- 1909. Herbert Henry Sampson.
- 1910. Cranston Walker.
- 1911. Oscar Madeley Holden.

William Richards.

- 1896. William Percy Nicol.
- 1898. Charles Henry Bullen.
- 1899. William Billington.
- 1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.
- 1904. Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.

Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society.

- 1906. Melanie Sophie Forbes.
- 1908. Lilian Emily Fitter.
- 1909. Bertram Colgrave.
- 1910. *William Philip Caswell.*
- 1911. Lewis Lloyd.

Churton Collins Prize.

- 1911. Raymond Gibbs Rainsford.

Fiedler Prize.

- 1909. Mary Gildon Maddison.
- 1910. Edward Arthur Parker.

Muirhead Prize.

- 1909. Annie Eleanor Gill.
- 1910. Marjorie Elizabeth Day.
- 1911. Tryphena Mary Christabel Humphreys.  
Arthur Norman Rose.

## GOLD MEDALLISTS.

Annie Deakin Prize.

1910. Dora Gwendoline Cope.

Sturge Prize.

1911. Frank Theodore Smallwood.

---

**GOLD MEDALLISTS.**


---

Heslop Memorial.

1887. Constance Caroline Woodhill Naden.

1888. Ernest Francis Ehrhardt.

1891. John Joseph Sudborough.

1893. Lilian Evelyn Jenkyn-Brown.

1894. Frederick Daniel Chattaway.

1895. Thomas Crosbee Cantrill.

Arthur Henry Reginald Buller.

1899. William Henry Wynn.

1900. Frank Horton.

1903. Leonard Gregory Parsons.

1904. Percy Phillips.

Alfred Allen Brockington.

Alfred Ernest Remmett Weaver.

1906. Connel William Long Alexander.

1907. Abdul Hafiz.

Onera Amelia Hawkes.

1908. Emily Florence Grove.

1909. Edgar Alfred Allcutt.

Harold Newton Lowe.

1910. Richard Henry Whitehouse.

Constance Naden Memorial.

1890. Frederick Daniel Chattaway.

1892. Jessie Charles.

1893. Jane Elizabeth Pemberton.

1895. George Wilfrid Samson.

1897. William Henry Wynn.

1899. George Ernest Darlaston,

1909. Henry Thomas.

## THE GUILD OF UNDERGRADUATES.

*President*: J. CARTLAND.

*Vice-President*: MISS C. M. HUMPHREYS.

*Hon. Secretary*: G. V. MATHEWS.

---

The Guild is an organised association of the Undergraduates for the furthering of their common interests, which is provided for by the Charter of the University, and should be the recognised means of communication between the Undergraduates on the one hand, and the Court of Governors, Council and Senate on the other. For this purpose it may at any time petition or make representation to the Council or Senate of the University on any matter affecting the interests of the Undergraduates, while, in addition, the Guild has three Representatives on the Court of Governors with the privileges of full members.

The Guild also organises every year a number of social functions such as a *conversazione*, dance, and students' night at the Pantomime, and deals with inter-university undergraduates' business.

It publishes annually a Handbook containing information about Students' Societies and Clubs; the University Magazine, the *Mermaid*, is its official organ.

---

## BIRMINGHAM UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC CLUB.

*President*: Alderman C. G. BEALE, J.P.

*Vice-President*: Professor J. CADMAN, D.Sc., F.G.S.

*Hon. Secretary*: J. GREENE.

*Hon. Treasurer*: G. A. SHAKESPEAR, M.A.

---

Membership of the Club is open to past and present members of the University of Birmingham, to past mem-

bers of Mason College, and to past members of Queen's College, Birmingham. The entrance fee is Five Shillings. There is no annual subscription.

All members of the Club are entitled to wear hat-bands, scarves, and ties in the Athletic Club colours (red, blue, and black), but not the blazer, which is specially awarded.

The Club includes the following sections:—Rugby Football, Association Football, Cricket, Hockey, Tennis, Swimming, Golf, Boxing, Wrestling, and Sports. No one is eligible to become a member of any section unless he has previously joined the Athletic Club. Each section is managed by its own Committee, which arranges the subscription and awards colours (these are subject to the approval of the Athletic Club Committee). The latter Committee consists of two representatives from each Section, a President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer. The authorities allow the Athletic Club a certain sum, which is allotted to the various Sections according to their needs.

The Athletic Ground is adjacent to the University Buildings at Edgbaston.

---

## BIRMINGHAM UNIVERSITY OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS.

---

### COMMITTEE OF MILITARY EDUCATION.

Mr. NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN (*Chairman*).

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.	THE DEAN OF THE SCIENCE
THE PRINCIPAL.	FACULTY.
THE VICE-PRINCIPAL.	Mr. JOSEPH JAMES.
THE SECRETARY.	Mr. W. W. BUTLER.
THE COMMANDANT O.T.C.	THE OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY.
CONTINGENT.	THE COMMANDING OFFICER, 5TH
THE DEAN OF THE MEDICAL	BATT. ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE
FACULTY.	REGIMENT.

---

Under the auspices of this Committee, a contingent of the Officers' Training Corps has been established, particulars of which are given below.

Lectures on Military subjects will be delivered in the University from time to time.

---

### Officers' Training Corps.

BIRMINGHAM UNIVERSITY CONTINGENT.

MAJOR W. E. BENNETT, *Commanding*.

The object of this Corps is to provide students and others with a standardised measure of elementary military training with a view to their eventually becoming officers in the Special Reserve of Officers or Territorial Force.

The Corps is under the direct control of the War Office.

Two Certificates (A and B) are awarded by the War Office, on the result of examinations, which are held half-yearly. These certificates entitle the holders to certain advantages and exemptions on taking commissions.

Parades and instruction are arranged so as not to interfere with lectures or general work.

Membership is not confined to the University, but is limited at the discretion of the Commandant.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Adjutant O.T.C. at the University, Edmund Street, with whom an appointment should be made.

---

## APPENDIX.

### The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship.

#### DEED

ESTABLISHING "THE WALTER MYERS TRAVELLING  
STUDENTSHIP FUND."

**This Indenture** made the 10th day of December 1901 between THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM (incorporated by Royal Charter on the 24th day of March 1900 and acting with the powers conferred upon them by the Birmingham University Act 1900 and hereinafter called "The University") of the first or one part and GEORGE MYERS of Thornfield Edgbaston in the City of Birmingham of the second or other part. **Whereas** the said George Myers in order to promote original research by a Graduate of the Birmingham University and in memory of his only son Walter Myers M.A., M.B., B.C. of the University of Cambridge and B.Sc. of the University of London and a former student of the Mason University College of Birmingham who contracted yellow fever at Brazil while investigating the causes of such disease on behalf of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine hath proposed to give to the University of Birmingham the sum of £3,000 to be held by the University for the purposes hereinafter set forth. **Now therefore this Indenture witnesseth** that in consideration of the sum of £3,000 paid to the Treasurer of the University on the day of the date hereof (the receipt of which sum the University do hereby acknowledge) the Birmingham University for themselves and their successors do hereby covenant with the said George Myers that the Birmingham University and their successors shall stand possessed of the said sum of £3,000 and the securities on which the same shall be from time to time invested and the accruing income of such investments upon the trusts and for the purposes hereinafter expressed and declared that is to say:—

1.—The University shall invest the said sum in any securities on which Trustees may for the time being be authorised by law to invest trust moneys.

2.—The said sum and the investments thereof shall be called and distinguished from the other moneys and investments of the University by the name of "The Walter Myers Studentship Fund" and the University shall at all times hereafter keep an account of this fund and the investments and income thereof separate and apart from the general or any other funds or accounts of the University.

3.—The University shall apply the income of the said investments in payment to the holder for the time being of a Studentship to be called "The Walter Myers Travelling Studentship" of the sum of £150 payable in advance by quarterly instalments such holder to be nominated and appointed each alternate year for one year only. Provided nevertheless that in the case of a student of exceptional merit and ability the University may allow such student to hold the scholarship for a second year but the sum payable to such student for the second year shall not exceed £90.

4.—In case in any year in which the Studentship is offered no candidate shall present himself or herself or in case no one of the candidates shall in the opinion of the hereafter mentioned Committee be of sufficient merit to be nominated the income of the Studentship shall be retained by the University and the Studentship offered again in the succeeding year and so on *toties quoties* until a candidate shall be nominated and appointed in manner hereinafter provided. In every case of suspension of the Studentship the income shall be invested and accumulated and if in any year the suspended income and its accumulation shall be sufficient then another Studentship may be awarded annually so long as the income will allow.

5.—The University shall on or before the 10th day of July in each year in which the Studentship is offered advertise the conditions in two Medical Journals



published in London and two newspapers published in Birmingham and shall also print a copy of these presents in the University Calendar in each year.

6.—The Studentship shall be awarded irrespective of sex sect or party but in the case of two applicants of equal merit a native of Birmingham shall have the preference.

7.—The merits of the candidate for the Studentship shall not be ascertained by the results of any form of competitive examination but by a Committee consisting of the following persons namely: The Dean of the Medical Faculty of the University and the Professors of Pathology and Chemistry in the University and the External Examiner in Pathology appointed by the University. The External Examiner shall be Chairman of the said Committee with an original and a casting vote and the Studentship shall not be awarded at any meeting unless the External Examiner is present. Subject as aforesaid the Committee shall ascertain the fitness of the candidate in such manner as they think proper and report to the Council as soon as possible after the first day of October in the year in which the Studentship is offered and the election shall then be made by the Council of the University.

8.—The Studentship shall be tenable at the University of Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg in Baden or at some University or Hospital not in Great Britain or Ireland appointed from time to time by the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Senate.

### QUALIFICATION OF CANDIDATES.

9.—Every Candidate for the Studentship must be (1) Under the age of thirty years at the date of his or her application and (2) a graduate of the Birmingham University and (3) must have attained the degree of M.B. in such University and the degree of B.Sc. in the University of Birmingham or of London Cambridge or Oxford.

## CONDITIONS OF TENURE.

10.—The conditions of holding the studentship shall be as follows:—

- (a) The holder shall engage in the study of Pathology in Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg or such other place of study not in Great Britain or Ireland as shall be appointed as provided by Clause 8.
- (b) In clinical work combined with pathological research at such Hospitals as the Council of the University on the recommendation of the Senate shall appoint either at Berlin Frankfort or Freiburg or at any other University or Hospital not in Great Britain or Ireland which may from time to time be approved of as aforesaid.
- (c) The student during the tenure of his or her studentship shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any other work which in the opinion of the Council would interfere with his or her researches.

11.—In case the student shall publish in any way the results of his or her investigations during the studentship he or she shall where practicable describe himself or herself as the “Walter Myers Student” of the University of Birmingham.

**In witness** whereof the University hath hereunto set its seal and the said George Myers his hand and seal the day and year first aforesaid.

The Seal of the University of Birmingham was hereto affixed by the undersigned duly authorised by a resolution of the Council to affix such seal.

Seal of  
University.

F. C. CLAYTON,  
R. S. HEATH.

GEO. H. MORLEY,  
*Secretary.*

Signed sealed and delivered by the said George Myers in the presence of

GEORGE MYERS (L.S.)

G. J. JOHNSON,  
Solicitor, Birmingham.

**FORM OF BEQUEST TO THE UNIVERSITY.**

---

I BEQUEATH the sum of £ , free of legacy duty, to the University of Birmingham. And I direct that the said legacy and the legacy duty thereon shall be paid exclusively out of such part of my personal estate as may by law be bequeathed for charitable purposes, and preferably to any other payment thereout. And I direct that the same legacy shall be paid to the Treasurer for the time being of the said University, whose receipt shall be an effectual discharge for the same, and that the same shall be applied \* [in the discretion of the Council of the said University to the general purposes thereof, or to such special purposes as the said Council shall determine].

NOTE.—If any special directions or conditions are to be attached to the legacy, the part in brackets to be omitted and the special matter inserted.

## INDEX.

	PAGE.
Academic Costume ... ..	124
Academic Year (Science, Arts and Commerce) ...	126
Academic Year (Medical) ... ..	475
ACCOUNTING :—	
Examiners ... ..	120
Lecture Courses ... ..	432
Professor ... ..	432
Addresses of Science, Arts and Commerce Professors ...	104
Ad eundem Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	615
Admission of Students ... ..	126
Advisory Boards ... ..	57
Affiliation ... ..	57
Affiliated Institutions, Ordinances respecting ...	91
Agriculture, Advisory Board of ... ..	472
Almanac ... ..	10
ANATOMY :—	
Demonstrators ... ..	510
Examiners ... ..	119
Honorary Demonstrators ... ..	510
Lecture Courses ... ..	510
Professor ... ..	510
Annie Deakin Prize ... ..	455
ANTHROPOLOGY (see Human Anatomy) ... ..	256
Art Instructor, Diploma of ... ..	193
ARTS :—	
Dean of Faculty ... ..	107
Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	176
Members of Faculty ... ..	106
Ordinance respecting Degrees ... ..	82
Ascough Scholarship ... ..	444
ASSAYING (see Metallurgy) ... ..	304
Assistant Secretary ... ..	116
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE GUILD OF GRADUATES :—	
List of ... ..	651
Ordinance respecting ... ..	92
Associated Hospitals ... ..	566
Athletic Club ... ..	732
Auditor ... ..	44
Austin Prize ... ..	456
BACHELOR OF ARTS :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	634
Regulations for Degree ... ..	176

# INDEX.

741

PAGE.

## BACHELOR OF COMMERCE :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	643
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	418

## BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	642
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	579

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	639
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	484

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	625
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	166

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	629
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	170

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN METALLURGY :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	631
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	172

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MINING :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	632
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	173

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PUBLIC HEALTH :—

List of Graduates	...	...	...	...	643
Regulations for Degree	...	...	...	...	507

BACTERIOLOGY (see Pathology)	...	...	...	...	529
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Bequest to University, Form of	...	...	...	...	739
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Biology, Elementary	...	...	...	...	527
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Biology and Chemistry of Fermentation	...	...	...	...	339
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Biological Laboratory at Port Erin	...	...	...	...	231
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Birmingham Chamber of Commerce Scholarship	...	...	...	...	448
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Birmingham Education Committee Scholarships	...	...	...	...	446
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Birmingham University Act, 1900	...	...	...	...	64
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Boards of Examiners	...	...	...	...	88
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

## BOTANY :—

Examiners	...	...	...	...	117
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Lecture and Laboratory Courses	...	...	...	...	233
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Lecturer	...	...	...	...	233
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Professor	...	...	...	...	233
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	462
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Bournbrook Committee	...	...	...	...	471
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Bowen Scholarships	...	...	...	...	449, 451
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

BREWING	...	...	...	...	109, 339
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Brewing School, Board of Management	...	...	...	...	468
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

	PAGE.
Bunce Prize ... ..	455
Chance Professor of Mechanical Engineering ... ..	108
Chancellor .....	42
Charter ... ..	25
CHEMISTRY :—	
Demonstrators ... ..	216
Examiners ... ..	117
Lecturers ... ..	216
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	216
Mason Professor ... ..	216
Medical Courses ... ..	517
Priestley Scholarships ... ..	450
Special Lecturer ... ..	216
Vacation Reading ... ..	460
Children's Hospital ... ..	571
Churton Collins Prize ... ..	455
City Asylum ... ..	566
City Fever Hospitals ... ..	567
City Scholarships ... ..	440
CIVIL ENGINEERING (see Engineering) ... ..	285
Classics, School of ... ..	183
Clerk to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine ... ..	116
Clinical Board ... ..	473
Clinical Board Regulations ... ..	559
Clinical Prizes ... ..	560, 704
Clinical Instruction, Institutions Recognised for ... ..	574
Commerce Advisory Board ... ..	472
COMMERCE :—	
Dean of Faculty ... ..	107
Members of Faculty ... ..	106
Ordinance respecting Degrees ... ..	82
Regulations for Degrees ... ..	418
COMMERCE AND FINANCE :—	
Commerce ... ..	427
General Economics ... ..	428
Economic Analysis ... ..	429
Economics of Transport ... ..	429
Examiners ... ..	120
Professors ... ..	427
Public Finance ... ..	429
Seminar ... ..	431
Statistics ... ..	431
Technique of Trade ... ..	430
COMMERCIAL LAW :—	
Examiners ... ..	120
Lecture Courses ... ..	435
Lecturer ... ..	435

# INDEX.

743

PAGE.

COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (see Zoology) ... ..	226
Constance Naden Medal ... ..	458
Corbett Scholarship ... ..	452

## COUNCIL :—

Members of ... ..	51, 103
Powers of ... ..	60

## COURT OF GOVERNORS :—

Meetings of ... ..	58
Members of ... ..	31, 46, 94
Powers of ... ..	59

## DAY TRAINING COLLEGE

Deakin Prize ... ..	612
Deans of Faculties ... ..	455
Degrees, Admission to ... ..	107
Degrees, Examiners for ... ..	165
Degrees, Ordinances respecting ... ..	117
Degrees in Medicine and Surgery, Regulations for ... ..	82, 85, 89
Degrees in Faculties of Science and Arts, Regulations for ... ..	484
Degrees in Faculty of Commerce, Regulations for ... ..	165
Dental Advisory Board ... ..	418
Dental Curriculum ... ..	470
Dental Hospital ... ..	577
Dental Students' Society ... ..	605
Dental Surgery, Degrees in ... ..	610
Dental Surgery, Diploma in ... ..	579
Dental Surgery, Diploma in ... ..	581

## DENTISTRY, Department of :—

Dental Anatomy and Physiology ... ..	600
Dental Curriculum ... ..	577
Dental Histology and Pathology ... ..	600
Dental Materia Medica ... ..	599
Dental Mechanics ... ..	601
Dental Metallurgy ... ..	602
Dental Surgery and Pathology ... ..	599
Examiners ... ..	120
Fees ... ..	587
Regulations for Degrees ... ..	579
Scholarship ... ..	579
Time Tables ... ..	592

## DIPLOMAS :—

Art Instructor ... ..	193
Brewing ... ..	341
Dental Surgery ... ..	581
Mining ... ..	322
Ordinance respecting ... ..	89
Public Health ... ..	504

	PAGE.
Secondary Teachers ... ..	190
Social Study ... ..	409
Successful Candidates ... ..	645
Discipline, Ordinance respecting ... ..	79
DOCTOR OF LETTERS AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY :—	
Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	188
List of Graduates ... ..	632
DOCTOR OF SCIENCE :—	
Degree, Regulations for ... ..	176
List of Graduates ... ..	622
DOCTOR OF MEDICINE :—	
Degree, Regulations for ... ..	494
List of Graduates ... ..	638
Dudley Scholarship ... ..	448
Ear and Throat Hospital, Birmingham and Midland	570
Education Committees, Representatives on ... ..	121
EDUCATION, Theory and Practice of :—	
Examiners ... ..	119
Lecturer ... ..	394
Lecture Courses ... ..	394
Organising Professor ... ..	394
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (see Engineering) ... ..	293
Elementary Biology ... ..	527
Emeritus Professors ... ..	114
Emeritus Professors, Ordinance respecting ... ..	79
ENGINEERING :—	
Bowen Scholarships ... ..	449
Course for Pure Science Students ... ..	302
Civil Engineering, Lecturers ... ..	285
Civil Engineering, Professor ... ..	285
Degrees, Requirements for ... ..	170
Electrical Engineering, Lecturers ... ..	293
Electrical Engineering, Professor ... ..	293
Examiners ... ..	117, 118
Mechanical Engineering, Chance Professor ... ..	272
Mechanical Engineering, Lecturers ... ..	272
Time Tables ... ..	263
ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—	
Examiners ... ..	118
Lecturer ... ..	353
Lecture Courses ... ..	353
Professor ... ..	353
School of English Literature ... ..	184
Esquire Bedell ... ..	116



# INDEX.

745

PAGE.

Examinations accepted in lieu of Matriculation Examination	...	...	...	...	...	157
Examinations and Boards of Examiners, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	88
Examinations, Results of (1910-11)	...	...	...	...	...	682
Examination Fees	...	...	...	...	...	128, 497
Examiners, Ordinance respecting Boards of	...	...	...	...	...	88
Examiners for Degrees	...	...	...	...	...	117

## EXHIBITIONS :—

Entrance	...	...	...	...	...	439
Holders of	...	...	...	...	...	723
University	...	...	...	...	...	439
External Examiners, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	88
External Candidates, Intermediate Examinations for	...	...	...	...	...	161
Eye Hospital, Birmingham and Midland	...	...	...	...	...	568
Faculties, List of	...	...	...	...	...	54
Faculties, Members of	...	...	...	...	...	106
Faculties, Ordinances respecting	...	...	...	...	...	76
Feeney Professor of Metallurgy	...	...	...	...	...	109

## FEES :—

Class and Laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	129
Dental	...	...	...	...	...	587
Examination	...	...	...	...	...	130
Medical	...	...	...	...	...	497
Membership	...	...	...	...	...	128
Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	75

Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	75
Fentham's Trust Exhibition	...	...	...	...	...	439
FERMENTATION, BIOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY OF	...	...	...	...	...	339
Fiedler Prize	...	...	...	...	...	454

## FINANCE :—

Professor	...	...	...	...	...	427
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	429
Finances, Investments and Accounts, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	75
Foreign Matriculation Board	...	...	...	...	...	471

## FORENSIC MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY :—

Assistant	...	...	...	...	...	538
Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	120
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	538
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	538

## FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—

Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	118
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	358
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	358
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	358
General Hospital, Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	548
General Medical Council, Representative on	...	...	...	...	...	121

## GEOGRAPHY :—

Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	253
Lecturers	...	...	...	...	...	253
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	241

## GEOLOGY :—

Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	117
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	241
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	241
Panton Prize	...	...	...	...	...	454
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	241
Vacation Reading	...	...	...	...	...	463
George Henry Marshall Scholarships	...	...	...	...	...	445, 479

## GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE :—

Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	118
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	366
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	366
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	366
Gladstone Memorial Prize	...	...	...	...	...	455
Governors, Court of	...	...	...	...	...	94
Graduates, Guild of	...	...	...	...	...	93
Graduates from other Universities, Admission of 189, 423,	...	...	...	...	...	496
Graduates of University, List of	...	...	...	...	...	620

## GREEK :—

Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	118
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	348
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	348
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	348
Guild of Graduates, Constitution of	...	...	...	...	...	616
Guild of Graduates, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	93
Guild of Undergraduates	...	...	...	...	...	731
Guild of Undergraduates, Ordinance respecting	...	...	...	...	...	93
Hall of Residence for Women Students	...	...	...	...	...	4
Heslop Memorial Scholarship	...	...	...	...	...	443
Heslop Memorial Medal	...	...	...	...	...	457

## HISTORY :—

Examiners	...	...	...	...	...	119
Lecture Courses	...	...	...	...	...	383
Lecturer	...	...	...	...	...	383
Professor	...	...	...	...	...	383
School of History	...	...	...	...	...	186

# INDEX.

747

PAGE.

Honorary Degree of LL.D., List of Holders ...	620
Honours at University Examinations, List of Candidates obtaining same ...	648
Hospital Work, Regulations for ...	546
Hospitals, Information concerning ...	542
HUMAN ANATOMY AND ANTHROPOLOGY ...	256
Huxley Lectureship ...	459

## HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH :—

Assistant ...	534
Examiners ...	120
Lecture Courses ...	534
Mining Students' Course ...	335
Professor ...	534
Ingleby Scholarship ...	477
Inspection of Schools ...	91, 195
Intermediate Arts Examination ...	163, 177
Intermediate Science Examination ...	162, 167

## ITALIAN :—

Examiners ...	119
Lecture Courses ...	374
Lecturer ...	374
Jabez Lones Bursary ...	443
Journalists, Scheme for Course ...	438
Karl Dammann Memorial Prize ...	454

## LATIN :—

Examiners ...	118
Lecture Courses ...	342
Lecturer ...	342
Professor ...	342
Lecturers of University, Ordinances respecting Librarian ...	77, 78
Library Committee ...	116
Library Regulations ...	468
Life Governors ...	132
LL.D., List of Holders of Honorary Degree of ...	31, 94
Lodgings, Register of ...	620
Lockers for Books, etc... ..	3
LOGIC ...	133
	377

## MALTING AND BREWING :—

Examiners ...	118
Lecturer ...	109
Professor ...	109
Mander Scholarship ...	442
Marshall Scholarships ...	445, 479

	PAGE.
Mason Professors ... ..	107, 108
Mason University College (see Birmingham University Act, 1900) ... ..	64
Mason University College, Ordinance respecting Past Students of ... ..	84
MASTER OF ARTS :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	632
Regulations for Degree ... ..	180
MASTER OF COMMERCE :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	643
Regulations for Degree ... ..	425
MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	642
Regulations for Degree ... ..	579
MASTER OF SCIENCE :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	622
Regulations for Degree ... ..	175
MASTER OF SURGERY :—	
List of Graduates ... ..	639
Regulations for Degree ... ..	495
MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY :—	
Demonstrator ... ..	536
Examiners ... ..	120
Lecture Courses ... ..	536
Lecturer ... ..	536
Maternity Hospital ... ..	572
MATHEMATICS :—	
Assistant Lecturers ... ..	202
Examiners ... ..	117
Lecture Courses ... ..	202
Lecturer ... ..	202
Mason Professor ... ..	202
Vacation Reading ... ..	460
Matriculation, Ordinance respecting ... ..	80
Matriculation, Regulations for ... ..	135
MATRICULATION EXAMINATION :—	
Examinations accepted in lieu of ... ..	157
Institutions recognising ... ..	158
Regulations for ... ..	139
Recognition by other Institutions ... ..	158
Time Table ... ..	159
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (see Engineering) ... ..	272
Medals ... ..	457, 458
Medallists ... ..	730
Medical and Science Degrees, Combined Course for ... ..	495

# INDEX.

749

	PAGE.
Medical and Surgical Degrees, General Regulations for	484
Medical Fees ... ..	497
Medical Institute, Library of ... ..	576
Medical Society ... ..	610

## MEDICINE :—

Assistant Lecturer ... ..	528
Dean of Faculty ... ..	107
Examiners ... ..	119
Lecture Courses ... ..	528
Members of Faculty ... ..	106
Professors ... ..	528
Medicine and Surgery, Ordinance respecting Degrees in	85
Membership Fees ... ..	128
Members of University ... ..	45

## MENTAL DISEASES :—

Lecturer ... ..	540
Lecture Course ... ..	540

## METALLURGY :—

Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator ... ..	304
B.Sc. Degree in ... ..	172
Bowen Scholarships ... ..	451
Examiners ... ..	118
Feeney Professor ... ..	304
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	304
Lecturer ... ..	304
Microscopes, Regulations respecting ... ..	500

## MIDWIFERY :—

Assistant ... ..	537
Examiners ... ..	120
Lecture Courses ... ..	537
Lecturer ... ..	537
Professor ... ..	537
Military Education Committee ... ..	733

## MINING :—

B.Sc. Degree in ... ..	173
Certificates of Competency under the Coal Mines Regulation Act ... ..	323
Certificate or Diploma in ... ..	322
Demonstrator ... ..	321
Examiners ... ..	118
Hygiene ... ..	335
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	321
Lecturer ... ..	321
Professor ... ..	321
Modern Languages, Regulations for Degree in School of	181

	PAGE.
Muirhead Prize ... ..	455
Municipal Technical School Scholarship ... ..	444
MUSIC :—	
Degrees, Requirements for ... ..	403
Examiners ... ..	119
Lectures ... ..	398
Professor ... ..	398
Myers Travelling Studentship ... ..	478, 736
Officers of the University ... ..	107
Officers' Training Corps ... ..	733
Official Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	614
OPERATIVE SURGERY :—	
Lecture Course .. ..	540
Lecturer ... ..	540
OPHTHALMOLOGY :—	
Examiner ... ..	119
Lecture Course ... ..	541
Professor ... ..	541
Ordinances of the University ... ..	52, 75
Organist ... ..	116
Orthopædic and Spinal Hospital ... ..	569
Oxford, Diplomas in Engineering and Mining of ... ..	174
Panton Geological Prize ... ..	454
Past Students of Birmingham Schools of Medicine and Dentistry, Ordinances respecting ... ..	87
Past Students of Mason University College, Ordinance respecting ... ..	84
PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY :—	
Assistants ... ..	529
Curators in Pathological Museum ... ..	530
Examiners ... ..	119
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	530
Professor ... ..	529
Special Lecturer ... ..	530
Pharmacology, Lecturer in ... ..	535
PHARMACY (see Materia Medica and Pharmacy) ... ..	536
PHILOSOPHY :—	
Examiners ... ..	118
Lecture Courses ... ..	377
Lecturer ... ..	377
Professor ... ..	377
PHYSICS :—	
Assistant Lecturers ... ..	208
Examiners ... ..	117
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	208

# INDEX.

751

PAGE.

Lecturer ... ..	208
Mason Professor ... ..	208
Medical Courses ... ..	523
Special Lecturer ... ..	208
Vacation Reading ... ..	460
<b>PHYSIOLOGY :—</b>	
Examiners ... ..	119
Lecturer ... ..	513
Medical Courses ... ..	513
Professor ... ..	513
Science Courses ... ..	257
Piddock Scholarship ... ..	445
Polytechnic Bursaries ... ..	442
Practising Schools, Head Masters and Head Mistresses of ... ..	115
Priestley Scholarships ... ..	450
Principal ... ..	42, 107
Prizes, Holders of ... ..	727
<b>PRIZES :—</b>	
Annie Deakin ... ..	455
Austin ... ..	456
Birmingham and Midland Scottish Society ... ..	456
Bunce ... ..	455
Churton Collins ... ..	455
Clinical ... ..	560, 704
Fiedler ... ..	454
Gladstone ... ..	455
Karl Dammann ... ..	454
Muirhead ... ..	455
Panton ... ..	454
Richards Memorial ... ..	479
Russell Memorial ... ..	477
Professors, dates of Appointment of ... ..	104
Professors, Lecturers and other Officers of the University ... ..	107
Professors and Lecturers, Ordinances respecting ... ..	77, 78
Pro-Vice-Chancellor ... ..	42, 94
PSYCHOLOGY ... ..	378
PUBLIC HEALTH (see Hygiene and Public Health) ... ..	534
Public Health, Regulations for Degrees and Diplomas in ... ..	504
Public Health, Successful Candidates for Diploma ... ..	645
Queen's Hospital ... ..	553
Queen's Scholarships ... ..	477
Queen's Medical Magazine ... ..	611
Railway Season Ticket Arrangements ... ..	3
Registrar ... ..	44, 107
Registrar's Clerk ... ..	116

	PAGE.
Representatives of the University on Schools and other Institutions ... ..	121
Research Scholarships ... ..	449
Richards Memorial Prize ... ..	479
Robe Makers to the University ... ..	125
Russell Memorial Prize ... ..	477
Sands-Cox Scholarship ... ..	476
Schedules of Qualification, Ordinance respecting ... ..	89
Scholarships, Ordinance respecting ... ..	89
Scholarships, Holders of ... ..	713

## SCHOLARSHIPS :—

Ascough ... ..	444
Bowen ... ..	449, 451
Birmingham Chamber of Commerce ... ..	448
Birmingham Education Committee ... ..	446
City ... ..	440
Corbett ... ..	452
Dental ... ..	479
Dudley ... ..	448
1851 Exhibition ... ..	452
George Henry Marshall ... ..	445, 479
Heslop Memorial ... ..	443
Ingleby ... ..	477
Piddock ... ..	446
Priestley ... ..	450
Queen's ... ..	477
Research ... ..	449
Sands-Cox ... ..	476
Sunderland ... ..	453
Sydenham ... ..	476
Technical School ... ..	444
Theodore Mander ... ..	442
University ... ..	449
Walter Myers ... ..	478, 735
Wiggin ... ..	445
William Cooke and Company ... ..	447
School Certificates ... ..	160
Schools, Inspection of ... ..	91, 195
Science and Medical Degrees, Combined Course for...	495

## SCIENCE :—

Dean of Faculty ... ..	107
Degrees, Regulations for ... ..	166
Members of Faculty ... ..	106
Ordinance respecting Degrees in ... ..	82
Science Research Scholarships awarded by Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 ... ..	452



# INDEX.

753

PAGE.

Science Teachers, Government Aid towards the In-	453
struction of ... ..	
Scottish Society's Prize ... ..	456
Secondary Education Board ... ..	469
Secondary Teachers' Diploma ... ..	190
Secretary ... ..	44, 116
Senate, Members of ... ..	52, 104
Senate, Powers of ... ..	61
Social Study (Diploma) Committee ... ..	406, 473
Social Study Diploma Regulations ... ..	409

## SPANISH :—

Examiners ... ..	119
Lecture Courses ... ..	374
Lecturer ... ..	374
Special Lecturers or Readers, Ordinance respecting...	79
Specialised Arts Courses ... ..	188

## STUDENTS :—

Admission of ... ..	126
List of (1910-11)... ..	667
Regulations to be observed by ... ..	131, 501

## SURGERY :—

Assistant ... ..	529
Degrees, Regulations respecting ... ..	484
Examiners ... ..	119
Lecture Courses ... ..	529
Professors ... ..	529
Statutes ... ..	40
Sunderland Scholarship ... ..	453
Teachers' Diploma, Successful Candidates for ... ..	645
Technical School Scholarship ... ..	444
Terms, University ... ..	126
Theodore Mander Scholarship ... ..	442

## THERAPEUTICS :—

Assistant ... ..	535
Examiners ... ..	120
Lecture Courses ... ..	535
Professor ... ..	535

## TIME TABLES :—

B.A. and M.A. ... ..	201
B.Sc. ... ..	199
Commerce ... ..	437
Dental ... ..	592
Intermediate Arts ... ..	198
Intermediate Science ... ..	197

	PAGE.
Medical ... ..	481
Second Year Arts ... ..	200
Toxicology (see Forensic Medicine and Toxicology)...	538
Training College Board ... ..	470
Treasurer ... ..	43
Undergraduates, List of ... ..	652
Undergraduates' Guild ... ..	731
Undergraduates and other Students, Ordinance respecting ... ..	81
University Buildings ... ..	126
University Clinical Board ... ..	473
University Club ... ..	134
University, Members of ... ..	45
University Examinations ... ..	682
University Extension Lectures ... ..	464
University Extension Lectures Committee ... ..	471
University Officers' Training Corps ... ..	733
University Training College, Board of ... ..	470
Vacation Reading ... ..	460
Vacancies, Acts during ... ..	60
Vaccination, Teaching Station ... ..	575
Vice-Chancellor ... ..	42, 103
Vice-Principal ... ..	43, 107
Visitor ... ..	94
Walter Myers Travelling Studentship ... ..	478, 735
Wiggin Metallurgical Scholarship ... ..	445
William Cooke and Company Scholarship ... ..	447
Women, Diseases of (see Midwifery) ... ..	537
Women's Hospital ... ..	573
Women Students, Hall of Residence for ... ..	4
ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY:—	
Examiners ... ..	117
Lecture and Laboratory Courses ... ..	226
Lecturer ... ..	226
Mason Professor ... ..	226
Medical Courses ... ..	527
Port Erin Biological Laboratory ... ..	231
Vacation Reading ... ..	461











